

~~N~~-13900.1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

JUN 21 1965

UNCLASSIFIED

MIRS/MR-OT/5/45

REGRAND  
BY AI  
BY  
ON

Under proc of Ref Memo Dtd 3 May 72  
Declassification of WWII Records  
Sergeant X. Hawthorn  
16 Sep 77



HANDBOOK OF THE  
**ORGANISATION**  
**TODT**  
**[O.T.]**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MIRS - LONDON

UNCLASSIFIED

MARCH 1945

EXCLUDED FROM GENERAL DECLASSIFICATION SCHEDULE

22 AUG 1945

Reg # 1112048

UNCLASSIFIED

P A R T V

ORDER OF BATTLE OF OT UNITS

Table of Contents

ABBREVIATIONS

INTRODUCTION

AMT BAU-OT ZENTRALE

WESTERN EUROPE (FRANCE, BELGIUM, HOLLAND)

A. Einsatzgruppe WEST

NORTHERN EUROPE (NORWAY, DENMARK)

B. Einsatzgruppe WIKING

EASTERN EUROPE

- C. Einsatz FINNLAND
- D. Einsatzgruppe JAKOB
- E. Sondereinsatz WOLGA
- F. Einsatzgruppe RUSSLAND-NORD
- G. Einsatzgruppe RUSSLAND-MITTE
- H. Einsatzgruppe RUSSLAND-SÜD
- J. Einsatzgruppe KAVKASUS

SOUTHEASTERN EUROPE (BALKANS)

K. Einsatzgruppe SÜDOST

SOUTHERN EUROPE (ITALY)

L. Einsatzgruppe ITALIEN

GREATER GERMANY AND BORDER REGIONS

- M. Einsatzgruppe Deutschland I (later EG TANNENBERG)
- N. Einsatzgruppe Deutschland II
- O. Einsatzgruppe Deutschland III "HANSA", "RHEIN-RUHR"
- P. Einsatzgruppe Deutschland IV "KYFFHÄUSER"
- Q. Einsatzgruppe Deutschland V "RHEIN"
- R. Einsatzgruppe Deutschland VI
- S. Einsatzgruppe Deutschland VII
- T. Einsatzgruppe Deutschland VIII "ALPEN"
- U. Sondereinsatz RIESE
- Sondereinsatz FLOS

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

HANDBOOK  
of the  
ORGANISATION TODT (OT)

MIRS/MR-OT/5/45  
LONDON  
March 1945

GENERAL DECLASSIFICATION SCHEDULE

**UNCLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED



Abbreviations

\* Indicates a grade in the Civil Service hierarchy of Construction Officials.

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| ABL            | Abschnittsbauleitung (Local Supervisory Staff)  |
| Abschnittsbltr | Abschnittsbauleiter (Chief of Local Supervisory Staff)  |
| Arch           | Architekt (Architect)   |
| Armeeoberkdo   | Armeeoberkommando (Army HQ)   |
| Bauass         | Bauassessor *   |
| Baudir         | Baudirektor *   |
| Bauf           | Bauführer (Construction Supervisor (Assignment) or Rank Equivalent to Lieutenant)                   |
| Bauing         | Bauingenieur *  |
| Bauinsp        | Bauinspektor *  |
| BBL            | Brückenbauleitung (Bridge Construction HQ)  |
| BL             | Bauleitung (Sub-sector of an OBL)   |
| Bltr           | Bauleiter (Construction Supervisor (Assignment) or Rank Equivalent to Major)                        |
| Bmstr          | Baumeister *  |
| BR             | Baurat *  |
| Dg             | Durchgangstrasse (through route)  |
| Dipl.Ing       | Diplom Ingenieur (Engineering Diploma)  |
| E              | Einsatz (Area Control Staff, Army Level)  |
| EG             | Einsatzgruppe (Area Control Staff, Army Group Level, outside Germany)                               |
| EGD            | Einsatzgruppe Deutschland (Area Control Staff, inside Germany)                                      |
| EGW            | Einsatzgruppe West (Area Control Staff, Army Group West)  |
| Forstass       | Forstassessor (Grade in the Civil Service Hierarchy of Forestry Officials)                          |
| Frontf         | Frontführer (Rank in the OT equivalent to Lieutenant)   |
| GI             | General Ingenieur (General of Engineers on Army Group Staff)  |
| HB             | Hafenbau (Harbour Construction)   |
| Hptfrontf      | Hauptfrontführer (Rank in the OT Equivalent to Captain)   |
| Hptrf          | Haupttruppführer (Rank in the OT Equivalent to M/Sgt or RMS)  |
| Hpttruf        | Haupttruppführer (Rank in the OT Equivalent to M/Sgt or RMS)  |
| i.A            | Im Auftrag (By Order of)  |
| Kreisbmstr     | Kreisbaumeister *   |
| LW             | Luftwaffe (German Air Force)  |
| Min.Rat        | Ministerial Rat (High Grade in Civil Service Hierarchy)   |
| Obertrpffü     | Obertruppführer (Rank in the OT Equivalent to S/Sgt)  |
| Oberbaudir     | Oberbaudirektor *   |
| OBL            | Oberbauleitung (Basic OT Construction Sector and Administrative HQ)                                 |
| Obtr(p)f       | Obertruppführer (Rank in the OT Equivalent to S/Sgt)  |
| ORBR           | Oberregierungsbaurat *  |
| OTZ            | Organisation TODT Zentrale (Organisation TODT Central HQ, BERLIN. Merged with Amt Bau in June 1944) |
| Prov           | Provinzial (Regional)   |
| RBR            | Regierungsbaurat *  |
| Reg            | Regierung (Governmental)  |
| Reg.Bau Insp   | Regierungsbauinspektor *  |
| Reg.B.I        | Regierungsbauinspektor *  |
| RI             | Rüstungsinspektion (Armament Inspectorate)  |
| RK             | Rüstungskommando (Armament HQ)  |
| SD             | Sicherheitsdienst (Security Service of the SS)  |
| SF             | Sonderführer (Specialist)   |
| St             | Strasse (road)  |
| Stadtbmstr     | Stadtbaumeister *   |
| Stadt-Ing      | Stadt-Ingenieur *   |

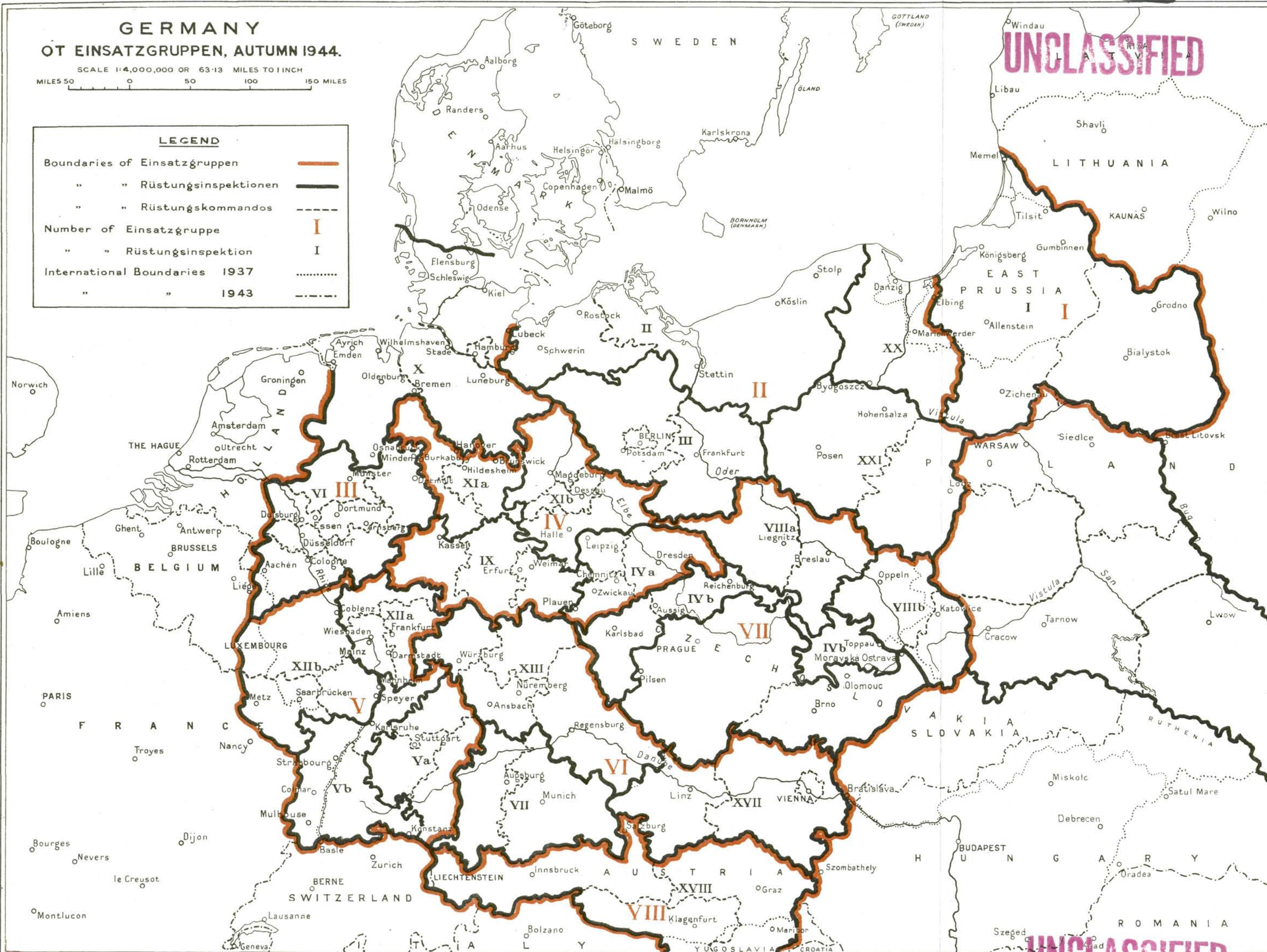
UNCLASSIFIED

# GERMANY OT EINSATZGRUPPEN, AUTUMN 1944.

SCALE 1:4,000,000 OR 63.13 MILES TO INCH  
MILES 50 100 150

## LEGEND

|                               |       |
|-------------------------------|-------|
| Boundaries of Einsatzgruppen  | —     |
| " " Rüstungsinspektionen      | —     |
| " " Rüstungskommandos         | - - - |
| Number of Einsatzgruppe       | I     |
| " " Rüstungsinspektion        | I     |
| International Boundaries 1937 | ..... |
| " " 1943                      | - - - |



Truppf Truppführer (Rank in the OT Equivalent to Sgt)  
 Verm Vermessung (Surveying)  
 Vertr Vertreter (Deputy)  
 ZVL Zentral Verpflegungslager (Main Food Supply Depot)

UNCLASSIFIED

## Introduction

In view of the fact that only a minor part of OT personnel is identifiable by military Order of Battle standards, information in respect to the OT proper, given in this part is confined to locations of OT sectors as controlled by OT staffs on various levels, from the Central HQ in BERLIN down to local supervisory staffs of local OT sectors. Details as to composition of OT personnel units will be found in the appropriate sections of the text, viz.: Transport units (NSKK-OT and Legion SPEER) in IIFb; Security Guard units (Schutzkommando), in IIFe; Worker detachments and units (Bautrupps, Arbeitstrupps, Bereitschaften, Hundertschaften, Front-OT Brigaden, Regimenter, Battalionen, Kompanien), in IIIBb, para.119 to 123; Penal units attached to the OT, in IVBn.

The OT Order of Battle in Germany requires some special comment. There the sector boundaries of the Einsatz coincide with those of the Rüstungsinspektion (Armament Inspectorate). The Chief of the former, moreover, co-operates closely with the Rüstungskommission (Armament Commission) located in his sector. The OBL co-operates similarly on a lower level with the Rüstungskommando (Armament HQ). Co-operation between Einsatz HQ and the competent Party Gauleiter is likewise close. Accordingly, the boundaries of OT sectors in Germany have been given on the basis of Rüstungsinspektionen and Party Gaue. The official designation of the Einsatz is given when known, otherwise the equivalent is given in terms of the corresponding Rüstungsinspektion.

The OT has at its disposal not only the Army construction agencies (Heeresbauämter), but, since the summer of 1944, it has also controlled similar agencies of the GAF, the German Navy and the SS, and their equipment. These agencies, however, are not listed in this book, but may be found in appropriate publications and sources.

### AMT BAU-OT ZENTRALE (BUREAU CONSTRUCTION-OT CENTRAL HQ)

HQ: BERLIN. Various offices located at:

Jan 1945

Königsplatz 6, Berlin NW40.  
 Potsdamerstrasse 88-90, 188, Berlin W35  
 (Ministerialrat SCHOLTEN at 188)  
 Friesenstrasse 16 (Haus 2) Berlin, SW29  
 Unter den Linden 78, Berlin NW7  
 Avus Rundturm, Berlin-Charlottenburg 9  
 (Ministerialrat SPEER)  
 Avus Nordschleife, Berlin-Charlottenburg  
 (Generalbevollmächtigter für die Regelung der  
 Bauwirtschaft: ALBERT SPEER;  
 Deputy: XAVER DORSCH, Deputy Chief of the OT)  
 Unter den Linden 36, Berlin NW7  
 (Sondertreuhänder der Arbeit für die OT:  
 Ministerialdirigent Dr. SCHMELTER)  
 Schwiebussierstrasse 2, Berlin SW29  
 (Hauptabteilung Bauplanung und Baueinsatz; Construction  
 planning and Commitment)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

## **ERRATA**

- (1) Page i, Table of Contents, Part IB should read pp. 16-24 (not 16-124).
- (2) Chart 10 (8) will be found to precede Chart 10 (1).

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

Pariser Platz 4, Berlin W8  
(Presse, Propaganda und Kultur)

Chief: Ministerialdirektor XAVER DORSCH.

History: Amt Bau-OTZ is the result of the merger of Amt Bau with OTZ in June 1944, as part of the administrative re-organisation which put the OT in control of construction within the Reich and in Norway, Denmark and Northern Italy. Previously to this merger, OTZ had been the Central HQ for the OT (at that time still operating mainly outside of the Reich boundaries). The existence of OTZ as an independent HQ of the OT dates from the autumn of 1941, when the OT was removed from the control of the General Inspektor für das deutsche Strassenwesen (Inspector General for German Roadways), who at that time was Fritz TODT and who had established an operation HQ for the OT in Wiesbaden. This HQ was removed to the Berlin offices of the Inspector General, some time after the completion of the West Wall in the winter of 1940/41. Subsequently it became, as stated above, independent of the Inspector General, and was installed in the Reich Ministry for Armament and War Production as OTZ, Berlin. (See Charts 4a and 4b).

#### WESTERN EUROPE

##### A. Einsatzgruppe WEST.

Extent: HOLLAND, BELGIUM and FRANCE.

HQ: PARIS, 33-35 Champs Elysees.

Chief: Einsatzgruppenleiter: Oberbaudirektor WEISS. (As Einsatzgruppenleiter of EGWest, WEISS is ipso facto General-Ingenieur of Holland, Belgium and France).

Deputy Chief: Einsatzleiter HAUT (until July 1944; promoted to Einsatzgruppenleiter and made chief of EGDI).  
Born: 2/3/1897 in KAISERLAUTERN, PW until 1920, with OT since June 1938. June-Nov. 1940 Nachschubleiter an der KANALKÜSTE.

History: OT activity began in the West in June 1940 immediately upon the German invasion of France and the Low Lands. Loosely organised into what then was called OT-Einsatz WESTKÜSTE, it covered the coastal regions extending from Belgium to the Gironde, south of Brittany. Its HQ were said to be at LORIENT. Only late in 1941, with the re-organisation of the units in the West into Einsatzgruppe WEST were the HQ transferred to PARIS, allegedly against SPEER's expressed wishes who feared the demoralising effect of the French capital upon the OT workers. The growth of the EG WEST can be well followed from the number of OBLs. in the EG WEST at various times. In Feb 1942, for instance, there were 7 OBLs.: Belgien, AUDINGHEM, Kanal, Normandie, Nord, Mitte and Süd. In May 1943, the period of greatest expansion of EG WEST, 18 OBLs. were active: Holland, Belgien, BRÜGGE, AUDINGHEM, Nordwest, ROUEN, Normandie, BREST, CHERBOURG, Süd, Paula, Mitte, BORDEAUX, BAYONNE "W2", "W3", MARSEILLES and Burgund. After that date, the Germans, no longer sure of the impregnability of the Atlantic Wall, started building fortifications in the interior of France

UNCLASSIFIED

100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969 970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986 987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000 1001 1002 1003 1004 1005 1006 1007 1008 1009 1010 1011 1012 1013 1014 1015 1016 1017 1018 1019 1020 1021 1022 1023 1024 1025 1026 1027 1028 1029 1030 1031 1032 1033 1034 1035 1036 1037 1038 1039 1040 1041 1042 1043 1044 1045 1046 1047 1048 1049 1050 1051 1052 1053 1054 1055 1056 1057 1058 1059 1060 1061 1062 1063 1064 1065 1066 1067 1068 1069 1070 1071 1072 1073 1074 1075 1076 1077 1078 1079 1080 1081 1082 1083 1084 1085 1086 1087 1088 1089 1090 1091 1092 1093 1094 1095 1096 1097 1

(See also LIST OF PARAGRAPH TITLES, pp. iv ff.)

1930

10/1/75



UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
in the direction of the German border. After the Allied invasion of France a re-organisation of June 1944 envisaged the following picture: on the coast, OBL MARSEILLES, BORDEAUX, Paula, Süd, Mitte, ST. MALO, ROUEN, Northwest, and further inland OBL Nord and Seine. The progress of the war, however, interrupted this scheme.

OBL. HOLLAND

Extent: From DUTCH-GERMAN Border to OSTENDE.

HQ: THE HAGUE.

Chief: Prof. Dr. WIENDIECK.

History: In Jan 1943 OBL Holland was divided into Holland-Nord under WERNER with HQ at HARLEM and Holland-Süd under WIENDIECK with HQ at DELFT. In later periods only the OBL Holland under WIENDIECK with HQ at DELFT is referred to. In 1944 the HQ (Hauptbureau) for Northern Holland is located in THE HAGUE, Ondescheveningscheweg 64, and for Southern Holland in ROTTERDAM, Onde Dijk. Other bureaus in the Hague include:

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| Ausweisstelle         | The Hague, Brusselschelaan 12.                     |
| Kraftstoff Ein-       |  |
| satz West             | " N.Parklaan 1, 3 and 5.                           |
| Revier                | " N.Parklaan 92-94.                                |
| "                     | " Kapelweg 1.                                      |
| Frontführerschule,    |  |
| EG West               | " N.Parklaan 16,20,22,30.                          |
| Wache und Geschäfts   |  |
| zimmer                | " " 28.  |
| Transportgruppe NSKK  | " Benoordehoutscheweg 42.                          |
| Niederlandsche Front- |  |
| führung:              | OT - Leitstelle Utrechtscheweg 247,<br>AMERSFOORD. |
| BL S'Gravenzande.     | Bauleiter Löhr.                                    |
| BL Ijmuiden           | Bauleiter Eckert                                   |
| BL Den Helder         | Bauleiter Wieck                                    |
| BL Scheveningen       | Bauleiter Schaaf                                   |
| BL Nordwijk           | Bauleiter Neumann                                  |
| BL Nordijk            | Bauleiter Oelert                                   |
| BL Schouwen           | Bauleiter Longerich                                |
| BL Insel Goerre       | Bauleiter Brell                                    |
| BL Oostvorne          | Bauleiter Brell                                    |
| BL De Beer            | Bauleiter Behringer                                |
| BL Hoek van Holland   | Bauleiter Jessing                                  |
| BL Deelen             | Bauleiter Kraus                                    |
| BL Den Haag           |  |

OBL. BELGIEN

Extent: From OSTENDE to DUNKIRK

HQ: BRÜGGE

Chief: (Baudir. SARLEY, later moved to OBL Normandie at beginning of 1943)

History: This OBL is sometimes referred to as OBL BRÜGGE and is also known as Einsatz Kanalküste. In July 1944, the HQ of OBL Belgien may have been moved to GHENT.

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

C. Training (paras 129-132)

pp. 135-137

D. Uniforms, Insignia, Personal Equipment and  
Decorations (paras 133-136)

pp. 137-141

E. Pay, Allowances, Allotments, Insurance, Benefits  
and Deductions (paras 137-157)

pp. 141-164

a) Introduction (para. 137)

pp. 141-142

b) OT-Eigenes Personal (OT Organic Personnel)  
(paras. 138-139)

pp. 143-144

c) Firmenangehörige (OT Firm Personnel)  
(paras 140-144)

pp. 145-153

d) Zugewiesene Ausländer (Forced Foreign Labour)  
(para 145)

pp. 153-156

e) Special Regulations Affecting OT Pay  
(paras. 146-157)

pp. 157-164

Part IV MANPOWER (paras 158-185)

pp. 165-181

A. General Manpower Statistics and Occupational Percentages  
(paras 158-160)

pp. 165-166

B. Regional Manpower Recruitment and Allocation  
(paras 161-185)

pp. 166-181

a) German Manpower (paras 161-167)

pp. 166-170

b) French Manpower (paras 168-173)

pp. 170-177

c) Belgian and Dutch Manpower (para 174)

p. 177

d) Englishmen in the OT (para 175)

p. 177

e) Norwegian and Danish Manpower (para 176)

p. 177

f) Italian Manpower (para 177)

pp. 177-178

g) Spaniards in the OT (para 178)

p. 178

h) Baltic Manpower (para 179)

p. 179

i) Russian Volunteers (para 180)

p. 179

k) Balkan Manpower (paras 181-182)

pp. 179-180

l) Ostarbeiter (para 183)

p. 180

m) Colonials (para 184)

p. 180

n) Zwangsarbeiter (Forced Labour) (para 185)

pp. 180-181

Part V ORDER OF BATTLE

pp. 182-227

ANNEXES

A. CLASSIFICATION OF OCCUPATIONS

pp. A1-A15

B. PERSONAL DOCUMENTS OF THE OT

pp. B1-B11

C. OT PERSONALITIES

pp. C1-C78

D. OT FIRMS

pp. D1-D20

E. ABBREVIATIONS

pp. E1-E9

F. DEFINITION OF TERMS USED IN THE OT

pp. F1-F27

G. OT BIBLIOGRAPHY

pp. G1-G2

H. DAS DIENSTBUCH (PAY AND IDENTITY BOOK)

pp. H1-H11

CHARTS

For Text, see:

1. General Organization of the OT

IIA

2. OT HQ Structure on Various Levels

II Ac

3. OT Mobile Units as Activated for the Seventh Army  
(18 May 1944)

IA13

**UNCLASSIFIED**

[REDACTED]

|  |                     |
|--|---------------------|
| BL 1                                   | Bauleiter Schicker  |
| BL 2                                   | Bauleiter Spelkaus  |
| BL 3                                   | Bauleiter Wuestling |
| BL 4                                   | Bauleiter Trost     |
| Aussenstelle Walchern                  | Dipl.Ing.Gittinger  |
| BL Süd                                 | Bauleiter Findeisen |
| BL West                                | Bauleiter Kutsche   |
| Aussenstelle Brüssel,<br>Rue Royal 54. | Hptrf. Korten       |

OBL BRÜGGE

See OBL Belgien.

OBL AUDINGHEM

Extent: DUNKIRK to BERCK.

HQ: AUDINGHEM.

Chief: RBR KNALL (prev. GITTINGER)

History: OBL AUDINGHEM first appears in 1940; at the beginning of 1944, however, it was absorbed into OBL Nordwest.

|               |                    |
|---------------|--------------------|
| BL Calais     | Bauinsp. Hohensee  |
| BL Wissant    | Arch. Schiller     |
| BL Wirmereux  | Stadt-Ing.Möves.   |
| BL Le Portel  | Bau Ing. Brändlein |
| BL Dannes     | Bauinsp. Bartels   |
| BL Le Touquet | Stadthmstr. Mucke  |
| BL Rue        | Maier              |

OBL (EINSATZ) NORD-WEST

Extent: From DUNKIRK to BERCK.

HQ: ST. OMER (or WATTEN?)

Chief: Oberbaurat WAGNER.  
(Second in Command: Reg. Baurat HARTMANN, prev. chief of OBL Nord-West).

History: In 1940 OBL Nord-West was quite frequently mentioned in the OT-Dienstbücher, but apparently in 1941 was replaced by OBL ST. OMER. OBL Nord-West reappears at the beginning of 1943 in North-West France covering an area east of OBL AUDINGHEM. In November 1943 the status of OBL Nord-West was changed to that of an Einsatz which at the beginning of 1944 was extended to the Atlantic Coast by absorbing OBL Audinghem.

|             |                       |
|-------------|-----------------------|
| BL Watten   | Dipl.Ing. Koch        |
| BL Wizernes | Dipl.Ing. Gieselhardt |

In March 1944 these two Bauleitungen were changed to Abschnitte and organised into a Bauleitung ST. OMER under Dipl.Ing.KOCH.

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| BL Clairmarais | Bau.Ing. Möller                                      |
| BL Aire        | Baurat Rost  |
| BL Calais      | Dipl.Ing. Wagner II                                  |
| BL Dannes      | Arch. Hohensee                                       |
| BL St.Pol      | Herr Schiller (prev.Dipl.Ing.<br>Jonas, Dr. Schütte) |

UNCLASSIFIED

- 4a. Organization of the OTZ (up to June 1944) IIAa24
- 4b. "Current" Organization of Amt Bau-OTZ IIAb32
- 5a. Organization of an Einsatzgruppe HQ (Example: EGW comprising France, Belgium and the Netherlands in Summer 1944) IIAa26
- 5b. "Current" Organization of an Einsatzgruppe HQ (Example: EG Deutschland V, comprising the Rhine region) IIAb34
- 5c. Organization of an Einsatz HQ in Germany IIAb35
- 6a. Organization of an Oberbauleitung HQ in German Occupied West (June 1944) IIAa28
- 6b. "Current" Organization of an Oberbauleitung HQ in Germany IIAb36
7. Organization of a Frontführung (OBL Level) in German Occupied West (June 1944) IIIBc
8. Status of the German Building Industry in the Reich Economic System IIDA
9. Personnel Administration of an OT-firm or OT-firm Combine (Arge) IIIBb & IIDA
10. Insignia of Rank, Brassards and Occupational Shoulder Patches IIID
1. Collar Insignia and Chevrons of EM/OR's and NCO's
2. Collar Insignia of Higher NCO's
3. Collar Patches for Officers (Führer and Stabsführer)
4. Collar Patches for Officers (Höhere Führer)
5. Brassards Worn on Left Upper Arm above Swastika Brassard
6. Specialist Insignia Worn on Lower Right Arm
7. Branch of Service Insignia Worn on Lower Right Arm
8. Classification Insignia Worn on Left Upper Arm below Swastika Brassard, here shown in Colour denoting Construction Branch
11. Organization of an OT-firm HQ (Example: Arbeitsgemeinschaft (Arge) Schiffer) IIIBb & IIDA

TABLES

For text, see:

- I Classification of OT Personnel according to military and OT Service Status IIIB
- II Construction Personnel IIIBb
- IIIA Comparative Table of OT Ranks IIIB
- IIIB Comparative Table of NSKK-OT Ranks IIIB & IIFb
- IIIC Comparative Table of OT Transport Personnel (Legion SPEER and NSKK) IIIB & IIFb
- IV OT Ranks and Equivalent Assignments, Uniforms and Insignia IIID
- V Classification of OT Personnel according to Nationality IIIA & IIB
- VIa OT Manpower Data: Calling up for National Labour Service in France by Classes IVD

UNCLASSIFIED

BL Lottingham

Bauf. Schneider (prev. Bau.  
Ing. Wolfgarten)  
Bauf. Benkert

BL Wiese

OBL ST. OMER

See OBL Nord-West

OBL (EINSATZ) ROUEN

UNCLASSIFIED

Extent: From BERCK to TROUVILLE

HQ: ROUEN (prev. DIEPPE)

Chief: SPÖRL. (prev. GRIENBERGER, PLANKL, LIEBERMANN)

History: OBL Kanal with HQ at DIEPPE under GRIENBERGER existed from 1940 to the beginning of 1942, when it was renamed OBL ROUEN with HQ at ROUEN and placed under the direction of PLANKL. In May 1943 it was under RBR LIEBERMANN and consisted of the following Bauleitungen:

|                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
| BL Le Havre                  | Blankenhorn (prev. Bau Ing.<br>Jellenberg)            |
| BL Trouville                 | Fabig (prev. Bau Ing. Brambacher)                     |
| BL Fecamp                    | Kentemann (prev. Bmstr. Schulz)                       |
| BL St. Valery en<br>Gaux     | (really a Lager in BL Le<br>Treport?) Bau Ing. Fühlig |
| BL Dieppe                    | Bickel (prev. Bauinsp. Lang)                          |
| BL Le Treport                | Brauers (prev. Dipl. Ing. Berthold)                   |
| BL Lyre                      | Bau Ing. Kühne  |
| BL Caumont -<br>La Bouille   | Baurat Müller   |
| BL Rouen                     |   |
| BL Bosc le Hard/<br>St Saens |   |
| BL Dieppetal                 |   |

The picture changes again in July 1944 when we find OBL ROUEN grown into an Einsatz Rouen under an Einsatzleiter SPÖRL consisting of the following Bauleitungen:

|                      |                 |
|----------------------|-----------------|
| BL Lisieux           | Fabig           |
| BL Glos-Monfort      | Jochurn         |
| BL Evreux            | Diekelmann      |
| BL Motteville        | Knetemann (sic) |
| BL Serquex           | Quehl           |
| BL Abancourt         | Brauers         |
| BL Beauvais          | Blankenhorn     |
| BL Gisors            | Esser           |
| BL Lyre              | Kühne           |
| BL La Bouille        | Müller          |
| BL Dieppedalle (sic) | Baumann         |

OBL (EINSATZ) CHERBOURG

Extent: From TROUVILLE to GRANVILLE

HQ: CHERBOURG, Hotel Atlantique.

Chief: Dipl. Ing. CARDINAL, 44 years old, a Rhinelander, formerly connected with Reichsautobahnen in MUNICH (prev. Dipl. Ing. GITTINGER.  
(Second in Command: Dipl. Ing. BENSE)

UNCLASSIFIED

- UNCLASSIFIED**
- Vib OT Manpower Data: Labour Conscription IVD  
Measures in France for the Benefit of the OT
- Vic OT Manpower Data: National Labour Conscription IVD  
Regulations in Germany and in German Occupied  
Europe (under Over-all Control of GBA.  
Fritz SAUCKEL)
- Vid OT Manpower Data: Estimate of Manpower IVD  
Distribution in German Occupied Europe on  
6 June 1944
- Vie OT Manpower Data: Estimate of Present Manpower IVD  
Distribution in Germany

PLATES

- I NCO in OT-Dienst Uniform Wearing Overseas Cap facing p. 138
- II NCO in OT-Dienst Uniform Wearing Mountain Cap facing p. 138

LIST OF PARAGRAPH TITLES

(Inasmuch as the following paragraph titles are listed independently of the Table of Contents, a few explanatory words have, in some cases, been added for the sake of logical sequence)

| No. |   | Page |
|-----|---|------|
| 1.  | Definition  | 5    |
| 2.  | Fritz TODT's Career to 1938   | 5    |
| 3.  | Westwall (Siegfried Line)   | 6    |
| 4.  | Fritz TODT 1939 - 1941  | 7    |
| 5.  | War Employment of the OT  | 7    |
| 6.  | OT 1940 - 1941  | 8    |
| 7.  | SPEER's Innovations   | 8    |
| 8.  | OT 1942 - 1943  | 10   |
| 9.  | SPEER's Career  | 10   |
| 10. | Comparison of TODT with SPEER   | 11   |
| 11. | OT Construction Activities 1942-1943  | 12   |
| 12. | OT in the West before D-Day   | 12   |
| 13. | Preparations for Allied Landings  | 13   |
| 14. | Evacuation of the OT from France  | 15   |
| 15. | Manpower and personnel in Autumn 1944   | 16   |
| 16. | Effects of Allied Landing   | 17   |
| 17. | "OT Special Brigades" reported in October 1944  | 19   |
| 18. | Evaluation of OT "Special Brigades"   | 19   |
| 19. | Amt Bau-OTZ   | 20   |
| 20. | Significance of Front-OT  | 21   |
| 21. | HITLER's Decree of 24 August 1944   | 22   |
| 22. | SPEER's Decree of 16 October 1944   | 22   |
| 23. | Introduction to OT organization   | 25   |
| 24. | "Permanent Organization" The OT High Command  | 25   |
| 25. | "Permanent Organization" Chain of Command   | 26   |
| 26. | "Permanent Organization" Einsatzgruppe (EG: Area Control Staff, Army Group Level)                 | 26   |
| 27. | "Permanent Organization" Einsatz (E: Area Control Staff, Army Level)                              | 28   |
| 28. | "Permanent Organization" Oberbauleitung (OBL: Basic OT Construction Sector and Administrative Hq) | 29   |
| 29. | "Permanent Organization" Bauleitung (BL: Sub-sector of an OBL)                                    | 30   |
| 30. | "Permanent Organization" Abschnittsbauleitung (ABL: Local Supervisory Staff)                      | 31   |
| 31. | "Permanent Organization" Baustelle (Construction Site)  | 31   |
| 32. | "Current Organization" The OT High Command  | 32   |
| 33. | "Current Organization" Chain of Command   | 35   |
| 34. | "Current Organization" Einsatzgruppe (EG: Area Control Staff, Army Group Level)                   | 35   |

**UNCLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

Originally the area of Cherbourg formed a Bauleitung within the Oberbauleitung Normandie (q.v.). At the end of 1942 Bauleitung (then called Abschnitt) CHERBOURG was raised to the status of OBL CHERBOURG, first under Dipl. Ing. GITTINGER, then Dipl. Ing. CARDINAL and placed within the Einsatz Normandie. In June 1944 OBL Cherbourg was elevated to the status of Einsatz Cherbourg.

|                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| BL West                    | Reg. Baurat v. Kreutzbruck<br>(prev. Kreistmstr. Sommer)   |
| BL Ost                     | Ing. Deppe   |
| BL Nord or Arsenal         | Bau. Ing. Zimmermann   |
| BL Mitte                   | Dipl. Ing. Wagner (prev. Ing. Hoitz)   |
| BL Süd                     | Dipl. Ing. Riese   |
| BL Caen                    | Ing. Ott   |
| BL Granville               | v. Mulert  |
| BL Adolf (Island Alderney) | Dipl. Ing. Ackermann (prev. Dr. Ing. Panzer, Baudir. Goedhard). BL belonged to OBL Normandie until the end of 1942, under Dipl. Ing. Bittmann. |

#### OBL (EINSATZ) NORMANDIE

Extent: From GRANVILLE to ST. BRIEUX.

HQ: ST. MALO.

Chief: Baurat Major SCHEIB (prev. Reg. Baurat BÜRGER, ORBR SPANGENBERGER, Baudir SARLEY, Baurat BILGER).  
(Second in Command: Dipl. Ing. KÜBLER).

Up to the end of 1942 OBL Normandie under Reg. Baurat BÜRGER covered a vast area in Normandy and Brittany extending from TROUVILLE near the mouth of the Seine to ST. BRIEUX on the Northern coast of Brittany. Its HQ was at ST. MALO and it consisted of the Bauleitungen ST. MALO, Jakob, Gustav, Adolf and CHERBOURG. Late in 1942 Einsatz Normandie was created under ORBR SPANGENBERGER with HQ at ST. MALO. It included OBL Normandie, OBL CHERBOURG and OBL Nord. Baudir. SARLEY took over the control of Einsatz Normandie sometime in 1943. From June 1944 OBL CHERBOURG by becoming an independent Einsatz broke away from Einsatz Normandie. According to a PW report Baurat Major SCHEIB was in charge of OBL ST. MALO in June 1944 succeeding Baurat BILGER who had come from EG Russland-Süd.

|                             |   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| BL Dinard                   | Dipl. Ing. Wolter.  |
| BL Fougères                 | Dipl. Ing. Hötzel.  |
| L Julius (Island Jersey)    | BR von Grienberger (prev. called BL Jakob; the name was changed in 1943 to avoid confusion with Einsatz Jakob in Russia). |
| BL Gustav (Island Guernsey) | Dipl. Ing. Foerst.  |
| BL Adolf (Island Alderney)  | put under OBL Cherbourg in 1943.  |
| BL Schöne Aussicht          | (only in 1942)  |

A building programme for a period from March to June 1944 enumerates the following Bauleitungen:

BL St. Malo-Ost (St. Benoit) Bauleiter Ott  
BL St. Malo-West (Dinard) Bauleiter Weise

UNCLASSIFIED

|     |   |     |
|-----|---|-----|
| 35. | "Current Organization" Einsatz (E. Area Control Staff, Army Level                           | 36  |
| 36. | "Current Organization" Oberbauleitung (OBL: Basic Construction Sector and Administrative HQ | 37  |
| 37. | "Current Organization" Bauleitung (BL: Sub-sector of an OBL                                 | 38  |
| 38. | "Current Organization" Abschnittsbauleitung (ABL: Local Supervisory Staff)                  | 38  |
| 39. | "Current Organization" Baustelle Construction Site  | 38  |
| 40. | Nomenclature of OT Units  | 38  |
| 41. | Structure of OT Headquarters  | 39  |
| 42. | Functions of OT Headquarters  | 40  |
| 43. | Chain of Command in EGW   | 42  |
| 44. | Chain of Command in Russia  | 44  |
| 45. | Chain of Command in the Balkans   | 44  |
| 46. | Chain of Command in Germany   | 44  |
| 47. | Activities of the OT in General   | 45  |
| 48. | Activities of the OT according to location  | 45  |
| 49. | "Stationäreinsatz" or Static Method of Operation  | 49  |
| 50. | "Mobileinsatz" or Mobile Method of Operation  | 50  |
| 51. | Standardisation of assembly parts   | 51  |
| 52. | Technical Data  | 52  |
| 53. | Present State of Research   | 52  |
| 54. | Definition, Origin and Development of OT-Firms  | 53  |
| 55. | Organization of OT-Firms  | 54  |
| 56. | Firm Reports and Records  | 56  |
| 57. | Construction Programme, Material and Equipment  | 58  |
| 58. | Foreign Firms in Occupied Europe, Summer 1944   | 59  |
| 59. | German Building Associations and Corporations   | 60  |
| 60. | Current Status of German OT-Firms   | 60  |
| 61. | General Contract Regulations  | 60  |
| 62. | Relation between the OT and Contracted Parties in Legal Matters                             | 61  |
| 63. | Types of Contracts  | 62  |
| 64. | Main types of Contracts   | 63  |
| 65. | Samples of Leistungsvertrag (Efficiency Output Contract)                                    | 63  |
| 66. | Multiple factors involved in OT personnel administration                                    | 75  |
| 67. | Adaptations of policy to local and immediate situations                                     | 75  |
| 68. | OT personnel administration defined in terms of long range policy                           | 76  |
| 69. | Services of Supply  | 76A |
| 70. | NSKK-Transportbrigade TODT and early SPEER Transport organizations                          | 77  |
| 71. | Legion SPEER  | 78  |
| 72. | Transportgruppe TODT  | 80  |
| 73. | Other Transport Organizations   | 83  |
| 74. | Requisitioning of Private Vehicles  | 83  |
| 75. | Types of Motor Vehicles   | 83  |
| 76. | Signals Communications Services   | 84  |
| 77. | Medical Services  | 85  |
| 78. | Sanitary Conditions   | 86  |
| 79. | Rechts-und Disziplinarstelle (Legal and Disciplinary Sub-section)                           | 86  |
| 80. | Schutzkommando (Security Guard)   | 86  |
| 81. | SS-Verbindungsführung (SS-OT Liaison)   | 88  |
| 82. | Feldgendarmarie (Military Police)   | 88  |
| 83. | SS-Polizei Regiment TODT (SS Police Regiment TODT)  | 89  |
| 84. | Technische Nothilfe (Technical Emergency Corps)   | 89  |
| 85. | Sicherheitsdienst (SD: Security Service)  | 89  |
| 86. | Wehrmacht-OT (Germany) Liaison  | 90  |
| 87. | Army-OT Administrative Channels of Liaison  | 91  |
| 88. | Army-OT Operational Channels of Liaison   | 92  |
| 89. | Air Force-OT Liaison  | 93  |
| 90. | Navy-OT Liaison   | 96  |
| 91. | SS-OT Liaison   | 100 |
| 92. | Economic Liaison, German Agencies   | 100 |
| 93. | Economic Liaison, Collaborationist Agencies   | 101 |

[REDACTED]

BL Rennes  
BL Julius  
BL Gustav

Bauleiter Knutz  
Bauleiter Haseclev  
Bauleiter Erlacher

OBL. NORD

Extent: From ST. BRIEUX to QUIMPER (in Brittany)

HQ: BREST

Chief: Reg.Baurat KRATZER  
Second in Command: Baurat WOLF.

History: OBL Nord created in 1940 and was made part of the Einsatz Normandie at the end of 1942. Nothing is known about its construction activities beyond the fact that a Bauleitung II was reported at THEVILLE in June of 1944. A PW report of 18 August 1944 states that OBL Nord was then stationed at RENNES, evidently a temporary halting station on the way towards Germany.

OBL MITTE

Extent: From QUIMPER to LA ROCHE BERNARD (In Brittany)

HQ: LORIENT

Chief: Reg.Bmstr. HEPP (prev. Dipl.Ing.HÖTZL)

History: Although this OBL has been attested since 1940, its division into various construction sub-units is unknown.

OBL CONDOR

Nothing is known about this OBL beyond the fact that in 1941-2 it had HQ at QUIMPERLE in Brittany and that it was dissolved in September 1942, evidently absorbed into OBL Mitte.

OBL SÜD

Extent: From LA ROCHE BERNARD to ST. JEAN DES MONTS (In Brittany)  
Originally OBL Süd extended up to the Gironde.

HQ: ST. NAZAIRE.

Chief: Dipl.Ing. PROBST.

History: This is one of the oldest OBLs. in EG West. On 3 June 1944 it moved to an area around VITRY LE FRANCOIS-ST. DIZIER (Marne).

BL Loire

Bauleiter von Kosten

OBL PAULA

Extent: From ST. JEAN DES MONTS to the Gironde.

HQ: LA ROCHELLE (prev. LA PALLICE?)

Chief: Bau Ing. HOFFMANN.

History: This OBL has been known since January 1943.

UNCLASSIFIED

|      |   |     |
|------|---|-----|
| 94.  | Political Liaison, German Agencies  | 101 |
| 95.  | Political Liaison, Collaborationist Agencies  | 105 |
| 96.  | Operational Liaison, German Agencies  | 106 |
| 97.  | Operational Liaison, Collaborationist Agencies  | 108 |
| 98.  | List of Wehrmacht-OT Agencies   | 108 |
| 99.  | List of Air Force-OT Agencies   | 109 |
| 100. | List of Navy-OT Agencies  | 110 |
| 101. | List of Economic Liaison Agencies, German   | 110 |
| 102. | List of Economic Liaison Agencies, Collaborationist                                     | 111 |
| 103. | List of Political Liaison Agencies, German  | 111 |
| 104. | List of Political Liaison Agencies, Collaborationist                                    | 113 |
| 105. | List of Operational Liaison Agencies, German  | 114 |
| 106. | List of Operational Liaison Agencies, Collaborationist                                  | 115 |
| 107. | Composition of personnel. Early period: 1938/39   | 116 |
| 108. | DAF/Frontführung  | 117 |
| 109. | "Mobile" period: 1940/42(a)   | 117 |
| 110. | "Mobile" period: 1940/42(b)   | 117 |
| 111. | "Stable" period: 1942/44  | 118 |
| 112. | Current developments (Front-OT, OT Legionäre, Special Brigades, Russian Units)          | 119 |
| 113. | Composition of OT personnel, with the exception of Manual Labourers, in an OBL sector   | 119 |
| 114. | Other special units in the OT   | 120 |
| 115. | Classification of OT personnel  | 121 |
| 116. | Supervisory Field Staffs, under Normal Conditions                                       | 122 |
| 117. | Modifications in Supervisory Field Staffs due to shortage of German Personnel           | 123 |
| 118. | The New Chain of Command in the Supervision of Labour                                   | 124 |
| 119. | The Arbeitsbereitschaft   | 128 |
| 120. | Specially guarded Formations  | 128 |
| 121. | Hundertschaft and Abteilung   | 128 |
| 122. | Bautrupps (Construction Detachments) and Arbeitstrupps (Labour Detachments)             | 129 |
| 123. | Front-OT Brigades, Regiments, Battalions and Companies                                  | 129 |
| 124. | Personal Lager (Camps)  | 130 |
| 125. | Referat Frontführung (Front Area Personnel Section) Definition, Origin and Development  | 131 |
| 126. | Referat Frontführung. Present Organization and Functions                                | 133 |
| 127. | Referat Technik (Technical Section)   | 134 |
| 128. | Einsatz, Einsatzgruppe and Amt Bau-OTZ  | 134 |
| 129. | Military Training   | 135 |
| 130. | Schools for Leadership Training and other Schools                                       | 135 |
| 131. | Special Unit Training (Schutzkommando)  | 137 |
| 132. | Trade Training in the OT  | 137 |
| 133. | Uniforms  | 137 |
| 134. | Insignia  | 138 |
| 135. | Personal Equipment  | 139 |
| 136. | Decorations   | 140 |
| 137. | General Pay Principles  | 141 |
| 138. | OT-Eigenes Personal Pay Principles  | 139 |
| 139. | Pay Scales  | 143 |
| 140. | Pay Classifications   | 144 |
| 141. | Firmenangestellte Wage Scales   | 145 |
| 142. | Tariffs for Firmenangehörige in France  | 148 |
| 143. | Tariffs for Frontarbeiter   | 151 |
| 144. | Miscellaneous Tariffs   | 152 |
| 145. | Pay for Forced Labour   | 153 |
| 146. | List of Pay Additions   | 157 |
| 147. | OT-Sold for Employees   | 157 |
| 148. | OT-Sold for Workers   | 159 |
| 149. | Frontzulage (Front Line Allowances) and Leistungslohn (Pay for Output)                  | 159 |
| 150. | Overtime  | 159 |
| 151. | Erschwerungszulage (Allowance for Dangerous Work)                                       | 160 |
| 152. | Lohnausfallentschädigung (Compensation for Time Lost other than through Worker's fault) | 160 |
| 153. | Leistungszulage (Special Premiums)  | 161 |
| 154. | Lohnnebenkosten (Allowances)  | 161 |

UNCLASSIFIED

BL Royan  
BL Sado  
BL Waldbeutel

Bauleiter Fletemeyer  
Bauleiter Kehrer  
Bauleiter Arnberger

OBL BISCAYA OR BORDEAUX

Extent: From the GIRONDE to MORCEUX

HQ: BORDEAUX

Chief: ORBR WAGNER

History: This OBL has been known since January 1943.

BL Soulac.

Dipl.Ing. Georg Wagner

OBL BAYONNE

Extent: From MORCEUX to the Spanish Border

HQ: BAYONNE

Chief: Dipl.Ing. Hans WERNER

History: This OBL has been known since January 1943.

BL Biarritz

Bau.Ing. Zülch

BL La-Benne

Arch. Winter

BL St.Jean de Luz

Durwen

OBL (EINSATZ) MARSEILLES OR MARTHA?

Extent:

HQ: MARSEILLES

Chief: Dipl.Ing. PLANKL. (Dr. ERTL? 10/8/44)

History: OBL MARSEILLES was first reported at the beginning of 1943 when it included Bauleitungen TOULON, SETE and BRIGNOLES. Later - the exact time is unknown - the Bauleitungen Nizza, CANNES and ST. RAPHAEL were created and OBL MARSEILLES assumed the status of an Einsatz. The reorganisation of 1 January 1944 established two OBLs. within the Einsatz MARSEILLES placed under PLANKL, OBL MARSEILLES under PLANKL with Bauleitungen TOULON, SETE and BRIGNOLES and OBL CANNES under GLÜCKERT with Bauleitungen Nizza, CANNES and ST. RAPHAEL.

BL Toulon

Bau Ing. Geyer.

BI Sete

BR. Handt.

BL Brignoles

OBL CANNES

Extent: From CANNES to the Italian Border.

HQ: CANNES.

Chief: Oberbaurat GLÜCKERT

History: For History see OBL MARSEILLES; OBL CANNES forms part of Einsatz MARSEILLES.

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

|      |   |     |
|------|---|-----|
| 155. | Miscellaneous Deductions and Allotments                               | 161 |
| 156. | Rations Lodging and Clothing Allowances                               | 163 |
| 157. | Urlaub (Leave)  | 164 |
| 158. | General Manpower Statistics   | 165 |
| 159. | Occupational Percentages  | 165 |
| 160. | Women   | 166 |
| 161. | German Manpower   | 166 |
| 162. | Firmenangehörige (OT-Firm Personnel)                                  | 167 |
| 163. | OT-Eigenes Personnel (OT Organic Personnel)                           | 167 |
| 164. | Military and Manpower Priority Status of OT German personnel          | 167 |
| 165. | Enlistment Procedure  | 168 |
| 166. | Processing of Recruits  | 169 |
| 167. | Discharge and Withdrawal from the OT                                  | 169 |
| 168. | Integration of French Industry and Manpower into the German System    | 170 |
| 169. | Regulations governing Manpower Recruitment in France                  | 171 |
| 170. | Three Phases of German Manpower Policy in France                      | 171 |
| 171. | Aktion Frankreich   | 173 |
| 172. | German Counter-Intelligence Organization of the GBAF                  | 176 |
| 173. | Conclusion  | 176 |
| 174. | Belgian and Dutch Manpower; Age Groups and Emphasis on Racial Kinship | 177 |
| 175. | Englishmen in the OT: Guernsey, Jersey and Alderney Islands           | 177 |
| 176. | Proportion of Norwegians and Danes in the OT and their Assignments    | 177 |
| 177. | Italian manpower; Fascists and Anti-Fascists                          | 177 |
| 178. | Spaniards in the OT: "Insurgents" and "Republicans"                   | 178 |
| 179. | Baltic Manpower; Proportion and Status                                | 179 |
| 190. | "Vlassov" Russian Units   | 179 |
| 181. | Balkan Manpower; Collaborationist                                     | 179 |
| 182. | Balkan Manpower; Enemy  | 180 |
| 183. | Ostarbeiter Hilfswillige and Others                                   | 180 |
| 184. | Indo-Chinese and North Africans                                       | 180 |
| 185. | Communists, Partisans, Jews, Special Convict Units                    | 180 |

**UNCLASSIFIED**

BL Nizza  
BL CANNES  
BL St. Raphael

UNCLASSIFIED

OBL "W 2"

Extent: In the area of SOISSONS.

HQ: SOISSONS.

Chief: Reg.Bmstr. CLASEN (or KLASSEN?)

History: First appears at the end of 1942.

OBL "W 3"

Extent: In the area of VENDOME.

HQ: VENDOME.

Chief: Reichsbahnrat SIMON (prev. KLASSEN)

History: First appears at the end of 1942.

OBL BURGUND

Extent: In the area of BURGUNDY.

HQ: DIJON ?

Chief:

History: It is only referred to in two documents dated May 1943 and January 1944. Existence doubtful.

OBL CHARLEVILLE-REVIN

Extent: In the area of the Ardennes

HQ:

Chief:

History: This OBL first appears in March 1944 and after June 1944 is reported as Sondereinsatz ARDENNEN-REVIN or Einsatz Ardennen.

OBL ST. DIZIER

Extent:

HQ:

Chief:

History: First appears in March 1944. Also called Abschnitt ST. DIZIER.

OBL MANTES-GASSICOURT

Extent:

HQ:

Chief:

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

FOREWORD

Just as an OT construction unit completed a specific mission somewhere in Europe, permission to begin work on it promptly arrived from Berlin.

The above incident is cited not so much in a spirit of facetiousness, but to illustrate in a striking manner, the administrative complexities inherent in a para-military organisation of the size and extent of OT, as it has evolved over a period of 5 years. Up to only about 6 months ago, the Organisation Todt was active in every country of continental Europe except Sweden, Switzerland, Spain, Portugal and Turkey.

A basic reason for the ponderousness of OT administrative machinery was the fact that the Nazis intended to use the Organisation as a wedge in the regimentation of labour as part of the "New Order" in a post-war Europe. Long range plans of this type require stabilisation, and stabilisation involves administration.

In this connection the OT trained and harboured a small army of collaborationists, who, already employed as leaders of foreign labour units within the OT, were groomed for political leadership of European labour with the advent of the "final Nazi victory". A considerable number of these men have evacuated with OT into Germany.

As to OT's post-war tasks in the reconstruction of Europe, grandiose plans were made for it; captured German documents reveal visions of express highways radiating from BERLIN to the Persian Gulf through BAGHDAD, and along the Baltic coast to link up with a highway through Finland and to run the length of Norway. A system of canals was to link the Mediterranean and the Atlantic through southern France, as part of a communications scheme connecting BORDEAUX with the Black Sea. Part of this programme had already been put into execution, notably in Norway and the Balkans.

OT's comparatively high wages, bonuses, allowances, allotments, and the relative safety it offers, in contrast to combat service in the Armed Forces, were, and still are, very attractive to the German male faced with the alternate choice. In fact supervisory assignments in OT were generally reserved for Old Party Fighters, Party members with influential connections, and more recently for older SS members in rapidly increasing numbers. High officials especially, are, with few exceptions, members of the original staff or Nazi technicians which the Party formed as soon as it came into power, and which is represented at the present time by Hauptamt Technik of the NSDAP, headed by Fritz TODT until his death, and now headed by SPEER. The result is that while OT is administratively a Ministry agency and not a Party formation, in proportion it harbours at least in its permanent administrative staff, possibly more ardent Nazis than a regular formation of the Party.

If the picture as outlined above has given the impression that nepotism and administrative lag vitally impaired OT's operational efficiency, its record of past performances should serve to dispel the notion. It has carried out in the space of a little over five years, the most impressive building programme since Roman times. It has developed methods of standardization and rationalisation in construction to an extent and on a scale heretofore unattempted. The speed with which it effects air raid damage repairs on vital communication systems is indeed impressive.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

History: Appears in one document dated March 1944.

OBL HELFANT

Extent:

HQ:

Chief:

History: Appears first in February 1944.

OBL (EINSATZ) SEINE and OBL PARIS

Extent:

HQ:

Chief:

History: Einsatz SEINE appears at the beginning of 1944 and evidently supplants what used to be Bauleitung PARIS under the direct control of EG West.

OBL SEINE (10/8/44)

Chief Baurat Zutz

OBL PARIS (10/8/44)

Chief Oberbaurat Eichholz.

KATASTROPHENEINSATZ SIMON

Extent: Unknown

HQ:

Chief:

History: First appears at the beginning of 1944.

SONDEREINSATZ HEERESUNTERKUNFT

Extent: Unknown.

HQ:

Chief:

History: Appears first in July 1942. Also known as Einsatz Heeresunterkünfte, or, even as Einsatzgruppe Heeresunterkünfte.

Sondereinsatz Besancon

Aussenstelle St. Die.

EINSATZ LUFTWAFFE

Extent:

HQ: HAZEBROUCK.

Chief:

History: Appears rarely, apparently situated within or in the neighbourhood of OBL Nordwest.

OBL CHATEAUDUN

Extent:

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

To-day OT is indispensable in any protracted resistance the Nazis may intend to offer. Their experience in making the most of terrain in the building of field fortifications, in the building of underground tunnels, depots of all kinds, hide-outs, shelters, in fact, of regular subterranean living and operating quarters of vast proportions, is unique. OT personnel left behind in Allied-occupied territory are ideally fitted for sabotage on vital plants and factories.

It is, however, as a post-war political organisation that OT presents the greatest potential danger. Its officials are, with few exceptions, not only early and ardent Nazis belonging to either the SS or SA, but have been leaders of men for many years. They have extensive foreign collaborationist connections in practically every country of Europe, beside being in touch with those who were evacuated by OT into Germany. They know through liaison the methods of SD, Kripo, Gestapo, and Geheime Feldpolizei. Their connections with high officials of the SS and SA are both intimate and of long standing. Above all, their standing in the Party, combined with their technical qualifications, will earn them the confidence of Nazi leaders in any plans for a last-ditch resistance.

In regard to the book itself, its contents attempt to give as comprehensive a description of the administration and operation of OT as a study of available documentary material would allow. It is as up-to-date as can reasonably be expected of a basic reference book, especially in view of the rapidity with which the current situation is changing. Finally the book should prove equally useful either in the event of a decision to employ OT's capabilities in some form or another for the reconstruction of the devastated parts of Europe, or in the event of a decision to demobilise the Organisation in its entirety. The list of OT personalities (Annexe C) will, it is hoped, prove particularly useful from a counter-intelligence aspect.

UNCLASSIFIED

HQ:

Chief:

History: Dissolved before February 1942.

Following is a list of Aussenstellen in the EG West.

Aussenstelle Besancon, Stadtbauinspektor Schünemann.  
Nebenstelle St. Die, Bau Ing. Zöhle.  
Nebenstelle St. Champagnole, Revierförster Westerwinter.  
Aussenstelle Revin, Bau Ing. Brink.

OBL BAHNBAU (EGW)

Extent:

HQ:

Chief: Oberbauleiter Paul

History:

NORTHERN EUROPE

B. EINSATZGRUPPE WIKING

Extent: NORWAY and DENMARK.

HQ: OSLO, Kirkegata 15

Chief: Einsatzgruppenleiter Min.Rat. HENNE (as Einsatzgruppenleiter of EG Wiking, HENNE is ipso facto General-Ingenieur of Norway and Denmark).

Deputy Dipl. Ing. FEUCHTINGER.

Chief:

History: Einsatzgruppe Wiking was not established as such in Norway and Denmark until the summer of 1942. Previously the situation had been quite similar to that of the early OT administration in the West (see IA6). The German Army, moreover, continued to employ its own Baubattalionen (Construction Bns) on OT construction projects to a proportionally greater extent in Norway and Denmark than in any other OT sector. In the summer of 1942, however, the OT established an EG HQ in OSLO and, as in the case of EGW, made its central authority felt over the area under its control. The structure of its OSLO HQ, although not as large as that of EGW, is along sufficiently similar lines to warrant a comparison with the latter (see Chart 5a). The names of some of the section chiefs of the Oslo HQ of EG Wiking are given below:

Abt. Technik (Technical Section) Dipl. Ing. Feuchtinger  
contains the following  
Hauptreferate (Sub-Sections):

Konstruktion (Construction) Bauleiter Oberbaurat  
Stoehr

Strassenbau (or) Verkehr Oberbaurat Hesse  
(Traffic Routes)

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

BASIC FACTS ABOUT THE ORGANIZATION TODT

1. OT is not a Nazi Party organization. It is a Reichsbehörde (a Government agency). The exercise of its administrative and executive authority, therefore, is a governmental (ministry) function.
2. OT personnel is classified by the German Government as militia; its German personnel and some of its foreign volunteers have the right to bear arms and resist enemy action. They have furthermore rendered the same oath of lifelong personal loyalty to HITLER as the regular army soldier.
3. OT's war assignment may be defined as the Construction Arm of the Wehrmacht; as such its activities were, until very recently, spread over all of German occupied Europe. At the present day it exercises functional control over Army, Air Force and Navy construction agencies and facilities including equipment.
4. In addition to the above assignment, the OT had working agreements with the governments of Rumania, Bulgaria and Hungary.
5. OT's chief is the Reichminister for Armament and War Production Dr. Albert SPEER. In his capacity as head of the OT, he is responsible directly to HITLER. On 24th August 1944, he also took over the building administration inside Greater Germany. Since this date OT has assumed control over all phases of construction inside Greater Germany.
6. OT's central administrative headquarters and highest echelon is the Amt Bau-OT.Zentrale in Berlin. Its chief is Ministerial Direktor Dipl. Ing. Xaver DORSCH. He is responsible only to SPEER.
7. OT's fundamental characteristic is the co-operation between the German Building Industry and the German Government. The Building Industry furnishes the technical part in the form of individual building firms, with their staffs and equipment. The government furnishes the manpower and material. These two elements, government and industry, are fused under OT control.
8. The above arrangement was evolved by Prof. Fritz TODT for the specific task of completing the 'Siegfried Line', in May, 1938. It was so successful that the personnel remained as a permanent construction organization for the German Armed Forces.
9. The executive of an OT-Firm has a dual function; as the contractor he takes care of his own interests; as a fully paid officer in the OT he takes care of OT's interests.
10. Germany at present is divided into an operational area comprising 8 Einsatzgruppen (Area Control Staffs, Army Group level) sub-divided into 22 Einsätze (Area Control Staffs, Army level).
11. OT authorities claim to have directly employed a force of a million and a half of both German and Non-German personnel at its period of greatest expansion, May 1942 to May 1943. Indirectly OT may have benefited from the labour of over two million men and women. At the present time it is estimated that the OT controls personnel numbering approximately 1,000,000 inside Greater Germany.
12. The German personnel of OT never exceeded 350,000. Due to manpower shortage, the increasing demands of the Wehrmacht and industry, the estimate before D-day was not over 75000 and probably less. At the present time it is estimated at approximately 200,000.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

Anlagen der Luftwaffe  
(GAF Installations)

Regierungsbaurat Asmussen

Wehrgeologie (Testing  
of Materials and  
Specifications Control)

Baurat Dr. Ackermann

Hochbau  
(Above Ground  
Construction)

Oberbaurat Fiebelkorn

Eisenbahnbau  
(Railway Construction)

Reichsbaurat Meinecke

Abt. Nachschub  
(Supply Section)

Reichsbahnoberbaurat Schwarz

Abt. Arbeitseinsatz  
(Manpower Allocation  
Section)

Hauptfrontführer Krause

Abt. Frontführung  
(Front Area Personnel  
Section)

Hauptbauleiter Lambert  
succeeded SA Oberführer  
Sengen

A. Einsatz Polarbereich  
Lakselv Leitstelle  
Rovaniemi.  
BL Marine Ing. Pommering.

OBR Dr. Ing. Luers.  
Dr. Ing. Keller

1. OBL Kirkenes.  
BL Kirkenes  
BL Vadsø  
BL Liinahamari

OBR Rohde (or Rhode?)  
Ing. Gerhard  
Dipl. Ing. Birtel.  
Dipl. Ing. Krummel

2. OBL Alta  
BL Hammerfest  
BL Repparfjord  
BL Lakselv  
BL Horningsvaag

RBR Autenrieth  
Ing. Lenz  
Dipl. Ing. Beyrer  
Ing. Stötzel  
Ing. Ott

B. Einsatz Nordnorwegen,  
Narvik.  
BL Tromsø  
BL Nordreisa

Dipl. Ing. Fickert (succeeded  
by Einsatzleiter Dr. Luers?)  
RBR Vogel  
RBR Richter

1. OBL Narvik I  
BL Harstad  
BL Engelløy

Ing. Kobbe  
Dipl. Ing. Held  
BR Hermann

2. OBL Narvik II  
BL Mørsvik  
BL Kraakmoen  
BL Tømmernes  
BL Drag  
BL Kaldvik  
BL Lagmannsvik

Reg. Baudirektor Ratz  
RBR Schramair  
RBR Wolf  
Dipl. Ing. Hallenstainer  
Bau Ing. Costa  
Bau Ing. Frena

3. OBL Fauske  
BL Røsvik  
BL Engan

RBR Merkle  
Dipl. Ing. Thote  
Stadtbaurat Jandle

4. OBL Nordlandbahn  
BL Naevernes  
BL Rognan

ORBR Dr. Ing. Renner  
RBR Hahne  
RBR Miller

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

13. The two basic types of operation are (1) mobile (Mobiler Einsatz) (2) static, (Stationärer Einsatz).

14. The Oberbauleitung (abbreviated OBL) is the basic administrative HQ for the operational sector of the static type of operation.

15. The entire trend at the present is to give a high potential mobility to all OT construction units (firms and personnel), thus ensuring a transformation of static to mobile type of operation on short notice.

16. OT's forward echelon (OT-Front) normally does not go beyond the area immediately behind the front lines. Usually it operates in the zone of communications.

17. The number of foreign workers in OT construction units may not be larger than can be controlled by an irreducible minimum of German supervisory personnel (firm engineers, foremen, etc.). This minimum is about 10 percent of the total personnel in rear areas, and 25 percent in the forward areas.

18. The transport facilities for OT are provided by three originally separate organizations; the NSKK-Transportbrigade SPEER, NSKK-Transportbrigade TODT and the Legion SPEER, unified in 1942 under the Term NSKK-Transportgruppe TODT, now known as Transportkorps SPEER.

19. Although not a Nazi Party organization OT is under the political control of the Allgemeine SS with an SS Liaison officer in every echelon. Since May 1944, this control has been tightened by the inclusion of additional SS personnel in key positions throughout the OT.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

C. Einsatz Mittelnorwegen  
Trondheim.

RBR Altinger

UNCLASSIFIED

1. OBL Mo i Rana  
BL Bodø  
BL Sandnesjoen  
RBR Heller (or OBR Schmidt?)  
Reg. Bmstr. Morlok.  
Kreisbaurat Henn
2. OBL Trondheim  
BL Trondheim  
BL Namsos  
BL Trondheim  
Bauass. Hermann  
Ing. Hünnecke  
Bmstr. Kirberg  
Dipl. Ing. Herr
3. OBL Aandalsnes  
BL Gossen  
BL Aalesund  
BL Kristiansund  
Marine OBR Obbarius (succeeded  
by OBR Eppendorffer?)  
Arch. Häsler  
Bmstr. Dünnebacken  
Maj. OBR Dirichs
- \* 4. OBL Bergen  
BL Maaløy  
BL Sognefjord  
BL Bergen-Nord  
BL Bergen-Süd  
BL Haugesund  
BL Fjell  
OBR Hausmann (succeeded by  
Merinebaurat Komoli?)  
Ing. Weber  
Dipl. Ing. Rabitsch  
Bmstr. Siegert  
Dipl. Ing. Kwabitsch  
Bauass. Wöpkling  
Stadtbourat Oswald
- \* 5. OBL Toensberg  
BL Larvik  
BL Frederikstad  
Baudirektor Gravert  
Dipl. Ing. Sievers  
Bauinsp. Helmprecht
6. OBL Kristiansand  
BL Kristiansand  
BL Væra  
BL Lista  
BL Stavanger  
Stadtbourat Kurp  
Kreiskulturbmstr. Oeltze  
Dipl. Ing. Doecke  
Prov. BR Votz  
RBR Haag
- D. Einsatz Dänemark.  
Kopenhagen.  
BL Hjoerring  
BL Thistedt  
BL Holstebro  
BL Esbjerg  
BL Struer  
RBR. Melms  
Prov. BR Köhling  
Bauass. Weisensee  
Bauinsp. Heuer  
Bauinsp. Mahrt  
BR Fink

EASTERN EUROPE

C. EINSATZ FINNLAND

Extent:

HQ: HELSINKI

Chief: Einsatzleiter ORBR MICHAELLES (until summer of 1944; made  
Deputy Chief of EGDVIII).

History: BL Petsamo  
BL Mari  
BL Kuusamo  
BL Jäniskoski  
Leitstelle Reval  
Dipl. Ing. Ostermann  
Ing. Hofmann  
Dipl. Ing. Kriegler  
BR Wendel  
Hptrf. Frohn

\* A PW report (to March 1945) shows a different arrangement  
for OBLs. Bergen and Toensberg, whereby these two come  
under Einsatz "Oslo", administered directly from EG  
Wiking HQ (Bauleitung Wiking).

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PART I

HISTORY OF THE OT

A. 1938 to D-Day

1. Definition

The OT has been variously defined by the enemy. Hitler called it "an organisation entrusted with the execution of construction tasks playing a decisive role in the war effort". Fritz TODT, its founder, proudly referring to it as "a task force", and deprecating the gradual increase of administrative routine, said on one occasion: "We are called Organisation Todt without ever having organised". The German Supreme Command, as early as 1940, stated officially that members of the OT were to be regarded as "Miliz" (militia; for a definition of the present military status of OT, see Table I). The Organisation in one of its circulars termed itself "a body charged with military construction for defensive purposes".

2. Fritz TODT's Career to 1938

In May 1938, the Army Fortress Engineers had been working on the Siegfried Line, or West Wall as it is now called by the Germans, for two years without any prospect of completing it in time to fit into the Nazi military schedule. The General Inspektor für das deutsche Strassenwesen (Inspector General of German Roadways) Dr. TODT, was the man picked to take over the job from the Army.

Fritz TODT was born on 4th September 1891, in PFORZHEIM, Baden. He obtained the decree of Dr. Ing. (Doctor of Engineering) from the Munich Technical Institute and entered the Imperial Army in 1914, as Lieutenant of the Reserve. He transferred to the Air Force, was wounded in August 1918 in air combat, received the Iron Cross, and the Order of the House of Hohenzollern, but still held the rank of Lieutenant at the conclusion of World War I. Shortly after, he entered the employ of the construction firm, Sager and Woerner at MUNICH, a concern specializing in road and tunnel construction, and became its manager. He joined the Nazi Party as early as 1922, soon won HITLER'S friendship and confidence, and was one of the founders of the Nationalsozialistischer Bund deutscher Technik (Nazi League of German Technicians) which then used the SS training school at PLASSENBURG near KUIMBACH as a training and research institute. (The school has since been appropriated by the OT as an indoctrination centre for its ranking personnel). The League was especially concerned with opening new industrial fields including those of the armament industry, leading to the economic independence of the Reich and to the solution of the unemployment problem. TODT, for instance, wrote a paper about 1930 entitled, Proposals and Financial Plans for the Employment of one Million Men.

The project as outlined in substance was a plan for a Reich highway system, incidentally, said to have been based on a similar study issued by the German Ministry of Economics as early as 1923. On 28th June 1933, a state-owned public corporation was established by Cabinet decree under the title of Reichsautobahnen (Reich Highway System) and a permanent administrative office with the title of General Inspektor für das deutsche Strassenwesen (Inspectorate General of German Roadways) was established simultaneously and put under the direction of TODT. The corporation was set up as a subsidiary of the Reichsbahn (State Railways) which exercised parental control over it. The German Armed Forces, however, retained general powers

UNCLASSIFIED

Leitstelle Helsinki  
Durchgangslager Hangö  
Leitstelle Wiking

Frontf. Franzuis  
Hptrf. Pilz  
Hptrf. Fröb

D. EINSATZGRUPPE JAKOB

Extent: RUSSIA

HQ:

Chief: Einsatzgruppenleiter Oberbaurat FISCHER (made Chief of EG Italien in the autumn of 1943).

History: Probably dissolved at the end of 1942, at the time of the reorganisation of the OT in Russia into EG Russland Nord, Mitte and Süd. Probably named after JAKOB, Gen. d. Pi. New documents connect it with Armeeoberkdo B & Süd, one document with Finnland. It was evidently employed in mobiler Einsatz with the German troops along the Russian front.

E. SONDEREINSATZ WOLGA.

Extent:

HQ:

Chief: Forstass HEINRICHS.

History: Einheit Weisser Sumpf. Arch. Schmidt.  
Staatsgut Wesselowo Obtrf. Rothe.  
Dienststelle Glassfabrik Obtrf. Thiem.

F. EINSATZGRUPPE RUSSLAND-NORD

Extent:

HQ: RIGA

Chief: Einsatzgruppenleiter Gen. Baurat Prof. Hermann GIESLER (made Chief of EGDVI in July 1944).

History: Moved its HQ to KÖNIGSBERG early in 1944, and was renamed EG Tannenberg; became EGDI in July 1944

Hauptausrüstungsstelle

|                          |         |                          |
|--------------------------|---------|--------------------------|
|                          | Pleskau | Hptrf. Sins.             |
| "                        | Riga    | Frontf. Heuser           |
| Bestandslager            | Pleskau | Hptrf. Blankenhagen      |
| Zentralverpflegungslager | Pleskau | Hptrf. Schaupp.          |
| Leitstelle Riga          |         | Obtrf. Ebinger.          |
| Grossrevier Riga         |         | Gruppenarzt Dr. Weiss.   |
| Beschaffungsstelle Riga  |         | Reg. Bmstr. von der Ohe. |
| Beschaffungsstelle Reval |         | BR Wein.                 |
| Leitstelle Pleskau       |         | Obtrf. Henneberg.        |
| Leitstelle Tilsit        |         | Hptrf. Oberbeck.         |
| Schneeforschungsstelle   |         | Reg. Bauinsp. Müller.    |
| Verbindungsführer Nord   |         | RBR Kluger.              |

A. Linienchef Dg. XII  
BL. 1  
BL. 2  
BL. 3  
Unterabschnitt 3A  
Unterabschnitt 3B

Dipl. Ing. Thiele.  
RBR. Hildebrand.  
Dipl. Ing. Strüder.  
Reg. Bauass. Sommer.  
Reg. Bauass. Sommer.  
Reg. Bauass. Sommer.

UNCLASSIFIED

of control over its plans, which were exercised through Fritz TODT as the Generalinspektor für das Deutsche Strassenwesen. The above arrangement allowed the railway authorities to see to it that the projected highway system would not compete with railway traffic and left control over decisions of strategy to the Supreme Command. The Reichsautobahnen became operative in August 1933 with an initial capital of 50,000,000 Reichsmarks. Its staff was composed of a small number of administrative officials and engineers. In June 1938, it ceased to be a corporation and became a government department, with a staff mainly provided by the Reichsbahn. Later in June 1941, the Reichsbahn relinquished the greater measure of the administrative control over the Reichsautobahnen, and the latter became independent as far as internal organisation was concerned. The original programme was completed in December 1938, with the building of a super highway net-work of some 2,500 miles.

### 3. Westwall (Siegfried Line)

TODT took over the construction of the Siegfried Line on 28th May 1938. He used the same technical staff which had directed the construction of the by then practically completed highway system: a combination of personnel of the Inspectorate General of German Roadways and technical representatives of building firms. He established OT's headquarters at WIESBADEN, leaving the Organisation administratively, however, under the Inspectorate General. Most of the manpower working on the highway system was likewise gradually transferred to the Siegfried Line. In fact OT began life as the successor to the Reichsautobahnen project. In view of the urgency of the political situation, operational methods were greatly intensified, and co-operation between the construction industry and the government, close as it had been in the case of the Autobahnen, became even closer in the case of the OT. TODT himself enjoyed the confidence of the construction industry because of his official position and undoubted executive abilities; moreover, he had an extensive acquaintance among its leading executives and was personally well-liked. When, therefore, he proposed a programme which, in the space of a little over two months, would provide a 24 hour working schedule for over a half-million men and one third of the entire German construction industry, the reaction of the latter was extremely favorable. The prospect of gainful employment and the patriotic aspects of the task were at least equally effective as persuasive factors. In addition to what was invested by the construction industry in the form of technical and clerical staffs, and skilled mechanical labour and equipment, the government provided rolling stock such as freight cars and lorries lent to the OT by the State Railways and the Postal Ministry. Of the half million manpower, about 100,000 consisted of the Army Fortress Engineer personnel which had been working on the "Wall" when TODT took over, assisted by about an equal number of RAD (Reich Labor Service) personnel. The other 300,000 was drawn for the most part from the civilian manpower which had constructed the super highway system. Thus the OT was operationally launched. Apparently HITLER himself gave the organisation its present name when, in a speech on the Nazi 1938 anniversary celebration (6th September) in NUREMBERG, he referred to the gigantic construction enterprise as the "Organisation Todt".

The bulk of the work on the Siegfried Line was considered completed early in 1940 - just before the Campaign in the West. OT's methods of construction, which even then depended a good deal on standardisation, had been an unqualified success. Over 14,000 bunkers were built and 189,000,000 cubic feet of concrete were poured into the "Wall" in a little over a year and a half. The work had been carried out during a period of political turmoil: it began practically on the day of the signing of the MUNICH Pact, not quite

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

|                                      |                              |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| B. Linienchef. Dg. X.<br>und PK-Nord | OBR Althaus.                 |
| BL. 1.                               | BR Wicht.                    |
| BL. 2.                               | Dipl.Ing. Gold.              |
| BL. 3.                               | Masch.Ing. Rochow.           |
| C. Eisenbahneinsatz I                | OBR Sommerer.                |
| Einheit Wien                         | Dipl. Ing. Hinteregger.      |
| Einheit Linz                         | Dipl. Ing. Kineel.           |
| Einheit Danzig                       | Dipl. Ing. Stoeckter.        |
| Einheit Sonderbau Werlin             | Dipl. Ing. Stoecker.         |
| D. Baugruppe Giesler                 | Dipl. Ing. Dr. von Freyhold. |
| Einheit I                            | Leutnant.Schikara.           |
| Einheit Ia                           | Dipl. Ing. Vocke.            |
| Einheit II                           |                              |
| Einheit III                          | SF Lange.                    |
| Einheit IV                           | Dipl.Arch. Knopf.            |
| BL Dünawerke                         | Baudir. Freyberger.          |
| E. Einsatz Battöl                    | Oberbauleiter Valerius.      |
| Einheit Kiviöli                      | Dipl. Ing. Deis.             |
| Einheit Kothla-Järve                 | Bau. Ing. Rickleffs.         |
| Einheit Jewe                         | Ing. Keidel.                 |
| BL Reval-Kohtu                       | Obtrf. Heier.                |
| BL Kauen                             | Dipl. Ing. Lange.            |
| F. Einsatz Hohenssle                 | Prov.BR Hohenssle.           |
| Einheit 21                           | Ing. Pötsch.                 |
| Einheit 25                           | Dipl. Ing. Trambauer.        |
| G. Einsatz "Kulka"                   | Prov. BR. Ludewig.           |
| Einheit 27                           | Dipl. Ing. Standenrausch.    |
| Einheit 33                           | Dipl. Ing. Korte.            |
| H. HB- Einsatz Doldt                 | RBR Doldt.                   |
| HB- Einheit 70                       | Dipl. Ing. Martin.           |
| HB- Einheit 80                       | Reg.Bmstr. Wahl.             |
| BBL Meine                            | Dipl. Ing. Meine.            |
| St. Einheit 91                       | Einheitsführer Rott.         |
| I. Einsatz Freie Fahrt NO            | BR Meyer.                    |

**G. EINSATZGRUPPE RUSSLAND-MITTE**

**Extent:**

**HQ:**

**Chief:** Einsatzgruppenleiter Oberbaudir MEFFERT.

**History:** A. Eisenbahneinsatz Mitte RBR Erban.

|                        |                         |
|------------------------|-------------------------|
| B. Eisenbahneinsatz I  | Dipl. Ing. von John.    |
| Einheit Berlin 1       | Dipl. Ing. Reimann.     |
| Einheit Berlin 2       | Dipl. Ing. Lüdtkke.     |
| Einheit Essen          | Dipl. Ing. Geissdörfer. |
| Einheit Hannover       | Dipl. Ing. Schiefer.    |
| Einheit Kassel         | RBR Kohl.               |
| Einheit Köln           | Bau. Ing. Gross.        |
| Einheit Nürnberg       | Dipl. Ing. Robitzkat.   |
| Einheit Stettin        | Dipl. Ing. Niedik.      |
| C. Eisenbahneinsatz II | Dipl. Ing. Germann.     |
| Einheit Frankfurt      | Dipl. Ing. Hummel.      |
| Einheit München        | Dipl. Ing. Söllner.     |

UNCLASSIFIED

3 months after the annexation of Austria, and it drew to completion in September 1939, when Poland was attacked.

4. Fritz TODT 1939 - 1941

TODT was appointed General Bevollmächtigter für die Regelung der Bauwirtschaft (Plenipotentiary General for the Regulation of the Construction Industry) by GOERING on 9th December 1938. HITLER appointed him Generalmajor in the Luftwaffe on 19th October 1939. Other appointments followed: in recognition of his uncommon ability to adapt adequate technical methods to meet the problems involved in co-ordinating war production- and of his Party standing- he was appointed Generalinspektor für Sonderaufgaben des Vierjahresplanes (Inspector General for Special Tasks of the Four Year Plan) in February 1940. A few weeks later he was given the post of Reichsminister für Bewaffnung und Munition (Reich Minister for Armament and Munitions). In the summer of 1941 he was appointed Generalinspektor für Wasser und Energie (Inspector General for Water and Power) putting him in charge of the programme projected for waterways, installations, bridges, hydro-electrical power and water supply systems (a field in which TODT himself had previously shown considerable interest). His standing in the Party had already been acknowledged by his appointments to the rank of SA-Obergruppenführer to the post of Leiter des Hauptamts für Technik (Chief of the Technical Department of the Nazi Party)\*, and to the office of Reichswalter des NSBDT (National Chairman of the Nazi League of German Technicians). Finally TODT became a Reichsleiter (Member of Nazi Party Supreme Directorate.) In the field of learning he had been awarded the honorary degree of Professor Extraordinarius.

5. War Employment of OT

It is not at all unlikely that OT's role as a para-military organisation performing the tasks of a self-contained, heavy duty and highly mobile Engineer Corps was foreseen by the Nazis in their preparation of military plans. Very probably Dr. TODT had been charged with the formulation of such plans for some time. At any rate, the OT was promptly put on a war footing in September 1939, on the outbreak of war and the Organisation was officially declared to be Wehrmachtsgefolge (Army Auxiliary Body). There were, accordingly, two basic organisational changes. One was the establishment of the administrative OT Frontführung (Front Area Personnel Section) which took over the billeting and messing of personnel, tasks formerly performed by the DAF (Deutsche Arbeitsfront - German Labour Front) and which consolidated all aspects of personnel management in its hands. The other was the change-over from voluntary enrollment of construction firms to their conscription into the OT. Both firms and their staffs became subject to this conscription and formed the nucleus of OT mobile units. OT's first operational test came in the 1940 campaign in the West. Its primary task then was to restore communications in the wake of the advancing German Armies assuring thereby the flow of supplies to the front lines. This type of operation was performed by mobile, specialized units consisting of OT firms and comprising their clerical and technical staffs, and the worker element assigned to the firms by OT. The unit carried two designations: one was that of OT Firmen-Einheit (OT Firm Unit) usually contracted to OT Einheit or simply Einheit. Thus the term Einheit in the OT has become synonymous with OT-Firm or concern which is contracted to OT. The other designation for

\* With the Party rank of Oberbefehlsleiter, approximating that of Generalmajor.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

|   |   |
|---|---|
| D. Linienchef Dg. VII<br>BL Bobruisk<br>BL Dowsk<br>BL Kritschew<br>BL Bryansk<br>BL Orel             | Bauamtsdirektor Spörl.<br>RBR Dr. Neger.<br>Prov. BR Rose.<br>BR Geiger.<br><br>RBR Fellenberger.             |
| E. Linienchef Dg. VIII<br>BL Smolensk<br>BL Orscha  | RBR Poppel.<br>RBR Poppel.<br>Dipl. Ing. Wurche.  |
| F. Einsatz Panther<br>Einheit Stuttgart   | Dipl. Ing. Helfmann.<br>Reg. Bmstr. Bahle.  |
| G. Linienchef Dg. IX.<br>BL Lepel<br>BL Polozk<br>BL Nadwa<br>BL Witebsk H                            | ORBR Grimm.<br>Dipl. Ing. Feldmann.<br>RBR Eich.<br>RBR Knoelke.<br>RBR Heubling.                             |
| H. Einsatz Weissruthenien<br>BL Minsk<br>BL Sluzk<br>BL Baranowitsche<br>BL Molodetschno<br>BL Kobryn | ORBR Hartwieg.<br>Prov. BR Korte.<br>Prov. BR Drews.<br>RBR Gebauer.<br>RBR Kohl.<br>Bauamtsdirektor Schrink. |
| I. Sonderbau Werlin   | RBR Wolters.  |
| J. Einsatz Industriebau   | Arch. Schmidt.  |
| K. Einsatz Zinth<br>Einheit 13<br>Einheit 83  | RBR Zinth.<br>Dipl. Ing. Kipp.<br>Dipl. Ing. Blum.  |
| L. Einsatz Wedekind<br>Einheit 29<br>Einheit 37   | Dipl. Ing. Wedekind.<br>Dipl. Ing. Koshofer.<br>Einheitsführer Rohrer.  |
| M. Einsatz Kaufmann<br>Einheit 11<br>Einheit 23   | Dipl. Ing. Kaufmann.<br>Reg. Bmstr. Krebs.<br>Bauass. Waubke.   |
| N. Einsatz Rummel<br>Einheit 17<br>Einheit 19<br>Einheit 39   | Prov. BR Rummel.<br>Dipl. Ing. Lambert.<br>Bau. Ing. Lion.<br>Einheitsführer Guiart.                          |
| O. Einsatz Wagner<br>HB - Einheit 50<br>HB - Einheit 60   | RBR Wagner.<br>Dipl. Ing. Weckert.<br>Bau. Ing. Otto.   |
| P. BBL Oeser  | Dipl. Ing. Oeser.   |
| Q. BBL Kundt  | Dipl. Ing. Kundt.   |
| R. Einsatz Metzner<br>Einheit 71<br>Einheit 87<br>St. Einheit 92                                      | Dipl. Ing. Metzner.<br>Einheitsführer Schlagether.<br>Einheitsführer Lück.<br>Einheitsführer Dietrich.        |

H. EINSATZGRUPPE RUSSLAND-SÜD.

Extent:

HQ: DNIEPROPETROWSK.

Chief: Einsatzgruppenleiter Prof. Walter BRUGMANN (killed 26 May

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OT units was that of Bautrupps (Construction Detachments), a survival of the term given to the Army Construction units before the OT came into existence. It indicates the fact that it was these troops which the new Organisation was expected to replace, especially in a more or less fluid military zone. The above kind of operation became one of the two basic types of OT's employments: mobiler Einsatz (Mobile Commitment or Operation). The other type, is the stationärer Einsatz (Static Commitment or Operation).

6. OT 1940 - 1941

As the military situation became stabilised in the West, evidence of a similar process of stabilisation became apparent in the OT. Most of the construction work in the West, from the end of the French Campaign to late in 1941, was on coastal installations along the Channel and the Atlantic, from Belgium to Brittany. The entire area was called Einsatzküste West (Coastal Operational Area WEST). The OT administrative HQ was at LORIENT and controlled a number of construction sectors strung along the coast. Administrative control by the LORIENT HQ was none too strong; administrative control from BERLIN was still weaker. The OT Zentrale (Central OT HQ) at BERLIN had not yet been established and the official name of the Organisation still was Inspektor-General des Strassenwesens, OT. Fritz TODT by 1941, however, had long outgrown the OT, and such administrative co-ordination as existed was provided by the autonomous corporate Wirtschaftsgruppe Bauindustrie (Economic Group: Construction Industry) which issued directions to OT firms. The result was that influential OT Firms in the West coalesced and formed a firm hierarchy, making a bid for control of the Organisation. OT-Firms reaped a golden harvest during the period from autumn 1940 to early spring 1942. Long term projects of dubious priority and doubtful value were begun and abandoned. Large numbers of fictitious personnel were carried on pay-rolls inasmuch as the Reich Government granted premiums to firms for each worker recruited by their efforts. Not only was centralised administration on the part of OT weak during that period, but OT's operational sphere was limited to Army projects. The Air Force and the Navy, while they took advantage of OT's proximity for operational liaison, made separate contracts with individual firms for the construction of their projects. Construction of such coastal installations as submarine bases and such installations as landing fields for the Air Force comprised a considerable part of the military construction programme in the West from 1940 to 1942. Consequently large firms like Strabag (contraction for Strassenbau Aktien Gesellschaft or Road Construction Company) either worked exclusively for the Air Force or the Navy, or they contracted only part of their personnel to the OT and kept the rest of their personnel outside of the OT in their capacity as private firms.

The West (France, Belgium and Holland) is drawn upon as an example, but the above situation was also basically applicable to Norway and Denmark. On the other hand, the military situation in Russia during the first year of the war in the East (1941), was too operational to allow any centralised administration there, let alone administration from BERLIN.

7. SPEER's Innovations

Fritz TODT died on 8th February 1942, in an aeroplane accident, survived by his wife, a son and a daughter. He was succeeded in all his functions by Prof. Albert SPEER. Shortly afterwards, a new basic policy made itself felt. It consisted of a series of internal moves all tending toward co-ordination within, and centralisation of, the Organisation. The central HQ at Berlin, OT-Zentrale or OTZ, was established about that time, and its full official name became

UNCLASSIFIED

1944; succeeded by Oberregierungsbaurat KUMPF).

History: A. Einsatz I. Kiew

BL 1  
BL 2  
BL 3  
BL 4  
BL 5a  
BL 5b  
BL 6

RBR Rebstock.  
SF Wand  
SF Schimpf  
SF Rosenbauer  
SF Ganderer  
SF Müller  
SF Gudermuth  
SF Krüger

B. Einsatz II Poltawa

BL 1  
BL 2  
BL 3  
BL 4  
BL 5  
BL 6  
BL 7  
BL 8  
BL 9  
BL 10

Baudirektor Watzke  
BR Bangerter  
BR Gerlich  
Dipl. Ing. Meissner  
Dipl. Ing. Schulz.  
BR Letz.  
SF Krahmann  
OBR Wichmann  
OBR Wobbe  
Ing. Harrak  
OBR Schulze

C. Einsatz III.

Dniepropetrowsk

BL 1  
BL 2  
BL 3  
BL 4  
BL 5  
BL 6  
BL Cherson

SF Heibeck

Bauleiter Adam  
Bauleiter Bickelhaupt  
Bauleiter Bredow  
Bauleiter Halbfass  
Bauleiter Birk  
Bauleiter Fohrmann  
Hptrf. Lehle

D. Einsatz IVa or Dg.IV.

Winniza

Oberabschnitt Winniza

BL 1  
BL 2

Oberabschnitt Kirowograd

BL 3  
BL 4

BL 4a

BL 20

Oberabschnitt Kriwoj-Rog

BL 5

BL 5a

BL 6

Oberabschnitt Stalino

BL 7

BL 8

BL Taganrog

Oberabschnitt Nikolajew

BL 21

BL 22

BL 23

Baudir. Pfaue

BR Schenk

Bau. Ing. Harries

Bau. Ing. Stracke

BR Pfeiffer

RBR Zahn

Reg. Bmstr. Martin

Dipl. Ing. Kehnscherper

Stadt. Ing. Kesting

BR Steinfurth

Dipl. Ing. Valentin

Hptrf. Kern

Bau. Ing. Spallek

BR Naurath

BR Frost

Bau. Ing. Müller

Dipl. Ing. Homann

OBR Frobese

Dipl. Ing. Schardt

BR Antermann

BR Furck

E. Einsatz IVb

BL 3

BL 5

BL 6

BL 7

BL 8

BL 9

RBR Bauer

Dipl. Ing. Wagner

Bauleiter Baume

Dipl. Ing. von Walmscheck

Dipl. Ing. Anke

RBR Fontane

Dipl. Ing. Dr. Enders

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] UNCLASSIFIED

Generalinspektor für das Strassenwesen, OTZ. At the head of it was (and still is) Ministerialdirektor DORSCH. Another move was the establishment of a uniform basic pay tariff (to become effective 1st January 1943) for all OT worker personnel, equalling, except for those wages paid to forced labour, Wehrmacht basic pay. In addition a new and elaborate scale of bonuses, allowances, compensations and allotments was drawn up, and Dr. SCHMELTER was appointed Sondertreuhänder der Arbeit für die OT (Special Labour Trustee for the OT). A third move was the gradual tightening of central control over OT-Firms, including issuance of a uniform type of contract between the OT and its firms.

A fourth move is discussed in some detail below. It was an attempt at greater organisational co-ordination within the various German occupied territories in Europe, that is, the West (France, Belgium, Holland), Norway and Denmark, Russia and Finland, the Balkans. (The OT did not become active in Italy on a large scale until the autumn of 1943. The first OT area of any size within Germany proper, the Ruhr area, was not established until about 1st May 1943). This move, part of the general trend toward stabilisation, already begun late in 1941 in the West in the form of Einsatzgruppe West, was undertaken on a comprehensive scale by OTZ, but never became a reality in the occupied territories with any degree of uniformity. The organisational scheme was, with minor variations, to establish administrative levels in the following order:

OT Zentrale, Berlin (OTZ: Central OT HQ)  
Einsatzgruppe (EG: Area Control Staff, Army Group level)  
Einsatz (E: Area Control Staff, Army level)  
Oberbauleitung (OBL: Basic OT Construction Sector and Admin. HQ)  
Bauleitung (BL: Sub-Sector)  
Abschnittsbauleitung (ABL: Local Supervisory Staff)  
Baustelle (not abbreviated; Construction Site)

The scheme established a consistent chain of command in the organisation, but the inconsistent manner in which it was applied, was so common in formerly occupied Europe, that it became an utterly unreliable guide to the status of an OT operational area. Most of the confusion resulted from the fact that the term Einsatz had been indiscriminately used for sectors, irrespective of size, in which the OT had committed itself to operational activities. Many of these so-called Einsätze, some of them merely local construction sites, retained their original designation because of the impracticability of re-organisation within their area. Others persisted in clinging to their original designation even after a change of status had been ordered in their case by the OTZ. One fact did, however, emerge from this attempt at co-ordination: the Oberbauleitung (OBL) definitely became the basic operational sector of the OT. \*

The various moves toward administrative co-ordination and centralised control culminated in an edict issued by HITLER (through the Reich Chancery) on 2nd September 1943, containing four clauses:

1. The Reichsminister für Bewaffnung und Munition SPEER, is head of the OT. He is under the Führer's direct orders and is responsible only to him. (The Ministry has since been changed in name to that of Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, (Reich Ministry for Armament and War Production and now commonly referred to as the SPEER Ministry).

\* The above outline of OT organisation is intended to illustrate the inconsistencies arising from adaptation to local conditions over a vast area over a long period of time, even in the face of a determined attempt at co-ordination. The subject is further developed in the Chapter on Organisation (IIA).

[REDACTED] UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

F. Einsatz V or Dg. V. Poltawa RBR Osterhuber  
Oberabschnitt I Dipl. Ing. Almsadt  
BL Kohle 1 Bau. Ing. Fenn  
BL Kohle 2 Dipl. Ing. Gaudner  
BL f. Energie Ing. Heidrich  
BL Iwan K Dipl. Ing. Schild  
Oberabschnitt II Arch. Moritz  
BL Iwan D1 Bau. Ing. Köser  
BL Iwan D2 Ing. Huth  
BL Iwan D3 Stadt-BR Schmalbruch

G. Einsatz VI Saporozhe- Dipl. Ing. Dr. Fuhrmann  
Einlage

H. Einsatz VII Kiew ORBR Ruoff  
Wasserstrassenamt Pinsk RBR Frhr. Schenck  
" Mosyr RBR Köhn  
" Gomel RBR Voigt  
" Kiew Dr. Ing. Albrecht  
" Dnjeprope- RBR Schink  
trowsk  
" Nikopol

I. Einsatz VIII Nikolajew ORBR Dr. Hampe  
Hafenamt Nikolajew BR Klein  
" Cherson BR Grulich  
" Krim BR Dr. Müller

J. Einsatz IX Krivoi Rog Reg. Dir. Reich

K. Einsatz X Winniza-Gniwan Frontf. Rott

L. Einsatz XI also called Prov. OBR Timme  
Bezirkseinsatz XI Luzk  
BL Brest-Litowsk Dipl. Ing. Krause  
BL Luzk BR Kitlinski  
BL Rowno BR Müller  
BL Proskurrow Rätisch

M. Einsatz XII also called OBR Glückert  
Bezirkseinsatz XII  
Shitomir  
BL Winniza Dipl. Ing. Lenz  
BL Shitomir Rein  
BL Owrutsch Dipl. Ing. Penner  
BL Zwichel Tönges

N. Einsatz III, also called Prov. BR Noll  
Bezirkseinsatz XIII Kiev  
BL Kiev BR Neubauer  
BL Bila-Zerkwa Prov. Bauinsp. Kehl  
BL Poltawa BR Wiehl  
BL Forsenn Bauinsp. Hövelmann  
BL Lubny Prov. Bauinsp. Müller

O. Einsatz XIV, also called OBR Glückert  
Bezirkseinsatz XIV  
Chernigov

P. Einsatz XV, also called BR von Navarini  
Bezirkseinsatz XV  
Nikolajew  
BL Kirowograd BR Zahradnik  
BL Nowy Bug BR Kittinger  
BL Nikolajew BR Asch

UNCLASSIFIED

- UNCLASSIFIED
2. The OT can be committed to work by order of its chief anywhere in Greater Germany and in annexed or occupied countries.
3. Clauses 1 and 2 also apply to all transport organisations assigned to the OT.
4. The head of the OT will issue directives for the internal organisation of the OT.

At the same time the OTZ was removed from under the Inspectorate General of German Roadways and became an office in its own right within SPEER's Ministry.

8. OT 1942 - 1943

Internal re-organisation was not the only change which the OT underwent during a period from May 1942 to late 1943. The status of the Organisation itself was revised so that it was included within the priority scheme of war production which by the winter of 1943/44 had encompassed the entire resources of the production machinery of Germany and occupied territory and to the highest degree that in Western Europe. During this period of stabilisation on the Western Front, the greater part of the OT lost its character as a para-military engineer corps and became, in essence, a defense industry, constructing not only military installations, but becoming more and more involved in the repair of air raid damage to vital communications and essential war production plants, and in the construction of new and extensive underground depots, factories and other subterranean installations. It can therefore be pointed out that, from the economic standpoint the OT became subject to the policies dictated by two public figures. One is the policy dictated by Albert SPEER in regard to the comparative priority in supplies allotted to the various armament industries, including OT's great constructional tasks such as the Atlantic Wall begun in May 1942. The other is the policy dictated by SS-Obergruppenführer Fritz SAUCKEL the Generalbevollmächtigter für den Arbeitseinsatz (Plenipotentiary-General for Manpower Allocation) in regard to comparative priority in manpower allotment. SPEER and SAUCKEL are at present the two dominant personalities in German war economy.

9. SPEER's Career

Professor Albert SPEER's background and career, except for his lack of military experience, is reminiscent of that of Fritz TODT. Like TODT's, SPEER's early career was in the field of construction. But, whereas TODT's special interest lay in methods of engineering technique, SPEER's early interest, was in architectural planning and ornamentation. He was born 19th March 1905 in MANNHEIM, Baden and attended the Technical Institutes at KARLSRUHE, MUNCHEN, and BERLIN. He obtained his engineering degree (Dipl. Ing.) from the latter, and stayed on for three years as a research student and faculty assistant. SPEER joined the Nazi Party comparatively late in 1932, and formed a personal friendship with both HITLER and GOERING. HITLER, as is well known, prides himself on his proficiency as an architect.

In fact, he is known to have made suggestions for the plans of what is SPEER's best known work to the outside world - the reconstruction of the Reichskanzlei.

Two of SPEER's early appointments in the Party are that of Leiter, Amt "Schönheit der Arbeit" (Chief of the Bureau "Beauty of Labour") of the Strength Through Joy Movement (a branch of the German Labour Front) which involved the architectural ornamentation of public buildings and that of Unterabteilungsleiter der Reichspropagandaleitung technische und künstlerische Ausgestaltung von Grosskundgebungen

UNCLASSIFIED

- Q. Einsatz XVI, also called BR Dr. Lang  
Bezirkseinsatz XVI  
Dniepropetrovsk  
BL Saporoshje Dipl. Ing. Lorbeer  
BL Kriwoj-Rog Dipl. Ing. Lorbeer  
BL Dnjepropetrowsk Dipl. Ing. Doss
- R. Einsatz XVII, also called BR Bley  
Bezirkseinsatz Melitopol  
Sonderstab Schneeberger RBR Schneeberger  
Brückenbau 89 Bauleiter Ruehl  
BBL Jägerberger Nikopol Dipl. Ing. Jägersberger
- S. HB-Einsatz Heidenreich Dr. Ing. Heidenreich  
Dniepropetrowsk:  
HB- Einheit 30 Reg. Bmstr. Ott  
HB- Einheit 40 Verm. Ing. Schmann  
Einsatz Hakelberg  
Einheit 43 Reinstädter  
Einheit 47 Geissler
- T. Einsatz Kretzer Dipl. Ing. Kretzer  
Einheit 71 Dipl. Ing. Christoffel  
Einheit 73 Dr. Ing. Domke  
Einheit Süd-Holz Bauleiter Ruess  
Einsatz Nawratil, Nawratil  
Petrowskoje
- U. Einsatz XXXIV RBR Bilger
- V. Einsatz XXXV  
BBL Hirth Oberbauleiter Hirth  
BBL Gertis Cherson Dipl. Ing. Gertis (Haupt-  
or Brückenbaueinsatz bauleiter)  
Gertis or Brückenbau-  
leitung Cherson (Gertis)  
BBL Bauer RBR Bauer  
Einheit 53 Thies  
Einheit 59 Schickel  
Einheit 61 Regel  
Einheit 67 Weissel  
HB-Einheit 10 Bau. Ing. Graf.  
HB-Einheit 20 Dipl. Ing. Bockemühl  
Einheit Dg. K 1  
St. Einheit Schneider  
St. Einheit 97 Dressler  
Einheit 62 (Ölbrig) Reg. Bmstr. Graf.
- W. Einsatz Kertsch, Kertsch  
or Berislav or Sonderein-  
satz Seefalke or Sonder-  
einsatz Kertsch Reg. Baurat. Dr. Ing. Ertl.  
BBL Ertl or Kolonka Dipl. Ing. Latzenhofer  
Kertsch (Oberbauleiter)  
OBL Herbert Kertsch Dipl. Ing. Gross, Stell-  
or OBL West (Einsatz vertreter:  
Herbert) Dipl. Ing. Amort.  
OBL Taman Kertsch or Reg. Bmstr. Graf  
OBL Ost (Einsatz Taman)
- X. Sondereinsatz, Zmölnig, Dr. Ing. Zmölnig  
Nikolajew.  
called Brückenbaueinsatz  
Zmölnig,  
called Brückenbauleitung  
Nikolajew (Zmölnig)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(Chief of the Sub-section "Technical and Artistic Arrangements for Public Mass Demonstrations and Official Meetings" of the Reich Propaganda Ministry). Another early appointment was to the newly created office of the General Bauinspekteur der Reichshauptstadt (Inspector General of Construction for the Reich Capital). Although this office was mainly concerned with the remodelling of BERLIN from an aesthetic point of view, it represented an important increase of SPEER'S functions and powers. For one thing, it led to the creation of the Baustab SPEER (Construction Staff SPEER). For another, it put SPEER in control of the Binnenflotte or Inland Waterways Fleet, which he promptly renamed Transport-Flotte SPEER.

It was, however, not until the outbreak of war, and through his contact with GOERING, that his stature as a functionary began to increase appreciably, and eventually placed him in a position to become TODT's successor, if not actually his rival, during the former's lifetime. The Baustab SPEER was enlarged to form a construction organisation of somewhat over 100,000 men, specialising in construction of airports and airport installations within Germany. The number of NSKK (National Sozialistisches Kraftfahr Korps or National Socialist Motor Corps) Units, or NSKK-Baustab SPEER as they were called, which had always provided transportation for the organisation, were likewise increased and renamed the NSKK Motor Transport Standarte SPEER (NSKK Motor Transport Regiment SPEER). As already mentioned, on TODT'S death on 9th February 1942, SPEER inherited not only the leadership of the OT but also all of the former's Party and government offices and functions. The most important of these numerous government functions is naturally that of head of the "SPEER Ministry" or Ministry of Armament and War Production, (which under SPEER underwent a re-organisation during the summer and autumn of 1943, and another in the late summer of 1944). He is besides a member of the Zentrale Planung (Central Planning Board), the functions of which are comparable to that of a War Economy Cabinet responsible directly to GOERING under the Four Year Plan. His most important Party rank is that of Reichsleiter (Member of the Nazi Party Supreme Directorate). To return to the OT, SPEER incorporated his Baustab into the Organisation when he took over its control. Most if not all, of the original NSKK Motor Transport Standarte SPEER was attached to the DAK (Deutsche Afrika Korps) and to the Army units in Russia. It is nevertheless from the transport aspect that SPEER's name has become most prominently connected with OT: the various stages by means of which the Legion SPEER (the present transportation unit of the OT) was created, are described in the section on Services (II F b). The Transportflotte SPEER, was likewise attached to the OT and performs similar services in bringing up supplies by waterways to coastal and canal sectors of the Organisation.

#### 10. Comparison of TODT with SPEER

In a comparative estimate of the two men, Fritz TODT and Albert SPEER, there is a decided temptation to describe the former in favourable terms at the expense of the latter. TODT, was from all accounts, a dynamic personality, impatient with administrative regulations. One might almost say that he executed a job by executing it. He had the true technician's ability of adapting the method of execution to the nature of the operation. Without detracting from TODT's abilities in this respect, SPEER obviously is a skilled politician. His abilities as an organiser seem to be on the administrative, rather than on the operational, side. He is said to be a good judge of men as far as picking executive assistants is concerned. Whether any one man, however, even of TODT's stature, could have met Germany's critical problem of war production with anything like the efficiency with which at one time TODT built the Siegfried Line is quite problematical.

UNCLASSIFIED

J. EINSATZGRUPPE KAUKASUS

Extent:

HQ: KRASNODAR. 2/3/43

Chief: Einsatzgruppenleiter Landesbaurat ADAM 28 Nov. 42.

History: Baustab SPEER was originally active in this area. Upon TODT's death in Feb. 1942, SPEER succeeded TODT, and incorporated his Baustab SPEER into the OT. The area under its control included Einsatz KERTSCH before the latter's transfer to EG Russland Süd. Einsatz OBL TEREK. (= OT BBL Ertl, earlier name)

SOUTH-EASTERN EUROPE

K. EINSATZGRUPPE SÜDOST.

Extent: BALKANS

HQ:

Chief: Einsatzgruppenleiter Dipl. Ing. VOGL. As Einsatzgruppenleiter of EG Südost, VOGL is ipso facto General-Ingenieur of the Balkans.

History:

|                        |                        |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| 1. OBL Belgrad         | RBR Riedl              |
| BL Savebrücke-Topeider | Ing. Sterzl            |
| BL Silobau-Banat       | Ing. Aussner           |
| BL Rakovica            | Dipl. Ing. Schramme    |
| BL Korlace             | Ing. Thüner            |
| BL Nische              | Obering. Gootz         |
| BL Raska               | Ing. Worlitschek       |
| 2. OBL Skoplje         | Dipl. Ing. Huth        |
| BL 1                   | Ing. Volks             |
| BL 2                   | Dipl. Ing. Schebesch   |
| BL 3                   | Ing. Tischler          |
| BL 4                   | Ing. Stiemert          |
| 3. OBL Bor             | ORBR Bürger            |
| BL Bergbau             | Dipl. Ing. Eberlein    |
| BL Industriebau        | Dipl. Ing. Sera        |
| BL Ostrampe-Strasse    | Dipl. Ing. Dir. Markl. |
| BL Westrampe.          | Ing. Hoffmann          |
| BL Scheitelstrecke     | Dipl. Ing. Zeisberger  |
| BL Schluchtstrecke     | Dipl. Ing. Kunath      |
| BL Ostrampe-Bahnau     | Obering. Nowak         |
| Leitstelle Paracin     | Meierhöfer             |
| 4. OBL Agram           | RBR Brade              |
| BL Mostar              | RBR Gruber             |
| BL Varazdin            | Dipl. Ing. Sorg.       |
| Leitstelle Sarajewo    | Evers                  |
| Leitstelle St. Brod    | Petric                 |
| Leitstelle Bukarest    | Ing. Deutges           |
| Leitstelle Galatz      |                        |
| Leitstelle Pressburg   | RBR Silvester          |
| 5. OBL Saloniki        | Dipl. Ing. Seeger      |
| BL Süd                 | RBR Dr. Ing. Knorlein  |
| ABL Eisenbahnbrücken   | Bmstr. Mörtl.          |
| Ab. Wafdos             | Ing. Weigand           |

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

11. OT Construction Activities 1942 - 1943

As to the OT's activities from May 1942 to autumn 1943, broadly speaking, they were concerned with defensive construction, e.g. the Atlantic Wall in the West, the Ost-Wall in the East, coastal fortifications in Norway and Jutland, and with the beginning of underground installations in Germany proper. Diversion of OT personnel and equipment from the above activities to the repair of Allied air raid damage in Western Europe including Germany proper (Einsatz Ruhrgebiet) began in the summer of 1943 and had reached the culminating point by the spring of 1944.

12. OT in the West before D-Day

The intensity of Allied air-raids in the winter and spring of 1943/44 caused a series of re-adjustments in OT activities in the West, particularly in NW France. Related in chronological order, these re-adjustments form a pattern of OT operation under pressure. It not only provides a documented record of the OT's activities in anticipation of D-day; at the same time it may be assumed to hold good, in general, in regard to its present operations in Germany.

First of all, as a reaction to increased Allied bombing, the SPEER Stab für die Ruhr (SPEER Special Staff for the Ruhr Area under Dipl. Ing. SANDER with HQ at ESSEN), was established in July 1943 in order to co-ordinate the activities of the agencies engaged in rescue, salvage, repair and reconstruction work in the Ruhr and Rhine valleys. Besides the OT, the Wehrmacht, the DAF (German Labour Front) and Industry were represented on this staff. OT's task was "to adjust its resources to individual conditions". As part of this "adjustment", an OT Bergmann Kompanie (Miners' Company) was created and incorporated in the OT. Einsatz Ruhrgebiet (OT Einsatz Ruhr Area). Its function was to use the skill and experience of its personnel in rescuing people and salvaging property after air-raids. Its members belonged to the OT, but their wages continued to be paid by the mine owners. They were housed in barracks and kept almost continuously on the alert. They came from all parts of Germany, mostly, however, from the Rhineland and Westphalia. In most mining districts, each mine had to release one man of its rescue service to work with the OT. Previously these men had been part of the Selbstschutz (Civilian Self-protection Organisation). A report dated January 1944, mentioned the OT Bergungsregiment SPEER (Rescue and Salvage Regiment SPEER) which was formed late in 1943, and which worked first in the Ruhr District and subsequently in bomb-damaged locations throughout the Reich. Consisting almost exclusively of German personnel, it used equipment especially developed for reconstruction and salvage operations and was also equipped with steam-shovels, derricks, dredges, etc. At present, the OT in the Ruhr and Rhine valleys continues to carry out these tasks. Manpower for the OT in these bomb saturated areas of the Reich is obtained from prisoner of war personnel in Germany, especially Russian.

In work of a technical and strategic nature, such as repairs to communications systems in large cities, OT skilled personnel is under the over-all direction of the Technische Nothilfe, or TENO, (Technical Emergency Corps). Members of TENO, while at work directing repairs for the resumption of normal activities, are at the same time on the alert for signs of sabotage and incipient uprisings.

In January 1944, an order prescribed that employees of OT firms be organised into training units for rifle and pistol practice. The units were termed Wehr- und Ausbildungsgemeinschaften (Defence and Training Units), and elaborate regulations concerning their training programme were laid down. The programme, however, fell through, mainly owing to lack of fit personnel.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ABL Chromion                      Ing. Kranz  
ABL Olympos                      Ing. Tief  
ABL Bhf. Saloniki                Techniker Farwick  
ABL Larissa                      Bmstr. Steinke  
ABL Liano Kladi  
ABL Assopos  
ABL Theben                      Ing. Kürth  
ABL Athen                      Ing. Stolz. 105 Syngros Ave.  
Beauftragter des GI  
in Sofia                      Dipl. Ing. Vogl.  
Leitstelle Sofia                Dipl. Ing. Nies.  
Deutsche Bauleitung  
Arda-Brücke                    BR Wenger

SOUTHERN EUROPE

L. EINSATZGRUPPE ITALIEN

Extent: ITALY.

HQ: SIRUCIONE on Lake Garda.

Chief: Einsatzgruppenleiter FISCHER. (As Einsatzgruppenleiter of EG Italien, Fischer is ipso facto General-Ingenieur of Italy).

History: The OT in Italy was organised into an Einsatzgruppe Italien with headquarters in FLORENZ (Führungsstab) and SIRUCIONE (Arbeitsstab); the terms "Führungsstab" and "Arbeitsstab" are often confused by correspondents. The date of the documents examined extends from October 1943 to May 1944. Majority of documents pertain to Einsatz Seefalke (Süd) with its three Oberbauleitungen Theoderich (XII), Geiserich (XIV) and Alarich (XV). Very little is known at present of the extensive OT activity in the North, in the region of the Alps. EG Italien has an Aussenstelle in ROME/Via Giovanni Severano 35 and later Via Regina Elena 11, (same address as those of Einsatz Seefalke) under the Leiter Baurat FURCK. Circulars signed sometimes by Regierungsbauassessor MANNMENSEL. Both men are also employed in the Einsatz Seefalke. Instead of OT Aussenstelle ROM we find sometimes OT Stützpunkt ROM (5 Nov 1943). EG Italien has other Aussenstellen: Abt. Bekleidung u. Ausrüstung, Aussenstelle Italien, MAILAND; Abt. Verpflegung, Aussenstelle Italien, DESENZANO; Aussenstelle Italien, SESTO b. MAILAND. Its Abt. Propaganda is located in MAILAND (Citta degli Studi, Viall Romagna, Casa dello Studente). The headquarters are frequently placed in small places, preferably spas, such as Sirucione, Rapello, Porretta, Bagli di Casciana, etc. OBLs. are sometimes called after the names of Oberbauleiters in charge, e.g., OBL Holder (XII) for OBL Theoderich (XII) or OBL Gittinger (XIV) for OBL Geiserich (XIV) (7 Dec 1943). The relative size of various OBLs. and Einsätze within the EG Italien can be estimated from the number of copies of a certain circular sent to the OBLs. and Einsätze by EG Italien:

|                  |           |
|------------------|-----------|
| OBL Tessin (I)   | 60 copies |
| OBL Garda (II)   | 50 "      |
| OBL Isonzo (III) | 60 "      |
| OBL Herbert (IV) | 60 "      |

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Persistent bombings of France by the Allied Air Forces, especially of V-sites and lines of communications, created a restive atmosphere among OT personnel in the affected areas. The lowered morale, facilitated desertions amidst the confusion following bombing attacks, and reduced periods of productive work. The cumulative effect was to lower output to a critical point. Contributing to all this, was the acute shortage of transportation fuel and the disruption caused in the general transport system, which affected OT movement of supplies and personnel.

Consequently, early in 1944, in danger areas, the OT authorities had already decided to continue construction work on only the most essential type of installations, such as, for example, V-sites, and to leave essential repair work, such as vital communication links to mobile Katastropheneinsatz (Major emergency crews). Damage to secondary communications had to be left unrepaired. In line with the above policy, therefore, as soon as work in bomb-target areas was considered completed, OT personnel was shifted to construction work on the Atlantic Wall where it could work under more favourable and stable conditions.

### 13. Preparations for Allied Landings

Mobile Emergency Bautrupps, (Construction Crews), which were characteristic of the early days in France, when OT was restoring communications during the 1940 Campaign in the West, were then re-activated to cope more effectively with air raid damage. In May 1944, preparations in anticipation of Allied landings really got under way, as far as OT's tasks were concerned. Work on the Atlantic Wall was strictly limited to completing whatever local construction had already been in progress, especially to camouflaging and clearing of fields of fire. On May 18th orders were issued by the German Seventh Army changing the composition of the entire OT in its command area, to mobile units. There units were to serve a two-fold purpose. One was to aid the army engineers both in the battle zone and rear areas; the other was to function as emergency air-raid salvage and repair crews. (As things turned out, after the invasion, all of OT's resources in NW France were employed exclusively on the second of these purposes, the repair of air-raid damage, as outlined in an order signed by von RUNDSTEDT on June 18th, 1944). The administrative organisation of the Oberbauleitungen (OBL), however, remained the same, even after the invasion when their HQ's were shifted. The firms, however, became the operational units in the field, each firm being responsible for feeding, billeting and paying its entire personnel including the Non-German labour units.

Liaison between the Army and the OT was established through the Gebietsingenieur, (Army District-Liaison-Engineer to an OBL). The OT units were at this time divided into 5 main categories:

#### Type 1

Festungsbautrupps (Fortress Construction Detachments). This was the most advanced OT echelon inasmuch as it stayed with the army units defending the coastal fortresses such as ST.MALO, BREST, and ST.NAZAIRE. It consisted of three special types of components: Construction, Harbour and Power supply units. These sub-units were placed at the disposal of the Festungs Kommandeur (Fortress Commander).

#### Type 2.

Bautrupps (Construction Detachments) in the battle zone and zone of communications. These were OT's forward echelon, mobile units which were to work under the direction of army engineers,

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**UNCLASSIFIED**

|  |        |    |        |
|--|--------|----|--------|
| OBL Herzeg                                     | (V)    | 5  | copies |
| OBL Adria Süd                                  | (VI)   | 15 | "      |
| OBL Ponente                                    | (VII)  | 30 | "      |
| OBL Levante                                    | (VIII) | 50 | "      |
| OBL Adria Nord                                 | (IX)   | 15 | "      |
| OBL Istrien                                    | (X)    | 15 | "      |
| OBL Emilia                                     | (XI)   | 35 | "      |
| OBL XII, XIV, XV,<br>through OT-Einsatz<br>Süd |        | 30 | "      |
| OBL Krain                                      | (XIII) | 10 | "      |
| OBL Etsch                                      | (XVI)  | 15 | "      |
| Eisenbahneinsatz<br>Teetzen                    |        | 15 | "      |
| Sondereinsatz Schneider                        |        | 5  | "      |
| Einsatz West                                   |        | 5  | "      |
| Einsatz Alpen                                  |        | 5  | "      |
| Einsatz Apennin                                |        | 5  | "      |
| Einsatz Süd                                    |        | 5  | "      |

The following Einsätze are known to exist within EG Italien:

- A. Einsatz Seefalke, also called Einsatz Süd, under Dr. ERTL, who came with his personnel from S. Russia. The HQ were in Rome. The Einsatz Seefalke contained OBL's Theoderich, Geiserich and Alarich. The Einsatz was dissolved on 6 Apr 1944.
- B. Einsatz Ost or Einsatz Alpen under Dr. FUCHS with HQ at TRIESTE. It probably included the OBLs. Isonzo, Istrien and Krain. (Absorbed in July 1944 by EG Deutschland VIII with HQ at SALZBURG.)
- C. Einsatz West with HQ at VARESE included the OBL TESSIN and probably some other OBLs. in North-Western Italy.
- D. Einsatz Apennin occurs only once. It probably included some OBLs. in the Apennines.
- E. Eisenbahneinsatz Teetzen, also called Sondereinheit. Teetzen is not a real Einsatz, but a mobile construction unit which includes BL MELZO (within the boundaries of OBL Tessin) and BL GENO (within the boundaries of OBL Emilia).
- F. Einsatz HERBERT. See OBL HERBERT below.

OBL TESSIN (I)

Extent: N.W. ITALY.

HQ: VARESE (LW)

Chief:

History: BL Gallarate (LW)  
BL Mailand (LW)  
BL Cascina Vaga (LW)  
BL Turin (LW)  
BL Airasca (LW)  
BL Lagnasco (LW)

UNCLASSIFIED

in case of Allied landings. In the meantime, according to an order of the Seventh Army Höhere Pionier Kommandeur (Chief Engineer), their tactical disposition was to be arranged by Festungs Pionier Kommandeur XIX (Fortress Construction Engineer Commander XIX) of that area. These construction units contained many types of special components such as bridge construction, highway construction, demolition, mine clearing, motor vehicle repair, munition handling, railway construction and general construction units. One railway construction unit in BREST was put directly under the Transportoffizier (Transport Officer).

Type 3.

Bautrupps (Construction Detachments) in rear areas. These units were placed at the disposal of the General Ingenieur West (Chief Engineer of Army Group West). They contained the following special components: railway and general construction, power supply and guard units.

Type 4.

Bautrupps (Construction troops) for German Air Force. They were placed at the disposal of the GAF, through liaison with the Chief Engineer of Army Group West. They consisted of the following components: motor repair, bridge construction, general construction units.

Type 5.

Nachschubtrupps (Supply troops) in the battle zone. Remaining (exclusively German) personnel were formed into armed labour groups attached to Divisional and Seventh Army supply units.

Type 6.

Arbeitstrupps (Labour Detachments) in rear zone. Remaining "reliable" non-German personnel were formed into un-armed labour detachments and under German guard evacuated to new zones. They were assigned work at supply installations (such as the construction of unloading ramps) in the rear areas, and were placed at the disposal of the Chief Supply Officer of the Seventh Army. Their German personnel were, if possible, to be supplied with small arms.

Type 7.

NSKK Transport Units. These were attached partly to Army Supply, partly to OT. The 12 companies of the four battalions so formed, were to be supplied with one or two machine guns each.

On 18th June, as has already been mentioned, a general order was issued by von RUNDSTEDT by which OT units were exclusively assigned to tasks of air-raid salvage and repair work. This order did not materially affect the mobile organisation of OT, as described above. Some changes in the chain of command did occur, however, owing to the fact that the area of activity was to be well in the interior. Only local French labour, not subject to evacuation, was to continue work on the Atlantic Wall. Repairs on highways, bridges were to be carried out under the direction of Army Fortress Engineers in liaison with the Feldkommandantur (Military Regional Command). For the repair of railway bridges, tracks and stations in areas subject to enemy infiltration, the Kommandeur d. Eisenbahnbaupioniere - West (Commander of the Railway Construction Engineers of Army Group West)

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]  
Ausrüstungslager in Varese  
Bahnhof Rivalta

10 Feb 1944  
10 Feb 1944

OBL GARDA (II)

Extent: S. of Lake Garda

HQ: VICENZA (LW)

Chief:

History: BL Bergamo (LW)  
BL Maderno (LW)  
BL Verona (LW)  
BL Villafranca di Verona (LW)  
BL Vicenza (LW)  
BL Malcesine  
Ausrüstungslager in Vicenza 10 Feb 1944  
Bahnhof Verona  
" Peschiera. Bauhofleiter.  
A. Walter 16 May 1944  
Bauhof Piadena  
" Doniegliara  
Grossmarktenderei Desenzano  
Gruppenbestandslager von Unterkunft u. Ausstattung  
in Verona.  
Leitstelle Verona  
Sammellager Verona  
ZVL Castelnovo

OBL ISONZO (III)

Extent: N.E. ITALY

HQ: TARENTO (LW)

Chief:

History: Formed part of Einsatz Ost (also called Einsatz Alpen)  
which was absorbed in July 1944 by Einsatzgruppe  
Deutschland VIII.

BL Maniago (LW)  
BL Aviano (LW)  
BL Udine (LW)  
BL Villaorba (LW)  
BL Lavariano (LW)  
BL S. Biagio di Callalta (LW)  
BL Treviso (LW)  
Bahnhof S. Giorgio di Nogaro 10 Feb 1944  
" Cervignano  
" Treviso  
Gruppenbestandslager von Unterkunft u. Ausstattung  
TREVISO  
ZVL Cervignano

OBL (EINSATZ) HERBERT (IV)

Extent: Around FLORENCE

HQ: MONTECATINI

Chief: Dipl. Ing. AMORT

History: Raised to Einsatz status in 1943.

UNCLASSIFIED 206-  
[REDACTED]

**UNCLASSIFIED**

was responsible. Repair work could be carried out either under the direction of Army Railway Engineers or of OT engineers.

For repair work on railway tracks and stations in the rear areas, such as the transportation zones LILLE, PARIS-NORD, PARIS-WEST, BORDEAUX and LYONS, the Chief Engineer of Army Group West was responsible. OT worked on these repairs in conjunction with the Chef des Hauptverkehrsdiens (Chief Traffic Officer) of the Wehrmacht in France who supplied the technical personnel, both German and French. The repair of aerodromes was also the responsibility of the Chief Engineer of Army Group West. On this work, OT worked in conjunction with the Luftwaffe Feldbauamt (GAF Field Construction Bureau).

Salvage work on the waterways, on the other hand, was undertaken by the French and Belgian Waterways Authorities under direction of the German Chief Traffic Officer. If repairs were necessary, they would be undertaken by the OT, at the request of the Chief Traffic Officer and by command of the Chief Engineer of Army Group West.

Military Regional Commanders were charged with:

1. Inspecting the scene of damage together with OT engineers and the appropriate Army Administrative Officer, such as the Traffic Officer in the case of railway damage;
2. Sending reports on the damage and the requirements for repair measures to the Militär Befehlshaber Frankreich (Commanding General of France)
3. Providing the OT with manpower on a priority basis in the case of air-raid damage repair;
4. Conscribing the locally unemployed in France so as to co-ordinate the supply of manpower over the entire region.

#### 14. Evacuation of the OT from France

Evacuation of OT foreign personnel to the rear areas in case of invasion was left to the individual field divisions stationed in the corresponding OT sectors. The order of priority was as follows:

1. German female personnel,
2. German male personnel,
3. Foreign volunteers,
4. Skilled foreign labour necessary to carry out building projects planned by the military authorities, and
5. Unskilled foreign labour, including French colonials in private industries and French inductees into the French compulsory labour groups.

Order of priority in regard to equipment was:

1. Dredges and steamshovels.
2. Locomotives.
3. Rails.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

Leitstelle Florenz

10 Feb 44

Nachschubslager von Unterkunft u. Ausstattung Florenz.  
Sammellager Florenz

ZVL Prato

Bahnhof S. Ginese

BL Porretta Terme (raised to OBL status in 1943)

BL Montepiano

BL S. Marcello

BL Borgo S. Lorenzo

BL S. Godenzo

BL Bibbiena

BL Viareggio

OBL HERZEG (V)

Extent: Along the coast N. of ROME

HQ: BAGNI DI CASCIANA

Chief:

History: Sonderbauleitung Steinadler i.A.Hammer 3 Apr 1944  
Bauleitung 1 Egger 5 Apr 1944

OBL ADRIA- SUD (VI)

Extent: Around RAVENNA

HQ: CESENA

Chief:

History: BL Ravenna (LW & OT)  
BL Forli (LW)  
BL Cesenatico  
BL Rinuni  
BL Cattolica  
BL Pesaro  
BL Macerata  
ZVL Cesena

10 Feb 1944

OBL PONENTE (VII)

Extent: Along the Coast W. of GENOA.

HQ: VARAZZE

Chief:

History: BL Imperia  
BL Savona  
BL Voltri  
ZVL Cairo

10 Feb 1944

OBL LEVANTE (VIII)

Extent: Around GENOA

HQ: RAPALLO

Chief:

History: BL Genoa  
BL Lavagna  
BL Lerici  
BL Carrara

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Factors militating against complete evacuation of foreign OT personnel were:

1. Lack of transportation fuel.
2. Belated evacuation plans.
3. Ignorance of date of invasion.
4. Ignorance of Allied tactical plans.
5. Low priority rating of foreign personnel in the evacuation schedule.
6. Unwillingness of a majority of foreign personnel to be evacuated.
7. Difficulties arising from battle conditions.

One factor favouring complete evacuation:

1. The concentration of Allied landings at one point which gave OT personnel in other areas a chance to get away.

Transportation was provided only for priority German personnel such as women, officials and employees in key positions. Otherwise German personnel able to walk was assigned to the supervision of march columns. Material was transported by train. The evacuation plans were circulated on the 18th to the 20th May throughout coastal areas in France. Moreover the commanding generals of the individual sectors were empowered to order a partial evacuation, if, in their judgment, Allied landing were a feint or a diversion.

The foreign personnel were the last to be evacuated. Portions of it were intercepted by the Allied advance across BRITTANY and in the CHERBOURG peninsula. There were forced night marches. Most French personnel, comprising about 35% of all foreign workers in the West, deserted at the first opportunity. The total OT personnel in the West almost certainly numbered less than 300,000, of which about 85,000 were French. It is likely that the Germans managed to evacuate toward the Reich border between 100,000 - 150,000 non-German workers, especially as, excepting in Normandy, they encountered little Allied interference.

#### B. After D-Day

#### 15. Manpower and Personnel in Autumn 1944

SPEER, in a confidential declaration made on 9th November 1944, stated that the OT had 850,000 workers at its disposal inside Germany, and that this number was expected to be increased to approximately 1,000,000 men in the near future, most of the increase to consist of Hungarian Jews. It was not expected that the 1,100,000 mark, necessary for carrying out the construction programme contemplated at the time would be reached. As can be gathered from these figures, the OT has been assigned an all-important role in German plans for continuation of total warfare.

Composition of OT personnel at the present time, can be described in general terms only. It is estimated that of its approximately 300,000 foreign workers in Einsatzgruppe West (EGW), the Organisation managed to evacuate about one third. Such personnel as was lost during the process, mostly French, Belgian, Dutch and Spanish, has been replaced by new forcible levies of Hungarians, Slovaks, Czechs, and Italians. It is furthermore estimated that the proportion of foreign

**UNCLASSIFIED**

[REDACTED]

BL Forte dei Marni  
Bahnhof Rivatta  
" Genna  
ZVL Lavagna

OBL ADRIA-NORD (IX)

Extent: Around VENICE

HQ: PADUA

Chief:

History: BL S. Dona di Piave  
BL Lido  
BL Chioggia  
Ausrüstungslager Padua

10 Feb 1944.

OBL ISTRIEN (X)

Extent: Around TRIESTE,

HQ: TRIESTE

Chief:

History: Formed part of Einsatz Ost (also called Einsatz Alpen)  
which was absorbed in July 1944 by Einsatzgruppe  
Deutschland VIII.

BL Triest.  
BL Fiume  
BL Pola  
BL Grado

OBL EMILIA (XI)

Extent: Around MODENA

HQ: MODENA (LW)

Chief:

History: BL Piacenza (LW)  
BL Parma (LW)  
BL Ferrara (LW)  
Bahnhof S. Giorgio di Piano  
Ausrüstungslager Modena  
Bahnhof Bologna  
Gruppenbestandslager v. Unterkunft u. Ausstattung Modena  
Leitstelle Modena  
Sammellager Modena  
Verpflegungs-Nachschublager Modena  
Zentral-Auslieferungslager Modena

10 Feb 1944

OBL THEODERICH (XII)

Extent: N. of ROME

HQ: MARTA (LW)

Chief: Leiter: Reg. Baurat HOLDER  
Vertr: " " SITTE

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

personnel to Germans remains at least as high as 75 percent. As to the disposition of the mentioned manpower, little is known beyond the fact that it is apparently a basic OT policy to allocate foreign personnel as far away as possible from their homeland.

16. Effects of Allied Landing

The evacuation of EGW, until D-Day the biggest and most important of the OT Einsatzgruppen, together with the radical change in the military situation, threw the OT inside Germany in a temporary state of confusion. Not only was an estimated two thirds of its foreign EGW personnel lost, but it afforded German personnel the opportunity for unsactioned transfers to other employers within OT. Conversely, it gave certain OT-Firms an opportunity, once they were back in the Reich, to hold on to personnel which had been put in their charge for evacuation purposes only.

Such a state of disorganisation did not last long. By 15th July 1944, Germany had already been divided into 8 Einsatzgruppen, 22 Einsätze,\* and an unknown number of Oberbauleitungen (estimated average is three to four OBL's to one Einsatz). Shortly afterwards a series of directives were issued by SPEER, having the following results:

\* These eight Einsatzgruppen subdivided into 22 Einsätze, each of which is based on the boundaries of a Rüstungsinspektion (Armaments Inspectorate), comprise the following areas. (Except for the Ruhr area Einsatzgruppen were not known inside Germany until July 1944. For greater detail, see Part V.)

- |                                  |   |  |
|----------------------------------|---|--|
| Einsatzgruppe "Deutschland" I    | - | East Prussia and Rear Area of Army Group North Russia.                                       |
| Einsatzgruppe "Deutschland" II   | - | Pomerania, Brandenburg, West Prussia, Wartheland   |
| Einsatzgruppe "Deutschland" III  | - | Westphalia, Schleswig-Holstein   |
| Einsatzgruppe "Deutschland" IV   | - | Hessen, Thuringia, Saxony, Brunswick, Hanover.   |
| Einsatzgruppe "Deutschland" V    | - | Württemberg, Oberrhein, Westmark-Moselland, Rhein-Main (Hessen-Nassau)                       |
| Einsatzgruppe "Deutschland" VI   | - | Oberfranken, Upper Palatinate, Lower Bavaria, Swabia, Upper Bavaria, Upper and Lower Danube. |
| Einsatzgruppe "Deutschland" VII  | - | Bohemia and Moravia, Sudetenland, Lower and Upper Silesia.                                   |
| Einsatzgruppe "Deutschland" VIII | - | Steiermark, Kärnten, Tyrol, Salzburg, Alpenvorland and Adriatic Coastal Regions.             |

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

History: Previously called OBL Süd (XII) Marta. (Before Dec 1943).  
Bau und Technik: Leiter: Reg. Baurat Sitte.  
Vertr: Reg. B.I. Müller.  
Frontführung: Leiter. Frontf. Kramer.  
Vertr. Bärcky.  
Verwaltung: Leiter: Reg. Insp. Schmid  
Nachschub:  
Sanitätswesen: Leiter: Dr. Ronca  
BL. Viterbo (LW) Leiter: Reg. Bau. Insp. Scheer  
Arbeiterlager Viterbo and Orvieto.  
BL. Fabrica (LW) Leiter: Scheer.  
Arbeiterlager Caprarola.  
BL. Monterotondo Leiter: Reg. Bau. Insp. Leucht.  
BL. Fiano (LW) Leiter: Leucht; Vertr. Rög. B.I. Wenzel.  
Arbeiterlager Mentana.  
BL. Boccea. Leiter: Reg. B.I. Mantel; Vertr. Reg. B.I. Klein.  
Arbeiterlager Boccea.  
BL. Foligno. Leiter: Reg. B. Insp. Thomas.  
Arbeiterlager Foligno.  
BL. Grosseto. Leiter: Seidler.  
BL. Orvieto (LW)  
BL. Narni (LW)  
BL. Siena (LW)  
BL. Perugia (LW)  
BL. S. Oreste (LW)  
BL. Guidonia (LW)  
Bahnhof Vetralla

OBL KRAIN (XIII)

Extent: KRAIN

HQ: LAIBACH

Chief:

History: Formed part of Einsatz Ost (also called Einsatz Alpen) which was absorbed in July 1944 by Einsatzgruppe Deutschland VIII.

OBL GEISERICH (XIV)

Extent: S. of ROME

HQ: NICE

Chief: Oberbauleiter: Dipl. Ing. GITTINGER (also Oberbauleiter KUBLER 12 Mar 44).  
Vertr: Dipl. Ing. EITEL (Obtrpf. NOWAK 12 Mar 44).

History: Also called OBL Riegel (Gittinger)  
Technik. Leiter: EITEL  
Verwaltung: Leiter: Frontf. HAMMER also Oberfrontf. ZEICHNER and Hptfrontf. FEIGE  
Frontführung: Leiter: Hpttruf. HELLENBRAND later Frontführer SCHOLLER.

BL Terracina  
BL Piedimonte  
BL Aquino  
BL Pontecorvo

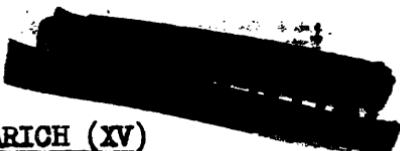
UNCLASSIFIED  
-209-

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

1. Rationalization, on a nation wide basis, of OT-Firms, their technical staffs and worker personnel. An allotment was made to each of the eight Einsatzgruppen on the basis of their individual assignments and tasks. The chiefs of the Einsatzgruppen in turn made manpower allotments to the OBL's within their respective areas (Einsätze being in essence programme control staffs, were omitted as far as administrative channels were concerned).
2. Replenishment of trained German personnel. Shortage of trained German personnel of foreman calibre and with qualities of leadership is now partially met by training of lower grade German OT workers. Courses being given after working hours. A specialist in economy engineering, sent by the autonomous economic group "Construction Industry" to each OBL, acts as efficiency expert and consultant. An intensive canvass of suitable prospects for taking part in this training is being made, and even foreigners are admitted, provided they are officially classified as collaborationists. The shortage of foremen and NCO's was also partially offset by the acquisition of trained personnel from the Air Force and Navy construction agencies, when, in July 1944, the OT was permitted to use their administrative facilities for the purpose of programme co-ordination. A third source of supply came from among civil servants who came into the OT as a result of the comb-out connected with the administrative re-organisation of Amt Bau-OTZ (for the latter see IB.19 below). Finally a fourth source of supply, one of mainly supervisory and disciplinary rather than technical sub-leaders, came from the pool of partly incapacitated members of the Armed Forces who are regularly assigned in small groups to the OT, particularly to the Frontführungen (See above IA.5). Selected and qualified PW labour, mostly Russian, are also detailed to construction sites which lag badly behind schedule.
3. Premiums for efficiency. Efficient firms are awarded priority in equipment and spare parts. Competent foremen, especially in the case of foreigners and PW labour, are awarded efficiency bonuses.
4. Drawing up of a basic, irreducible programme, called "Mindestbauprogramm" This schedule is planned to draw on Germany's resources for construction to not more than 40 percent. Construction and repair of hydro-electrical installations have the highest priority, inasmuch as steam and electric power must be used to replace petrol to the greatest extent practicable.
5. Reinforcement of the emergency construction crews or units, acting as "shock-troops". Each large OT-Firm, or combination of smaller firms working on the same construction site, was instructed to form Sondereinsätze (Emergency Units) from amongst their personnel, in order to deal with major breaks in communications and damage to vital installations by Allied bombing, both in the zone of communications and in the interior. In connection with these duties, the units may be transported across the boundaries of Gauarbeitsämter (District Labour Control Bureaux). They consist of men picked for their skill and initiative, and their equipment is likewise complete, of the latest type and highly mobile. In the event of major air-raids, a sufficient number of units consolidate in order to cope effectively with the resulting problems of repair. They are formed, however, only in case of emergency within their sector; between such emergencies, their personnel revert to their normal daily assignments at their Baustellen

UNCLASSIFIED

 **OBL ALARICH (XV)**

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Extent: S. of ROME

HQ: FRASCATI

Chief: OB. Leiter: Dipl. Ing. L. LATZENHOFER (in place of OB. Leiter KÜBLER who returned to Seefalke). Dep. Obltr. WOLTER (retired 16 Feb 1944 because of sickness).

History: Organized between 20th and 28th Dec. 1943.  
Task: Fortifications West of Rome along a 180 km coast from TERRACINA through NETTUNO, OSTIA, CIVITAVECCHIA to ORBETELLO.

Abt. Verwaltung: Otrf. PAPROTKA (Zahlstellenleiter)

Abt. Technik: Obltr. D.I. WOLTA

Abt. Frontführung: Frontf. Rech (earlier Beele)

Abschnittsbauleitung I, Terracina.

Abschnittsbltr: Hpttrpf. Ing. Lusky.

Abschnittsbauleitung II, Nettuno.

Abschnittsbltr. Bltr. Dipl. Ing. Haps.

Abschnittsbauleitung III, Ostia (Rom).

Abschnittsbltr. Hpttrpf. Dipl. Ing. Orilski.

Abschnittsbauleitung IV, Tarquinia.

Abschnittsbltr. Hpttrpf. Ing. Maier.

BL Tarquinia

BL Ostia

BL Nettuno

Nachschubslager von Unterkunft u. Ausstattung, Rome 10 Feb 44.

**OBL ETSCH (XVI)**

Extent: S. TIROL

HQ: BOZEN

Chief: Bltr. BOTT

History: Called Einsatz Bozen

BL Belluno

BL Trient

BL Edolo

Bahnhof. Caldonazzo

Bahnhof Bruneck

Verpflegungs-Nachschubslager Meran

**GREATER GERMANY AND BORDER REGIONS**

**Einsatzgruppen DEUTSCHLAND I to VIII**

Extent: From the Bialystok area and East Prussia in the North-East, to the Operational Zone Alpenvorland and the Adriatic Coastal region in the South-West.

HQ: Amt-Bau-OTZ, BERLIN

Chief: Ministerial-Direktor Xaver DORSCH

**UNCLASSIFIED**

[REDACTED]

(Construction Sites), in this case usually known as Stammbaustellen (Home Construction Sites). The entire arrangement is a development of similar measures taken in France, as described in IA 13 above.

UNCLASSIFIED

17. "OT Special Brigades" Reported in October 1944

The recent creation of Front-OT has led to some misconceptions. The Front-OT is an area comprising Germany's border region and German occupied Europe - Norway, Denmark, N. Italy, etc. - within which OT personnel receives distinctive treatment in regard to pay, and so forth.

The misinterpretation apparently was caused by an order of HITLER's, 13th October 1944, for the activation of a special OT force (Brigades) of 80,000 men to operate within the OT-Front area in Germany. This special force, should consequently not be confused with the Front-OT itself. A secondary version of the order has been given in the paragraph below, however, inasmuch as the original captured document has been interpreted elsewhere and is not available.

The order signed by HITLER on 13th October, defined the scope and purpose of the Front-OT. As the plans for it were developed, the Front-OT was to consist of 80,000 men, equally divided between Germany's East and West front zones. At least 25 percent of the personnel was to be German. Units were to be militarized, that is to say, formed into companies of 150, battalions of 600 - 750, regiments of 3000, and brigades of 10,000. The task of the new formations were to be the reconstruction of damaged communications systems, and so forth (in other words they were to be identical to those of the emergency units previously discussed). To achieve its purpose the Front-OT was to be equipped especially with mobile compressors, cutting tools, motor rams and carpenters' tools. Basic units (probably companies) were to be sufficiently mobile and carry enough equipment to effectively control operation of a force three times its normal strength.

18. Evaluation of OT "Special Brigades".

This project was apparently nothing but a further development of the so-called shock troops already mentioned, and which in turn were merely a development of the emergency crews in France. (for which see IA.13 above). Weighing the pros and cons of the probabilities of the actual existence of such a formation of 80,000 men with sufficient equipment to expand at need to a force of a quarter million, it would surprise no one to find that Allied raids have been effective enough to cause its creation. That would mean a permanent nucleus of shock construction troops allotted in the form of two brigades comprising together about 20,000 men to each of the 4 Einsatzgruppen comprising Germany's eastern and western frontiers. This would in turn mean that such special personnel has been relieved altogether of its former routine duties between emergencies, and assigned permanently to mobile emergency work. There is, however, basis for belief that units of this type are still administered by the various OBL's in which they are stationed, just like ordinary OT personnel. In fact, their individual assignments to high priority tasks are allotted to them by sub-section D, of the Einsatzgruppe HQ, known as Fliegerschadenssfortmassnahmen (Air Raid Damage Emergency Measures) of Referat Bau (Construction Section) in that HQ. Such allotment is effected through the appropriate OBL HQ which includes a similar sub-section for Emergency Measures.

UNCLASSIFIED

History: OT operations began in the area of the present West Wall or Siegfried Line. From June 1938 to the end of 1940, numerous construction units, under the administration of the General Inspektor für das deutsche Strassenwesen (Inspector General for German Roadways: Fritz TODT), were active in that area, erecting fortifications against any potential invasion from the West. From this organization, headed by TODT, there emerged what later became known as the Organization TODT or OT. The locations of these early OT sectors (OBL level), most of which were re-activated in the summer of 1944, are marked with an asterisk (\*). They come under EGD III and V.

The OT left Germany at the time of the French campaign in the spring of 1940, and was not re-activated in the Reich until May 1943. OT Einsatz (later Einsatzgruppe) Ruhrgebiet was established at that time, to form an important component of Ruhrstab SPEER. It was not until July 1944, however, with the general evacuation of the OT from France, that Germany was divided into OT sectors, the largest of which (Einsatzgruppe) roughly correspond to an Army Group sector. The sectors on the next lower level (Einsatz) coincide in area with the Rüstungsinspektionen (Armament Inspectorates) (see Introduction to Part V).

The locations given for current OT basic construction sectors (OBL) inside Germany are those which - on the basis of documentary evidence - existed before the Allied penetrations of 1944/45 made realignments necessary. The rapidity of the Allied advances made so many realignments necessary, that it is profitless to attempt to record them. Generally they followed the pattern of military realignments.

#### M. EINSATZGRUPPE DEUTSCHLAND I (EGD I)

Extent: (by Rüstungsinspektion) RI - I and Bialystok area.  
(by Party Gau) Gau 25: East Prussia; with the addition of Bialystok area,

HQ: Königsberg.

Chief: Einsatzgruppenleiter Baurat HAUT

Dep. Einsatzleiter Regierungsbaurat KLUGAR

Chief:

History: EGD I was established about July 1944. When its zone of operations became restricted by the Russian offensive in the summer and autumn of 1944, EGD I confined its activities to the Tannenberg district, and became known as EG Tannenberg. Inside Germany it controls one Einsatz, the boundaries of which coincide with those of RI I.

#### EINSATZ EQUIVALENT TO RI I.

Extent: East Prussia.

HQ: Königsberg. Co-operates with RI I Königsberg, Herzogsacke Kaserne. Nov. 1944.

#### OBL LOCATIONS:

##### Rastenburg

HQ: Rastenburg

History: Location of Hitler's HQ at the time of the attempt on his life, 22 July 1944.

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

The project itself cannot be accepted at face value as a fait accompli. There are indications that it fell through, in the first place because equipment was found to be too valuable to allow its concentration in such mass, for the exclusive use of a comparatively minor branch of the Organization; in the second place, because present conditions and the diversity of OT's tasks virtually preclude any rigid regimentation which, going beyond personnel administration, attempts to make itself felt in operational matters. Even if the project had been actually realized in its entirety, it still should not be assumed - as has been done - that the rest of the OT has been dissolved. Obviously, after having been put in charge of all civilian and military construction in Germany by highest authority, as discussed in the following paragraphs, the OT was not stripped of nine tenths of its personnel on practically the same day.

19. Amt Bau-OTZ

While the Reich was being divided into Einsatzgruppen, etc., in preparation for the home-coming of the OT, higher policy in regard to its status as a governmental agency was likewise being revised, with the result that at present the OT is found to be in control of all construction inside Germany.

The first step was taken on 29th April 1944, when Amt Bau (Bureau of Construction) in the SPEER Ministry, was placed under the official who already was (and still is) head of OTZ, Ministerialdirektor DORSCH. Inasmuch as Amt Bau controlled the construction and building industries in Germany, the step effectively put OTZ on an equal footing with Amt Bau. The reason officially given was that it was HITLER's specific desire that it should be made possible for the OT to "perform its tasks smoothly and unfettered, also in the Reich". Its tasks prudently were defined as "construction work for the war production industry". The step was ratified by a decree of the Führer, dated 24th August 1944, placing SPEER, in the capacity of Chief of the OT, in control of all official administrative construction agencies within Germany. In effect, the decree by implication placed the OT in control of Amt Bau's administrative organization. Before the intermediate steps leading to this development are discussed, a brief outline of the history of Amt Bau is given below.

Amt Bau was created as part of the SPEER Ministry, when the latter was reorganized in the autumn of 1943. The specific decree establishing the Bureau is dated 29th October 1943. The creation of the office put its chief, the Generalbevollmächtigter Bau (Plenipotentiary - General for Construction), - at that time STOBBE-DETHLEFFSEN - on an equal footing with the chiefs of the other Ämter (Bureaux) of the SPEER Ministry. STOBBE-DETHLEFFSEN, however, in addition to being head of Amt Bau, also represented SPEER in the latter's capacity of Generalbevollmächtigter für die Regelung der Bauwirtschaft im Raume des Vierjahresplan (Plenipotentiary-General for the Regulation of the Construction Industry within the Four Year Plan). This dual function is reflected clearly, however, in the subordinate echelons.

Thus the Bau Bevollmächtigter im Bezirk der Rüstungsinspektion (Construction Plenipotentiary for the District of the Armaments Inspectorate) derived his authority from the Plenipotentiary General (STOBBE-DETHLEFFSEN) and exercised full control over the priority programme for construction and allotment of building supplies. The Baubeauftragte im Gau (Construction Deputy in each Party Gau), on the other hand, derived his authority from the Chief of Amt Bau (also STOBBE-DETHLEFFSEN). The Baubeauftragter, acted as liaison official between the Gauleiter in the latter's capacity of Reichsverteidigungs-kommissar (Reich Defence Commissioner) and the Construction Plenipotentiary

**UNCLASSIFIED**

KÖNIGSBERG (OBL Elbe)

HQ: Königsberg. Co-operates with RK Königsberg, Herzogsacke Kaserne. Nov. 1944.

OT LEITSTELLEN

(OT BRANCH OFFICES)

Eydtkau

Chief: Haupttruppführer SCHENK

Rastenburg

HQ: Hotel Stadt Königsberg

Chief: Dipl.-Ing. SCHROEDER.

N. EINSATZGRUPPE DEUTSCHLAND II (EGD II)

Extent: (by Rüstungsinspektion) RI II, III, XX and XXI.  
(by Party Gau) Gau 17: Mecklenburg (II)  
26: Pommern (II)  
3: Greater Berlin (III)  
16: Mark Brandenburg (III)  
4: Danzig, Westpreussen (XX)  
36: Wartheland (XXI)

HQ: Berlin (Offices located in Amt Bau-OTZ). Jan. 1945.

Chief: Einsatzgruppenleiter ROSKOTHEN.

History: EGD II was established about July 1944. It controls five OT Einsätze, the boundaries of which coincide respectively with those of RI II, III, XX and XXI.

EINSATZ EQUIVALENT TO RI II

Extent: Pommern and Mecklenburg.

HQ: Stettin. Co-operated with RI II, Stettin, Krakower Landstrasse. Jan. 1945.

OBL LOCATIONS

Schwerin

Stettin

HQ: Schwerin. Co-operates with RK Schwerin, Schloss Strasse. Jan. 1945.

HQ. Stettin. Co-operates with RK Stettin, Krakower Landstrasse. Jan. 1945.

OT LEITSTELLEN

(OT BRANCH OFFICES)

Guestrow

HQ: Kräckmann Strasse 12.

Chief: Haupttruppführer MICHELS.

AUSRÜSTUNGLAGER

(EQUIPMENT DEPOTS)

UNCLASSIFIED -212-

**UNCLASSIFIED**

of the Armament Inspectorate District in whose sphere the Party Gau was wholly or partly situated. As for the administration of construction within the Gau such as e.g. the issuing of permits for construction of a non-military but high priority nature, or public and Party institutes, the Deputy was subordinate to both the Gauleiter and the Plenipotentiary, although primarily to the latter.

On 3rd June 1944, Amt Bau and OTZ were consolidated. While the resultant agency, as to organization, follows the lines of the Amt Bau rather than that of the OTZ, most if not all heads of its Amtsgruppen (Branches) are former OTZ departmental heads. It can be said, therefore, that the transformation is one in name rather than fact, and that all OTZ key personnel have continued in their functions. The next step, as already mentioned above (Para 16 foot-note) accomplished by 15th July 1944, was the formation of the eight Einsatzgruppen, etc. inside Germany and the establishment of the next chain of command. The most radical feature of the latter was the elimination of the Construction Plenipotentiaries and their staffs, and the creation of four Baubeauftragte (construction deputies) for each Gau, instead of one, on the staff of the Reich Defence Commissioner: one for civilian construction permits, one for inspection of civilian construction, one for air raid shelters construction, and one to act as efficiency or economy engineer.

The reorganization of the OT in Germany was thus practically completed about 15th July 1944, and HITLER's aforementioned decree of 24th August of that year was therefore a ratification of an already existing arrangement. The change in the chain of command, eliminating the Construction Plenipotentiaries and replacing them by the Einsatzgruppenleiter as the highest regional executive authorities, subordinate only to Amt Bau-OTZ, was inevitable if duplication was to be avoided. On 16th October 1944, SPEER, empowered by HITLER's decree, issued a series of directives defining the relative spheres of authority of the Chiefs of Einsatzgruppen, the Chiefs of Einsätze, and the Construction Deputies on the staffs of the Reich Defence Commissioners (Gauleiter). Both documents are rendered in translation at the end of this section (Paras 21 and 22). Construction agencies of the German Air Force and Navy were taken over by the OT in late summer 1944.

## 20. Significance of Front-OT

There are strong indications that the pooling of a million men in one industry, and their sudden redistribution on a rationalized basis, disrupted the economy of those construction firms which had not been conscripted into the OT. Such a re-allotment caused resentment on the part of firms who lost employees attracted by the comparatively high wages paid by the OT. The movement of masses of OT personnel, over whom they had no control, across their administrative boundaries disturbed the Gau Labour Control officials, as well as the Gauleiters in their capacity of Defence Commissioners. A compromise was consequently effected. Zones were established, which because of their susceptibility to enemy action, were designated front zones, and the collective area was designated Front-OT. Within this area of highest construction priority, the OT has the status of a military organisation, and its personnel, "as Angehörige (member) of the Wehrmacht", commensurate basic pay plus the extra allowances, bonuses, compensations, etc. which - with certain exceptions - OT has been uniformly paying to their personnel working in exposed areas, since January 1943. Its German personnel are called Frontarbeiter, its foreign personnel, OT Legionäre. The Front-OT may also move its personnel across regional labour boundaries inside the Reich without interference from the Reichstreuhand für die Arbeit (Reich Labour Trustees) who are SAUCKEL's regional representatives, or from the Reich Defence Commissioners (who are also the Gauleiter). This Front OT consists of (1) the operational zones fronting the Allies in the West, and the Russians in the East; (2) heavily bombed

**UNCLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

STARGARD

Location: Hinter der alten Kaserne

Chief: Haupttruppführer SCHAUERMANN

STETTIN

Location: Grabower Strasse 2.

Chief: Frontführer HERMANN

EINSATZ EQUIVALENT TO RI III

Extent: Mark Brandenburg, Greater Berlin.

HQ: Berlin. Co-operates with RI III, Berlin W15, Kaiserallee 210.  
Jan. 1945.

OBL LOCATIONS:

Berlin I

HQ: Berlin. Co-operates with RK Berlin-Charlottenburg 9,  
Bayernallee 36. Jan. 1945.

Berlin II

HQ: Berlin. Co-operates with RK Berlin SW 68, Charlottenstrasse 13.  
Jan. 1945.

Berlin III

HQ: Berlin. Co-operates with RK Berlin W8, Jägerstrasse 10-11.  
Jan. 1945.

Berlin IV

HQ: Berlin. Co-operates with RK Berlin W 35, am Karlsbad 2.  
Jan. 1945.

HAUPTERFASSUNGSLAGER

(MAIN INDUCTION CAMPS)

Location: Grunewald.  
Eichkamp. Jan. 1945.

Chief: Frontführer KRUMBHORN. (of Eichkamp)

History: Together, Camps Grunewald and Eichkamp (established in 1942, and located within walking distance of one another) were originally equipped to process 4000 men daily, and in addition train select personnel for occupational trades and administrative and supervisory assignments.

AUSRÜSTUNGSLAGER WANNSEE

(EQUIPMENT DEPOT WANNSEE)

Location: Berlin-Wannsee. Jan. 1945.

Chief: Stabsfrontführer WALTER ROSEGER (SS Untersturmführer in the SD)

History: Was until recently a Reichsautobahn Depot; converted into an OT Camp Equipment and Stores Depot.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

areas within the Reich; (3) Einsatzgruppe Italy; and (4) Einsatzgruppe Wiking (Norway and Denmark). The extent of the zone may be changed at the discretion of the Wehrmacht. That part of the Organization which is not active in front zone is not designated Front-OT, and its skilled personnel receive only such specialist pay above their basic pay as is uniformly regulated by the Plenipotentiary General for Manpower Allocation (SAUCKEL) for all labour in Germany. And inasmuch as the OT has always distinguished between Fronteinsatz (Service performed in the operational area) and Heimatsinsatz (Service in the zone of the interior), there is consequently no basis for assuming that the OT has been reduced either in sphere of authority or in strength of personnel. Nor is there any basis for assuming that there has been a partial dissolution of the OT. All indications point to the contrary. It is well to remember, however, that even in the Zone of the Interior, the OT is, in respect to manpower priority, classified as a vital industry.

21. HITLER's Decree of 24th August 1944

DECREE OF THE FUHRER CONCERNING THE WAR COMMITMENT OF THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENCIES FOR CONSTRUCTION 24th August 1944  
(See above IB 19)

I

The Reich Minister for Armament and War Production and Chief of Organisation Todt henceforth heads the war activities of the Administrative Agencies for Construction. I empower him to issue directives for the above purpose to all administrative National Municipal construction agencies of Greater Germany and incorporated territories. He may dispose over the personnel and facilities of these agencies according to his judgment.

The administrative organisation remains unchanged by thus being placed on a war footing.

II

The decisions under paragraph I apply also to state-controlled public corporations insofar as they have administrative agencies of their own.

III

The Reich Minister for Armament and War Production and Chief of the OT will issue, henceforth, the legal and administrative regulations necessary for carrying out and amplifying the above decree in agreement with the Plenipotentiary General for the Administration of the Reich (HIMMLER).

IV.

This decree lapses at the end of the war.

Führer HQ. 24th August 1944,  
The Führer.  
Adolf HITLER.

Reich Minister and Chief of the Reich Chancellery, Dr. LAMMERS.

22. SPEER's Decree of 16th October 1944

FIRST EXECUTIVE ORDER FOLLOWING THE DECREE OF THE FUHRER CONCERNING THE WAR COMMITMENT OF THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENCIES FOR CONSTRUCTION 16th October 1944  
(See above IB 19)

With reference to paragraph III of the Führer's Decree Concerning the War Commitment of the Administrative Agencies for

UNCLASSIFIED

AUSRÜSTUNGSLAGER "REICHSAHLER"

(EQUIPMENT DEPOT "REICHSAHLER")

Location: Berlin-Wannsee. Jan. 1945.

Chief: Obertruppführer REINHARDT.

AUSRÜSTUNGSLAGER POTSDAM

(EQUIPMENT DEPOT POTSDAM)

Location: Potsdam, Alte Zauche 67. Jan. 1945.

Chief: Haupttruppführer DOBRICK.

BESTANDSLAGER SCHÖNEWEIDE

(GENERAL DEPOT "SCHÖNEWEIDE")

Location: Berlin-Johannisthal, Gross-Berliner Damm Flugplatz. Jan. 1945.

Chief: Dipl. - Ing. AMBROS.

BESTANDSLAGER SPANDAU

(GENERAL DEPOT SPANDAU)

Location: Berlin-Spandau, Feldstrasse, 52. Jan. 1945.

Chief: Truppführer HOFFMANN.

HAUPTSANITÄTSDPOT BERLIN

(MAIN MEDICAL SUPPLIES DEPOT BERLIN)

Location: Berlin C2, Weinmeisterstrasse 2a. Jan. 1945.

Chief: Apotheker TIEMANN.

NSKK-OT INDUCTION CAMP

LAGER SCHLACHTENSEE  
(CAMP SCHLACHTENSEE)

Location: Berlin-Schlachtensee.

HQ OF TRANSPORTKORPS SPEER

HQ: am Meesedam (Westkreuz). Berlin-Charlottenburg.

SK SCHULE EICHKAMP

History: Gives three to six weeks training course in Schutzkommando (SK: Security Guard) work. Situated in the main induction camp at Eichkamp.

"HAUS DER KAMERADSCHAFT"

("FELLOWSHIP HOUSE")

History: "Haus der Kameradschaft" ("Fellowship House") was established in the spring of 1942, in the main induction camp at GRUNEWALD, in order to prepare select personnel for assignments "requiring leadership qualities". Courses are of varying duration, not exceeding six weeks.

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Construction of 24th August 1944 (Reichsgesetzblatt I, p.207),  
I order, for the territory of Greater Germany and incorporated  
territories, in agreement with the Plenipotentiary General for Reich  
Administration (HIMMLER), the following:

I

1. The Chiefs of Einsatzgruppen of the Organization Todt may henceforth commission administrative agencies of the Reich, the provinces, municipalities and communes, as well as those of state-controlled public corporations, to execute such scheduled and projected construction as they have consented to exempt from the Building Restrictions. (para 7 of the 31st regulation concerning the Building Restriction of 8th August 1944, (Reichs Anzeiger No. 206))
2. They may avail themselves of the building facilities of the Wehrmacht according to existing arrangements with the various departments of the Armed Forces.

II

1. The Construction Deputies to the Reich Defence Commissioner may group together construction agencies of the Reich, the provinces, and communes, as well as those of state-controlled public corporations, for the execution of construction assignments, according to the requirements of their commitments.
2. The Construction Deputies will be appointed by the Reich Minister for Armament and War Production and Chief of Organization Todt, in agreement with the Reich Defence Commissioners. They are subordinated to the Reich Defence Commissioners and are assigned to the executive offices of the Reich Defence Commissioners.
3. The Reich Minister for Armament and War Production at the same time in his capacity of Plenipotentiary General for the Regulation of the Construction Industry, has competence over the Reich Defence Commissioners (through the Construction Deputies) in the matter of directives.

III

1. The Reich Defence Commissioners will (through the Construction Deputies) examine the possibilities for combined management of current administrative business and the reshuffling of duties for the purpose of reducing personnel and administrative overhead, and for putting the facilities of the public agencies for construction to the most efficient use.
2. The Reich Defence Commissioner may (through the Construction Deputy) regulate at his own discretion transfers from one agency to another of the management of current administrative business.
3. The Reich Minister for Armament and War Production and Chief of Organization Todt in concert with the Plenipotentiary General of Reich Administration (HIMMLER), decides in the matter of reshuffling of duties from the sphere of competence of one agency to that of another. Insofar as the possibility for the elimination of agencies is thereby created, the procedure will be regulated by the ranking official of the eliminated agency involved.
4. The Reich Defence Commissioner in whose Gau (Party District) the seat of the competent regional office is situated

**UNCLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

EINSATZ EQUIVALENT TO RI XX

AUSRÜSTUNGSLAGER

(EQUIPMENT DEPOTS)

Neumark

HQ: Ausrüstungslager GRUNOWER MUEHLE, Grunow, Post Sternberg.

Chief: Haupttruppführer SCHAEFER.

EINSATZ EQUIVALENT TO RI XXI

Extent: Wartheland.

HQ: Posen. Co-operates with RI XXI, Posen, Wilhelmstrasse 6.  
Nov. 1944.

History: Became the processing centre for East European labour since  
the evacuation of Inowslodz, Poland.

OBL LOCATIONS:

Posen

HQ: Same as Einsatz HQ.

0. EINSATZGRUPPE DEUTSCHLAND III (EGD III)

Extent: (by Rüstungsinspektion) RI VI and X, including Ruhrstab Speer.  
(by Party Gau) 5: Düsseldorf (VI)  
6: Essen (VI)  
12: Köln-Aachen (VI)  
38: Westphalen Nord (VI)  
39: Westphalen Süd (VI)  
9: Hamburg (X)  
24: Ost-Hannover (X)  
29: Schleswig-Holstein (X)  
37: Weser-Ems (X)

HQ: Essen-Heidhausen. Kamillushaus and Sportplatz. Nov. 1944.

Chief: Einsatzgruppenleiter FISCHER (succeeded ADAM)

History: EGD III, known also as EG "Hansa" until Jan 1945,  
and subsequently as EG "Rhein-Ruhr", was established  
about July 1944. It had already existed in part  
(in Westphalia) since May 1943, as EINSATZ (later  
EINSATZGRUPPE) RUHR, where it formed part of Ruhrstab  
SPEER. It controls two OT Einsätze, the boundaries of  
which coincide with those of RI VI and X respectively.  
RI VI includes part of the area of earliest OT operations  
in Germany (1938 to 1940); the region through which run  
the original fortifications of the West Wall or Siegfried  
Line. A number of the OBL's which were established during  
that period, were re-activated during the summer and  
autumn of 1944 and early winter of 1945. Such OBL's  
are marked with an asterisk (\*). EGD III probably took  
over some of the area covered by EGD V when the latter

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

has the final responsibility for measures taken in the case of state controlled public corporations and administrative agencies whose spheres extend over several Reich Defence Districts.

IV.

1. The Reich Defence Commissioners (through the Construction Deputies) are obliged to put all available personnel and establishments (office buildings), equipment and diverse installations, at the disposal of the Chiefs of the Einsatzgruppen of the Organization Todt for use in construction as named in para. I.
2. The Chiefs of the Einsatzgruppen will specify their requirements for personnel and facilities to the Reich Defence Commissioners (through the Construction Deputies). Should the latter, on compelling grounds, believe themselves unable to comply with the requirements, they must, having so informed the Chief of Einsatzgruppe, obtain directly the decision of the Reich Minister for Armament and War Production, which will be rendered in concert with the Plenipotentiary General for Reich Administration (HIMMLER)

V.

The above standing orders do not apply to administrative agencies for construction of the Reich State Railways and the Reich Postal Service.

VI.

The Chief of the Einsatzgruppe in the Protectorate of Bohemia and Moravia has no competence of direction and disposition over the autonomous (Protectorate) officials and agencies. Liaison will be established only through the German State Minister for Bohemia and Moravia.

Berlin, 16th October,  
1944.

The Reich Minister for Armament and War Production and  
Chief of Organization Todt, SPEER.

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] UNCLASSIFIED

moved to the German-Swiss border area. It contains  
Abt. Wehrmacht under command of H. POPPE.

EINSATZ EQUIVALENT TO RI VI

Extent: Westphalia, Rhine Province (including Ruhrstab SPEER)

HQ: Essen-Heidhausen. Co-operates with RI Ruhrstab, Ruhr/  
Charlottenhof, Kettwig.

History: The nucleus of this Einsatz was established in May 1943 as  
Einsatz Ruhr (subsequently changed to Einsatzgruppe Ruhrgebiet).  
Although it is a self-contained unit, it forms part of the  
organization set up by Albert SPEER at about the same time,  
and known as Ruhrstab SPEER. The purpose of Ruhrstab SPEER  
was to co-ordinate the programme of salvage and reconstruction  
of important installations in the Ruhr Valley, damaged by  
Allied air raids. The resources of the OT in this sector  
were accordingly pooled with those of RI VI and the competent  
Gauleiter. Ruhrstab SPEER was given emergency powers, and  
chief authority was vested, first in Dipl.-Ing. Dr. SANDER  
and more recently in General-Direktor VOGELER whose Chief of  
Staff was General-Major ERDMANN.

OBL LOCATIONS:

Aachen \* Nov. 1944

Bonn \* Nov. 1944

Dortmund

HQ: Dortmund. Co-operates with RK Dortmund, Adolf Hitler  
Allee 48. Nov. 1944.

Düren \* Nov. 1944

Düsseldorf Nov. 1944

HQ: Düsseldorf. Co-operates with RK Düsseldorf, Ross Str. 135.

Essen

HQ: Essen. Co-operates with RK Essen, am Wiesenthal 46.  
Nov. 1944.

Geldern \*

Köln (-Mülheim) \*

HQ: Köln. Co-operates with RK Köln, Waltherstrasse 78.  
Nov. 1944.

History: Originally established in June 1938 as OBL Köln-Mülheim;  
re-activated in the summer of 1944 as OBL Köln.

Münster

HQ: Münster Wienerstrasse - 52 - 53.

Chief: RB BERTING

History: Controls BL Bad Lippspringe, Brilon and Fürstenberg.

UNCLASSIFIED [REDACTED]

PART II

UNCLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION, ADMINISTRATION AND OPERATION.

A. Organization

23. Introduction

The OT in the winter of 1945 is a radically different organization from what it was in the spring of 1938, in regard to status and scope of function. Seven years ago it was a Wehrmacht auxiliary charged with military construction, ranging from the tactical to the strategic, in the various zones of operation. It has by now become the sole agency responsible for the entire war production programme in the Reich, insofar as it is, directly or indirectly, affected by Allied air raids, not to mention the part it plays in Nazi plans for a "fanatic" defence. None of these functions, however, are representative of the role assigned to it in German plans for the reconstruction of a Nazi post-war Europe.

Whether the OT is to be assigned any role at all in Allied plans for the reconstruction of the Continent, or whether it will be demobilized, its internal organization<sup>■</sup> is of considerable importance. For this reason the OT structure and chain of command is being presented in two characteristic forms. One concerns itself with the stabilised, permanent organization, as it operated in German occupied Europe, and as exemplified by Einsatzgruppe West (EGW) (France and the Low Countries) in 1943, before the effect of Allied air raids had made themselves felt. The other concerns itself with as up-to-date a description of OT internal organization, at the present time, inside the Reich, as can be given on the basis of available documentary material. For the sake of brevity the first will be henceforth referred to as the "permanent organization" and the second will be termed the "current organization".

(a) "Permanent Organization"

24. "Permanent Organization". The OT High Command

Reich Minister for Armament and War Production, Albert SPEER, succeeded TODT as Chief of the OT in February 1942; a decree by HITLER signed 2 September 1943, made SPEER, in his capacity of Chief of the OT responsible only to the Führer himself, without intervening channels. SPEER's administrative director since 1942 has been Ministerialdirektor Dipl. Ing. Xaver DORSCH. DORSCH is responsible solely to SPEER, and his HQ is the OT Zentrale<sup>■</sup> (OTZ: OT Central HQ) last known to have been located in BERLIN. He is at the same time chief of the Abteilung Wehrbauten und Ausland (Section for Military Construction and Foreign Countries) of the Inspectorate General of German Roadways.

The OTZ issues the fundamental directives for operational and administrative functioning, and the basic territorial distribution of manpower. Its most important task is in the field of economy engineering: the standardisation of material, building specifications and methods of construction. Apart from that, its functions are confined to the administration of the OT: it keeps the records, it checks incoming reports and accounts, it regulates the relationship between OT-Firms and the OT administration, as well as those between the firm and the workers, and finally it issues through the Frontführungen (see III Bc) directives for the entire working and social routine of all OT personnel.

■ See chart 1

■ Now known as Amt Bau-OTZ. See IB19 and Charts 4a and 4b.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Recklinghausen

HQ: Recklinghausen. Co-operates with RK Recklinghausen.  
Theodor Körnerstrasse 25. Nov. 1944.

Siegburg 1944

OBL "Diana" 1944

History: References to this OBL, in EG Ruhrgebiet, found in captured documents, 1943 through 1944.

OBL "Eder" 1944

Chief: Hauptbauleiter VOLGT.

History: References to OBL "Eder" and to OBL "Möhne" (see below), both in EG Ruhrgebiet, were found in captured documents, 1943 through 1944. Although the names of these OBL's suggests a connection between them and reconstruction attempts of the Eder-Möhne Dam, their location in the Ruhrgebiet does not warrant such an assumption.

OBL "Möhne"

Chief: Oberbauleiter QUAST.

History: See OBL "Eder" above.

EINSATZ EQUIVALENT TO RI X

Extent: Schleswig-Holstein.

HQ: Hamburg. Co-operates with RI Hamburg,  
Alsterufer 4-5. Jan 1945.

OBL LOCATIONS:

Bremen

HQ: Bremen. Co-operates with RK Bremen, Röverkamp 12. Jan. 1945.

History: It is possible that "bremen" was a code designation for an OBL sector in the West Wall region. For lack of evidence it is however, recorded here, as the only OBL outside of the West Wall region, established in Germany as early as 1938/40.

OBL "Friesland"

History: Reference to OBL "Friesland" found in two captured documents; exact location unknown, but believed to be in Oldenburg.

Hamburg

HQ: Hamburg. Co-operates with RK Hamburg, Alsterufer 4-5.  
Jan. 1945.

Kiel

HQ: Kiel. Co-operates with RK Kiel, Karlstrasse 46. Jan. 1945.

Nordfriesland

Hohn. Jan. 1945.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Matters of policy, as decided upon by the German Supreme Command of the Armed Forces, and insofar as they affect the OT, are put into execution by the chiefs of the Einsatzgruppen in conjunction with the commanding general of the corresponding military theatre or sector of operations. Construction plans affecting EGW, for example, were drawn up under direction of its Chief, Oberbaudirektor WEISS. (He is at the same time RUNDSTEDT's chief engineer (General Ingenieur beim Oberbefehlshaber West)). To carry the example further, estimates of requirements for raw material, drawn up on the basis of a long term construction programme (of at least six months duration) were then submitted to the OTZ by EGW, along with the actual plans. Approval by the latter was a matter of routine, provided the plans submitted conformed in general to the strategic policy laid down by the Supreme Command for the theatre of operations occupied by EGW (France, Belgium, and the Netherlands). The material was then allotted to EGW, through the OTZ by virtue of SPEER's authority in the matter of priority allotment of essential war material. The actual shipments were made through Wehrmacht channels (Hauptverkehrsdienst or Central Traffic Service) and were labelled Wehrmachtgut (Armed Forces property). For discussion on the administration of supplies, see II Fa. OTZ's sphere of authority in the matter of recruitment of manpower is discussed in the part on Manpower (IV D).

25. "Permanent Organisation". Chain of Command

A decree, signed by SPEER on 24 September 1943, ordered the normalisation of OT administrative levels in all theatres of operation along the following uniform chain of command.

1. Einsatzgruppe (EG: Area Control Staff: Army Group Level)
2. Einsatz (E: Area Control Staff; Army Level)
3. Oberbauleitung (OBL: Basic OT Construction Sector and Administrative HQ)
4. Bauleitung (BL: Sub-Sector)
5. Abschnittsbauleitung (ABL: Local Supervisory Staff)
6. Baustelle (Construction Site)

All of these terms, with the exception of that of Einsatzgruppe, had existed in the OT since its inception in 1938, but they had never been uniformly defined. This was particularly true of the designations, Einsatz and Abschnittsbauleitung. The uniformity in terminology which the decree attempted to establish in German occupied territory was not realised in practice until the OT evacuated into Germany (see II Ab "Current Organization"). Reasons for the ineffectiveness of the decree in the case of the EGW and elsewhere are outlined in IA7 and IIAA 27 and 30.

26. "Permanent Organisation". The Einsatzgruppe. (EG: Area Control Staff, Army Group Level).

The term Einsatzgruppe<sup>2</sup> was first identified in Oct 1941 in connection with the creation of Einsatzgruppe West (see Part V). From Einsatzgruppe downwards, the OT should be visualised, not in the form of a hierarchy of units, but rather as a theatre of construction operations controlled by various levels of administrative staffs, of which the Einsatzgruppe (Area Control Staff on Army Group Level) is the highest. The Einsatzgruppe West (EGW) comprising France, Belgium and the Netherlands is used throughout this book as a model, inasmuch as it represented the "permanent" type of OT organization to a greater extent than any other Einsatzgruppe. Other Einsatzgruppen are, however, discussed wherever they are believed to be of interest for purposes of comparison.

Although the OTZ issued the general regulations governing administrative and operational policy, the Einsatzgruppe is an executive and operational unit in its own domain. The administrative organization of each Einsatzgruppe is basically alike; there are, however,

See Chart 5a

UNCLASSIFIED

Wilhelmshaven

HQ: Wilhelmshaven, Kaiserstrasse 78. Jan. 1945.

OT LEITSTELLEN

(OT BRANCH OFFICES)

Hamburg

HQ: Grosse Reichenstrasse 25-27, Hamburg 11.

Chief: Franz IUS

P. EINSATZGRUPPE DEUTSCHLAND IV (EGD IV)

Extent: (by Rüstungsinspektion) RI IVa, IX, XIa and XIb.  
(by Party Gau) Gau 27: Sachsen (IVa)  
13: Kurhessen (IX)  
34: Thüringen (IX)  
33: Süd-Hannover, Braunschweig (XIa)  
8: Halle-Merseburg (XIb)  
14: Magdeburg (XIb).

HQ:

Chief: Einsatzgruppenleiter Baudirektor SCHMIDT.

Deputy

Chief: Einsatzleiter Dipl.-Ing. FLOS.

History: EGD IV, known also as EG "Kyffhäuser", was established about July 1944. It controls five OT Einsätze, the boundaries of which coincide respectively with those of RI IVa, IX, XIa and XIb. Evacuated into EGD VI zone in March 1945.

EINSATZ EQUIVALENT TO RI IVa.

Extent: Eastern part of Saxony. Nov. 1944.

HQ: Dresden. Co-operates with RI IVa, Dresden Hausenstrasse 3.  
Nov. 1944.

OBL LOCATIONS:

Chemnitz

HQ: Chemnitz. Co-operates with RK Chemnitz, am Hauptbahnhof 7. Nov. 1944.

Dresden

HQ: Dresden. Co-operates with RK Dresden, Gerhart-Hauptmann Strasse 3b. Nov. 1944.

Leipzig

HQ: Leipzig-Markleeberg. Co-operates with RK Leipzig, Koburger Strasse 45. Nov. 1944.

EINSATZ EQUIVALENT TO RI IX.

Extent: Kurhessen, Thuringia, Northwestern part of Saxony. Nov. 1944.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

regional differences in structure. These differences arose from the following three factors:

1. Political status of the occupied country or countries.
2. Nature of the terrain, strategic importance and natural resources of the occupied region.
3. State of military security in respect to partisan warfare and organized sabotage.

These factors resulted in variations of the regional OT organizations. Such variations manifest themselves in the following:

1. In the relationship between the regional OT and the Wehrmacht in the occupied country or countries.
2. In the relationship between the regional OT and German civil authorities, both in Germany and in the occupied country or countries.
3. In the internal administrative and structural organization of the regional OT.
4. In the composition of work units.
5. In the proportion of technical and administrative personnel to manual labour and in the proportion and organization of OT police personnel.
6. In the proportion of various nationalities, including Germans.
7. In the differences in type of tasks, the prevalence, for example, of road and bridge building in the North, in the East and in the Balkans, and the prevalence of fortification construction in the West.

Especially marked is the difference in organization of the EGW and that of the EG's in the Eastern and the Balkan sectors. In Russia, for example, all essential systems and installations had to be built from the ground up: roads, bridges, communication cables, water supply lines, railroads, administrative quarters, barracks and other living quarters for soldiers and workers, supply depots, warehouses, motor vehicle repair and maintenance shops, dams, factories and industrial plants, not to mention the building of all military fortifications and the exploitation of such resources as oil and coal. OT administrative personnel and Army administrative staffs were often quartered together for reasons of military security, climate, transport difficulties and especially because of the close interdependence which existed in the early days in Russia between the OT and the Wehrmacht. This situation put the OT's constructional capabilities to the test, earned it greater respect from the army than in any other sector, and led to the most direct co-operation between the two. In addition, recruitment of labour, after a brief trial period of conscription through collaborationist agencies, soon reverted into German hands so that the manpower problem was much simplified on that front. The firms there, being German, were comparatively free from administrative supervision by EG's and still less from control by the OTZ. As the German Army advanced further into Russia, and the OT with it, the shortage of administrative personnel in rear areas was met by allowing the regional Reichskommissar to set up staffs to run the projects the EG's had brought into being.

The picture in the West as reflected by the EGW was different. Until the Allied air raids reached effective proportions, there was no state of emergency. Living comforts for rank and file personnel were immeasurably greater than in the East. Military security until the time when Maquis activity broke out in France, was confined to the suppression of local sabotage. Excellent communications of all types between Germany and the West made administrative supervision from BERLIN easier, but, at the same time, the administration itself was more complex. International law and official representation, such as it was, had to be observed - if only for the sake of formality - in the requisitioning of supplies, and in the recruitment and welfare of

**UNCLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

HQ:

Kassel.  
Anlage.

Co-operates with RI IX, Kassel, Baracke Goethe

OBL LOCATIONS:

Kassel

HQ:

Kassel. Co-operates with RK Kassel, Baracke Bremelbach  
Strasse. Nov. 1944.

LAZARETTE

(HOSPITALS)

TEICHWOLFRAMSDORF

Chief Medical Officer: OT-Arzt Dr. HAYDN

EINSATZ EQUIVALENT TO RI XIa

Extent: South Hannover, Brunswick. Nov. 1944

HQ:

Hannover. Co-operates with RI XIa, Hannover, Schäfer Damm 4.  
Nov. 1944.

OBL LOCATIONS:

Hannover

HQ:

Hannover. Co-operates with RK Hannover, Adolf Hitler  
Platz 3. Nov. 1944.

EINSATZ EQUIVALENT TO RI XIb

Extent: Magdeburg, Halle-Merseburg. Nov. 1944.

HQ:

Magdeburg. Co-operates with RI XIb, Magdeburg,  
am Zuckerbusch 13.

OBL LOCATIONS:

Leuna

HQ:

Leuna. Jan 1945.

History:

Comprised the permanent repair personnel of the Leuna  
synthetic oil plant.

Q. EINSATZGRUPPE DEUTSCHLAND V (EGD V)

Extent:

(by Rüstungsinspektion) RI Va, Vb, XIIa and XIIb.  
(by Party Gau) Gau 42: Württemberg (Va)

1: Baden (Vb)

Elsass (Vb)

10: Rhein-Main (Hessen-Nassau) (XIIa)

40: Westmark (XIIb)

18: Moselland (XIIb)

HQ:

Heidelberg, Dantestrasse 7.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Relations with the Wehrmacht and with civil authorities were on a much more formal footing and were carried out through liaison and official channels. Political and social control of the OT by the Nazi Party Organizations brought with it further administrative ramifications. The following captured German document from the West is submitted as an illustration of administrative frustration, owing mainly to shortage of manpower and deterioration of morale.

Organization Todt.  
Einsatzgruppe West  
OBL. -Cherbourg.

19 November 1943.

To the  
Organization Todt.  
Einsatzgruppe West.

Reference: Inventory and issue of materials.

At the beginning of this year we attempted to take an inventory here although it was much too late. The first store keeper was GREB. He did not take any inventory but sold all the goods and put the money into his own pocket. For this he was sentenced to imprisonment. His successor was POLTL. He was an administrative employee who, although he did not actually sell anything, also did not attempt any inventory. The third storekeeper was HECKMAN. This man also failed to take any inventory but blackmailed everyone to whom he sold OT goods in exchange for tobacco and brandy. He too had to be replaced. His successor was HIPPER. His only shortcoming was the fact that he could neither read nor write, and mixed up all the accounts. The fifth storekeeper within the ten months, is TRUMANN, employed here since 20.9.43. This man was released by the Personnel Administration on 18.5.43. and was transferred to this branch. At that time I was grateful for personnel and took in anyone who seemed suitable. But as it happens, the reason for TRUMANN's reassignment to this post is his near-blindness, and consequently he cannot even attempt inventory because he positively cannot see a thing.

Nevertheless, now, after nearly a year, the inventory must be undertaken. Stock must be taken of all Reich property. Among all men employed here, there is not one capable of performing this task. If all instructions issued by headquarters are to be carried out I must request the assignment to this branch of a suitable and capable man to replace TRUMANN.

To summarise, then, the OT is to be regarded as a generally flexible organization, evolved to meet local conditions throughout Europe over a period of years. The Organization appeared to best advantage in the Einsatzgruppen situated in Russia; it began to give definite evidence of deterioration in the stabilised West.

27. "Permanent Organization". The Einsatz (E: Area Control Staff Army Level)

✱

Einsatz as a subdivision of Einsatzgruppe is primarily a control staff concerned with co-ordinating the construction programme of the Oberbauleitungen (OBLs) under its control. Thus the largest administrative section in its headquarters is the Referat Bau (Sub-section Construction). The above conception of Einsatz, however, represents a late stage of OT organization, and there are frequent allusions to Einsatz in the OT which cannot be interpreted in this sense. The reason for this can be traced to the fact that the word Einsatz in the sense of "commitment" is one of the most frequently and indiscriminately used terms in present day German military language. Thus, in Russia, and to a lesser extent in the West, the term Einsatz was used to

✱ See Chart 5c

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Chief: Einsatzgruppenleiter WAGNER.

Deputy  
Chief: Baurat KNOLL

History: EGD V, also known as EG "Rhein", was established about July 1944. It comprises in part, the area of earliest OT operations in Germany: the region through which run the original fortifications of the West Wall or Siegfried Line. A number of the OBL's which were established during that period were re-activated during the summer and autumn of 1944. Such OBL's are marked with an asterisk (\*). EGD V in February/March 1945 shifted its zone of operations to the Swiss border from Neuenburg in Baden to the upper reaches of the Danube. It controls four Einsätze, known as Einsatz Württemberg, Einsatz Oberrhein, Einsatz Rhein-Main and Einsatz Westmark-Moselland, the boundaries of which coincide respectively with those of RI Va, Vb, XIIa and XIIb.

EINSATZ WÜRTTEMBERG (RI Va)

Extent: Württemberg.

HQ: Stuttgart. Co-operates with RI Va, Stuttgart, Saarbrück Strasse 3. Jan. 1945.

Chief: Einsatzleiter Oberbaurat der Luftwaffe Dr. LEHMEKER

Deputy  
Chief: Baurat der Luftwaffe Von PEINEN.

OBL LOCATIONS:

Balingen

HQ: Balingen, Friedrich Strasse 72. Jan. 1945.

Chief: Oberbauleiter SUSSER

History: Employed at least 2000 Natzweiler concentration camp inmates (see SS Baubrigaden in text, IVBn, for this type of labour).

Biberach

HQ: Biberach. Co-operates with RK Ulm, Adolf Hitler Ring 81. Nov. 1944.

Chief: Oberbauleiter SUSSER until November 1944. (OBL was possibly evacuated to Balingen after that date).

Freudenstadt \*

HQ: Freudenstadt. Co-operates with RK Stuttgart (Reutlingen) Deger-Schlachterstr. Nov. 1944.

Reutlingen

HQ: Reutlingen. Co-operates with RK Stuttgart (Reutlingen) Deger-Schlachterstrasse. Nov. 1944.

Chief: Dipl.-Ing. KLASENER.

Stuttgart

HQ: Stuttgart. Co-operates with RK Stuttgart, Silberburg Strasse 174b. Nov. 1944.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

designate any area "committed" to OT construction work, regardless of size, e.g. Einsatz OBL TEREK (Caucasus) or Einsatz (HAKELBERG) in Hafenbau (Harbour Construction) Einsatz HEIDENREICH. In the West, the Islands of Alderney, Guernsey and Jersey are to this day referred to as Insel (Island) Einsätze, even though their administrative status is that of Bauleitungen (see II A 29). Similarly, the term Sondereinsatz (Special Commitment) will refer at times, not to a subdivision of an Einsatzgruppe, but rather to a special type of construction commitment (e.g. Sondereinsatz Wolga, subordinate to the OTZ without intervening channels). On the other occasions Sondereinsatz will refer to an operational sector which was created too late to be fitted into the already existing schematic organization of the larger sector in which it was situated. To give a further example, OT Einsatzdienststelle (OT Personnel Office of an operational sector, or sector committed to OT construction) does not necessarily refer to the personnel Office of the HQ of a subdivision of an Einsatzgruppe but may refer to that of the HQ of a section of any size whatsoever.

The intention of the OT authorities was to normalise administratively all the irregular Einsätze, as soon as the military situation warranted stabilisation over large areas in conquered territory. The plan did not work any too well in Russia because the military situation over vast sectors of the East Front remained fluid and precluded a stabilised administration. It did not work too well in the West for exactly the opposite reason. The trend there toward stabilisation had begun as early as spring 1942, long before the publication of the decree of September 1943, ordering the term Einsatz to be uniformly employed as a designation of the administrative level below Einsatzgruppe. The result was that, with notable exceptions (Normandy and Cherbourg), the EGW omitted the Einsatz level, its next lower echelon in the chain of command being the Oberbauleitung (OBL). This shortened chain of command worked effectively enough in the West because of the comparatively small distances between the various OBLs and excellent means of communication between the latter and central control in PARIS, where the EGW HQ was located. The mentioned exceptions, Normandy and Cherbourg, which had previously been OBLs, were raised to the level of an Einsatz in the autumn of 1942 and the spring of 1944 respectively. The construction programme in those sectors was heavy, of a highly technical nature, and of vital military importance. A larger technical control staff was consequently required than was normally provided by the TO/WE for an OBL. The necessary increase in staff was thereupon obtained by raising the Normandy and Cherbourg sectors from the level of an OBL to that of an Einsatz. Up to D-Day, however, the EGW HQ made no concerted attempt to obey SPEER's decree of September 1943 for uniformity in designations of OT levels. In fact, even Normandy and Cherbourg were persistently alluded to, in official correspondence, as OBLs right up until July 1944.

28. "Permanent Organisation". Oberbauleitung (OBL: Basic OT Construction Sector and Administrative HQ)

The Oberbauleitung (OBL) is the basic operational sector of any large OT region of activity, and its personnel consequently forms the OT's basic operational unit. The two levels above the OBL, that is to say, the Einsatzgruppe and the Einsatz, are operational staffs, controlling a number of OBLs. The levels below it (Bauleitung, Abschnittsbauleitung and Baustelle, see II Aa 29, 30 and 31) are merely sub-sectors of the OBL, administered by the OBL HQ. In short, the OBL is the only OT sector, the HQ of which controls its own construction programme through direct contact with and supervision of, the OT-Firms

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

EINSATZ OBERRHEIN (RI Vb)

Extent: Baden, Alsatia.

HQ: Strassburg. Co-operates with RI Vb, Strassburg,  
Bismarck Strasse 11. Nov. 1944.

Chief: Einsatzleiter Dipl.-Ing. THIELE.

Deputy Baurat der Luftwaffe GEHRMANN  
Chief:

OBL LOCATIONS:

Bruchsal

HQ: Bruchsal. Co-operates with RK Strassburg, Otto-Back-  
Strasse 3. Nov. 1944.

Freiburg \*

HQ: Freiburg i. Br. Co-operates with RK Freiburg, Sautler  
Strasse 34-36, Nov. 1944.

Mannheim

HQ: Mannheim. Co-operates with RK Mannheim, Zahringer Strasse  
66. Nov. 1944.

Offenburg \*

HQ: Offenburg. Co-operates with RK Strassburg, Otto-Backstrasse  
Nov. 1944.

Schlettstadt

HQ: Schlettstadt. Co-operates with RK Strassburg, Otto-Backstrasse  
Formerly in Strassburg (q.v.). Nov. 1944

Chief: Oberregierungsbaurat Oberbauleiter GRUNING

Strassburg

HQ: Strassburg, Mannheimerstrasse 40. Nov. 1944.

Chief: Oberregierungsbaurat & Oberbauleiter GRUNING.

History Removed HQ to Schlettstadt in Nov 1944.

Tann

HQ: Tann. Co-operates with RK Freiburg i. Br. Nov. 1944

BESTANDLAGER

(GENERAL DEPOTS)

Mannheim

HQ: Mannheim Industriehafen, Insel Strasse 10.

Chief: HEIDECKER.

EINSATZ RHEIN MAIN (RI XIIIa)

Extent: Hessen-Nassau.

HQ: Wiesbaden. Co-operates with RI XIIIa, Wiesbaden,  
Lessingstrasse 16. Nov. 1944.

UNCLASSIFIED

which do the actual work. This is only the first of its two basic functions. The other is OT personnel administration in its broadest aspect, ranging from the exercise of disciplinary authority to the investigation of discrepancies in pay and including such duties as the messing, billeting and clothing of all OT personnel in its sector. The two main sections in an OBL HQ are consequently Referat Technik (Technical Sub-section) and Referat Frontführung (Front Area Personnel Section). For the other sections and sub-sections of the OBL HQ, see below IIAC 41 and 42 and Chart 6a. For the performance of its functions, the OBL Frontführung controls all Lager (Camps and Warehouses) connected in any way with the administration of personnel within the OBL sector, such as barracks and food and clothing depots. A detailed discussion of Frontführung will be found in III Bc. The chief of an OBL has the rank of either Oberbauleiter (Lt.-Col.) or Hauptbauleiter (Col.)

The normal TO/WE for an OBL HQ is (including detached personnel in the field) approximately three percent of the manpower operating in its sector. This percentage figure does not include the clerical and field construction firms active in the OBL sector. In order to meet the problem of manpower shortage, the establishment of the OBL HQ has, since March 1944, been cut down to about one half of this normal strength of 3%. The saving has been effected by making OT-firms practically self-contained and self-operating units, responsible for feeding, clothing and caring for their men, but remaining accountable for their actions in these respects, to the OBL Frontführung.

Liaison between the OT and other Reich and Party agencies does not go below OBL level. (See IIG)

Reference has already been made to inconsistencies in the terms designating OT echelons. (IA7 & IIAa27). Thus a number of operational sectors in Russia were designated Einsätze even though they performed the basic functions of an OBL. Terms like Oberabschnitte (Main Sectors) were, although on a less frequent scale, similarly used on the eastern front. A third term, Linienchef (Line Chief) was also used there, to denote the HQ of a sector and its executive on an OBL or Einsatz level, when specializing in railroad construction.

29. "Permanent Organization". Bauleitung (BL: Sub-sector of an OBL)

Although the term Bauleitung is used inconsistently in captured German documents, it was never as loosely employed as "Einsatz" (See II A 27). Whereas "Einsatz" at one time might have referred to an area of any size, from a local construction site consisting of only one OT-Firm, to a sector comprising half of Norway, "Bauleitung" on the other hand always was and still is a sub-division of an OBL. It had also been used quite frequently to designate a sub-division of Abschnittsbauleitung (See, below II A30). The above mentioned decree for uniformity of September 1943 (see IIA) ordered, however, the term Bauleitung to be exclusively employed as a sub-division, directly under an OBL. As a matter of fact, the decree was not generally effective in remedying the situation in German occupied territory. The BL at present, however, may be assumed to be a sub-sector, directly under an OBL, and controlled by a staff, the strength of which depends on the size and importance of the BL. Basically that staff consists of an Abteilung Technik (Technical Section) and - if the BL is a large one - of a Frontführung (Front Area Personnel Section). The chief of the Technical Section is at the same time chief of the entire BL, usually with the rank of Bauleiter (Major). As a rule he is an OT firm executive appointed over all executives of other OT firms operating in the same BL. In this aspect he is also the ranking OT Officer (in a military sense) in his sub-sector. His main function consists of supervising the adherence on the part of all local OT firms, to building specifications

UNCLASSIFIED

Chief: Einsatzleiter Regierungsdirektor REICH.

Deputy  
Chief: Oberbauleiter Dipl. Ing. SCHMIDT.

OBL LOCATIONS:

Eberbach

HQ: Eberbach. Co-operates with RK Giessen, Landgraf Philipp Platz. Nov. 1944.

Frankfurt-am-Main

HQ: Frankfurt-am-Main. Adolf Hitler Anlage 2. Nov. 1944.

Heidelberg

HQ: Heidelberg (at HQ of EGD V). Nov. 1944.

Ludwigshafen

HQ: Ludwigshafen. Co-operates with RK Giessen, Landgraf Philipp Platz, Nov. 1944.

Wiesbaden

HQ: Wiesbaden. Vincentstrasse 2 (Sintz Hofheim)

Chief: Oberbauleiter Regierungsbaurat RUBY.

HAUPTERFASSUNGSLAGER

(MAIN INDUCTION CAMP)

Neu-Isenburg bei Frankfurt-am-Main

History: Badly damaged by Allied bombing in the early part of 1944.

EINSATZ WESTMARK-MOSELLAND (RI XIIb)

Extent: Westmark, Moselland.

HQ: Saarbrücken. Co-operates with RI XIIb, Saarbrücken, Rothenbuhler Weg 14. Nov. 1944.

Chief: Einsatzleiter Regierungsdirektor WEBER. Nov. 1944.

Deputy  
Chief: Oberbaurat Dr. SCHMITT.

History: It was the intention of OT authorities in August 1944, to stabilize the area controlled by Einsatz Westmark-Moselland as follows:

OBL FRANKENTHAL was to control the following towns and rural districts: Ludwigshafen, Frankenthal, Kirchheimbolanden, Neustadt, Bergzabern, Speyer, Landau, Germersheim.

OBL SAARBRÜCKEN was to control the following towns and rural districts: Saarbrücken, Merzig, Saarlautern, St. Wendel, Ottweiler, Homburg, St. Ingbert, Jussel, Rockenhausen, Kaiserslautern, Zweibrücken, Pirmasens, St. Avold, Saargemund.

UNCLASSIFIED

and to the time schedule as laid down by OBL HQ, and as called for in the contracts made between the OT and the individual construction firms. No payment may be made for construction in his sub-sector without his approval. All records, accounts, reports and so forth having to do with construction, are also forwarded by the Abschnittsbauleitungen (Local Supervisory Staffs, see IIA 30) subordinated to his BL, to his office, for checking and transmittal to the higher OBL HQ. The chief of a BL is directly responsible to the chief of his controlling OBL. The head of the BL Front Area Personnel Section-provided there is one - is mainly concerned with personnel administration of the men in the sub-sector. For this purpose his office checks personnel records and reports sent in by the Abschnittsbauleitungen or more often, directly by the local construction firms through their individual personnel offices.

A considerable part of the reports to BL Front Personnel Area Sections originate from the Lagerführer (Camp Supervisors) of the camp or camps situated in the BL. The head of the BL Frontführung then, reports directly to the corresponding section in the competent OBL.

30. "Permanent Organization". Abschnittsbauleitung (ABL: Local Supervisory Staff)

There is no specific ruling defining in what respects the ABL differs from the BL. Nor are all Bauleitungen necessarily sub-divided into Abschnittsbauleitungen. Usually when a BL, which previously had not been sub-divided, increases in importance and complexity to the extent that its staff can no longer effectively control it, it is sub-divided into ABLs. If the BL sector continues to increase further in importance, it is then raised to the status of an OBL, and the ABLs within its area are raised to the status of BL's. The following will supplement what has already been mentioned in II A29 above about inconsistencies in the employment of the term Abschnittsbauleitung: in Russia special construction units, all on an ABL level, were designated as Wasserstrassenamt (Waterways Bureau) Hafenamt (Harbour Bureau) and Brückenbauleitung (Bridge Construction HQ). It should not be assumed however that the latter terms always denote a sector as small as an ABL. At times, it referred to a higher HQ.

The ABL is controlled by a staff under a Bauleiter (with a rank ranging from Bauführer (Second Lieutenant) to Bauleiter (Major) depending on the importance of his work) in much the same way as a BL is controlled by its staff. Generally, the staff of the ABL is similar though smaller than that of the BL, and its duties are usually confined to supervision of the local construction in hand. Individual ranks on the staff are of a correspondingly lower grade. Personnel administration, as a function of the OT, (Front Area Personnel Section) as against that of the individual OT firms, does not, as a rule, go below BL level. Functions of the firms in this respect are outlined in II A 31 below. The chief of an ABL is ultimately responsible to the chief of the competent OBL and accountable to the chief of the competent BL.

31. "Permanent Organization". Baustelle (Construction Site)

The Baustelle (Construction Site)<sup>\*</sup> is the basic component of an OBL sector. The personnel of the OT-firm (or firms) working on this construction site, comprise the basic operational unit and lowest entity in an OBL. There is no uniformity in the size of a construction site beyond the fact that when the site grows to such proportions as to require a considerable staff for its control, it is raised to the status of an ABL, a BL, or even, in exceptional cases, to that of an OBL. Similarly two or more

\* See Chart 9 and Table II

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

OBL METZ was to control the following towns and rural districts: Metz, Diedenhofen, Salzbürgen, Saarburg (Lothringen). OBL TRIER was to control the following towns and rural districts: Trier, Daun, Prüm, Bitburg, Wittlich, Saarburg (Trier), Wadern, Luxemburg, Diekirch, Grevenmacher.

OBL KOBLENZ was to control the following towns and rural districts: Koblenz, Altenkirchen, Neuwied, Ahrweiler, Mayen, Kochem, St. Goar, Zell, Simmern, Bernkastel, Kreuznach, Birkenfeld. The above plan was effective during a period of two months only; realignments had to be made in November, as indicated by OBL locations in that month, as listed below.

OBL LOCATIONS:

Homburg-Saar ■

HQ: Homburg, Berufsschule, Kaiser Friedrich Strasse 21. Nov. 1944.

Chief: Regierungsdirektor WEBER (until Nov. 1944)

Koblenz ■

HQ: Koblenz, Vor dem Sauerwassertor. Nov. 1944.

Chief: Baubeauftragter KIRES.

Mosel ■

Neustadt a.d. Weinstrasse

HQ: Neustadt. Co-operates with RK Ludwigshafen, Mundenheinerstrasse 149. Nov. 1944.

Chief: Oberbauleiter Bauamtsdirektor SCHRENCK.

Saarbrücken

HQ: Saarbrücken, Triller Weg 42. Nov. 1944.

Chief: Hauptbauleiter Oberbaurat SCHAFFLER.

Sankt-Ingbert ■

Sankt-Wendel ■

Speyer

Trier (I-II)

HQ: Trier. Co-operates with RK Saarbrücken, Rothebühler Weg 14. Nov. 1944.

Chief: Oberbauleiter SCHUMANN (succeeded Oberbauleiter Regierungsbaurat SCHNETZLER in Nov 1944)

UNCLASSIFIED

R. EINSATZGRUPPE DEUTSCHLAND VI (EGD VI)

Extent: (by Rüstungsinspektion) Rf VII, XIII and XVII.  
(by Party Gau) Gau 19; München-Oberbayern (VII)  
30: Schwaben (VII)  
2: Bayreuth (XIII)  
7: Franken (XIII)  
15: Main-Franken (XIII)

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

adjacent construction sites are grouped together and administered by an ABL or a BL (See above IIAa 29 and 30).

The executive of an OT construction firm is chief of the construction site on which his firm works. His authority, however, is limited in several ways. In his control of the construction at hand, he is limited by the terms of his contract with Organization Todt. In his control of the manpower allotted to him by the OT, for the performance of the manual and mechanical labour at hand, he is limited by the basic regulations of the Organization in regard to personnel administration, such as hours of work, rates of pay, bonuses and penalties, treatment of the various nationalities, and so forth. He has the right to invoke penalties for infractions of regulations without, however, having the authority to enforce punishment, which is left to the Frontführer (Front Area Personnel Director) of the BL or OBL. For the exercise of these functions, he is invested, as long as he is contracted or sub-contracted to the OT, with the rank of an OT officer, normally that of Bauleiter (approximately equivalent to that of Major) but possibly one or two grades higher or lower, according to the importance of his firm and his own ability.

The OT firm executive must bring with him into OT his own staff of old employees consisting essentially of technical and clerical personnel. He must do so because his staff which is called Firmen Stammpersonal (Permanent Firm Staff) contains the German supervisory personnel without which the OT will not allot him any foreign labour. Inasmuch as foreign labour comprises about eighty percent of all OT personnel even at the present time, an OT-firm is consequently helpless without a minimum of German supervisory personnel on its staff. If that staff drops below the irreducible minimum, there are three possible eventualities.

1. It is subject to dissolution as a firm, whereupon its manpower is withdrawn, the members and its equipment are temporarily requisitioned for use by other OT firms.
2. It may keep its entity in the OT, but not its status, by becoming a sub-contractor to a more adequately staffed firm.
3. It may combine with several firms in a similar position to form an Arge (Arbeitsgemeinschaft or Working Combine) by pooling individual resources. It is only in exceptional cases that a firm withdraws completely from the OT. To do so would be an unwise step both economically and politically.

An important feature of the organization of an OT firm is the increase in responsibility it has been given over all its personnel, including foreign workers. In fact, since March 1944, the OT firm has been charged with performing exactly the same functions in regard to its personnel as performed by an OBL Frontführer toward the entire OBL Personnel. For this purpose each OT firm includes a Mannschaftsführer (Personnel Administrator) who is responsible to the firm executive, and accountable to the competent BL Frontführer, or lacking the latter, directly to the competent OBL Frontführer.

Various phases of the OT-firm as a basic unit will be discussed in more detail as follows: the economic and legal aspects in II D and the administrative and functional aspects in III Bb.

b) "Current Organization"

32. "Current Organization". The OT High Command

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

20: Nieder-Donau (XVII)  
22: Ober-Donau (XVII)  
41: Wien (XVII)

HQ: München, Deutsches Museum.

Chief: Einsatzgruppenleiter Baudirektor Prof. HERMANN GIESLER.

Deputy  
Chief: Einsatzleiter Baudirektor GIMPLE.

History: EGD VI also known as EG München was established about July 1944. It controls three OT Einsätze, the boundaries of which coincide respectively with those of RI VII, XIII, XVII. Its chief, Hermann GIESLER is a brother of Paul GIESLER, Ministerpräsident of Bayern and Gauleiter of Oberbayern.

EINSATZ EQUIVALENT TO RI VII

Extent: Upper Bavaria, Swabia.

HQ: München. Co-operates with RI VII, München, Prinz Ludwigstrasse 14. Jan 1945.

History: Official designation believed to be "EINSATZ BAYERN".

OBI. LOCATIONS:

Augsburg

HQ: Augsburg. Co-operates with RK Augsburg, Bahnhof Strasse 6. Jan. 1945.

München

HQ: München. Co-operates with RK München, Schack Strasse 1. Jan. 1945.

EINSATZ EQUIVALENT TO RI XIII

Extent: Franken (Main, Upper and Middle), Upper Palatinate, Lower Bavaria.

HQ: Nürnberg. Co-operates with RI XIII, Nürnberg, Spittlertorgraben 5-7. Jan. 1945.

OBL LOCATIONS:

Nürnberg

HQ: Nürnberg. Co-operates with RK Nürnberg, Kontumazgarten 18. Jan. 1945.

Regensburg

HQ: Regensburg. Co-operates with RK Regensburg, Von Strauss Strasse 33. Jan. 1945.

Würzburg

HQ: Würzburg. Co-operates with RK Würzburg, Residenzplatz 1. Jan. 1945.

OT REICHSSCHULE PLASSENBURG

HQ: Plassenburg near Kulmbach.

UNCLASSIFIED -22-

UNCLASSIFIED

Note: For the organizational structure of OT as it was intended to operate under normal and post-war conditions, see above II Aa "Permanent Organization". For an outline of the various stages leading to the consolidation of the Amt Bau with OTZ, and subsequent developments, see IB 19 (Amt Bau - OTZ). For a chart of the present structure of the Amt Bau on the basis of available documentary sources, see Chart 4b.

Amt Bau and OTZ were merged under Generalbevollmächtigter Bau (Plenipotentiary General for Construction) Ministerialdirektor DORSCH, by an order of SPEER issued 3 June 1944. (See Charts 4a and 4b). The step can be regarded as unifying, under compulsion of circumstances, two governmental agencies which hitherto had performed similar functions; one (Amt Bau) inside the Reich, the other (OTZ) mainly in German occupied territory. Similarity in the functions of both agencies did not, however, entail similarity in organisational structure or methods of operation. The OT was essentially organized to co-operate with field and occupational armies, and its basic operational liaison was (and to some extent still is) with the former Festungspionier Stäbe (Fortress Construction Pioneer Staffs). Amt Bau, on the other hand, was organized to co-operate with civilian defence authorities and army officials concerned with vital war production. Its basic operational liaison was (and to some extent still is) with the Rüstungskommissionen (Armanent Commissioners), and with the Reichsverteidigungsausschüsse (Reich Defence Committees). Now that extensive parts of the Reich are within the zones of operations, organizational characteristics of both OTZ and Amt Bau have been incorporated in Amt Bau-OTZ, as a result of the merger.

Complete information on the present structure of Amt Bau-OTZ is not available at present. A basic outline of Amt Bau, therefore, as it functioned prior to its merger with OTZ (3 June 1944) will, it is believed, be helpful in an evaluation of the merger. The Amt Bau was a Bureau of the SPEER Ministry, and as such (as Amt Bau-OTZ still does) represents a sub-division on the highest administrative level within that Ministry. Beside the organic Amtsgruppen (branches) which comprised Amt Bau, the latter relied (as Amt Bau/OTZ still does) on the collaboration of the following three special agencies attached to it.

The first of these is the Hauptausschuss Bau (Central Committee for Construction). This committee may be described as a HQ staff concerned with ways and means of procuring from outside agencies all finished products which are used in building and construction. Part of its mission consists of making recommendations for further simplification and standardization of such products. The Central Committee controlled (as it still does within Amt Bau-OTZ) a number of Sonderausschüsse (Special Committees). In addition, a number of Zentralstellen (Central Offices) are reported to have been attached to Amt Bau. Their function is said to be co-ordination with agencies controlling the supply of building materials, as for example the Zentralstelle für Zement und Massivbarracken (Central Office for Cement and Permanent Hutments). It is not clear at present whether these Zentralstellen now under Amt Bau-OTZ act as liaison between the Rohstoffamt (Raw Materials Bureau) of the SPEER Ministry and Amt Bau-OTZ, whether they act as liaison between, for example, all firms manufacturing cement, and Amt Bau-OTZ, or whether they act as liaison between the Hauptringe ("Main Rings"), of the SPEER Ministry, and

UNCLASSIFIED

**History:** Established in the nineteen twenties as an SS ideological centre, and was used by members of the Nazionalsozialistische Bund deutscher Technik (National Socialist League of German Technicians, founded by Fritz TODT) as a research and discussion centre. It was taken over by the OT sometime in 1944 for the training of newly appointed ranking OT personnel for positions of responsibility.

EINSATZ EQUIVALENT TO RI XVII

**Extent:** Upper and Lower-Danube.

**HQ:** Wien. Co-operates with RI XVII, Wien III, Richthofengasse 3.  
Jan. 1945.

OBL LOCATIONS:

Linz

**HQ:** Linz. Co-operates with RK Linz, Langgasse 17. Jan. 1945.

Wien

**HQ:** Wien. Co-operates with RK Wien, Richthofengasse 3 (Wien II)  
Jan. 1945.

OT LEITSTELLEN

(OT BRANCH OFFICES)

Wien

**HQ:** Karl-Lueger Platz 5.

**Chief:** Dr. RICHTER.

S. EINSATZGRUPPE DEUTSCHLAND VII (EGD VII)

**Extent:** (by Rüstungsinspektion) RI IVb, VIIIA, VIIIB and Protektorat.  
(by Party Gau) Gau 32: Sudetenland (IVb)  
21: Niederschlesien (VIIIA)  
23: Oberschlesien (VIIIB)  
Protektorat.

**HQ:** Prague.

**Chief:** Einsatzgruppenleiter Dipl.-Ing. SCHLEMPF.

**History:** EGD VII was established about July 1944. It controls four Einsätze, the boundaries of which coincide respectively with those of RI IVb, VIIA, VIIIB and Protektorat (Böhmen und Mähren)

EINSATZ EQUIVALENT TO RI IVb.

**Extent:** Sudetenland.

**HQ:** Reichenberg. Co-operates with RI IVb, Reichenberg,  
am Schloss. Jan. 1945.

**History:** Official designation believed to be "EINSATZ SUDETENLAND".

OBL LOCATIONS:

Reichenberg

**HQ:** Reichenberg. Co-operates with RK Reichenberg, am Schloss.  
Jan. 1945.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Amt Bau-OTZ.

The second is the autonomous corporate Wirtschaftsgruppe Bauindustrie (Economic Group: Construction Industry). This "Group" is represented in Amt Bau-OTZ by a representative who is subject to directives from the latter. This liaison is the link at highest level, between Amt Bau-OTZ and the construction firms in Germany, which, without being OT-firms, perform similar work. Inasmuch as the OT has the right to conscript firms in case of emergency, the entire question of "OT-firms" and "non-OT-firms" in Germany, has by now become somewhat academic. Apparently a rather fine dividing line separates non-OT-firms at present from those which contracted themselves to the OT for service abroad and - more recently - for service inside Germany. The former cannot be regarded as being at any time and in any respect independent of the OT, because the OT now controls all the administrative agencies from which these firms formerly had to accept directives as to priority construction, building permits and so forth. The OT, moreover, now has at its disposal all construction facilities of the Armed Forces and the SS, comprising their administrative agencies, establishments and equipment. On the other hand, these firms, for three main reasons, cannot be regarded as OT firms in the accepted sense of the word. One, their work is, relatively speaking, not of an emergency nature, and is performed under comparatively safe conditions, on sites probably not beyond the jurisdiction of their local labour control office, and certainly not beyond that of their Gauarbeitsamt (District Labour Control Bureau). Second, the firm personnel, foreign and German, is paid not according to the OT wage scales valid in the zones of operations, (Front-OT), but according to the industrial wage scales as fixed for the entire Reich. Thirdly, non-OT firms enter into individual contracts with the parties directly involved, rather than sign uniform types of contracts with the OT. Finally, it must be added that it is probable that all personnel of these firms, except key personnel, can be called out for civilian defence work such as trench digging, by the Reichsverteidigungskommissar (Reich Defence Commissioner). OT firms proper are, on the other hand, active in the zones of operations or concentrated in rear areas which have suffered major air damage to vital installations, in short, are Front-OT. These firms and their personnel are considered military units not subject to control by civilian labour authorities, or by Party Gauleiter in their capacity of Reich Defence Commissioners (a government function).

The third special agency which was attached to Amt Bau and is still attached to Amt Bau-OTZ is that of the Reichsbeauftragter für den Holzbau (Reich Deputy for Timber Construction). This office was created because of the acute shortage of timber. Its mission is to assure the supply of timber for OT's high priority programme.

The three above-mentioned attached agencies constitute the parts of Amt Bau, which at the present time continue their functions under Amt Bau-OTZ. Very little is known concerning the organic structure of the former Amt Bau itself, previous to its merger with OTZ, beyond the fact that it contained an indeterminate number of Amtsgruppen (branches). At any rate, as a result of the merger some sections of the combined Amt Bau-OTZ have now been designated Amtsgruppen, of which two have been so far identified: Amtsgruppe Bauplanung und Baueinsatz (Construction Planning and Commitment Branch) and Amtsgruppe Verwaltung und Personal (Administration and Personnel Branch). Functionally, however, the

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

EINSATZ EQUIVALENT TO RI VIIia.

Extent: Lower Silesia.

HQ: Breslau. Co-operates with RI VIIia, Breslau. Schweidnitzer Stadtgraben 21. Nov. 1944.

OBL LOCATIONS:

Breslau

HQ: Breslau. Co-operates with RK Breslau, Schweidnitzer Stadtgraben 21. Nov. 1944.

GERÄTELAGER

(TOOL DEPOTS)

Breslau

HQ: Breslau-Poepelwitz.

Chief: Haupttruppführer RINSCHLER.

OT LEITSTELLEN

(OT BRANCH OFFICES)

Breslau

HQ: Strasse der SA 162.

Chief: Frontführer STACHOWETZ.

EINSATZ EQUIVALENT TO RI VIIib.

Extent: Upper Silesia.

HQ: Kattowitz. Co-operates with RI VIIib, Kattowitz, Dürerstrasse 21. Nov. 1944.

OBL LOCATIONS:

Bad Charlottenbrunn

HQ: Bad Charlottenbrunn. Oct. 1944.

Kattowitz

HQ: Kattowitz. Co-operates with RK Kattowitz, Dürerstrasse 21. Jan. 1945.

AUSRÜSTUNGSLAGER

(EQUIPMENT DEPOTS)

Lauban

HQ: Ausrüstungslager KERZDORF bei Lauban.

Chief: Haupttruppführer NEUMEISTER.

EINSATZ EQUIVALENT TO RI PROTEKTORAT

Extent: Bohemia and Moravia

HQ: Prag. Jan. 1945.

UNCLASSIFIED

entire structure of Amt Bau-OTZ has been organized along the lines of the former OTZ (See Chart 4a and b) rather than along those of Amt Bau. Moreover, OT personnel has now replaced Amt Bau personnel in most, if not in all, key positions.

The scope of authority of Amt Bau-OTZ, is substantially the same as was that of OTZ (see IIAa24), with some extension of authority in the matter of allotment of building supplies. The Construction and Planning Commitment Branch now not only apportions allotments to the various Einsatzgruppen, but also issues directives for their further apportionment within each Einsatzgruppe.

The following is a basic list of industries in order of priority, in respect of the procurement of supplies.

1. Armament finished products industry.
2. Armament component parts industry.
3. Chemical industry.
4. Mining industry.
5. Water and Power industry\*
6. Transportation industry.
7. Armed Forces.
8. Housing and non Govt. projects.
9. Air defense.

33. "Current Organization". Chain of Command.

The decree signed by SPEER on 24 September 1943, ordering the normalisation of OT administrative levels in all theatres of operations, was for the first time consistently adhered to, with the division of Germany into OT regions (8 Einsatzgruppen, 22 Einsätze, etc.) in July 1944. For the uniform chain of command which the decree established, see IIAa25.

34. "Current Organization" Einsatzgruppe\*\* (EG: Area Control Staff, Army Group Level).

Note: For developments leading to the replacement by Einsatzgruppenleiter (Chiefs of Einsatzgruppen) of the regional officials formerly under Amt Bau, such as the Baubevollmächtigte im Bezirk der Rüstungsinspektion (Construction Plenipotentiary in an Armament Inspectorate), see Part IB19. For the reorganization of the regional system of administration of construction, see SPEER's decree of 16 October 1944, at end of IB22

There are eight Einsatzgruppen in Greater Germany (See Part V). The Einsatzgruppe staff in Germany has in substance the same latitude in executive authority, as was previously enjoyed by Einsatzgruppe West (France and the Low Countries, see II Aa 26) Correspondingly, the sphere of authority and scope of function of a Chief of Einsatzgruppe within Germany, encompasses the following:

1. The drawing up and management of a building programme for the entire Einsatzgruppe under his control. This is done in conjunction with Amtsgruppe Bauplanung und Baueinsatz (Construction Planning and Commitment Branch) of Amt Bau-OTZ, and through liaison with OT's chief employers (the Army, the Air Force, the Navy, Reich Defence Commissioners, etc.)

2. The decision as to which construction agency's facilities

\* No.5 apparently has been moved up recently.

\*\* See Chart 5b.

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

OBL LOCATIONS:

Brno

HQ: Brno. Oct. 1944.

Pilsen

HQ: Pilsen. Oct. 1944.

Prag

HQ: Prag. Jan. 1945.

T. EINSATZGRUPPE DEUTSCHLAND VIII (EGD VIII)

Extent: (by Rüstungsinspektion) RI XVIII, and the Operational Zone Alpenvorland und adriatisches Küstengebiet.  
(by Party Gau) Gau 11: Kärnten  
28: Salzburg  
31: Steiermark  
35: Tirol-Vorarlberg.  
Operational Zone Alpenvorland und adriatisches Küstengebiet.

HQ: Salzburg. Jan. 1945.

Chief: Einsatzgruppenleiter Oberregierungsbaurat MICHAELLES  
(succeeded Ministerialrat Dr. FUCHS late in 1944 or early in 1945).

Deputy Chief: Einsatzleiter Regierungsbaurat LOREY. Jan. 1945.

History: EGD VIII, known also as EG "Alpen", was established about July 1944, when it absorbed Einsatz Ost (also called Einsatz Alpen) which had formed part of Einsatzgruppe Italien. It controls, beside the Alpenvorland and Adriatic Coastal Region, one Einsatz, the boundaries of which coincide with those of Rüstungsinspektion XVIII.

EINSATZ EQUIVALENT TO RI XVIII

Extent: Carinthia, Salzburg, Styria, Tyrol and Vorarlberg.

HQ: Salzburg. Co-operates with RI XVIII, Salzburg, Hofstallgasse 5d. Jan. 1945.

Branch offices located in Corvara, Bozen, Montorio (Verona), Milan, and Siebeneich.

OBL LOCATIONS:

Graz

HQ: Graz. Co-operates with RK Graz, Hofgasse 12. Jan. 1945.

History: The facilities of the SS Bauleitung (SS Works Directorate) in Eisenerz are at its disposal.

Innsbruck

HQ: Innsbruck. Co-operates with RK Innsbruck, Rennweg 13. Jan. 1945.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

are to be employed in the execution of building tasks (i.e. those of OT or those of the Air Force, the Navy, the SS, the Reichs Autobahnen (Reich Highway System) etc. In case of major assignments, the basic directives, as issued by Amt Bau-OTZ, are to be adhered to.

3. The right to enlist the help of the construction agencies of the above mentioned organizations, for tasks in which OT agencies are already engaged. This right does not include the authority to change the internal structure of any of the above mentioned construction agencies. Nor does it include the authority to deviate from the construction programme as laid down in this connection by Construction Planning and Commitment Branch. Consent in these two respects must be obtained from the ranking officials of the construction agencies involved.
4. The obligation to inform the appropriate Reichsverteidigungskommissar (Reich Defence Commissioner) within the Einsatzgruppe area of all important new projects, and to keep them advised as to the difficulties as they arise.

Since the creation of the Rüstungsunterkommissionen (Armament Sub-Commissions) (SPEER's decree of 3 Aug 1944), OT representation on the Armament Commissions has been raised from Einsatz to Einsatzgruppe level. That is to say, the Chief of EG is now a member of the Armament Commission. Usually, however, he is represented by the subordinate Chiefs of the Einsätze situated within the respective areas of the Rüstungsinspektionen (Armament Inspectorates) corresponding to the particular Armament Commissions (see next para).

35. "Current Organization". Einsatz<sup>M</sup> (E: Area Control Staff, Army Level).

Note: For developments leading to the replacement of the Baubeauftragte im Gau (Construction Deputies in each Party Gau) by the four Beauftragte beim Reichsverteidigungskommissar (Construction Deputies to each Reich Defence Commissioner) at Einsatz level, see IB19. For the reorganization of the regional system of administration of construction, see SPEER's decree of 16 October, 1944, IB22.

There are 22 Einsätze in Greater Germany roughly one to each Rüstungsinspektion (Armament Inspectorate). The Einsatz in Germany is mainly a liaison staff between its higher Einsatzgruppe Staff, on the one hand, and the Rüstungsunterkommission or Rüstungskommission (Armament Sub-Commission or Armament Commission) and the Reichsverteidigungskommissar (Reich Defence Commissioner) on the other. The Armament Sub-Commission is situated in those Gaue in which there are no Armament Commissions. The Sub-Commissions were created by order of SPEER, 3 August 1944, for the purpose of remedying this lack. (The Gauleiter in his function as chief of all types of civilian contribution to the war effort is also Reich Defence Commissioner).

OT Einsatz liaison with the Armament Sub-Commissions is established through one of the four OT Construction Deputies (see IB19 and below) assigned by the Einsatzleiter (Chief of Einsatz) to the Reich Defence Commissioner or Commissioners competent in the OT Einsatz area. The Construction Deputy as a member of the Armament Sub-Commission represents his Chief of Einsatz, and acts as expert consultant to the Chairman of the Armament Sub-Commission. The latter determines the priority programme of reconstruction and repair to be undertaken by the OT on, e.g. armament factories, in

**UNCLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

History: OBL Abschnitte (Sub-sectors) reported active at Feldkirch, Dornbirn, Hohenems, Rankweil, Kappl, Pfunds Tirol) and at Adelbergshöhe, Schafsbach, Roglskopf, Höchst, Pfänderberg (Vorarlberg).

Isonzo (see EG Italien)

Istrien (see EG Italien)

Klagenfurt

HQ: Klagenfurt. Co-operates with RK Klagenfurt, Miessthaler Strasse 11. Jan. 1945.

Krain (see EG Italien)

Salzburg

HQ: Salzburg. Co-operates with RK Innsbruck, Rennweg 13. Jan. 1945.

TRAINING CAMPS AND SCHOOLS

OT REICHSLEHRLAGER FRIESACH

HQ: Friesach (Kärnten)

EINSATZ EQUIVALENT TO OPERATIONAL ZONE ALPENVORLAND UND ADRIATISCHES KUSTENGEBIET.

ABSCHNITT ( SECTOR) LOCATIONS:

SONDRIO.

U. SONDEREINSATZ RIESE

SONDEREINSATZ FLOS

History: Exact location of Sondereinsatz (Special Einsatz) Riese and Sondereinsatz Flos unknown, but believed to have been located in Western Germany, possibly in EG RUHRGEBIET (absorbed in July 1944 by EG Deutschland V). Sondereinsatz Riese was called evidently after the name of its chief, believed to be GUENTHER RIESE, one time deputy chief of OBL CHERBOURG. Sondereinsatz Flos was named after Einsatzleiter Dipl. Ing. FLOS, whose latest assignment was that of deputy chief of EGD IV.

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

his district. (For liaison at Einsatzgruppe level, see para 34 above).

OT Einsatz liaison with the Reich Defence Commissioner or Commissioners competent in the area which the Einsatz covers is established (see IB 19) through the above mentioned Construction Deputies, of whom there are four if the entire Gau is situated in the Einsatz Area. It is the function of the Chief of Einsatz, through his four Deputies, to grant exemptions from the Building Restrictions Act, in order to allow the construction and repair of building and installations "vital" to the civilian population and to the war effort in this respect. Included in this exemption is construction for the Deutsches Wohnungshilfswerk (German Housing Auxiliary Project), for the NSV (National Sozialistische Volkswohlfahrt or National Socialist People's Welfare), for construction of quarters for the Hitler Jugend (Hitler Youth Organization) in connection with the children evacuation scheme, for the construction of farm buildings, and finally for civilian construction which can no longer be delayed. Such exemptions from the Building Restrictions Act as mentioned above, are granted by the Chief of Einsatz through one of his Construction Deputies, on the strength of directives issued to the latter by the Reich Defence Commissioner.

To summarize, the Einsatz Staff is essentially concerned with the technical aspects of control over the construction programmes as executed by the individual Oberbauleitungen (see para 36 below) operating in the Einsatz area. The Chief of Einsatz besides being subordinate to his Chief of Einsatzgruppe, is, in respect to civilian defence, subject to directives (through the Construction Deputies) from the Reich Defence Commissioners whose Gaue are entirely or partly situated within his Einsatz. The Chief of Einsatzgruppe allots supplies and manpower to the various Einsätze under his control, more or less on the basis of requirements as submitted by the individual Chiefs of Einsatz. The latter base their requirements on the result of their conferences with the Chairman of the Armament Commissions or Sub-Commissions on the one hand, and on the directives as issued by the Reich Defence Commissioners on the other. If the Chief of Einsatzgruppe finds himself unable to comply fully with Einsatz requisitions, the matter goes through Amt Bau-OTZ to be taken up by SPEER himself for final decision.

36. "Current Organization" Oberbauleitung<sup>36a</sup> (OBL: Basic Construction Section with Administrative HQ)

The present number of OBLs in Germany is not known. They are located mainly in industrial centres, subject to Allied air raids, in areas now being fortified, such as the Alpine regions and in the zones of communications.

For an outline of the basic organization and functions of an OBL, as it still holds true at the present time, see IIAa28. For recent developments in OT methods of operation, as they affect the OBL, see IB16 to 18.

The OBL is functionally in liaison with the competent Rüstungskommando (Armament Command) just as Einsatz is in liaison on a higher level with the competent Armament Commission or Sub-Commission.

See Chart 6b

**UNCLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEXE A

Classification of Occupations

It has been found expedient for the sake of clarity to divide this list of technical and administrative occupations in the OT into three separate parts.

Part 1 contains a list of the occupations proper, each being listed alphabetically in German. Then follows its English equivalent and, in a third column, the OT Code Number of each occupation (consisting in most cases of a letter of the alphabet followed by a digit).

In Part 2 these Code numbers are listed, again alphabetically, with the equivalent OT Occupational Classification in the opposite column. These Code Numbers constitute a classification upon the basis of which wages are computed.

In Part 3 there is a partial list of the Code Numbers and the equivalent OT ranks which they represent.

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

37. "Current Organization" Bauleitung (BL: Sub-Sector)

For an outline of the basic organization and functions of the BL, as it still holds true at the present time, see IIAa29. For recent developments in OT methods of operation, see IBl6 to 18.

38. "Current Organization" Abschnittsbauleitung (ABL: Local Supervisory Staff).

For an outline of the basic organization and functions of the ABL as it still holds true at the present time, see IIAa30. For recent developments in OT methods of operation, see IBl6 to 18.

39. "Current Organization" Baustelle (Construction Site).

For an outline of the basic organization and functions of the Baustelle, as it still holds true at the present time, see IIAa31. The most recent development affecting the Construction Site, is the increase in mobility of special emergency units. This development is discussed in IBl6, sub-para 5.

c) Structure of OT HQs on various levels.

40. Nomenclature of OT Units.

The names given various OT construction units represent geographic terms, personal names, compass directions, numerals, administrative boundaries, or code designations. The following examples will illustrate this nomenclature:

Geographical names:-

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| Einsatzgruppen: | Deutschland I-VIII, Einsatzgruppe Italien.         |
| Einsätze:       | Apeninnen, Kertsch, Nordnorwegen and Polarbereich. |
| Sondereinsatz:  | Wolga.   |
| OBL's:          | Wiesbaden, Garda, Holland, Isonzo, Normandie       |
| BL:             | Caen   |
| ABL:            | Granville.   |

Personal Names:-

|           |                    |
|-----------|--------------------|
| Einsätze: | Zinth and Wedekind |
| OBL:      | Gittinger          |
| ABL:      | Kundt.             |

Compass Directions:-

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| Einsatzgruppe: | West (covering France and the Low Countries) |
| Einsätze:      | Ost, West (in EG Italien)                    |
| OBL's:         | Nordwest and Mitte (in OBL Cherbourg)        |

Numerals:-

|                 |                                   |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| Einsatzgruppen: | Deutschland I-VIII.               |
| Einsätze:       | I, II etc. (in EG Russland-Süd)   |
| Bauleitungen:   | 1,2, etc. (in EG Russland-Nord)   |
| ABLs:           | 1,2, etc. (in OBL Bruges)         |
| Einheiten       | I, II etc. (in EG Russland-Nord)  |
| Einheiten:      | 27, 33 etc. (in EG Russland-Nord) |

Administrative boundaries:-

Einsatz im Bereich der Rüstungsinspektion XIIa

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**UNCLASSIFIED**

1. Occupations

| <u>German Listing</u>         | <u>Translation or Approximate English Equivalent</u> | <u>@ Code Number</u> |
|-------------------------------|--|----------------------|
| A                             |  |                      |
| Abbrecher                     | breaker  | L6                   |
| Abdichtungshilfspolier        | caulking foreman                                     | L2                   |
| Abkarrer                      | drayman  | L7                   |
| Ableger                       | layer  | K1                   |
| Abnehmer                      | remover  | L7                   |
| Abräumarbeiter                | clearer  | L7                   |
| Abräumer                      | clearer  | L7                   |
| Abrechner                     | checker  | T3                   |
| Abrechnungstechniker          | checker-technician                                   | T3                   |
| Absacker                      | unloader   | L6                   |
| Absackhelfer                  | assistant unloader                                   | L7                   |
| Abschneider                   | cutter   | L7                   |
| Absetzer                      | displacer  | L7                   |
| Anstreicher                   | painter  | L5                   |
| Arbeitsvorbereiter            | planner  | T3                   |
| Architekt                     | architect  | T5                   |
| Asphaltabdichter              | asphalt layer  | Ab                   |
| Asphaltabdichtungshelfer      | asphalt caulking assistant                           | H                    |
| Asphaltabdichtungskocher      | asphalt caulking boiler                              | H                    |
| Asphaltabdichtungsvorarbeiter | asphalt caulking foreman                             | L3                   |
| Asphaltfuger                  | asphalt rabetter                                     | L6                   |
| Asphaltierer                  | asphalt worker                                       | L5, Ab               |
| Asphaltviervorarbeiter        | asphalt foreman                                      | L3                   |
| Asphaltkocher                 | asphalt boiler                                       | H                    |
| Aufkäufer                     | buyer  | K3                   |
| Ausfahrer                     | hauler   | L6                   |
| Ausröster                     | de-ruster  | L7                   |
| Autobusfahrer                 | busdriver  | L5, L8               |

B

|                          |                              |        |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|--------|
| Bäcker                   | baker                        | L5     |
| Baggerführer             | dredging machine driver      | L4     |
| Baggerhelfer             | dredging assistant           | L6     |
| Baggerhilfsarbeiter      | dredging handyman            | L7     |
| Baggermaschinist         | dredging machine specialist  | L4     |
| 1. Baggermeister         | dredgemaster 1. class        | L3     |
| 2. Baggermeister         | dredgemaster 2. class        | L4     |
| Baggerschmierer          | dredger oiler                | L6     |
| Barackenarbeiter         | barracks worker              | L8, 2  |
| Barackenwächter          | barracks guard               | L8, 3  |
| Barackenwärter           | barracks orderly             | L8, 3  |
| Barkassenführer          | boatman                      | L4     |
| Bauabrechner             | building accountant          | T4     |
| Bauchemiker              | building chemist             | T4     |
| Bauführer                | buildings foreman            | T3, T4 |
| Bauhilfsarbeiter         | assistant worker             | L7     |
| Bauhofverwalter          | building depot manager       | K3     |
| Bauleiter                | builder                      | T5     |
| Baumaschinenführer       | building machine driver      | L4     |
| Baumaschineninspektor    | building machines inspector  | T4     |
| Baumaschinenkonstrukteur | building machines draftsman  | T4     |
| Baumaschinentechner      | building machines technician | T3     |
| Baumaschinenvorarbeiter  | building machine foreman     | L3     |

@ T and K classifications vary slightly according to different sources but not more than one grade up or down the scale.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Code designation:-

OBL's: Alarich, Geisreich, Theoderich (in EG Italien)  
Bauleitungen: Adolf, Gustav, Julius (Alderney, Guernsey  
and Jersey Isles)  
ARL's: Linz etc. (in EG Russland-Nord)  
Einheiten: Berlin, Essen etc. (in EG Russland-Mitte).

Miscellaneous:-

Einsatzgruppe Wiking (covering Norway and Denmark)  
Einsätze: Freie Fahrt NO (In EG Russland-Nord), Seefalke  
(in EG Italien and EG Russland-Süd)  
OBL: W-2 or Soissons (in EG West)  
Bauleitung für Energie (in EG Russland-Süd)  
ARL: Weisser Sumpf (in Sondereinsatz Wolga)

41. Structure of OT Headquarters\*

The basic structure of the OT HQ is similar in all echelons. But it is only natural to find the organization of the higher echelons more extensive and complicated than that of the lower echelons. Certainly a much larger organization is needed to manage an Einsatzgruppe, for example, than a small Abschnittsbauleitung.

Under the direction of a chief of a sector (Einsatz and downward) we find usually four important sections:-

1. Büro des Leiters or der Leitung (Chief's personal office staff)
2. Technik (Construction)
3. Nachschub (Supply)
4. Frontführung (Front Area Personnel Section)
5. Verwaltung (Administration)

plus four less important sections:-

6. Kraftfahrwesen (Motor Transport)
7. Nachrichtenwesen (Signal Communication)
8. Sanitätswesen (Medical Services)
9. SS Verbindungsführung (SS Liaison)

Only in higher echelons (EG and Amt Bau-OTZ) are the following sections in addition found:-

10. Personalabteilung (Personnel Section)
11. Arbeitseinsatz und Sozialpolitik (Manpower allocation and Social Policy)
12. Kultur, Presse und Propaganda (Education, Press and Propaganda).

The sections in the highest echelons, (OTZ and EGs) are usually called Hauptabteilungen and these in turn are sub-divided into subsections called Abteilungen or Referate. The lower echelons are usually sub-divided into Abteilungen and Referate. But many inconsistencies in terminology account for a considerable number of deviations from this pattern.

The above organization is illustrative of HQ structure in all echelons at a time when the OT was mainly still operating outside the Reich (Charts 4a, 5a & 6a). The structure of OT headquarters on the various levels, in the Reich at the present time, embodies no radical changes (Charts 4b, 5b, 5c & 6b).

\* See charts 4 to 6.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

B (cont'd)

|                           |                               |           |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|
| Baumaschinist             | building machine mechanic     | L6        |
| Baumaschinisthelfer       | assistant building machinist  | H         |
| Bauplaner                 | building designer             | T4        |
| Bauschreiber (selbst.)    | construction clerk (ind.)     | K3        |
| Bauschreiber              | construction clerk            | K2        |
| Baustellen                | chief clerk of works          | K4        |
| Oberrechnungsführer       |                               |           |
| Baustellenrechner         | clerk of works                | K2        |
| Baustellenrechnungsführer | clerk of works                | K3        |
| Baustellenschreiber       | construction site clerk       | K1        |
| Baustofflaborant          | building material specialist  | T3        |
| Baustoffprüfer            | building material inspector   | T2        |
| Baustuckateur             | building stone worker         | Lb, L5    |
| Baustuckeur-              | assistant stonemason          | L2        |
| Hilfspolier               |                               |           |
| Baustuckateur-            | stonemason foreman            | L3        |
| Vorarbeiter               |                               |           |
| Bautischler               | carpenter                     | Lb, L5    |
| Bauzeichner               | building draftsman            | T2        |
| Beifahrer                 | drivers mate                  | L7        |
| Berechnungstechniker      | costs technician              | T3        |
| Beschickerbedienung       | furnace workman               | L7        |
| Beschickermischer         | furnace material mixer        | L7        |
| Bestelltechniker          | order technician              | T3        |
| Betonabzieher             | concrete layer                | L6        |
| Betonbauer                | concrete mixer                | Lb, L5    |
| Betonbauhelfer            | concrete mixers-mate          | L6        |
| Betonhilfspolier          | assistant concrete foreman    | L2        |
| Betonierer                | concrete worker               | L6        |
| Betonstrassenhilfspolier  | assistant concrete road maker | L2        |
| Betonstrassen-            | concrete road foreman         | L3        |
| Vorarbeiter               |                               |           |
| Betonstrassenwerker       | concrete road maker           | Lb, L5    |
| Beton-Vorarbeiter         | concrete headworker           | L3        |
| Betriebsbuchhalter        | works bookkeeper              | L4        |
| Betriebshandwerker        | works employee                | L5, L6    |
| Betriebsingenieur-        | assistant works engineer      | T2        |
| assistant                 |                               |           |
| Betriebsschlosser         | works locksmith               | Lb        |
| Betriebstechniker         | works technician              | T3        |
| Bilanzbuchhalter          | auditor                       | K5        |
| Bitumenwerker             | bitumen worker                | Lb, L5    |
| Bitumenwerker-            | Bitumen foreman               | L5        |
| Vorarbeiter               |                               |           |
| Bohrarbeiter              | drilling worker               | H         |
| Bohrgehilfe               | drilling assistant            | Lb        |
| Bootsmann                 | boatman                       | L6        |
| Bordsteinmacher           | curbstone mason               | L6        |
| Bossierer                 | brickmaker                    | L6        |
| Bote                      | messenger                     | L6        |
| Brecherwärter             | quarry overseer               | L7, L8, 2 |
| Bremsbergarbeiter         | mine brakeman                 | L6        |
| Bremser                   | brakeman                      | L7        |
| Brenner                   | moulder                       | L7        |
| Bruchsteinschläger        | quarry stone breaker          | L4, L5    |
| Brunnenbauer              | well sinker                   | L6        |
|                           |                               | L4        |

UNCLASSIFIED

Former Hauptabteilungen in OTZ have become either Amtsgruppen or Abteilungen in Amt Bau-OTZ, Hauptabteilungen in EG HQ have become Abteilungen, sub-divided into Hauptreferate and Referate; Abteilungen in Einsatz HQ and echelons below have become Referate. A more significant development is the present function of the Einsatz which, as a control staff over the construction programme within an area corresponding to that of a Rüstungsinspektion (Armament Inspectorate), has become a liaison staff between the OT on one hand, the SPEER Ministry, Wehrmacht and civilian authorities on the other (Armament Inspectorates and Reich Defence Commissioners). This subject has been discussed in detail in para 35 above. The absence of sections 10 and 11 (Manpower allocation and Social Policy and Culture, Press and Propaganda) on EG level in the Reich is a characteristic of OT administration inside Germany. EG Wiking (Norway and Denmark) and EG Italy have retained these two sections. Inside Germany the functions of these two sections are directed by Amt Bau-OTZ, in liaison with the DAF (Deutsche Arbeitsfront; German Labour Front).

#### 42. Functions of OT Headquarters.

The following is a brief description of the functions of the HQ sub-divisions as enumerated in para 41 above (1 to 12). For modifications in terminology of recent date consult charts 4b, 5b, 5c and 6b.

##### (1) Leitung (Executive Directorate)

At the head of each OT Unit is a so-called Leiter (Chief) as follows:

|                      |                                 |
|----------------------|---------------------------------|
| Einsatzgruppenleiter | at the head of an Einsatzgruppe |
| Einsatzleiter        | " " " " " Einsatz               |
| Oberbauleiter        | " " " " " Oberbauleitung        |
| Bauleiter            | " " " " " Bauleitung            |
| Abschnittsbauleiter  | " " " " " Abschnittsbauleitung  |

These designations are functional and denote temporary duties and assignments and should not be confused with permanent OT-ranks (See Tables III and IV). Thus, for example, a man in charge of an Einsatz is called Einsatzleiter, but his OT rank may be either OT-Einsatzleiter or OT-Oberbauleiter or even lower.

There are great variations in the Chief's personal staff or staff organization of the Leitung. Some illustrative examples follow: the Leitung of the EGW consisted of a Dienststellenleiter, (Section Administrator) his Stellvertreter (deputy), a Sekretariat (Secretary's Office) composed of several planning engineers and a Vorzimmer (Reception Room) with clerical help. In the OBL ST. MALO there existed an Oberbauleiter (OBL Chief) and his Vertreter (Deputy), a Hilfsarbeiter (Assistant) of the Oberbauleiter and his Vertreter and a clerical staff. In the OBLs ST. MALO and CHERBOURG such sub-divisions as Vertragswesen (Contracts), Preisbildung (Price and Cost Control), Stollenbauangelegenheiten (Subterranean Tunneling), Baudispositionen (Assignments of Project locations), Firmeneinsatz (Assignments of firms to Construction Sites) which would normally be placed in either the section Verwaltung (Administration) or Technik (Construction) were included in the Leitung. (Spheres of authority of the respective echelons in the OT as applicable at the present time are discussed in IIAb 32 and 34 to 39).

##### (2) Technik (Construction)

This section is variously known as Technik, Baubüro, Bau, Landbau, Technisches Büro or Technische Abteilung in different OT units and takes care of all matters pertaining to construction. It contains sub-sections devoted to such specific matters as

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

German Listing

Translation of Approximate English Equivalent

Code Number

B (cont'd)

|                                    |                          |    |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------|----|
| Brunnenbauer (angel.)              | well sinker (skilled)    | H  |
| Brunnenbaugeselle                  | well sinker apprentice   | Lb |
| Brunnenbauhelfer                   | well sinkers mate        | H  |
| Brunnen-Bauvorarbeiter             | well sinker-foreman      | L3 |
| Brunnenbohrmeister                 | master well driller      | L2 |
| Buchhalter                         | bookkeeper               | K3 |
| Buchungsmaschinen-<br>angestellter | booking machine operator | K2 |
| Bürodiener                         | office porter            | K1 |
| Bürohilfe                          | office assistant         | K1 |
| Bürovorsteher                      | accountant               | K5 |

C

|          |         |        |
|----------|---------|--------|
| Chemiker | chemist | T4, T5 |
|----------|---------|--------|

D

|                    |   |    |
|--------------------|---|----|
| Dachdecker         | slater  | L4 |
| Dampfwalzenführer  | steamroller driver  | L5 |
| Decksmann          | deck hand   | L7 |
| Diesellokführer    | diesel locomotive driver                                    | L6 |
| Dolmetscher        | interpreter (fair in German-French                          | D3 |
| Dolmetscher        | interpreter (fluent in German-French                        | D4 |
| Dolmetscher        | interpreter (in special fields, i.e. of other interpreters) | D5 |
| Drahtseilsäger     | cable sawer   | L7 |
| Drainierer         | drainer   | L6 |
| Drehofenbeschicker | rotary furnace tender                                       | L6 |
| Drittelsführer     | (untranslatable)  | L2 |

E

|                           |                            |        |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|--------|
| Einfahrer                 | tester (of motor vehicles) | L6     |
| Einhefter                 | filing clerk               | K1     |
| 1. Einkäufer              | buyer                      | K4     |
| 2. Einkäufer              | buyer                      | K3     |
| Einlasser                 | fixer                      | L7     |
| Einleger                  | inlayer                    | L7     |
| Einrichter                | arranger                   | L2, L5 |
| Einroster                 | pile worker                | L7     |
| Einschaler                | boarder                    | L6     |
| Einsumpfer                | sinker (pile driver)       | L7     |
| Eisenbieger               | iron bender                | L6     |
| Eisenflechter             | iron braider (steel)       | L6     |
| Elektrohilfsarbeiter      | electricians mate          | L7     |
| Elektrokarrenfahrer       | electric trolley driver    | L6     |
| Elektromaschinenlokführer | electric machine driver    | L6     |
| Elektrmeister             | master electrician         | L1     |

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Vermessung (Surveying), Statistik (Statistics), Baustoffprüfung (Testing of Building Materials), Hochbau (Building above Ground), Elektrowirtschaft (Electrical Power Supply) and others. (See also IIB and IICb and Table II).

(3) Nachschub (Supply)

All the matters dealing with the supply of materials, machines and implements needed in construction are centralized in the section Nachschub, which is also charged with the supervision of the extensive material depots. (See also IIFa).

(4) Front führung (Front Area Personnel Section)

This section deals with the Frontarbeiter (Front Zone Worker) in all his activities on the "front", which is to say in the front operational area as defined by OT. It takes care of the indoctrination of the Frontarbeiter in the spirit of the National Socialist ideology and of basic military training in defence against Allied attacks. The Frontführung gives counsel (but renders no decisions) in matters pertaining to wages, tariffs, furloughs, family problems, and also controls the Dienstbücher (Pay and Identity Books) and Erkennungsmarken, (Identification Discs), distribution of Marketenderwaren (Canteen or PX goods), weapons, clothing and other equipment. It organizes entertainment and is also in charge of libraries and e.g. the distribution of newspapers and magazines. (See also IIBc and Table III).

(5) Verwaltung (Administration)

This section deals with all matters pertaining to finances, book-keeping and the internal administration of the OT units. Its sub-sections include Kasse (Treasury), Inventar (Inventory), Abrechnung (Auditing), Buchhaltung (Book-keeping) and others. (See also IID).

(6) Kraftfahrwesen (Motor Transport)

This section takes care of motor transportation for men and materials, the actual task itself being performed by NSKK - Transportkorps SPEER and Transportflotte SPEER. (See also IIFb).

(7) Nachrichtenwesen (Signals Communication)

This is not always an independent section within the administration of a unit. Sometimes it forms a sub-section within another main section. Thus, for example, Nachrichtenwesen formed a sub-section within the section Verwaltung in OBL CHERBOURG, within the section Technik in the OBL ST. MALO and within the section Nachschub in the Einsatz Seefalke (EG Italien). (See also IIFc).

(8) Sanitätswesen (Medical Services)

Medical conditions in a unit are taken care of by this section. It comprises medical personnel consisting of physicians, dentists, orderlies and nurses. (See also IIFd).

(9) SS-Verbindungsführung (SS Liaison)

Every OT unit from Amt Bau-OTZ down to an OBL has a representative of the SS to serve as security and political control officer. More specifically the tasks of an SS-Verbindungsführer

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

German Listing

Translation of Approx-  
imate English Equivalent

Code Number

**E**

|                   |                       |    |
|-------------------|-----------------------|----|
| Entwurfstechniker | planning technician   | T3 |
| Erdarbeiter       | earth worker          | L7 |
| l. Expedient      | head forwarding clerk | K4 |
| Expedient         | forwarding clerk      | K2 |

**F**

|                                   |                            |             |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|
| Färber                            | dyer                       | L7          |
| Fahrstuhlwärter                   | lift attendant             | L6          |
| Faktorist                         | clerk                      | K2          |
| Fassadenputzer                    | facade plasterer           | L5          |
| Feldmesser                        | surveyor                   | T4          |
| Felsarbeiter                      | rock worker                | L6          |
| Feuerungsbauer                    | furnace builder            | L4          |
| Feuerungsbauhelfer                | furnace buildings worker   | H           |
| Feuerungshilfspolier              | assistant furnace foreman  | L2          |
| Feuerungsmaurer                   | furnace bricklayer         | L4          |
| Feuerungsvorarbeiter              | furnace foreman            | L3          |
| Fördermann                        | mine hoisting worker       | L7          |
| Former                            | moulder                    | L5          |
| Formersortierer                   | moulds sorter              | L7          |
| Formgebungsmaschinenab-<br>fahrer | moulding machine tender    | L7          |
| Formschmied                       | pattern maker              | Lb          |
| Fotolaborant                      | photo laboratory assistant | K2          |
| Frisör                            | barber                     | L5          |
| Fugenmacher                       | rabbeter                   | (Not known) |

**G**

|                                 |  |             |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|
| Gärtner                         | gardener                                   | L5          |
| Gartenarbeiter                  | gardenworker                               | L7          |
| Gasofengeneratorstocher         | gasfurnace generator stoker                | L6          |
| Gasschweisser                   | welder                                     | (Not known) |
| Gaswerksofenbauhilfs-<br>polier | assistant foreman for gasworks<br>furnaces | L2          |
| Gaswerksofenbauvor-<br>arbeiter | gas furnace building foreman               | (Not known) |
| Gattersäger                     | frame maker                                | L7          |
| Gebietssachbearbeiterin         | area specialist (female)                   | K3          |
| Gehaltsbuchhalter               | wage bookkeeper                            | K3          |
| Gehaltsrechner                  | wage computer                              | K2          |
| Generatorenheizer               | generator fireman                          | L6          |
| Geräteführer                    | tool keeper                                | L4          |
| Geräterechnungsprüfer           | tool accounts inspector                    | K3          |
| Gerätetischler                  | tool joiner                                | Lb, L5      |
| Geräteverwalter                 | tool storekeeper                           | K4          |
| Gipser                          | plasterer                                  | Lb, L5      |
| Gipsformenmacher                | plaster-mould maker                        | L6          |
| Gipserhilfspolier               | assistant plastering foreman               | L2          |
| Gipservorarbeiter               | plastering foreman                         | L3          |
| Glaser                          | glazier                                    | L6          |
| Gleisarbeiter                   | track worker                               | L7          |
| Gleisbauarbeiter                | track building worker                      | L6          |
| Gleisbauhilfspolier             | assistant track building foreman           | L2          |

**UNCLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

(SS Liaison Officer) are the following: guarding against sabotage, political crimes and other transgressions, checking on German and foreign personnel; issuing of permits and passes of all types; keeping a card index of all OT personnel and of SS counter-intelligence operatives and tracking down fugitive workers, this last by means of the Schutzkommandos (SK: Security Guard Units). (See also IIFc).

(10 to 12) The Personalabteilung (Personnel Section).

Arbeitseinsatz und Sozialpolitik (Manpower Allocation and Social Policy sections) and Kultur, Presse und Propaganda (Education, Press and Propaganda) are found only in the highest echelons, namely Amt Bau OTZ and in Einsatzgruppen. On lower levels such as Oberbauleitungen, the above matters are parceled out to subsections within the sections Frontführung and Verwaltung.

The lowest construction units, from a Bauleitung down, have a very restricted administrative organization composed of a technical staff which takes care of construction and, if they are sufficiently important, a deputy Frontführer. (See also IIE, IIB, IIIE, Chart 9 and Tables, I, II and V).

B. Chain of Command and HQ Sections

43. Einsatzgruppe West (EGW)

The procedure for the planning and construction of large projects of a military nature in the EGW up to June 1944 was as follows: After strategic policy had been decided upon by the German Supreme Command, the execution was entrusted to the Commander in Chief of Army Group West, who in turn called in the Chief of corresponding OT sector (Einsatzgruppe) as his executive engineer. Thus, in the case of the Atlantic Wall, General Field Marshal VON RUNDSTEDT was responsible for the project on the basis of plans as evolved by Oberbaudirektor WEISS, Chief of the Todt Organization in the West and Chief Engineer on RUNDSTEDT's military staff. In the planning of so large a project as the building of the Atlantic Wall, it can naturally be assumed that HITLER, SPEER and other high functionaries showed varying degrees of professional interest. SPEER and his staff, for example, concentrated on standardisation methods and construction specifications. The experience gained in the building of the West Wall was used in the selection and standardisation of the best type of fortifications for a particular terrain down to the smallest detail. This procedure simplified immensely both the planning and the estimating of material requirements. Moreover, WEISS had at his disposal, beside his own staff, a special liaison staff of Army Fortress Engineers, and the Engineers from the staff of Army Group West. The blueprints were then sent to OTZ, BERLIN for approval, normally given as a routine procedure provided the plans did not depart radically from the original conception of the Supreme Command of the Armed Forces.

The Army exercised control through periodic inspections, first by Lt-General of Engineers SCHMETZER, Inspector of Fortifications in the West, and then by General of Engineers, Alfred JACOB, the Inspector General of Fortifications. Similar control for Naval and Air Force installations was exercised by the Navy and Air Force High Commands. Finally General Field Marshal ROMMEL inspected the entire Atlantic Wall in the capacity of Inspector General of Defence. In the exercise of this function, ROMMEL, like SPEER, was responsible only to HITLER.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

German Listing

Translation of Approx-  
imate English Equivalent

Code Number

G (cont'd)

|                        |                       |        |
|------------------------|-----------------------|--------|
| Gleiswerker            | gauge worker          | Lb, L5 |
| Gleiswerkervorarbeiter | gauge workers foreman | L3     |
| Grossbrunnenbauer      | well builder          | L4     |
| Grubenarbeiter         | mine worker           | L7     |
| Gusasphaltkocher       | liquid asphalt boiler | H      |
| Gusasphaltleger        | liquid asphalt layer  | L6     |

H

|                                  |                                     |        |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------|
| Hagensetzer                      | hedge planter                       | L7     |
| Handlanger                       | handyman                            | L7     |
| Handschleifer                    | hand grinder                        | L5, L6 |
| Handstrichbetriebsein-<br>räumer | painting apprentice                 | L7     |
| Harker                           | raker                               | H      |
| Hauer                            | hewer, miner                        | L6     |
| Hauptbuchhalter                  | chief accountant                    | K5     |
| Hauptgehaltsbuchhalter           | chief salaries accountant           | K4     |
| Hauptkassierer                   | chief cashier                       | K5     |
| Hauptlohnbuchhalter              | chief wages accountant              | K4     |
| Hauptregistrator                 | chief registrar                     | K3     |
| Hauptrevisor                     | chief inspector                     | K4     |
| Hauptstatistiker                 | chief statistician                  | K4     |
| Heizer                           | fireman                             | L6     |
| Heizungsmonteur                  | heating system assembler            | L3     |
| Hilfsabrechner                   | assistant clerk                     | T2     |
| Hilfsauführer                    | assistant building master           | T3     |
| Hilfsbaumaschinen-<br>meister    | assistant building machine foreman  | L2     |
| Hilfsbaumaschinist               | assistant building machine mechanic | H      |
| Hilfsbohrer                      | assistant driller                   | L6     |
| Hilfsbohrmeister                 | assistant drill foreman             | L2     |
| Hilfsbruchmeister                | quarry foreman                      | L2     |
| Hilfsbuchhalter                  | assistant bookkeeper                | K2     |
| Hilfsgasschweisser               | assistant gas welder                | H      |
| Hilfsgeräteführer                | assistant tool keeper               | L4     |
| Hilfshandwerker                  | assistant craftsman                 | L6     |
| Hilfskassierer                   | assistant cashier                   | K2     |
| Hilfskoch                        | assistant cook                      | L8, 2  |
| Hilfskonstrukteur                | assistant designer                  | T2     |
| Hilfslaborant                    | assistant laboratory student        | T2     |
| Hilfslagerführer                 | assistant camp leader               | K2     |
| Hilfslichtbogenschweisser        | assistant electro welder            | H      |
| Hilfsmeister                     | foreman                             | L2     |
| Hilfspolier                      | assistant foreman                   | L2     |
| Hilfsrechnungsprüfer             | assistant accounts inspector        | K2     |
| Hilfsschachtmeister              | assistant pit overseer              | L2     |
| Hilfsstatistiker                 | assistant statistician              | K2     |
| Hilfsstoffprüfer                 | assistant material inspector        | L6     |
| Hilfstechniker                   | assistant technician                | T2     |
| Hilfstunnelschicht-<br>meister   | assistant tunnel drill foreman      | L2     |
| Hochbauhelfer                    | building handyman                   | L6     |
| Hofarbeiter                      | handyman                            | L7     |

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

After blueprints had been drafted and estimates of total requirements had been prepared in PARIS, responsibility for the actual construction was divided amongst the various Oberbauleitungen. Each OBL was allotted the amount of material considered adequate for the construction of the fortifications in their sector. A certain latitude in the tactical arrangement of the defence installations was allowed, inasmuch as local engineers were better acquainted with local terrain. They were also expected, if necessary, to draft specific blueprints (Sonderzeichnungen) for special types of bunkers and similar projects, for which no provision had been made in the standardised plans. For this purpose, there were sittings of a Wehrmachtausschuss (Armed Forces Committee) composed of Army, Air Force, Naval Engineers of Corps level, and OBL technicians.

Once detailed blueprints were drafted and construction had begun, the Fortification Engineers were charged with supervising the satisfactory completion of that part of the fortifications which they eventually had to take over. For this purpose, each OBL established liaison with the Fortification Engineer staff stationed in their sector. Their authority was confined to supervision; modifications of the original specifications had to have the approval of WEISS. Abteilung (at present Referat) Technik (Technical Section) of each OBL administrative HQ managed the entire building programme for its own (OBL) sector. Referat Statistik (Statistics Section) planned the building schedule according to priority ratings and time limits. The schedules covered approximately a six months' period. Estimates of requirements of material, as well as machines and manpower (as represented by the firms), were figured on that time basis. It was the Statistics Section which kept the records on technical matters which firms were required to furnish in the form of periodic reports. The link in this respect between OBL and firm was the Betriebsführer (Executive Manager, very often identical with the owner) of the firm who co-ordinated the reports of the various construction supervisors employed by the firm on its building sites. He also sent in the reports of the firm's bookkeeper on all construction expenditure.

While the above outline gives the basic picture of the echelons involved in the planning and building of OT projects, it should be pointed out that the picture as presented is that of the EGW. (The reasons for this are given in IIAa26). Deviations, however, will be found even in the EGW. The German Air Force in France, at least, preferred (until July 1944) to control Air Force installations, which were being built by German firms through its own administrative bureau for Air Force construction - Luftwaffe Feldbauamt. Firms working directly for the Air Force were consequently not OT Firms. The German Navy (until July 1944) through its local administrative bureau, Marine-Bauamt, would furnish plans for such projects as for example emplacements for naval guns to the HQ of the Army Fortress Engineers (Pionier Festungs Baustab) which would take over the work, in conjunction with the OT. On small local jobs, the Army Engineers sometimes "borrowed" OT supplies and manpower on an unofficial basis, and thus avoided "red tape". The Army, sometimes, and apparently for the same reasons, hired local labour directly, and had work performed without any control by the OT. This practice fell into gradual disuse in France partly because of objections made by the OT authorities, mostly, however, because the shortage of manpower in France finally became so acute that there was hardly any manpower available which had not already been allocated. The last evidence in the West of this practice, was in Zeeland (Netherlands) in April 1944, when the local population was conscripted directly

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

German Listing

Translation of Approx-  
imate English Equivalent

Code Number

I

|                   |             |    |
|-------------------|-------------|----|
| Ingenieur         | engineer    | T5 |
| Installateur      | plumber     | L4 |
| Inventarverwalter | storekeeper | K3 |
| Isolierer         | insulator   | L5 |

K

|                                |  |             |
|--------------------------------|--|-------------|
| Kalkbrenner                    | lime burner                                  | L6          |
| Kalklöcher                     | lime slaker                                  | L6          |
| Kalkmüller                     | lime worker                                  | L5          |
| Kalksortierer                  | lime sorter                                  | L7          |
| Kalkulationstechniker          | costs technician                             | T3          |
| l. Kalkulator                  | chief cost clerk                             | T4, K5      |
| Kanalbauer                     | canal builder                                | L5, L6      |
| Kanalbauhelfer                 | canal building handyman                      | H           |
| Kanalmaurer                    | canal bricklayer                             | L4          |
| Karteiarbeiter                 | file clerk                                   | K2          |
| Karteiführer                   | file keeper                                  | K2          |
| Kassendiener                   | pay office porter                            | K1          |
| Kassierer                      | cashier                                      | K3          |
| Keillochmacher                 | bolthole maker                               | L6          |
| Kesselschmied                  | boiler smith                                 | Lb          |
| Kesselschweisser               | boiler maker                                 | L4          |
| Kettenbahnwärter               | furnicular railway guard                     | L6          |
| Kistenschneider                | case maker                                   | L6          |
| Kitter                         | putty maker                                  | L6          |
| Klebeabdichter                 | caulker                                      | Ab, L5      |
| Klebeabdichtungsvor-<br>beiter | caulking foreman                             | L3          |
| Kleberhelfer                   | Caulker's helper                             | H           |
| Klempner                       | tinker                                       | L4          |
| Knäppelschläger                | clog beater                                  | L6          |
| Koch                           | cook   | L8, 1       |
| Kocher                         | boiler                                       | L6          |
| Köchin                         | female cook                                  | L8, 1       |
| Kohlenmüller                   | coal surface worker                          | L6          |
| Koksofenhilfspolier            | assistant coke furnace foreman               | L2          |
| Koksofenvorarbeiter            | coke furnace foreman                         | L3          |
| Kommissionsführer              | agent  | K3          |
| Konstrukteur                   | designer                                     | T3          |
| l. Konstrukteur                | chief designer                               | T4          |
| Kontorist                      | clerk  | K2          |
| Kontrollmaschinenbediener      | control machine tender                       | K1          |
| Korrespondent                  | correspondent                                | K3          |
| Korrespondent                  | correspondent (with 1 foreign<br>(language)) | K4          |
| Kraftfahrer                    | driver                                       | L8, 2       |
| Kraftfahrzeughandwerker        | motor mechanic                               | L6          |
| Kranführer                     | crane driver                                 | L4          |
| Kriegsbericht                  | war reporter                                 | (Not known) |
| Küchengehilfe                  | kitchen porter                               | L8, 3       |

A7

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

by the Army for the construction of coastal fortifications under supervision of Army Engineers.

44. Russia.

The situation in Russia was quite different. Not only did everything have to be built from the ground up, but there was also the constant need of protection from guerillas. Above all, the military situation was kept fluid, by the necessity of reckoning with the Russian counter-offensives. Relations between Wehrmacht and the OT were, therefore, much more direct than they were in the West. On the 23 July 1942, for example, the chief OT liaison Officer to Army Group A ordered a preliminary survey detachment of the Brückenbauleitung Ertl (Bridge Construction Sector Ertl) to make a report on the construction site for a bridge which was to span the River Don at ROSTOV. The survey was started on the 25th, while the site was still within range of Russian artillery fire. On the 30th presumably after the survey group had turned in their report, orders for the actual construction came through from the General of Engineers, Army Level. The construction itself was then left in the hands of the OT Bridge Construction Sector Ertl.

45. Balkans.

Exploitation of the bismuth, manganese, antimony, molybdenum, chromium and bauxite mines in the Balkans was of great strategic importance to Germany. It was, therefore, the Generalbevollmächtigter für die Wirtschaft (Plenipotentiary General for Industry) in BELGRADE who made the initial request for the construction of roads to facilitate exploitation on a large scale. The channels on this occasion were as follows. The Plenipotentiary for Industry in BELGRADE made out his report to BERLIN, whence it was forwarded through Army channels to the Commanding General, South East, who approved it and finally it was forwarded to OT HQ in BELGRADE.

46. Germany.

The first evidence of organized OT activity on a considerable scale in Germany was the creation of Einsatz Ruhrgebiet in May 1943, later expanded to an Einsatzgruppe. The Ruhr Valley was declared an emergency area as a result of the Allied air raids which had destroyed among others the MOHNE Dam. At that time the OT was only part of this reconstruction scheme, which was directed by Dipl.Ing.SANDER in a dual capacity. His regular post was that of Baubevollmächtigter des Reichs Ministers SPEER im Bezirk der Rüstungsinspektion VI (Construction Plenipotentiary of Reich Minister SPEER within the district of Armament Inspectorate VI, see IIC48). On 1 May 1943 he was given the additional task of repairing the damage caused in the Ruhr Valley, in connection with which he was appointed Baubeauftragter Ruhr des Generalbevollmächtigten Bau (Construction Deputy for the Ruhr of the Plenipotentiary General for Construction), that is to say, of SPEER's representative, at that time STORBE-DETHLEFFSEN. In the latter capacity he was Chief of the special SPEER staff for the Ruhr. The members of this staff were the OT Chief of Einsatz Ruhrgebiet, the chief of Armament Inspectorate VI and all Gauleiter whose Gaue totally or partially fell within the Ruhr Valley.

To list OT's activities in Germany at the present time would be equivalent to listing all repair and construction of any type whatsoever now being undertaken in the Reich. Four main types of construction will be named in IIC48(xii). For the performance of its present tasks, the OT has absorbed all previously civil and official agencies in the Reich subordinated to Amt Bau with which construction Plenipotentiary SANDER was connected. The subject of

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

German Listing

Translation of Approx-  
imate English Equivalent

Code Number

K (cont'd)

|               |                      |       |
|---------------|----------------------|-------|
| Küchenhilfe   | kitchen help         | 18, 3 |
| Kupferschmied | brazier, coppersmith | L5    |

L

|                         |                                       |        |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------|
| Laborant                | laboratory student                    | T      |
| Laborantenassistent     | laboratory student assistant          | T2     |
| Lagerangestellter       | camp employee (depot or store)        | K2     |
| Lagerführer             | camp leader (depot or store)          | K3     |
| Lagerhofvorsteher       | store superintendent                  | K3     |
| l. Lagerist             | chief stock-keeper                    | K3     |
| Lagervorsteher          | camp superintendent (depot or store)  | K3     |
| Lastkraftwagenbeifahrer | lorrydrivers mate (truckdrivers mate) | L7     |
| Lastkraftwagenfahrer    | truck driver                          | 15, 16 |
| Lastkraftwagenführer    | truck driver                          | 15     |
| Lehrhauer               | miners (hewers) apprentice            | 16     |
| Leitergerüstbauer       | scaffolding worker                    | H      |
| Leitergerüstbauvormann  | scaffolding foreman                   | H      |
| Lichtbogenschweisser    | electro welder                        | Ab     |
| Lichtpauser             | blue print draftsman                  | T1     |
| Lochmaschinenbediener   | punching machine operator             | K1     |
| Lohnbuchhalter          | wages clerk                           | K3     |
| Lohnrechner             | wages clerk                           | K2     |
| Lohnschreiber           | wages clerk                           | K1     |

M

|                           |                                |        |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|--------|
| Magazindienstangestellter | depot service employee         | K2     |
| Magaziner                 | depot worker                   | K2     |
| Magazinhelfer             | depot assistant                | L7     |
| Magazinvorsteher          | warehouse manager              | K3     |
| Maler                     | painter                        | L5     |
| Maschinenbuchhalter       | comptometer operator           | K2     |
| Maschineninspektor        | machine inspector              | T3     |
| Maschinenschläger         | mechanic                       | L6     |
| Maschinenschleifer        | machine sharpener              | L6     |
| Maschinenschlosser        | machine (engine) fitter        | Lb     |
| Maschinenschmierer        | lubricator                     | L6     |
| Maschinenschreiber        | typist                         | K1, K2 |
| Maschinensteinschleifer   | mechanical whetstone operator  | L6     |
| Maschinenwärter           | machine attendant              | L6     |
| Maschinist                | machinist                      | 15, 16 |
| Massenmacher              | mass producer                  | L7     |
| l. Massenmacher           | chief mass producer            | L6     |
| Maßtechniker              | quantity surveyor              | T3     |
| Matrose                   | seaman                         | L6     |
| Maurer                    | bricklayer                     | Lb, L5 |
| Maurer-Hilfspolier        | assistant bricklayer's foreman | L2     |
| Maurer-Vorarbeiter        | bricklayer's foreman           | L3     |
| Mietrechner               | rental clerk                   | K2     |
| Mineur                    | miner                          | Ab, L5 |

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

the present operational chain of command in Germany has been covered in IIAB and the same subject with emphasis on liaison will be covered in IIG.

C. Tasks and Methods of Operation.

a) Activities of the OT.

47. Activities of the OT in General

A list of OT building activities includes the following:

1. Roads
2. Railroad beds, ties and tracks.
3. Underground cables and pipes (communication and sewage)
4. V sites.
5. Fortifications including bunkers, blockhouses, tank-traps, pillboxes, tunnels, roadblocks, laying of mines and gun emplacements.
6. Camouflaging.
7. Dredging and excavation.
8. Bridges
9. Naval installations including harbours, piers, docks and coastal-gun emplacements.
10. Aircraft installations including aerodromes, hangars and runways.
11. Dams, dykes, draining and breakwater systems.
12. Mining industry including petroleum wells.
13. Exploitation of quarries, gravel and sand pits.
14. Electrical installations such as power houses, hydroelectric plants.
15. Factory buildings.
16. Water supply systems.
17. Barracks, camps, warehouses, hospitals, etc.
18. Snow removal (e.g. in Russia)
19. Air-raid damage repair.
20. Demolition work.
21. Underground supply and munition dumps.
22. Ventilation systems.
23. Water reservoir.
24. Surveying.
25. Painting and landscaping.

48. Activities of the OT according to location.

Broadly speaking, as has already been remarked, the emphasis, in the West, Norway and Italy, was on fortifications, and in the East and the Balkans on communication systems. In these latter countries besides, the emphasis was also on the rebuilding of power plants and factories and on the exploitation of natural resources. Some of the important construction work in both West and East carried out by the OT are listed below.

i) The "Westwall" (Siegfried Line)

HITLER gave the order to start fortifications in the West in May 1938. As can be learnt from German sources, as early as 1936, there were about 100 fortresses at tactically important locations along the Rhine. These were augmented at the rate of 500 a year till HITLER harnessed all available means for the construction of the "Westwall", which extends from WESEL (near the Dutch border) to the Swiss frontier in the South. Emphasis was put on the fact that the West Wall was to be built in depth.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

German Listing

Translation of Approx-  
imate English Equivalent

Code Number

M (cont'd)

|                     |                          |    |
|---------------------|--------------------------|----|
| Mineurhelfer        | assistant miner          | H  |
| Mischer             | mixer                    | L6 |
| Mörtelbereiter      | cement mixer             | H  |
| Montagehelfer       | assembly assistant       | H  |
| Montageinspektor    | assembly inspector       | T4 |
| Monteur             | assembler, engine-fitter | L4 |
| Möhlenhilfsarbeiter | assistant miller         | L7 |
| Mühlsteinmacher     | grindstone maker         | L6 |

N

|                      |                                    |    |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|----|
| Nachrichten-Führer   | communication supervisor (male)    | K4 |
| Nachrichten-Führerin | communications supervisor (female) | K3 |
| Nachrichten-Leiter   | chief of communications            | K3 |
| Nachrichtennädel     | girl operator (communications)     | K1 |
| Natursteinschleifer  | stone polisher                     | L5 |

O

|                      |                                       |        |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|--------|
| Oberbauführer        | chief building foreman                | T4     |
| Obermonteur          | senior fitter                         | L1, L2 |
| Obernachrichtennädel | senior girl operator (communications) | K2     |
| Oberpolier           | senior foreman                        | M0     |
| Oberschachtmeister   | senior pit overseer                   | M0     |
| Oberwachmann         | senior guard                          | L7     |
| Öler                 | lubricator                            | L7     |
| Ofenbauer            | furnace builder                       | L4     |
| Ofenbauhilfspolier   | assistant furnace building foreman    | L2     |
| Ofenbauvorarbeiter   | furnace building foreman              | L3     |
| Ofeneinsetzer        | furnace layer                         | L6     |
| Ofenhilfsarbeiter    | assistant furnace worker              | L7     |
| Ofenmaurer           | furnace bricklayer                    | L4     |

P

|                                |                         |        |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|
| Packer                         | packer                  | L6     |
| Packerhelfer                   | packers handyman        | L7     |
| Packmeister                    | packing foreman         | M      |
| Pauser                         | tracer                  | T1     |
| Personenkraftwagen-<br>fahrer  | car driver              | L6     |
| Pflasterer                     | paver                   | Lb, L5 |
| Pflasterer-Hilfspolier         | assistant paver foreman | L2     |
| Pflasterer-Vorarbeiter         | paver foreman           | L3     |
| Pflasterrammer                 | paving beetle attendant | H      |
| Pflastersteinmacher            | pavement stone mason    | L6     |
| Pflastersteinvor-<br>schlagger | pavement stone cutter   | L6     |
| Pförtner                       | doorkeeper              | L8     |
| Photograph                     | photographer            | T3     |
| Planierer                      | planner                 | L6     |
| Platzarbeiter                  | site workman            | L7     |
| Platzmeister                   | in charge of site       | M      |

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

More than 22,000 fortresses stretch over its entire length, including dugouts, antitank positions, anti-aircraft strongpoints, and so forth. The manpower employed consisted roughly of:

|   |             |
|---|-------------|
| Festungspioniere (Fortress Engineers)       | 90,000 men  |
| OT  | 350,000 men |
| Reichsarbeitsdienst (German Labour Service) | 100,000 men |

To these 540,000 must be added additional help from the Army, which brought units for training purposes up to the Wall to establish obstacles, blocks, and to lay communication cables. About 6,000,000 tons of cement were used. The daily supply of stones came to 140,000 tons, and 695,000 cubic metres of wood were employed.

Firms which worked on the West Wall were chosen from the neighboring towns (AACHEN, SAARBRÜCKEN, KÖLN, and others) and were later moved to the Atlantic Wall.

The following, taken from Infantry Journal in 1943, gives some idea of the magnitude of this project.

"From his headquarters in WIESBADEN, Fritz TODT organized the work as a gigantic problem in excavating, steel and cement procurement, concrete mixing and transporting, concrete pouring, labour, transporting and housing problem, all put on a twenty-four hour basis. As the Nazi and German military press depicted this enterprise, a variety of organizations and enterprises were called upon to contribute - the German cement industry threw in one third of its total production; private construction firms furnished the largest excavators available and fully a third of all concrete mixers in the Reich as well as pneumatic drills, tractors and 15,000 trucks, or over one-third of the whole German truck fleet. The Reich railroads put at TODT's disposal 6,000 freight cars per diem, later raised to 8,000, and the Reich Postal service, which runs the larger part of the German rural bus lines, sixty-eight per cent of its total fleet. The National Socialist Motor Transport Corps (NSKK) furnished numerous truck drivers, dispatch riders and traffic control officers.

"The OT began its work with 35,000 men of its own on July 20, 1938, practically all building workers; this number rose to 45,000 a week later and thereafter in the following acceleration: 77,000 on August 3; 191,000 on Sept 7; 213,000 on Sept. 14; 241,000 on Sept. 21; 278,000 on Sept. 28; and to its maximum of 342,000 on Oct 6. While these numbers rose and the work got actually under way, HITLER, speaking at the Annual Party Day rally on Sept. 12, called it 'The most gigantic fortification work of all ages'. To the labouring contingents were added 90,000 workers employed by the Staff of Fortification Engineers (Festungspionierstab), who did the surveying, cable-laying, camouflaging, etc. and 100,000 men of the Reich Labour Service, (RAD), on whom TODT increasingly drew as a labour force."

#### ii) The Atlantic Wall.

Work on the "Atlantic Wall" proper, excluding the Channel defences, was begun in the spring of 1942. The "Wall" extends from the Bay of Biscay in the south to the North Cape, Norway, in the north and covers about 1,700 miles. A conservative estimate of the number of men employed is 300,000. German propaganda figures put the number at about a half-million, and it is possible that this number, given for a peak period (autumn of 1942), was not

UNCLASSIFIED

German Listing

Translation of Approx-  
imate English Equivalent

Code Number

P (cont'd)

|                      |                  |        |
|----------------------|------------------|--------|
| Polier               | foreman          | M, L1  |
| Postabfertiger       | mail clerk       | K1     |
| Postengeselle        | apprentice       | L3     |
| Presser              | presser, crammer | L6     |
| Prüffeldangestellter | tester           | T2, T3 |
| Putzfrau             | charwoman        | L8, 2  |

R

|                                  |  |        |
|----------------------------------|--|--------|
| Rammarbeiter                     | ramm worker                                | H      |
| Rammführer                       | pile driver, rammer                        | L4     |
| Rammhelfer                       | ramm laborer                               | H      |
| Rammhilfsmeister                 | assistant pile-driver's foreman            | L2     |
| Rammvorarbeiter                  | pile-driver's foreman                      | L3     |
| Rangierer                        | shunter                                    | L7     |
| Rechenmaschinenange-<br>stellter | calculating machine operator               | K2     |
| Rechnungsführer                  | accounts clerk                             | K3     |
| Rechnungsprüfer                  | accounts checker                           | K3     |
| Regierungsamtman                 | government magistrate                      | A      |
| Regierungsbaurat                 | government building counsellor             | A      |
| Regierungsoberinspektor          | government chief inspector                 | A      |
| Registrator                      | registrar                                  | K2     |
| Registraturangestellter          | registry employee                          | K2     |
| Registraturhilfsange-<br>steller | assistant registry employee                | K2     |
| Reiber                           | grinder                                    | H      |
| Reinemachefrau                   | charwoman                                  | L8, 2  |
| Revisor                          | examiner, auditor, inspector               | K3, K4 |
| Ringofenausnehmer                | circular furnace cleaner                   | L5     |
| Ringofeneinsetzer                | circular furnace layer                     | L5     |
| Rohrinstallator                  | pipe layer                                 | Lb, L5 |
| Rohrleger                        | pipe layer                                 | L5     |
| Rohrschweisser                   | tube or pipe welder                        | L4     |
| Rüster                           | equipper                                   | H      |
| Säurebauhelfer                   | acid labourer                              | H      |
| Säurebau-Hilfspolier             | assistant acid foreman                     | L2     |
| Säurebau-Vorarbeiter             | acid foreman                               | L3     |
| Säurebauwerker                   | acid labourer                              | Ab     |
| Sandgräber                       | sand digger                                | L7     |
| Sandlader                        | sand loader                                | L7     |
| Sandstrahlbläser                 | sand-blaster                               | L7     |
| Sanitäter                        | first aider                                | L8, 2  |
| Schablonierer                    | stencil maker                              | L4     |
| Schachtmeister                   | pit overseer                               | L1, M  |
| Schachtofenbeschicker            | pit-furnace stoker                         | L6     |
| Schachtofenkalkzieher            | pit furnace decarboniser                   | L6     |
| Schälfrau                        | woman who peels (potatoes, onions<br>eto). | L8, 3  |
| Schalungssetzer                  | cast maker                                 | H      |
| Schienenschweisser               | track welder                               | L4     |
| Schiffer                         | sailor, navigator, skipper                 | L5     |
| Schlepper                        | carrier, porter                            | L7     |
| Schlepperführer                  | tug master, tractor driver                 | L3     |
| Schlosser                        | locksmith, fitter                          | Lb, L5 |
| Schlosserhelfer                  | fitters mate                               | H      |

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

unreasonable. The same sources claim that 20,000,000 cubic metres of earth were excavated and moved in the period from May 1942 to May 1943. It was also officially stated that it took 17,000 cubic metres of cement per single gun of a super-heavy coastal battery. (There were at least two main types of such batteries: Battery TODT and Battery LINDEMANN, named after the well known artillery general.) Four batteries of the TODT type, complete with living quarters for the personnel, were said to have been installed within ten weeks, the work of 15,000 men with 400 trucks.

iii) Channel Defences.

The Channel Defences were started soon after the 1940 campaign in the West, one noteworthy feature at the present time being the fortification of Alderney. The code name for the island is "Adolf". Work of a military nature had been carried out ever since the seizure of the Island by the Germans. Much of this work is concentrated on the construction of tunnels and heavy coastal gun emplacements. Beside native conscripted labour, Russians, Jews and African Negroes have been employed there by the thousands, and to some extent, Frenchmen and Spaniards in lesser numbers. The Island also contains a penal colony to which recalcitrant and habitually delinquent workers are consigned. These, along with the Russians, Jews, and Negroes, are generally assigned the onerous tasks, while Frenchmen and Spaniards are given the task of supervising. An interesting sidelight is the disclosure that about a half-dozen German overseers were sentenced to various penalties by court-martial in March 1944, (Commanding General of 319 Inf. Div. presiding). The court-martial was held as a result of a written report that 600 Russians had died on the Island within the space of nine months. Besides work on Alderney, submarine bunkers were constructed at ST. LAZAIRE, LORIENT, BREST and MARSEILLES.

iv) Norway and Denmark.

The OT undertook the construction of the Reichstrasse (National Trunk Road) connecting the southern part with the northern part of Norway from Nordland through KARASJOK and on to the Finnish border at ROVANIEMI. Apart from German propaganda statements, it is not certain in what state of completion this project is at the present time. Construction of coastal fortifications has been going on for approximately two years. Fortifications have been erected on Jutland.

v) Finland.

Exploitation of nickel mines was undertaken by the OT in the PETSAMO area.

vi) Russia.

Aside from road and bridge building and reconstruction of industry in cities like STALINO, OT activity in Russia was extended over such a vast area that there does not appear to be any outstanding single piece of construction. Most of the reconstruction work carried on by the OT, aside from installations essential to military operations, was in the southern part, starting at KIEV and extending through the Crimea and Kerch. Reconstruction of industry was centred in the Donets Basin. Kerch, NIKOPOL and KHERSON were the centres of bridge building activities. In NIKOLAEV, the Crimea and KHERSON, the harbours were reconstructed. As to roads and fortifications, the claim was made that 700 miles of roads were improved and kept under repair during the period from July to December 1943. According to German documents, 400,000 men were engaged in the building of the so-called "Ostwall"

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

German Listing

Translation of Approx-  
imate English Equivalent

Code Number

S (cont'd)

|                                 |                                       |            |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Schmelzschweisser               | smelting welder                       | Lb         |
| Schmied                         | smith                                 | Lb, L5     |
| Schmiedeschweisser              | forged                                | L4         |
| Schmierer                       | oiler, greaser, lubricator            | L6         |
| Schneider                       | tailor                                | L5         |
| Schornsteinbauer                | chimney builder                       | L4         |
| Schornsteinbauhelfer            | chimney building helper               | H          |
| Schornsteinbau-<br>Hilfspolier  | assistant chimney building<br>foreman | L2         |
| Schornsteinbau-<br>Vorarbeiter  | Chimney building foreman              | L3         |
| Schornsteinmaurer               | chimney brick layer                   | L4         |
| Schottermacher                  | stone breaker                         | L6         |
| Schotterschläger                | stone breaker                         | L6         |
| Schrankenbediener               | railway gate operator                 | L7         |
| Schreiner                       | joiner                                | L5         |
| Schriftzeichner                 | copyist                               | L4         |
| Schuhmacher                     | shoemaker                             | L5         |
| Schurer                         | stoker                                | L6         |
| Schutenschiffer                 | barge master                          | L7         |
| Schwarzstrassen-<br>Hilfspolier | assistant macadam-foreman             | L2         |
| Schweisser                      | welder                                | L5         |
| Seilbahnarbeiter                | cable railway worker                  | L7         |
| Seilbahnhilfsarbeiter           | cable railway labourer                | L7         |
| Seilbahnwärter                  | cable railway attendant               | L6         |
| Sekretär                        | secretary                             | K3         |
| Sieber                          | sifter                                | L6         |
| Sielmaurer                      | drainage bricklayer                   | L4         |
| Silohilfsarbeiter               | silolabourer in grain warehouse       | L6, L7     |
| Sortierer                       | sorter                                | L6         |
| Sortiermaschinenbediener        | sorting machine operator              | K1         |
| Spachtler                       | spattler                              | H          |
| Speller                         | cleaver                               | L6         |
| Spezialbohrarbeiter             | specialist driller                    | L4         |
| Sprenger                        | blaster                               | L6         |
| Sprengmeister                   | blast foreman                         | L5         |
| Spritzer                        | squirter, syringer                    | H          |
| Spälfeldarbeiter                | sewage farm labourer                  | L7         |
| Spälfeldvorarbeiter             | sewage farm foreman                   | L6         |
| 1. Spälmeister                  | drainage master (sewage farm)         | L3         |
| 2. Spälmeister                  | drainage master (sewage farm)         | L4         |
| Stapler                         | goods yard loader                     | L7         |
| Statistiker                     | statistician                          | T4, K3, K5 |
| Statik-Techniker                | statics technician                    | T3         |
| Steinbohrer                     | stone driller                         | L5, L6     |
| Steinbohrgehilfe                | stone drillers mate                   | L7         |
| Steinbruchhilfsarbeiter         | quarry labourer                       | L7         |
| Steinbrecher                    | stonebreaker, quarry worker           | L5, L6     |
| Steindreher                     | stone turner                          | L6         |
| Steinfräser                     | stone fraiser                         | L4         |
| Steinhauer                      | stone mason                           | H          |
| Steinhobler                     | stone polisher                        | L6         |
| Steinholzhelfer                 | hardwood layer's help                 | H          |
| Steinholzleger                  | hardwood layer                        | L5         |
| Steinkipper                     | stone setter                          | L6         |
| Steinmetz                       | stone mason                           | L3         |
| Steinmetzhilfspolier            | assistant stone mason foreman         | L2         |
| Steinmetzvorarbeiter            | stone mason foreman                   | L3         |

All

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**UNCLASSIFIED**

(Eastern Wall) in April 1943. At one time OT was investigating the possibility of trunk highways to BERLIN from RIGA and from LEMBERG (LVOV).

vii) Slovakia.

A building programme was inaugurated in Slovakia in 1939 by Fritz TODT whereby OT began a network of roads, the completion of which was left to Slovakia. OT completed its share, but the present state of the project is unknown.

viii) Balkans.

A Balkan trunk highway (Balkan Durchgangstrasse) was planned in the summer of 1941. It was to extend from BELGRADE to SALONIKA via KRAGUJEVAC, NISH, SKOPLJE, VELES, with a side road from NISH to SOFIA. Its total length was to be about 400 miles and 7,000 to 10,000 men, mostly Serbs and Greeks, were employed on it.

Another type of OT construction typical in the Balkan Area was that of funicular railways.

ix) Rumania.

The DERUBAU (Deutsch-Rumänische Bau Gesellschaft), the German-Rumanian Building Corporation, was established in 1940 and entrusted with the development of roads and the laying of oil pipe lines. The arrangement was that the OT should initiate the programme. It was then to continue under Rumanian technical supervision. Improvement and expansion of the strategically important network of roads in the Moldavia region and in Bessarabia and beyond the Dniester were part of the scheme.

x) Bulgaria.

In June 1942 the Bulgarian Minister for Labour concluded an agreement with the OT whereby, under a Five-Year-Plan, the OT would complete 900 miles of asphalt roads during the period from 1942 to 1946. Each year some 200 miles of roads were to be built. OT also improved Bulgaria's Danube Port of RUSHCHUK.

xi) Albania.

Two important roads were built in Albania by the OT, one linking Serbia near PRIZREN with Northern Albania; the other from ELBASAN, connecting with the Bulgarian road network near BISTOLY in the south was improved with the help of Italian Army engineers.

xii) Germany (See also IIB46 above)

Except for Einsatzgruppe Ruhgebiet (established May 1943), the OT did not become a factor in construction within the Reich until the summer of 1944. At the present time Germany is divided into eight Einsatzgruppen, twenty-two Einsätze and an unknown number of Oberbauleitungen (see Part V). The OTZ has been merged with Amt-Bau to form Amt Bau-OTZ which, as a para-military agency, now has comprehensive control over all aspects of construction within Germany (see IB19).

The present tasks of the OT can be divided into four main types:

1. Mindestbauprogram which may be translated as an irreducible minimum of most urgently needed repairs and construction, formulated in the form of relatively short term programmes (three to six months).

UNCLASSIFIED

German Listing

Translation of Approx-  
imate English Equivalent

Code Number

S (cont'd)

|                                 |  |        |
|---------------------------------|--|--------|
| Steinpolierer                   | stone polisher                               | L6     |
| Steinsäger                      | stone cutter                                 | L6     |
| Steinschläger                   | stone breaker                                | L6     |
| Steinschрифthauer               | stone engraver                               | L4     |
| Steinschrotter                  | stone breaker                                | L6     |
| Steinsetzer                     | stonelayer, paviour                          | L5, Lb |
| Steinsetzerhelfer               | stone layers mate                            | H      |
| Steinsortierer                  | stone sorter                                 | L6     |
| Steinsortierergehilfe           | stone sorters mate                           | L7     |
| Steinspalter                    | stone cleaver                                | L6     |
| Steinsprenger                   | stone blaster                                | L6     |
| Stenotypist (eine<br>Fremdspr.) | shorthand typist with 1 foreign<br>language  | K3     |
| Stenotypist (zwei<br>Fremdspr.) | shorthand typist with 2 foreign<br>languages | K4     |
| Stenotypistin                   | shorthand typist (female)                    | K2     |
| Steuermann                      | helmsman, pilot mate                         | L4     |
| Stösser                         | pounder, compounder                          | L6     |
| Stoffprüfer                     | material examiner, inspector                 | L5     |
| Stopfer                         | stopper, filler, stuffer                     | L7     |
| Strassenbauhelfer               | road makers labourer                         | L6     |
| Strassenbaumeister              | road building master                         | L1     |
| Streicher                       | wool comber                                  | L6     |
| Stuckateur                      | plasterer                                    | L5     |
| Stückzeitrechner                | piece work checker                           | K2     |

T

|                      |                              |        |
|----------------------|------------------------------|--------|
| Tapezierer           | upholsterer                  | L5     |
| Techniker            | technician                   | T3     |
| Teerkocher           | tar boiler                   | H      |
| Teervorarbeiter      | tar foreman                  | L3     |
| Teerwerker           | tar worker                   | Ab, L5 |
| Telefonist           | telephonist                  | K1     |
| Telefonist i. Zentr. | telephonist in tel. exchange | K2     |
| Termintechniker      | schedule technician          | T3     |
| Terrazzoarbeiter     | terrazzo worker              | L3     |
| Terrazzofacharbeiter | terrazzo specialist          | L3     |
| Tiefbauarbeiter      | excavation worker            | L7     |
| Tiefbauhelfer        | earthworks worker            | L6     |
| Tiefbauvorarbeiter   | earthwork foreman            | L3     |
| Tischler             | joiner, cabinet maker        | L5     |
| Töpfer               | potter                       | L5     |
| Tonhacker            | clay hewer                   | L7     |
| Tonlader             | clay loader                  | L7     |
| Traktorenführer      | tractor driver               | L6     |
| Transportarbeiter    | transport worker             | L7     |
| Türensetzer          | door fitter                  | L7     |

V

|                                    |                      |    |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|----|
| Verblendsteinmacher                | tile maker           | L6 |
| Verbrennungsmaschinenlo-<br>führer | steam loco driver    | L6 |
| Verlader                           | loader               | L7 |
| Vermessungstechniker               | surveyors technician | T3 |
| Vermessungszeichner                | surveyors draftsman  | T2 |

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

2. Repairs to communications, in support of the German armies on the western and eastern fronts. This zone, comparing roughly with the zone of communications and rear areas of the zone of operations, is the essential part of "Front-OT" (see IB20).
3. Strategic fortifications, underground construction of factories, supply depots and reduit installations. Not enough is known at present about this type of construction for anything but speculative discussion. It is, however, a virtual certainty that locations indicating OT and SS co-operation (see IIAb34) are locations of activities of type 3.
4. Civilian construction. This work overlaps, to some extent, with type 1.

b) Methods of Operation.

49. "Stationäreinsatz" or Static Method of Operation.

The OT employed two methods of operation, the mobile, as exemplified in Russia where it worked closely in the wake of the advancing German Army, and the static method as exemplified in the West. The Germans named these two methods Mobileinsatz and Stationäreinsatz. There is a certain temptation to associate the first method with Fritz TODT and the second with SPEER. TODT was essentially a technician who thought in terms of large operations and who possessed the great ability of adopting methods of execution to the nature of the operation. SPEER, on the other hand, was forced by the economic situation of Germany to concentrate on mass production and standardised operative procedure. It would, therefore, be inaccurate to imply that the OT developed organisationally according to one man's volition. Rather, it developed as dictated by the pressure of war strategy, as expressed in economic and political terms.

There are indications that the static or "semi-permanent" type of operation was to have been continued and further developed after the war in the event of a German victory. The OT was organized not only administratively but also operationally on the lines of a military organization. Before the German collapse in France, the OT in Germany could be somewhat compared with the German Ersatzheer (Replacement Army). OTZ could be compared with the administrative offices in BERLIN of the OKW (German Supreme Command), Oberbauleitungen, with the divisions of an army of occupation and ECW, with the HQ in Paris. In the West, the Oberbauleitung was, with some isolated exceptions, the smallest operational sector possessing a full administrative HQ, just as division is the smallest army unit with a General Staff HQ. The OBL consequently represented the "basic unit" as conceived in terms of the German "Einheitsprinzip" or standardisation of "basic units", leaving, however, the composition of higher units on a flexible basis, by grouping "basic units" together, according to the requirements of the task to be performed.

Most of the OBLs in the West had a strength of from 10,000 to 15,000 men, with indications that the TO/WE strength called for about 16,000 men or that of a division. Apparently a self-contained building organisation of the above size was considered to be the smallest unit able to cope with the construction of large scale installations, without at the same time, being unwieldy. In short, it was considered to be the most efficient unit. Specifications of raw material and of building parts had already been standardised, so had the costs of material and labour. If each OBL had approximately the same man-power strength, therefore, it

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

German Listing

Translation of Approximate English Equivalent

Code Number

|                          |                                       |    |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|----|
| Verputzer                | polisher                              | H  |
| Versandmeister           | transport officer                     | M  |
| Versetzer                | shifter                               | L4 |
| Versetzhelfer            | shifters assistant                    | L6 |
| Vervielfältiger          | duplicator                            | K1 |
| Vorarbeiter              | foreman                               | L6 |
| Vorhandwerker            | foreman craftsman (leading craftsman) | L3 |
| Vorschweisser            | welder foreman                        | L3 |
| Vorsteher von Büro Abtl. | office manager                        | K4 |

**W**

|                     |                        |       |
|---------------------|------------------------|-------|
| Wachführer          | senior watchman        | L6    |
| Wachman             | guard, watchman        | L8, 2 |
| Wächter             | watchman               | L8, 2 |
| Wärmeisolierer      | heat insulator         | L6    |
| Wäscher             | cleaner                | L6    |
| Wagenschieber       | wagon pusher           | L6    |
| Wagenschmierer      | wagon greaser          | L7    |
| Waggonverwieger     | wagon's weigher out    | L6    |
| Walzenwerfer        | roller operator        | L7    |
| Weichensteller      | point shifter          | L7    |
| Werkstattschreiber  | workshop clerk         | K1    |
| Werkstattstuckateur | workshop stucco worker | L4    |
| Wiegemeister        | weight master          | M     |
| Wischer             | wiper                  | Ab    |

**Z**

|                         |                              |        |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|--------|
| Zeichner                | draftsman                    | T1     |
| Zeichnungsregistrator   | plan registrar               | K1     |
| Zeitnehmer              | timekeeper                   | T3     |
| Zementarbeiter          | cement worker                | L6     |
| Zementfacharbeiter      | cement specialist            | L4     |
| Zementierer (Zementeur) | cement worker                | L5     |
| Ziegler                 | brick worker                 | L5     |
| Zimmerei-Hilfspolier    | assistant carpenters foreman | L2     |
| Zimmerei-Vorarbeiter    | foreman carpenter            | L3     |
| Zimmerer                | carpenter                    | Lb, L5 |
| Zufahrer                | carter, driver               | L7     |
| Zulanger                | helper                       | L7     |
| Zuschläger              | beater, striker              | L6     |

**2. Classification Code Numbers**

|    |                       |  |
|----|-----------------------|--|
| A  | Administrative Berufe | Executive or administrative occupations    |
| Ab | Anlernberuf           | Apprentice with 1 - 2 years trade training |
| D  | Dolmetscher           | Interpreter                                |
| H  | Helfer                | Assistant (see L 6)                        |
| K  | Kaufmännischer Beruf  | Business man                               |

**UNCLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

obviously would also have the same productive capacity. If building activity should increase appreciably in the sector of a particular OBL, its sector of operation was to have been decreased proportionately. Conversely, if building activity were to decrease appreciably in a particular OBL, its operational sector was to have been increased proportionately. Inasmuch as building programmes were planned to extend over six month periods, such realignments would not have occurred too frequently. Readjustments of OBL sectors for this reason did occur several times in NW France.

Standardisation of specifications simplified the manufacture of parts and their assembly, as well as the draftings of plans and preparation of estimates of material requirements. Standardisation of costs, beginning with the raw material and ending with the finished parts used in construction or installation, simplified the budgetary and financial administration. Standardisation of the productive capacity of the OBLs would thus have immensely simplified estimates of time requirements over the entire Western sector, as well as simplified the allotment of material and the problems of personnel administration.

Actually, things did not turn out as anticipated. OT's operational efficiency deteriorated progressively in the West as the chances for a German victory began to dwindle. Specifically, the reasons were as follows: OT demands for manpower and material grew apace with Germany's territorial conquest, which, as the military situation became more unfavourable, necessitated the construction of comprehensive defence systems. For a while OT had to compete with German essential industries for material and manpower. Then, as Germany began to strain to keep up with Allied production, OT had to accept an economic policy which gave armament production a priority in respect to manpower, essential machinery and parts, and especially transportation fuel. Later this priority enjoyed by the competitors of the OT came to include a variety of accessory materials. This, in turn, meant not only greater control of the OT by various Reich agencies, but showed up in such small, yet effective, means of work stoppage as delay in the shipping of new machine parts intended to replace worn out parts, lack of material and lack of transportation owing to lack of fuel. As for manpower, it was largely because of the refusal of the non-German workers to leave their native country for war jobs in Germany that OT, at least in the West, managed to control the amount of manpower at its disposal. Allied air raids in the winter of 1943 and spring of 1944 were such a demoralising factor that OT authorities had to arrange for mass transfers of personnel from Allied target areas, such as V sites, to the comparative safety of the Atlantic Wall. These factors, combined with desertions and slow-downs began to affect output materially. The situation had become so desperate in fact that not only could the Germans not afford to discipline working personnel as long as they could get any work out of them at all, but they even made arrangements with the French authorities to employ French convicts who enjoyed the dubious distinction of not even having served their full term.

#### 50. "Mobileinsatz" or Mobile Method of Operation.

Mobileinsatz, as it operated in Russia worked as follows. Highly mobile and self-contained engineering units (bridging, harbour construction units, and others) followed closely in the rear of the German advancing armies, and if the project was a large one, were given their assignments as a result of OT liaison with the CG of Army or Army Group engineer units; and if the project was a small one as a result of indirect co-operation with the Railway and Fortress Construction Engineer staffs. The chiefs of these OT mobile units had complete responsibility for the execution of their mission. In this connection,

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

K 1

Employee with mechanical experience only

K 2

Employee with slight business experience but unable to work on own initiative.

K 3

Employee who can handle difficult tasks on own initiative only needing general directives.

K 4

High officials with wide practical and specialist experience who are in charge of independent constructional units and construction sites.

L 1

Meister

Master workman

L 2

Hilfsmeister

Master's assistant

L 3

Fachvorarbeiter

Craftsman foreman

L 4

Spezialfacharbeiter

Craftsman specialist

L 5

Facharbeiter

Craftsman

L 6

Angelernter Arbeiter

Trained (skilled) laborer

L 7

Hilfsarbeiter

Assistant laborer

L 8 (1,2,3)

Sonstige

Others

Ib

Lehrberuf

Apprentice with 3 years trade training.

M

Master (senior) foreman or overseer with at least one year's experience as assistant foreman or assistant overseer, appointed to his firm as foreman or overseer. Also master workman who has passed a master's examination

MO

Head foreman or head overseer with at least five years experience as a master. Also head craftsman who is in charge of two or more master craftsmen.

T

Technischer Beruf

Technical Trade or Occupation

T 1

Technical employee in charge of mechanical work.

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

it should be pointed out that there were practically no OBLs in Russia and consequently no stabilised administrative HQ. Captured Russian officers with engineering experience provided they were ideologically tractable were retained for their technical knowledge, their knowledge of Russian and their ability to handle Russian workers. Manpower was obtained simply by stopping convoys of Russian prisoners of war on their way to rear and by putting them to work until relieved by the next convoy of prisoners (This practice of impressing manpower was used not only by the OT but also by the Army engineers).

Simplification and standardisation of building materials and of methods of construction have been intensified to a still higher degree inside Germany at the present time. Any attempt at uniformity in the productive capacity of "basic" operational sectors, such as the OBL, has, however, been definitely abandoned in the face of OT's present tasks, seventy percent of which are estimated to be of an emergency nature. For a survey of OT's present operational methods within the Reich, see IB16 to 18, 20 and IIA32 to 39.

For specific aspects of OT methods of operation, see the section and sub-sections on Supplies (IIFa), Transport (IIFb), Construction Personnel (IIBb), Chain of Command (IIB), Specifications (IICc), Liaison (IIG), Firms and Contracts (IID).

c) Construction Specifications.

51. Standardisation of assembly parts.

Standardisation - always dear to the Germans and carried almost to the level of a religion by the Nazis - is the keynote of all OT construction work. The OTZ worked out certain definite specifications for each assembly unit of a large construction project, (pill-boxes, shelters, gun-emplacements, and so forth) and then allowed the individual Einsatzgruppen extreme latitude as to how many of these standardised and partly pre-fabricated construction parts were to be used and exactly where. This fact accounts for the uniformity in types of construction in, though not necessarily in the disposition of, the defences on the Westwall, the Atlantic Wall, the Gothic Line and those of the east. As terrain, however, played such a large part in the German defensive programme, the OTZ (now Amt Bau/OTZ) wisely allowed the individual Einsatzgruppen to execute independently special plans, "Sonderzeichnungen" which were submitted to the OTZ only for ratification. Thus, for instance, one particular type of emplacement which was especially designed to meet the defensive problems imposed by the African terrain became known as a 'Tobrukstand'. However, once the 'Tobrukstand' had been found practical, it was standardised and used again and again in sandy terrain. Similarly, when France fell and a great many tanks with damaged bogie wheels and treads were captured, it occurred to the engineers working on plans for the Atlantic Wall to simply imbed these tanks in concrete, leaving only the turret above the ground, thus providing a practical and economical emplacement with tank turret. This original form of 'pill-box' was subsequently incorporated into the standardised list of emplacements.

This standardisation was, of course, practical insofar as it allowed the OTZ to make a pretty accurate estimate of how much building material should be allotted to each project. For example: 1 Type A emplacement needs so and so much Type B concrete (mixture also prescribed: 400 kilos or 8 sacks per cubic metre, added to 70% sand, 30% gravel, admixture 15% water).

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

T 2

Employees with basic technical and drafting experience working under direct instructions.

T 3

Employees who handle difficult technical jobs independently and on own initiative receiving only general directives.

T 4

Employees with wide specialist and practical technical experience who are in charge of independent construction units and sites.

T 5 or TH

High official in complete charge of a technical department and carrying full responsibility.

3. Code Numbers and Equivalent Ranks

| <u>Code Number</u> |                  | <u>Rank</u>        |
|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| K 1                | Vorarbeiter      | - Obermeister      |
| K 2                | Vorarbeiter      | - Obermeister      |
| K 3                | Obertruppführer  | - Frontführer      |
| K 4                | Frontführer      | - Hauptfrontführer |
| T 1                | Vorarbeiter      | - Obermeister      |
| T 2                | Meister          | - Truppführer      |
| T 3                | Haupttruppführer | - Oberbauführer    |
| T 4                | Oberbauführer    | - Bauleiter        |
| T 5 or TH          | Hauptbauführer   | - Oberbauleiter    |
| M                  | Obermeister      | - Obertruppführer  |
| MO                 | Truppführer      | - Haupttruppführer |

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Consequently ten Type A emplacements would need ten times the amount. In the event that unforeseen factors, such as swampy terrain, resulted in the need for more material than was originally allotted to the particular project, the competent OBL put in a requisition to the EG, or, in the case of strategic material, to OTZ (now Amt Bau-OTZ) for additional supplies.

## 52. Technical Data.

Technical data on construction specifications are somewhat beyond the scope of this basic hand book. The examples given below, will serve as illustration.

| <u>Ref.No.</u> | <u>German Designation</u>             | <u>Translation.</u>                      | <u>Amount of cubic metres of concrete used</u> | <u>Dimensions etc</u>                        |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| 105            | Beobachtungs-stand                    | O.P.-                                    | 325  | 12m. x 4-5m.<br>Reinforcement 8 mm iron rods |
| 121            | Verteidigungs-stand mit Panzer Kuppel | Strong Point for 7 officers and 32 EM/OR | 350  | Reinforcement 12 mm. iron rods.              |

Later on, when a periodic progress sheet was drawn up, always in connection with a map, it looked somewhat like the following:

| <u>Map Ref.</u>      | <u>Stützpunkt (Strongpt.)</u>     | <u>Programme from..to..</u>                             | <u>Completed</u>   | <u>Under constr-uction.</u> | <u>Not yet started.</u> |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| Sheet 39 WALDAM 9700 | (often only designated by number) | 2 Beobachtungs-stände 105<br>3 Verteidigungs-stände 121 | 1 x 105<br>1 x 121 | -<br>2 x 121                | 1 x 105                 |

Information for these progress sheets was gathered at periodic intervals from the ABL's at each OBL and sent through channels to the Einsatz. Thence it was forwarded to Einsatzgruppe and finally to the OTZ (now Amt Bau-OTZ) where a constant check was maintained on all OT work.

## 53. Present State of Research.

Research in respect to simplification and standardisation of component machine parts was intensified still further during 1944 and into 1945. At the present time, such research is directed through Amtsgruppe Entwicklung of the Technisches Amt (Development Branch of the Technical Bureau) of the SPEER Ministry. It is in one of the latter's agencies that plans for reduced consumption of strategic material and labour, as used by the OT, are worked out on the basis of specific recommendations made by Hauptausschuss Bau (Central Committee for Construction, see IIAb32) of Amt Bau-OTZ.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
ANNEXE B.

Personal Documents of the OT.

Following is an alphabetical list of all personal documents and personnel records of the Organisation Todt which have up to this date been received by MIRS. Each document listed will be described in brief as to its significance as well as form and appearance. All the documents listed are on file in MIRS(a) and may be inspected there. The number following the title of the document is MIRS(a) file number and should be referred to.

Titles of documents will be preceded by letters indicating their general nature within the Organisation Todt administration system. Following is the key to those letters:

- A will denote an OT administrative paper kept by the OT
- F will denote firms' papers handled and kept by the firm
- AF will denote reports sent by firms to the OT
- P will denote personal identity documents
- N will denote NSKK - OT documents.

A ANTRAG AUF DIENSTREISE und GENEHMIGUNG (820)

Request for permission to travel on duty and approval of request. This paper is issued by the Einsatzgruppe West, OBL Cherbourg. It concerns travel in occupied territory. Contains personal data, information concerning trip and purpose of travel. It is signed by the applicant and approved by the Dienststellenleiter. It is a full-page, standard size document. Color: white with black print.

A ANTRAG AUF U-K-STELLUNG FÜR DIE ORGANISATION TODT (1028)

Request for deferment from the army for continued service with the O.T.

Contains detailed personal and family data, status and position in the OT, statement of military fitness, previous military service, Wehrpass (service record) data. This document has been received in two different forms. Both are of standard, office stationery size. Color; white with black print.  
light pink with black, mimeographed print.

AF ANTRAG AUF FREIWILLIGE WEITERVERSICHERUNG BEI DER DEUTSCHEN KRANKENKASSE OT-WEST (1030)

Application of voluntary continuance of health insurance. Contains the usual information required by insurance companies and is indorsed by the Betriebsführer and bears official stamp of the employing firm. It is of standard office size. Reverse side contains details of procedure for application. Color: white, rough paper. Mimeographed.

P ARBEITER AUSWEIS OT-EINSATZGRUPPE ITALIEN (517)

OT worker's identity card for section: Italy.

Two-page, four-side identity document containing personal data, place of employment. This Ausweis is issued to Italian personnel and states that bearer is exempt from military training and service and will be used on Italian territory only. Bearer is permitted to disregard curfew hours when proceeding from and to place of employment. Paper is to be used

B1  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

D. Firms and Contracts

a) Firms

54. Definition, Origin and Development of OT Firms

The status of a firm in the OT is fundamentally similar to that of a unit or individual in the Armed Forces of the Reich. Whether such a firm applied of its own accord for enrolment as an OT-Firm or whether it was "abgestellt für OT" (conscripted for the OT), it contracted itself to carry out construction under OT administration, just as a soldier, by taking the oath, contracts himself to Army Service. Once enrolled, the firm is designated "OT Einheit" (OT Unit), and the term "Einheit" became, as far as OT is concerned, synonymous with a building or construction firm contracted to it.

The Einheit is expected to operate as a self-contained unit, composed of a clerical and technical staff, possessing the skill and equipment necessary to direct and execute the construction tasks assigned to it. It is also expected, if the situation demands, to convert itself from a static unit working on a comparatively long term building programme of fortifications, depots and so forth, to a mobile unit combining the functions of army signals and engineer units which restore rear communications. As a unit, it is furthermore expected to abide by, and to conform with the regulations of the OT Central HQ in BERLIN concerning the daily routine of its own personnel and their relationship to the rest of the OT personnel. The supervision of these firms is the function of Oberbauleitungen which are the administrative headquarters in the basic construction sectors. It must be stressed at this point that the Oberbauleitung is the only direct link between a firm and the OT administration. Any request by a firm requiring action by a higher OT echelon has to go through the Oberbauleitung controlling the particular sector in which the firm operates.

Regulation of the status of OT-firms was not only a gradual process, but also differed considerably in different localities, for example, the methods employed in France varied from those practised in Russia. At first, when the OT was organised by Fritz TODT in the spring of 1938, it was created for the one and specific purpose of completing the Siegfried Line or West Wall. In spite of the vast proportions of this project, there was considerable uniformity in the type of work that had to be performed which facilitated regulation by the OT. Bonuses for speedy and efficient work were offered by the government, and the patriotic aspect was duly stressed by the Nazi press. Consequently, enough large building firms offered their services so as to put the entire construction on a voluntary basis. (The individual firms even drew lots for the location of their particular building sector). Nor is there any basis later for assuming that firms in any large numbers became so reluctant to work for the OT as to make mass conscription of such concerns necessary. This willingness is due to the attractive profits obtainable from OT contracts. The only possible instance of such reluctance occurred in late 1943 when a large number of firms had to be mobilised for the Russian winter Campaign.

From mid-year 1938 until about May 1942, OT firms, backed by the Reich construction industry, practically ran the OT, and it is only the unfavourable development of the military situation which strengthened the grip of centralized governmental administration

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

in connection with Personalausweis of stated number. It is signed by the Bauleiter. The back page of this document contains controlstamps which must be renewed at intervals of 14 days. Ausweis also entitles bearer to receive food rations.  
Color: light green, black print, stiff paper.

- A ARBEITSEINSATZ-STATISTIK DER OT-DIENSTSTELLEN u. d. IM  
F OT-EINSATZ STEHENDEN FIRMEN (EINSCHL. d. NACHUNTERNEHMER) (1035)  
manpower statistics of OT-sectors and firms attached to the OT.

This standard-size, two-page, four-side document lists OT personnel broken down into various types of employment and qualifications, male or female workers, Germans and foreigners, classification of pay, listing of nationalities, etc. It includes actual as well as required strength (Ist-und Sollstärke). The backpage consists of a Merkblatt zur Arbeitseinsatz-Statistik der Organisation Todt or detailed instructions as to the handling of this form.

Color: white with black print.

- A ARZTLICHE BESCHEINIGUNG (1037)  
Medical certificat.

Issued by OT Einsatz Marseille, this paper may be filled out to state that man is fit or unfit for duty, that he requires a period of rest, that he is to report to medical officer again, that he has been transferred to hospital, etc.

Color: white with black print.

- A AUFNAHMEBOGEN FÜR FREMDLÄNDISCHE ARBEITSKRÄFTE (MÄNNER UND FRAUEN) (1017)

Registration form for foreign workers (men and women)

Lists personal data, number of identity papers (if none available, two passport photos must be enclosed), vocational qualifications, special address for payments required for Holländer and Flamen.

Color: light blue, thin second-sheet paper, third-of-standard office size.

- P AUSWEIS (828)  
Identity card

Bearer of card is employed with OT at the West Coast. He is authorized to enter the territory of OBL "Normandie". The reverse side of this card bears photo and right and left fingerprint, as well as bearer's signature.  
Color: white, black print, red-hatched vertical line through center.

- P AUSWEIS FÜR DEN GRENZÜBERTRITT, NUR FÜR HOLLÄNDISCHE ARBEITER (694)  
identity card for crossing of border (for Dutch workers only)

States name and home address of Dutch worker for whom paper is issued. Entitles for trip from Cherbourg to Rotterdam and return. Entitles bearer to cross the "No-Line" as well as Belgian-French and Belgian-Dutch border. All official departments are requested to afford aid and protection to bearer. Official stamp and signature. Paper bears inscription: "Holland-Arbeiter".  
Color: white with two red diagonal lines crossing it. Black print.

- P AUSWEIS (510)  
Identity card

Bearer is authorized to enter grounds of OBL. The particular OBL (in this instance "St. Wendel-Saarbrücken") is

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

at the expense of the private commercial building interests. Around May 1942, the OTZ, having taken over control of the OT from the General Inspektor für das deutsche Strassenwesen (autumn of 1941), began to issue uniform regulations in respect to OT firms. As it is, the Wirtschaftsgruppe Bauindustrie (Economic Group : Construction Industry) and the Reichsinnungsverband des Bauhandwerks (National Guild of Building Craftsmen) probably still have enough influence in the OTZ (now Amt Bau - OTZ) to restrain the government from making life unduly unpleasant for their member-firms in the OT. (See Chart 8).

Although the main problem of the OT-firm was that of manpower, it also faced a shortage of transportation fuel, lack of sufficient and serviceable equipment and spare parts and, more recently, lack of material due to damage to the communication system by Allied air-raids. Those difficulties resulted in competition amongst the firms for manpower, transportation, equipment and material. Nor was all such competition or even an appreciable part of it open and above-board. In France for example, German and French officials were bribed to procure manpower and the workers themselves were bribed to change employment. French sub-contractors who employed French workers were offered premiums. Building assignments of favoured firms were given an unwarranted priority rating by the local OT officials. Conversely, material, manpower, equipment and transportation were withheld or withdrawn on some pretext from firms with less fortunate connections. The OT firm is expected to keep at all times a minimum of German supervisory personnel and serviceable equipment. Should either drop below the minimum, the firm may find itself in the position of not being able to obtain foreign manpower from its competent OBL. In this struggle for manpower and supplies, it is the small firms which go under first. Unable to meet OT's minimum TO/WE requirements in respect to German technical assistants on their staff, and the TE/WES in respect to equipment, they are compelled - provided they remained in the OT - to choose one of two courses. One is to consolidate with other firms and form an Arbeitsgemeinschaft (Working Combine) commonly abbreviated Arge; the other to descend to the status of sub-contractor to a larger firm, thus avoiding final responsibility, but on the other hand missing the larger profits of the main contractor (four percent as against six percent). As sub-contractors, OT-Firms can at the same time form part of an Arge, in which event a single main-contractor may control a combine of sub-contractors.

The evacuation of the OT from EGW and other parts of Europe into Germany (summer and autumn of 1944) has resulted in the tightening of central control in regard to the allotment of manpower to the individual OT firms. A German construction firm at the present time in the Reich is more than ever regarded as a unit of a regimented organization : if, because of lack of competent staff personnel, it lags behind schedule in the performance of its mission, reinforcements for its supervisory staff are assigned to it by the OT authorities. Equipment is now similarly pooled. On the other hand the individual OT firm, at present operating within the Reich, has no authority to recruit its own manpower.

#### 55. Organization of OT firms (See Chart 11)

Within the framework of the OT, the internal administration of the individual OT firms is made uniform and standardised by means of preliminary instructions issued by Wirtschaftsgruppe Bauindustrie to firms entering the OT. As far as the personnel of an OT firm is concerned, a distinction is made between Stammarbeiter (German

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

filled in with rubber stamp. Issuing officer: Der General-inspektor für das deutsche Strassenwesen. Photo is attached to reverse side.

Color: light gray with black print.

P AUSWEIS (729)  
Identity card

Bearer is authorized to enter grounds of OT OBL Cherbourg. The card is valid only in conjunction with an official identity paper (Personalausweis) and only for the period of time stated on reverse side of document. Issuing office: OBL Cherbourg, SS-Verbindungsführung. A photo is attached to front of Ausweis.

Color: This Ausweis has been received in three systems of coloring:

Yellow with red diagonal line seems to indicate that bearer is a German and a member of the OT proper.

A blue Ausweis is issued to foreigners and seems to indicate a regular OT member also.

A red Ausweis is also issued to foreigners, but seems to indicate that bearer is a Firmenangehöriger or member of a firm working for the OT.

A BERECHNUNGSMERKMALE (1024)  
Pay card

This large filing card contains personal data as well as a complete record of pay, special allowances, furloughs, ration money, etc.

Color: light brown with black print.

P BEREITSTELLUNGSBEFEHL (1009)  
Alert instructions

Card tells bearer where to report and what fighting position to take up (including designation of foxhole) in event of alert. It states his capacity as a fighting man (in this instance: rifleman). Issuing officer: Der Oberbauleiter, I.A. Der Stützpunktkommandant.

Color: light brown with black print.

P DIENSTBUCH (43)  
Paybook.

A EINKLEIDUNGSBEIHILFE (1011)  
Clothing allowance.

Document is in check form. Issuing office: Organisation Todt Zentrale.

Color: Faded green with black print. Red registry number.

A EINSTELLUNGS-STAMMKARTE (869)  
Induction registration card

Contains personal data, qualifications, etc.

AF ERFASSUNG DER DIENSTBÜCHER (1033)  
Control of Dienstbücher (paybook)

Lists number of paybook, number of identity disk, other personal data, nationality, vocation, name of employing firm, and OBL with fieldpost number. Issuing office: OT Einsatzgruppe West.

Color: white, ordinary thin paper with black print.

A ERINNERUNG BETR. STÄRKEANMELDUNG (1039)  
Reminder to send strength report

Postcard sent to OT unit by the Deutsche Krankenkasse OT-West.

Color: light green

B3

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

employees who already were with the firm before it entered OT) and all others.

Three distinct parts comprise the organisation of an OT-Firm :

1. The chief executive who may be the owner of the firm or a firm representative acting as executive manager. A firm may, moreover, have branches in the OT in two or more widely separated localities in occupied Europe (e.g. Norway and Italy). If the firm is assigned to that part of the OT operating within Germany, its entire personnel and equipment are likely to have been enrolled for OT work. If, on the other hand, the firm is assigned to what is left of German occupied Europe, only part of its personnel and equipment may be so enrolled, as an OT branch of the firm, the rest remaining behind with the main branch in Germany.
2. The clerical department whose general duties are the keeping of administrative, personnel, business and financial records and the making out of reports to the OBL according to OT regulations.
3. The technical department which contains statistical personnel and field personnel. The statistical personnel is concerned with the building schedule including such matters as material and equipment. In connection with these duties, it keeps in close touch with the corresponding sub-section Statistik in the OBL. The field personnel comprises the firm technical staff, supervising the various single pieces of construction on which the firm is working, as well as the manpower employed on them. The technical staff has a dual assignment and a correspondingly dual responsibility and status. In the exercise of the first it works in the interest of its employer, the firm, and is responsible for the efficient and speedy construction of the job which it supervised. Finishing a job before schedule means extra profit to the firm, aside from the advantages accruing from the good will of the chief of the OBL. In the exercise of the second, it works in the interests of the OT, and is responsible for seeing that specifications are strictly adhered to and properly carried out. In the latter function the construction supervisors are invested normally with the OT rank of Bauführer, corresponding to that of a second lieutenant in the army. Under the Bauführer who supervises a single building job or several adjacent ones, are the Poliere and Schachtmeister (Section Foreman) who supervise the labour gangs and have NCO ranks. The firm executive manager has similar functions and powers over the entire construction site in which the firm is active. His OT rank is frequently that of Oberbauführer, corresponding to that of a first lieutenant, but it can vary as it depends on the skill of the supervisor and the importance of the particular construction job.

About February 1944, owing to the shortage of German supervisory personnel and the desire of the OT to restore features of mobility to firm units which had become static, the firm and the body of foreign workers in its employ became a more self-contained unit than it had ever been before. In effect, the administration of the firm took on the features of a lower echelon of an OBL HQ. A new post was created as part of the firm re-organisation, namely that of the Mannschafts-führer (Personnel Administrator), who, as a deputy of the OBL Frontführer, took over the administrative duties over all personnel employed by the firm and carried the rank of Betriebsobmann in the DAF. His status can be either that of OT organic personnel, assigned to the firm, or he can be selected by the firm from among its own personnel provided the choice is acceptable to OBL HQ. In either event, his Wehrsold (Army Pay) is paid by the firm. His functions,

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

P ERSATZKARTE (624)

card to replace Dienstbuch

The Ersatzkarte can be opened up to unfold into four squares each of which is of the size of the Dienstbuch. It contains space for the most important entries, such as personal data, dates and locations of service or employment with the OT or subordinated firms, medical records, vaccinations, etc. Ersatzkarten number may, and Erkennungsmarken (identity disk) number does appear on head of card. The card also contains the Dienstbuch regulations which ordinarily appear on back cover (inside) of the Dienstbuch. In addition to that, the regulations for the Ersatzkarte state that the card may temporarily replace the Dienstbuch. It is governed by the same regulations as the Dienstbuch and entries must be made and kept up-to-date. Card must be given up as soon as Dienstbuch becomes available again. The Ersatzkarte then is returned by the issuing unit to: Erfassungsamt der Organisation Todt, Berlin-Charlottenburg 19, Avus. In October 1942 all paybooks (Dienstbücher) of non-German members of the OT were pulled in and Ersatzkarten were issued instead. There has not subsequently been a re-issue of paybooks to foreign personnel. Since then, however, Ersatzkarten of German members have been found. Whether these were merely replacing lost or temporarily withdrawn paybooks or whether Ersatzkarten were issued to everybody at a later date temporarily when a control (Erfassung) of all books was ordered, is not clear.

Later on a 16 page NACHTRAG (same type of paper, color, and print as the Dienstbuch) was issued and stapled into the Ersatzkarte. This additional paper is more or less a shortened edition of the original Dienstbuch. It contains all important items, such as details of service or employment, service contract (Verpflichtung), receipt of weapons and equipment or clothing, leaves, and official entries.

Nachtrag number is stamped into the Ersatzkarte.

The Ersatzkarte provides space for date, signature, seal, and paybook number to indicate that and when information contained in Ersatzkarte has been transferred into re- or newly issued Dienstbuch.

P ESSKARTE FÜR STABSKÜCHEN (1007)

Mealtickets for Hq. kitchen

Numbered mealtickets with letter F. M. and A denoting Frühstück (breakfast), Mittagessen (lunch) and Abendessen (dinner) respectively. Letter R may denote Reise (travel). Issued by Einsatzgruppe West, OBL Normandie. Color: light green.

N FAHRTNACHWEIS (1013)

trip ticket

Plain, white form with black print listing vehicle and description, place of loading and unloading, etc. Issuing office: NSKK-Gruppe Todt.

N FAHRZEUGABSTELLUNG UND MIETBERECHNUNG (1014)

Listing of vehicles and calculation of rent.

White form with black print. Issued by NSKK-Gruppe Todt.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

beside those of feeding and billeting the personnel in his charge, encompass the supervision of their physical and mental welfare. The Betriebsführer (Executive Manager) is also responsible to OBL HW for the actions of his Mannschaftsführer.

Under the new arrangement the Poliere and Schachtmeister took over the duties of OT's organic NCO's (Baustellen Truppführer). From then on, they were to supervise the German personnel in their charge not only at work but also in camp, where, as Company Sergeants, they are now to assist the Camp supervisors. They also are to keep an eye on their men in respect to morale and report to the Mannschaftsführer on the personal affairs of workmen requiring official attention. All the above personnel are Stammarbeiter. The Hilfspolier (Assistant Polier), who are assigned to the firm by the OBL, perform the same services on the construction site and in camp for foreign workers. (For more detailed description of the working arrangement between the OT-Firm and the manpower allotted to it, see IIIB b).

#### 56. Firm Reports and Records

The firm has its advance and rear echelons in its administration. The construction supervisors possibly with the help of a clerk, keep records on the construction site, attendance, hours worked, supplies used, work completed, and so forth. Permanent records and periodic reports to OBL, however, made in the office of the firm usually located in the town nearest to the site of construction, which turns out, as often as not, to be near the OBL HW. In some cases the permanent office records are sent to the firm's legal seat and main office.

The number of main-firms controlled by OBL CHERBOURG, a construction sector of average activity and strength, in January 1944, was 34. Its TO/WE, which was almost filled, called for a strength of about 15,000 workers. That would put the average manpower controlled by one main-firm at about 400. The margin of variation was, however, quite large. The number of sub-contractors including French was 79.

The following is a list of basic records and reports made out by the clerical staff of the Firm.

##### 1. Schachtmeisterlohnliste

(Pay lists made up on the basis of a record of workers present, hours worked, etc, kept by the Schachtmeister (Section Foreman).)

These lists are made daily, and the total computed in a weekly list. There are special pay-lists for special types of work, such as work additional to that specified in the original contract.

##### 2. Bautagebuch

(Daily Work Journal)

Report on number of work shifts, weather, progress of work since beginning date, occurrences affecting work and pay, equipment check including condition of service, visits of senior officials, changes in price lists, serious difficulties such as unavailable plans and blue-prints, and so forth. To be handed in weekly .

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

- A **FESTSTELLUNG ZUM ZWECKE DER SICHERSTELLUNG (1034)**  
Statement for deferment (permanent) from service in the army in favor of permanent service with the OT.  
This document - marked "for OT personnel only" (Für OT-Eigenes Personal!) - lists personal data in great detail, all Wehrpass and draft data, OT dates and places of service, and application for OT-front service (Front-einsatz). The purpose of the paper is to apply for Sicherstellung (exemption) of man from army service. The original is sent to: Organisation Todt, Zentrale, Referat Personalamt, Berlin-Charlottenburg 13, Avus-Nordschleife.  
Entry of exemption is to be made in form of rubber stamp on pages 39 or 40 of OT-Dienstbuch.  
Color: white, standard office size paper with red diagonal on front side of paper.
- A **FRAGEBOGEN ZUM ANTRAG AUF VERLEIHUNG DES VERWUNDETEN ABZEICHENS (1032)**  
Questionnaire for the application for wound-decoration.  
Contains personal data, circumstances of injury, etc.  
Color: white, standard office size paper with black print.
- A **FRAGEBOGEN FÜR DIENSTGRADEINSTUFUNG (1020)**  
Questionnaire for placement into proper rank.  
Contains personal data, educational qualifications, service in the OT, previous service in the old and in the new army, rank last held, decorations, Wehrpass data, Membership in the NSDAP, efficiency report, and proposed rank. The mimeographed document is issued by the Einsatzgruppe West OBL Cherbourg and signed by the Betriebsführer.
- A **FRAGEBOGEN FÜR ERKENNTUNGSMARKEN (1016)**  
Questionnaire for identity disks.  
Document lists firm, OBL, personal data, and previous identity number if any.  
Color: light green with black print.
- A **FRONTLOHNUNG (856)**  
front pay (pay received when serving in actual Einsatz)  
  
Document states the bearer, belonging to Wehrsold-gruppe Nr.....received stated amounts for Frontlohnung, clothing allowance, etc. The pay office is advised to make payment and entry. The various books in which entries are to be made are listed  
This document is issued by OT Einsatzgruppe West, Einsatz Normandie. OBL is to be filled in.  
Provision for signature acknowledging receipt of payment is made on lower left of paper.  
Entries are required in: Tag Nachweis, Hauptbuch AB Sachbuch, Vorschussbuch, Verwahrbuch.  
Color: white with black print.
- P **GUTSCHEIN FÜR EIN .... ESSEN (1010)**  
Meal ticket  
These particular tickets are issued by the Einsatzgruppe West OBL Cherbourg.  
Color: Tickets have been received in red and in yellow.
- P **GUTSCHEIN FÜR OT-AUSRÜSTUNGSSTÜCKE (1012)**  
Coupon for OT clothing and equipment  
This document is in check form. It contains a list of the various items which may be procured. The price is then written in. Issued by the OT-Ausrüstungskammer.  
Color: light grey. Paper is secured by design and eagle with inscription of "Organisation Todt".  
This document is always made out in duplicate.

UNCLASSIFIED

3. Baustellenbewertung  
(Monthly Construction Report)  
A monthly report carrying over from the previous months statistical data which was not available for the previous month's report.
4. Leistungszusammenstellung  
(Monthly Work Progress Report)  
Report on work finished during the month giving contract and construction job numbers.
5. Erfassung der Bestände  
(Unused Material Report)  
Made out at completion of job. New material bought back by OT at 100% cost price; material in good state of preservation 60% cost price; still serviceable material, at 30% cost price.
6. Abschlagsrechnung  
(Fortnightly Quittance Accounts).  
Must be numbered consecutively.
7. Schlussrechnungen  
(Final Accounts)
8. Personal Kartei  
(Personnel Files)
9. Geräte Kartei  
(Equipment File)
10. Geräte Meldung  
(Semi-monthly report on unserviceable equipment)
11. Gerät Inventar  
(Monthly inventory of equipment)
12. U Meldungen  
(Daily absence without leave reports)
13. Arbeitseinsatzstatistik  
(Semi-monthly personnel strength reports)
14. Stärkemeldung der Belegschaft an die Deutsche Krankenkasse OT West.  
Strength Report of Personnel to the German Health Insurance Agency of the OT West.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

P GUTSCHEIN FÜR 10 LITRE MARKENÖL (951)

Coupon for 10 litres of branded oil.

Color: light green with white margin. Heavy, black print. Special OT sign and Hoheitsabzeichen in background.

P GUTSCHEIN FÜR FAHRSCHEIN (EISENBAHN) (1036)

Permit to receive free R.R. ticket.

Issued to the OT by the Mitteleuropäisches Reisebüro. Lists number of seats required, name of person using ticket, frontier crossings, OT fieldpostnumber and signature. It is valid in France, Belgium and Holland. Paper is held in three languages (French, Belgian, Dutch).

Color: white with black print and margin.

A KARTE (1027)

or card

AF

This card lists personal data, family information, nationality, Ausweis Numbers and dates of issue, 1st, second and third employer. Reverse side contains signature of the first employer, special remarks, and general remarks and changes.

Color: very light yellow with black print. Stiff paper.

A KRANK BZW. GESUNDMELDUNG (845)

Sick report or recovery report.

The report is made to the Org. Todt-Zentrale, Personalamt Abt..... Berlin, über Einsatzgruppe West.

Color: yellow with black print. Title line in red print.

P KRIEGSURLAUBSSCHEIN (847)

Military leave paper

This document is similar to the ordinary army paper of its kind. The only real distinctive feature is a large superimposed stylised OT in the middle of the front. It is valid for free leave travel with small military train ticket (kleiner Wehrmachtfahrschein). Contains personal data, length of leave, destination, general regulations, signature and official stamp. Reverse side contains detailed leave regulations, space for entry concerning special allowances for rations, etc. permission to wear civilian clothes (if granted), report entry at destination, and entry of receipt of ration cards (Reichsurlauberkarten). Color: white with black print. Green-hatched vertical line through middle of front. Red, superimposed OT centered on green line.

Note: Where the special OT paper is not available, the ordinary army Kriegsurlaubsschein is being used instead. It is then made out to the "OT-Angestellten ..."

P MARSCHBEFEHL (731)

Special travel orders

This paper represents a special order for OT man travelling on duty. Two different specimen have been received. The first one is a full-sized standard paper. It lists the unit by fieldpost number only. States bearer's name and some personal data, place where bearer is to report, purpose of duty travel, route to be taken, date of travel and of return, vehicle used (if R.R. what class, train number, etc.) ration allowances, previous regular pay or advance pay. All army and police departments are requested to assist the bearer whenever necessary.

The second paper received is only half-size. It is of Einsatzgruppe West, O.B.L. Normandie, Frontführung, Abt. lg.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

57. Construction Programme, Material and Equipment

Building schedules are tentatively made up on an approximately six months' basis. The schedule is drawn up by the statistical section of the Technical Section of the OBL on the basis of assignments apportioned to the OBL by the EG. Firms are accordingly apportioned their assignment by the OBL on the above basis. They are usually assigned jobs corresponding to their specialities such as bridge-building, excavating, and so forth. Prices, from the cost of raw material to the cost of the completed finished installation, including every intermediate operation, are fixed either by the Reichskommissar für Preisbildung or standardised by the OT. Material is sold to the firm by the OBL, unused portions of which are bought back at prices depending on the condition of the left-overs. Arrangements are also made by the OBL if necessary, for the hiring of equipment by the firm from local contractors or dealers unable or unwilling to join the OT or thrown out of the OT. Equipment can, on occasion, be obtained from the Army Fortress Engineers. Otherwise the firm is expected to have its own equipment and to maintain and repair it. The OT reimburses the firm for the use of equipment and its normal wear and tear on the basis of standard price tables (Geräteabrechnung). The firm puts in a request for additional manpower, if such is called for by an increased assignment, with the OBL. In practice, however, many firms dependent on extraneous arrangements for extra manpower, most of which are contrary to labour regulations as established by the German labour authorities and controlled in occupied parts of Europe by the military authorities (e.g. STULPNAGEL in France).

Control over military construction by firms is exercised through periodic inspection (Baukontrolle) of Army engineers in conjunction with OT engineers. Occasionally firms are penalised financially if there is too great a time lag between the scheduled and the actual date of completion. On the other hand completion of a job ahead of schedule is rewarded by a cash bonus. Time lost on a job is debited to the firm or to the OT depending on the circumstances. (Pay. Allotments, and so forth are discussed in detail in III E).

Following is a partial list of German terms commonly used in regard to the building programme:

- |                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| 1. <u>Durcharbeit</u>    | 24 hours uninterrupted work.  |
| 2. <u>Sofortprogramm</u> | Highest priority rating, emergency construction.  |
| 3. <u>Grossprogramm</u>  | Large project construction, such as fortifications, underground tunnels, etc.   |
| 4. <u>Schartenbau</u>    | Construction of hedgehog positions, strongpoints, emplacements, shelters.   |
| 5. <u>Bauwerk</u>        | A specific piece of construction on a Baustelle.  |
| 6. <u>Baueinsatz</u>     | (i) The collective building sites under the control of one firm or Arge in an OBL.<br>(ii) A general term meaning commitment or allocation of construction. |
| 7. <u>Bauvorhaben</u>    | Construction projected.   |
| 8. <u>Sonderbauten</u>   | Special Construction (V sites, etc.)  |

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Frontleitstelle and contains only name of bearer, Fieldpost number, route, purpose of trip, vehicle used (print lists "ship", but this is crossed out and R.R. is substituted).

P MARSCHBEFEHL UND AUSWEIS (1008)

Special travel order and identity paper.

States that bearer has to report to the OKM for the execution of important military tasks. Aid by all official stations is requested. This travel order is valid only in conjunction with OT-Dienstbuch Nr. ... or a special paper showing membership in the OT. It entitles bearer to cross into occupied territory once, as well as to travel through PARIS and stop there for a short period of time (kurzfristiger Aufenthalt). This interruption is only permissible when necessary as waiting time between trains. Paper is issued by: Der Generalinspektor für das deutsche Strassenwesen, Organisation Todt Zentrale, Berlin W 8, Pariser Platz 3. (dated 20.1.1943.)

Color: full-size, white sheet with black print.

P MARSCH-UND FAHRBEFEHL (827)

Special travel order by motor vehicle.

This paper is valid only for distances not to exceed 50 km. It states the vehicle used, driver, route, purpose of travel, date. Paper is signed (in this instance) by NSKK Kolonnenführer. It is issued by: Der Generalinspektor für das deutsche Strassenwesen, Org. Todt, Einsatzstelle (in this instance: Ostküste). Reverse side contains instructions as to intermediate places where driver is to report, ration and ration stamps received, petrol coupons, etc.

Color: white with black print. Gültig nur bis 50 km Entfernung is in red. Half-size soft paper.

P MELDUNG AN DAS WEHRBEZIRKSKOMMANDO/WEHRMELDEAMT (522)

Report to the draft registration office.

This document consists of a double postcard of which the original is presumably mailed to the Wehrbezirksskommando/Wehrmeldeamt, while the copy can be expected to be kept by the OT member.

The postcard serves to register and proclaim the sender's membership in the Organisation Todt. It states his name, date of birth, responsible draft offices, degree of military fitness, residence, and OT Einsatz.

Color: light yellow with red print.

A PERSONALABGANGSMELDUNG (855)

Report of personnel's completed service.

Paper states that OT member has completed his service or employ in a particular station. Reason may be either discharge or transfer. Working papers are requested to be transferred. The Abgangsmeldung is addressed to Generalinspektor für das deutsche Strassenwesen, Organisation Todt-Zentrale, Ref. 23b und c, BERLIN-CHARLOTTENBURG 13, Avus-Nordschleife.

Color: light pink with black print. Standard office size.

A PERSONALBOGEN (844)

Personal record sheet.

Four page form of standard office size giving detailed personal and family data, financial status, membership in various party organisations, membership in pro-Nazi organizations, educational qualifications, OT records and career, any previous army service, all Wehrpass information, previous indictments or penal record, etc. This record is sworn to by the OT member.

This particular sample is of Einsatzgruppe West.

Color: white with black print.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

9. Regelbauten

Standardised Construction.

Transport is supplied to the firms by NSKK - OT units which pool their own vehicles and trucks with those of the OT firms and locally requisitioned vehicles. Transport is requisitioned from the NSKK by the firms. Owing to the shortage of fuel and the resultant competition for transportation, new regulations were issued in February 1944, whereby vehicles belonging to firms were returned to them and permission for hiring additional vehicles from local sources was granted. For further details on transport, see IIF b.

58. Foreign Firms in Occupied Europe, Summer 1944

(i) FRANCE

Until February 1944 French firms could not sign a contract directly with the OT but were compelled to sub-contract themselves to a German OT Firm. Such contracts were to be approved by the Vertragsabteilung (Contracts Sub-Section) in the EGW. In February 1944, however, the French building industry established direct liaison in the EGW in order to represent the interests of French firms working for the OT. The office was called Service de Liaison et de Defense des Entrepreneurs Français auprès de l'OT. In April 1944 the Comite d'Organisation du Batiment et Travaux Publics, (COBTP) was established. Its function was to recruit reliable French firms for the OT and establish standard price quotations in connection with OT contracts. Members of the latter could sign contracts directly with the OT through the offices of the Service de Liaison which attempted to co-ordinate the resources of the French, with those of the German construction industry, as well as to arbitrate differences between French and German firms. It proceeded through the intermediary of the German Wirtschaftsgruppe Bauindustrie (Economic Group : Construction Industry) which maintained liaison in the EGW (see below para 59 and Chart 8). French firms were financed, if necessary, by the German firm, especially if they brought large gangs of workers, adequate staffs of technicians and serviceable equipment.

(ii) BELGIUM AND HOLLAND

Aside from possible construction of V-sites, there was relatively little activity in Belgium and Holland after the Channel Coast defences had been completed and labour transferred to the Atlantic Wall in France. Consequently most of the Belgian and Dutch OT firms were active in France.

(iii) NORWAY AND DENMARK

Conditions as outlined in the case of France hold substantially true for EG Wiking (Norway and Denmark). A small number of German OT firms, however, dominate the field in this sector.

(iv) ITALY

The number of Italian OT-firms in 1943-44 was extremely small, possibly less than two dozen. An Italian firm always could sign a contract with the OT without the necessity of sub-contracting itself to a German OT-firm. There were even fewer German OT-firms in Italy than Italian. Firms obtain their manpower mainly through the Azione Graziani Labour Agency. Relationship between German and

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PERSONALFRAGEBOGEN ZUR DIENSTBUCHHAUSSTELLUNG (1031)

Personal questionnaire used to furnish Dienstbuch (paybook). Standard office-size paper contains personal data, family information, vocation, pay, service with the OT, and medical classification at time of induction. Document is printed on both sides. Righthand top of front bears a box containing Dienstbuch Nr., date of issue, identity disk number and date of its issue.  
Color: white with black print.

A PERSONALKARTE (1021)

Personal record card.

Record card showing all personal information including pay, transfers, and salaries. These cards probably are not standard and may vary from one personnel office to another. This may be assumed especially since the OT is not a very clear-cut, unified organization, but seems to make use of material for administration as circumstances demand. This particular card is of the OBL Denmark.  
Color: aquatone.

A PERSONALKARTE (1022)

Personal record card.

These are similar, but not identical to the preceding card. They originated with Einsatzgruppe West. Copies of various sizes and color have been received. The information contained on them is similar to the preceding card. It seems pointless to go into a detailed description of documents of this kind.

A PERSONALKARTE (576)

Personal record card.

This card makes a greater effort at classification according to qualifications, etc. It is divided into fields containing respectively: personal data, vocational information, OT career, leaves, promotions, efficiency report. (Otherwise refer to the previous two documents).

A PERSONALZUGANGSMELDUNG (843)

Report of assignment of new personnel.

This document may best be described as the exact opposite of the PERSONALABGANGSMELDUNG listed and discussed above. It is directed to the O.T. Einsatzgruppe West, Personalabteilung and sent by the OBL Cherbourg.  
Color: pink with black print. Third of standard length office paper.

AP REISEANTRAG (1038)

Application for permission to travel.

Request of firm to the OT OBL Gefolgschaftsstelle MARSEILLE to grant permission to one of their employees to travel. Document makes provision for travel with either a Marschbefehl (special travel order) or an Urlaubschein (leave paper) with Fahrschein (R.R. ticket). It states destination and dates for trip both ways, as well as purpose of journey. Provision is made for approval or disapproval of request.  
Color: white with black print.

A REISEKOSTENRECHNUNG (854)

Account of travelling expenses.

This account-sheet lists days, times, type of journeys, and itemized account of expenses incurred. The reverse side contains a more detailed statement and various certifying entries and signatures. The document is always furnished, at least, in duplicate.  
Color: white with black print. Standard size office paper.

UNCLASSIFIED B8

UNCLASSIFIED

Italian firms and the workers is comparatively free from outside administrative interference.

59. German Building Associations and Corporations

Wirtschaftsgruppe Bauindustrie (Abbrev. WGB) is the German Building Industry in the self-governing estate of Industry and Trade. It forms part of main group IV, the other groups being the allied industries, Stone and Earthwork, Wood-working, Glass, Ceramic and Saw-mills. These, with the Building Industry, form part of Reichsgruppe I Industrie (Group I, Reich Industry). The entire set-up is under the control of SPEER in his capacity as Chief of War Production, even though it is in the Ministry of Economics of which FUNK is the head. The WGB established liaison at the EGW and the OBL's in the West. (See Chart 8).

Reichsinnungsverband des Bauhandwerks (Abbrev. RB) is the National Guild of Building Craftsmen. It forms part of the 52 Guilds of craftsmen which comprise the Reich Craftsmen Association. The RB, like WGB maintains liaison at the OTZ and also, like WGB, maintained liaison at EGW and the OBL's in the West, (see Chart 8).

Strabag, Strassenbau Aktiengesellschaft, (Road Construction Corporation) is a large corporation said to have GÖRING's financial backing. The GAF dealt with it directly in the construction of aerodromes and runways. In this connection it was active along the Channel Coast, (Baugruppe ST. MALO) and in Italy where it seems to have been the OT's predecessor. In France, it was partly absorbed into the OT in 1942 and in Italy, replaced by the OT in 1943. The GAF in France seems to have continued dealing with a branch of Strabag until sometime in June/July 1944 when the OT took over the construction agencies and facilities of the Luftwaffe (See IIGa).

60. Current status of German OT-Firms

For current developments in the status of German OT firms in the Reich, see IIAb32, sub-paragraph Wirtschaftsgruppe Bauindustrie, also IB17, 18, 20. A basic list of German OT firms active in the West is appended to this book as Annexe D.

b) Contracts

61. General Contract Regulations

The relationship between the OT and German, as well as foreign, firms of the Building Industry is regulated through a variety of contracts. In the early days of the OT, these contracts were drawn up with a fair amount of latitude taking into account the productive and capital capacity of the different firms. In early 1942 the Referat Verträge, in Abteilung V4, Hauptabteilung Verwaltung, OT Zentrale (Contracts sub-section in section V4, Bureau of Administration, OT Zentrale) was established under Vertragsreferent Regierungsrat Walter DAUB. Under this sub-section, all contracts were standardised, thus placing all firms on the same level in their legal ties with the OT. The main object in designing the new standardised contract was to ensure the total commitment of the contracted firm in providing a staff of skilled personnel as well as the tools for the efficient performance

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

P SONDERAUSWEIS D (829)

Special identity paper used on duty travel.

The Sonderausweis D for the OT is the same one as used by the Wehrmacht. As a matter of fact, the sample received so far is the army document with the stylized OT stamp placed in the middle of its front. This paper is valid for duty travel only. It states bearer's name and field-post number, route to be taken, destination, dates of travel and return trip. All official departments are asked to assist bearer to the best of their ability. A rubber stamp includes the necessary information concerning train and class to be used. The reverse side lists various more detailed regulations, security rulings, behaviour, and procedure in case of illness, entries regarding pay, allowances, and rations, etc. Amount of currency which bearer may carry on his person must be entered.

For additional regulations concerning the use of the Sonderausweis D and other travel papers used by both Wehrmacht and OT, see MIRS(a)/RL/1/44 (DOCUMENTS CARRIED BY GERMANS WHEN TRAVELLING ON LEAVE OR ON DUTY).

Color: white with black print and red OT stamp.

AF STÄRKEMELDUNG (1015)

or Strength report.

A Document is used both by firms in reporting to the OT (as shown in sample on file) and by the OT itself. There are no indications that this is a standard form used in every instance. In the document at hand personnel are listed by various vocational and functional capacities as well as by nationalities. For the latter classification abbreviations are used, and these are explained on lower left of the report. Further information contained on the form includes: actual and required strength (Ist - und Sollstärke), illness, leave, and absentees.

Color: blue. However, as pointed out above, it cannot be assumed that this form is in any way standard.

STÄRKEMELDUNG DER BELEGESCHAFT AN DIE DEUTSCHE KRANKENKASSE OT-WEST (1019).

Strength report of personnel to the German health insurance agency of the OT-West.

This report lists the total number of employees as of a certain date. One form includes a breakdown of personnel by nationalities, the other one only considers the overall figures.

Color: One form: white with black print.

The other form: beige with black print, red diagonal and red heading: Achtung, auch Rückseite ausfüllen.

P TANKNACHWEISKARTE (935)

Fuel control card.

This card is issued by the OT - Einsatzgruppe West. It is carried by the driver. Listed on outside leaf of document (it is held in booklet form consisting of one leaf - four pages) is the following information: vehicle, owner, registry number of vehicle, make of vehicle, type of fuel used, horse-power, tonnage, and "Einsatz". The card must be produced when fuel coupons are being requested, at filling stations, and during routine control actions.

On the inside all fuel consumed by vehicle is listed. This includes all details of type and quantity of fuel, mileage covered, coupons used, etc.

P URLAUBSCHEIN (730)

Leave paper.

Two different forms have been received,

The first one is printed on rough white paper. It contains merely name of worker, date of birth and length and date of leave. It is issued by Organisation Todt Dienststelle and fieldpost number, and is signed by Frontführer i.A.

UNCLASSIFIED

of the assigned task, while the OT assumed the responsibility of getting the construction materials, machines and labour to the right spot at the right time. Since the bulk of all labour was apportioned by the OT to the firms, labour policies and social welfare also had to be regulated. A series of regulations issued during the latter half of 1942, tending to establish uniformity in pay scales, benefits and allowances put these matters on a sounder basis than had been previously the case.

Out of this attempt to achieve standardisation, a set number of contracts have emerged of which the most important are discussed in this section.

An OT contract consists of two parts:

- (i) The Job Specifications, (Auftragsbedingungen)
- (ii) The Legal Agreement, (Vertragsurkunde).

The Job Specifications contain the conditions and legal relationship laid down by the OT regarding the assignment of all projects. The Legal Agreement contains additional agreements not covered by the Job Specifications, making special allowance for the peculiarities of a particular single construction project. In single incidences special annexes may be attached to the Job Specifications, such as lists of construction materials and equipment to be used or provided. The contents of the original Legal Agreement always takes precedence over other attached contract parts which are valid as long as they do not contain anything which conflicts with the original Legal Agreement.

## 62. Relation between the OT and Contracted Parties in Legal Matters

The following terms are used in connection with OT contracts:

- Bauherr = (Construction Landlord) The German Reich, represented by OT.
- Arbeitsgemeinschaft (Arge) = (Working Combine) A Consolidation of Firms
- Hauptunternehmer = (Contracting Party) May be an Arbeitsgemeinschaft of Single large Firm.
- Nachunternehmer = (Sub-contracted Party) To a larger Firm or Arbeitsgemeinschaft.
- Unternehmer = (Firm) Under OT Contract or Sub-contract.

While the system of assigning contracts to single firms worked out quite well at first, it soon became obvious, with the increasing scope of tasks entrusted to the OT, that the individual firms performed given assignments on different efficiency levels. Small firms especially did not measure up to standards, while the larger concerns often employed different methods of administration and labour policies. As a result OT administration became confronted with problems growing more complex and creating an abundance of unnecessary detailed work which would make it necessary to maintain a large staff of administrative personnel.

For this reason, the OT conducted a vigorous drive whereby small firms were encouraged to consolidate into "Arbeitsgemeinschaften" (work combines), often abbreviated into Arge. Under the Arge, one firm, usually the largest, would be elected as "Federationführendes Unternehmen" (deputised firm), to represent the Arge in all dealings with the OT. An OT document explains this system as follows:

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Haupttruppführer.

The second form received is white with two yellow diagonals crossing it. It is for French or Belgian OT members only. Bearer may visit his place of residence, but is not authorized to select any other destination. He travels with a civilian R.R. ticket. The last day on which bearer has received free rations is stated. Document is issued by Einsatzgruppe West and signed by the Frontführer of the Org. Todt. Official stamp is attached.

P VERPFLICHTUNGS-URKUNDE (996)  
and Contract.

A This paper rather resembles the covering sheet of an insurance policy. It states that person concerned has become "Sachbearbeiter" (specialist) for OT accounts and is sworn to loyal service to the Reich until he is discharged from the service with and for the OT.  
Color: white with black print and gray Hoheitsabzeichen in center of head; gray Organisation Todt seal in lower center. Reverse side contains detailed, seven paragraph work and duty outline (Arbeits und Pflichtenweisung). It is believed that mimeographed forms are used whenever the proper form is not available.

A URLAUB (KARTE) (1025) (1026).  
Card listing furloughs of OT man.

This card is self-explanatory. Since varying forms have been found, it must be assumed that there is no standard form of this kind. A close description therefore is not of value. Card contains furloughs received, number of days man is entitled to request, days granted for travelling, special leaves (Sonderurlaub).

A VERPFLICHTUNGSBESCHEID (1018)  
and Order drafting man into OT.

P This order is in accordance with a decree of the GBAF of 8.10.43. It lists name, date of birth, nationality, address, and employer of prospective OT member and informs him that from date stated for an unlimited period of time he will be obliged to serve in the OT OBL CHERBOURG in a stated capacity. Violation of that order, he is furthermore informed, will be punished. If signature is refused, subject does not become relieved of his duty to serve. Copies are sent to subject, labor office (Arbeitseinsatzdienststelle) of home district, and OT OBL CHERBOURG.  
The reverse side of the Verpflichtungsbescheid contains the order in French and Dutch.  
Color: white with black print.

A VORSCHLAG FÜR DIE VERLEIHUNG VON KRIEGBSAUSZEICHNUNGEN AN ANGEHÖRIGE DER ORGANISATION TODT (821).

Recommendation for the award of military decorations to members of the OT.

Card contains personal data, career in OT, present occupation and service, present rank, dates and places of previous service in OT or firms working for OT, previously received decorations, date of recommendation, various types of decorations, detailed reasons as to why man should be decorated, signature of OT-Einsatzleiter, and official stamp.  
Color: yellow with black print.

A Vorschlagsliste FÜR DIE VERLEIHUNG .... (1029)  
Recommendation for decorations.

This paper makes provision for recommendation for the award of the following decorations:

Kriegsverdienstkreuz  
Eisernes Kreuz 1939  
Verwundetenabzeichen  
Kriegsverdienstmedaille

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

"The large scale construction work undertaken and the necessity of making use of all available resources in personnel and manpower demand the creation of a simplified administrative apparatus, and at the same time the accomplishment of great results. For this reason in single construction sub-sector (Bauabschnitt) a consolidation of firms (German and foreign) must be effected under the leadership of one single firm hereby referred to as the "Contracting Party" (Hauptunternehmer). The OT will deal directly with the Contracting Party with regard to all questions which are of the same nature for all "sub-contracted Parties" (Nachunternehmer) concerned."

The drive against small and inefficient firms was conducted with increasing effort, and it was quite a common practice to either force a small firm into an Arbeitsgemeinschaft or to make it a subcontractor (Nachunternehmer) to a larger firm. An inefficient firm could also be dissolved and its tools and machinery "rented" by the OT, under the "Gerätemietvertrag" (Contract for the lease of tools and machinery). ( See para 63 v below).

Legal relations between the OT and Contracted firms (German and foreign) are now maintained, therefore, through standardised contracts. The first part of a contract, the Job Specifications, (Auftragsbedingungen der OT), lay down the conditions under which all tasks on construction projects of the OT must be executed. The second part of the contract, the Legal Agreement (Vertragsurkunde) gives specifications of additional agreements to suit a particular project.

A contract may be assigned to a single firm (German or foreign) or a combine of firms (Arbeitsgemeinschaft). The single firm or Arbeitsgemeinschaft may subcontract smaller firms under the conditions laid down in the Job Specifications whereby the Arbeitsgemeinschaft or single firm acts as Contracting Party (Hauptunternehmer) and the (smaller) firms become the Contracted Party (Nachunternehmer). The Amt Bau - OTZ, Einsatzgruppe, Einsatz, OBL, representing the German Reich, is designated as the Bauherr (Construction Landlord).

Two examples of actual contracts, between Bauherr and a Foreign Unternehmer, and between Hauptunternehmer and Nachunternehmer, are reproduced in para 64 below.

### 63. Types of Contracts

OT - Selbstkostenerstattungsvertrag (Cost Reimbursement Contract)

This contract provides for the reimbursement of overall costs of the contracted firm by the OT plus a commission, normally  $4\frac{1}{2}\%$  - the firms Profit - upon the successful completion of the assigned task.

(ii) OT - Leistungsvertrag (Efficiency Output Contract)

On the basis of this contract, the OT provides all labour and building construction materials (except tools and machines which are rented from the Contracted Firm). All labour is paid by the OT according to standardised tariffs, and the profits of the firm are computed on the basis of the wages paid.

(iii) OT - Stundenlohnvertrag (OT Hour Wages Contract)

This Contract is based on the number of working hours used to complete an assigned project. It is used chiefly in trades which are allied to the Building and Construction Industries (Baunebengewerbe) but not the main industry itself.

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Several of the decorations are given in various degrees. It then lists the already granted decorations in the unit as compared with total strength.

The recommendation is directed to Organisation Todt-Zentral (Ordenskanzlei), BERLIN - CHARLOTTENBURG 13, Avus-Nordschleife. More detailed instructions as well as a note that all recommendations are to be treated as strictly confidential are to be found on the bottom of the first page of a total of four pages.

The second page lists personal data of the recommended personnel. Page three is to show a brief, but clear statement as to why the men are recommended for special distinction.

Color; white with black print.

The above listed documents are representative of OT papers. They cannot, however, be regarded as complete. There is a certain lack of uniformity, because documents, it seems, are frequently printed by local printing firms according to the special likes and designs of some Oberbauleiter or other. The best, therefore, that can be done is to show what types of documents have thus far been received.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

- (iv) Deutsch - Französischer OT - Leistungsvertrag  
(German - French Efficiency Output Contract)

This contract is based on the "Leistungsvertrag" (ii above) but was chiefly designed for French contractors.

- (v) Richtlinien für die Bemessung der Gerätevorhaltung (Gerätēmieten)  
(Contracts for renting tools and machinery)  
Also referred to as Gerätēmietvertrag (Contract for the lease of tools and machinery).
- (vi) OT - Ostbauvertrag  
(OT Contract "East")

Based on the Selbstkostenerstattungsvertrag and chiefly designed for Eastern Contractors. Ostbauverträge fall into several types of which the two most important ones are:-

- (a) Rahmenbauvertrag Ost. The "Rahmenbau" is a standardised method of building fortifications and strong points according to set specifications. Rahmenbau contracts, therefore, are used for a variety of construction projects, the costs of which, owing to the standardisation of separate parts, can be determined in advance. The largest Rahmenbau project in the ECW was named "Bunkerbau West" (Bunkerbau = Construction of pill-boxes).
- (b) OT - Ostmontagevertrag. Same type of contract as "Stundenlohnvertrag", (iii above) specially designed for Eastern contractors and only used in trades allied to the Construction and Building Industries.

#### 64. Main Types of Contracts

The type of contract most frequently used today is the Leistungsvertrag. The reason for the popularity of this contract is that it is based on the favourite OT principle of efficiency output. The Selbstkostenerstattungsvertrag, being based on the practice of reimbursing the costs of the contractor, was practically abolished in late 1942, when the new labour policies and standardised tariffs were introduced by Dr. SCHMELTER, and it is today mostly confined to the construction of barracks and camps. The Leistungsvertrag, therefore, is the common type of contract in use today. The Leistungsvertrag was also designed to call for the utmost achievement on the part of the contractor, because it is based on an incentive system of work. If a contractor succeeded in executing an assigned project in less time than the total number of hours specified in the contract, he was nevertheless paid on the basis of the contract hours and not the hours actually spent on the task, an inducement for both contractor and worker. All other types of contracts named under para 63 above, are based on the principle of the Leistungsvertrag and only contracts with firms of industries allied to the Construction and Building Industries (Baunebengewerbe) are based on the Selbstkostenerstattungsvertrag.

#### 65. Samples of Leistungsvertrag (Efficiency Output Contracts)

1. Contract between The Greater German Reich represented through Organisation TODT.

Einsatzgruppe Italy, Einsatz Seefalke, Rome in the following paragraphs referred to as the Bauherr \* (First Party)

\* Bauherr = Legal term to designate the Contracting Party which in this case is the Greater German Reich as represented by OT, Einsatz Seefalke in Rome: for purposes of this interpretation the Bauherr will be translated as the First Party.

UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEXE C.

OT Personalities.

The following list contains the names of all ranking OT personnel identified up to January 1945. Various individuals of NCO rank have been included because of the responsible position which many of them held in directing labour gangs.

The information includes, in order, name, academic degree if any, and known rank or title, followed by the assignment held on the date shown in brackets. In order to avoid inaccuracies German terms have been used. For abbreviations see ANNEXE E.

Fa. = Firma (Firm)

ACKERMANN, Dipl. Ing. Leo - Hauptbauführer  
Chief of BL Adolf (ALDERNEY) (Mar 44.)

ADAM, Landesbaurat - Bauleiter.  
Chief of (Einsatz III) ABL 1, KRASNODAR,  
EG Russland - Süd (Jan 43).

ADAM, Oberbaurat, Landesbaurat.  
Chief of Einsatz Ruhrgebiet (Jan 44) later EG  
Deutschland III "Hansa".

ADAM, OT War Correspondent (Jun 44).

ADAMS - Hauptsturmführer.  
SS Verbindungsführer (liaison officer)  
between OT and SD at RENNES.  
Chiefly concerned with sabotage.

ADLER, Adam - SS-Untersturmführer.  
In charge of camp on ALDERNEY (May 43)  
Old party member.

ADRIAN, War Correspondent (June 44).

ALBERT, Fritz - Hauptbauführer.  
Einsatz ROUEN, OT Einheit Oltsch & Co. (Jul 44).

ALBRECHT, Dr.ing.  
Chief of Wasserstrassenamt KIEW, Einsatzgruppe Russland Süd  
(May 43).

ALDINGER - OT-Haupttruppführer and SA-Sturmabteuführer  
Leader of OT-training camp in SCHEVENINGEN,  
Neuve Parklaan 28-30.

ALETAN-TEUBERT, Dr. - War correspondent (June 43).

ALEXANDER - Frontführer  
Verbindungsführer, Einsatzgruppe Jacob (Oct 42)

ALKEN, Dr. - Oberstfrontführer  
In charge of Abt. Frontführung in EG Italien.

ALLEMAND, Maurice - Obertruppführer

ALMSTADT, Dr.ing. Leiter des Einsatz V. Oberabschnitt I  
Einsatzgruppe Russland Süd (May 43)

C 1

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Diplom - Ingenieur ~~RE~~ Paul ANDORY, Rome, Via Philibetho 161  
in the following paragraphs referred to as the Unternehmer ~~RE~~  
(Second Party).

Building contract concluded between the First Party and the Second Party. The Second Party will first be granted costs in accordance with para 8, sec. II; then as soon as it is possible, the parties will fix the amount of payment in accordance with para 8, sec. I.

#### Para. 1 - The Undertaking

The parties will agree as to the amount of the payment, and lay it down in a specification giving details and plans for the undertaking. The latter must be approved by OT, Einsatzgruppe Italien. For all sub-contracting, the permission of the local authority of the OT must be obtained. The Second Party commits itself and its subordinates to efficient and economical execution of the undertaking within the time set.

The contract documents consist of:-

- (a) The original contract.
- (b) The specification.
- (c) The diagrams.
- (d) The technical regulations on building construction, VOB part C.
- (e) The general contract regulations for building construction (DIN 1926-1985)
- (f) The general contract regulations for building construction, VOB part B (DIN 1961).

#### Para. 2 - Scope of the Undertaking

The scope of the undertaking is laid down in the specifications and plans. The Second Party is normally responsible for all work necessary for the fulfilment of the undertaking. If it cannot provide all the material himself, the First Party will direct it to a source of supply. The details of the undertaking are to be decided by the First Party.

The price of the contract is given in the specification. The advance payment made to the Second Party will be reckoned on the basis of 30,000 lire for each workman employed.

The First Party is entitled to alter the details of the task at any time. If the Second Party loses by this, he will receive as compensation 6% of the value of that part of the task which will not now be carried out. No compensation may be paid if the task is to be carried out for the same payment but in another part of Italy.

#### Para. 3 - Special Duties of the Second Party

The Second Party is responsible for providing the necessary personnel. It must provide pay etc. for any extra personnel supplied by the First Party on the same scale as for its own employees.

~~RE~~ Diplom - Ingenieur = Technical title - Dr. of Engineering.

~~RE~~ Unternehmer = Legal term to designate the Firm as "Undertaking or Contracted Party"; henceforth translated as the Second Party.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ALONAS,

in Abteilung Technik: Vermessung (T6) der OEL CHERBOURG  
(Jun 43).

ALTHAUS - Oberaurat

Linienchef in Einsatzgruppe Nord-Russland (May 43)

ALTINGER - Regierungsaurat

Chief of Einsatz Mittelnorwegen in Einsatzgruppe  
Wiking (May 43).

ALTMANN, Max - Oberbauführer

Einsatz Rouen, OT Einheit Stöhr (Jul 44).

ALVERMANN - OT-Frontführer.

Bauleitung Adolf (ALDERNEY) Leiter des CVL (May 44).

AMBERGER - Baurat.

Bauleiter der ABL Waldbental in OEL Paula (May 43).

AMEROS, Dipl.Ing.

Chief of OT-Geräte Lager SCHOENWEIDE (Sep 43).

AMORT, Dipl.Ing.

Second in Command of OEL Herbert in Einsatz KERTSCH in  
EG Russland-Süd.

ANDERS - Nachschubleiter

in Einsatzgruppe West (Nov 43).

ANDRES - SS-Obersturmführer

Abschnittsführer in LE HAVRE (Jan 44). In charge of  
Erziehungslager (correction camp) in OCTEVILLE.

ANDRES - Haupttruppführer

LOTTINGHEM, Pas de Calais.

Formerly in charge of fortification building in NARVIK.

ANDRES - Frontführer.

OEL ROUEN (May 44)

ANKE, Dipl.Ing.

Chief of ABL 7

in Einsatzgruppe Russland Süd (May 43).

ANSELM,

Head of section: Zement, in Hauptabt.Nachskub of Amt Bau-  
OTZ (1944)

APPELSHAUSER

In charge of personnel files in Amt Frontführung of  
OEL BERGEN.

ARETZ, Willi - Truppführer.

Transferred from Bauleitung TROUVILLE to EINSATZ ROUEN (Jun 44)

ASCH, Baurat

Chief of Einsatz XV in Einsatzgruppe Russland Süd (May 43)

AURICH, Albert - OT-Meister,

Chief of the SK in OEL Paula.

AUSSNER, Ing.

Chief of HL Silobau-Banain in Einsatzgruppe Südost (May 43)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Materials supplied by the Second Party which are declared unsuitable by the First Party immediately on delivery will be withdrawn.

Materials provided by the First Party remain its property; but when the Second Party has tested and approved them it has the same responsibility for them as for its own materials.

If required to, the Second Party will assume partial responsibility for the transport of materials, in lorries provided by the First Party.

The Second Party must submit to the local OT authority, in writing, any objections it has to the First Party's constructional plan. Work on the feature concerned will normally be suspended until a decision is given.

Even if the First Party provides a guard, the Second Party is still responsible for the protection of the undertaking against damage and theft.

#### Para. 4 - Special Duties of the First Party

The First Party is responsible for collaboration with all German and Italian authorities involved.

If the Second Party cannot provide all necessary materials, equipment, labour, etc. the First Party will as far as possible, assist it.

The First Party will ensure that OT personnel on the undertaking are boarded and lodged without cost to the Second Party, and provide transport for them.

It will provide land, premises, etc. for the work rent free, or give appropriate compensation.

#### Para. 5 - The Local Building Authority

The local building authority will take upon itself the rights and duties of the First Party as set out above.

The Second Party will also set up a local building authority to administer its side of the work, and to represent it in its relations with the First Party. The Second Party may refer any differences of opinion to the First Party's superior authority.

#### Para. 6 - Rules for Contractual Obligations

Statements of accounts must be acknowledged correct by both parties. Personnel and apparatus for estimates will be supplied by the Second Party.

Compensation for wages paid will only be granted at the standard rate.

A list of equipment required for the work will be submitted to the First Party.

If the price is fixed, time-rates may only be paid by written order of the First Party.

When work is done for the cost price, a daily report of hours worked will be submitted to the local building authority for signature.

The First Party may demand reports on progress at all times.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

AUTENRIETH, Regierungsbaurat.

Chief of OEL Alta in EG Wiking (May 43)

AUTERMANN, Baurat

Chief of (Einsatz IVa) ABL22 EG Russland Süd (May 43)

AXT, Dipl. Ing., - OT-Oberbauführer.

Chief of the technical bureau in OEL CHERBOURG (May 44)

BACK - NSKK-Obersturmführer

Adjutant in Abschnittsführung West, OEL CHERBOURG.

BACHMEIER, Regierungsbaurat.

Head of section: Bekleidung und Ausrüstung (clothing and equipment) in Hauptabt. Frontführung of Amt Bau-OTZ (1944)

BADEMEISTER, Fr.

Bauleiter of OT Bauleitung LE HAVRE (May 43).

BAHRSCH, Otto - Haupttruppführer,

in Frontführung Caen (Apr 44).

Born 4 Apr 99.

BAUERLE

Abschnittsbauleiter in Valognes, OEL CHERBOURG (Oct 43)

BAHLE, Regierungsbaumeister.

Chief of Einheit Stuttgart in EG Russland Mitte (May 43).

BALDEWEIN, Dr. Helmut

Stabsarzt in OEL CHERBOURG (Apr 44).

Born 2 Feb 13.

BALZER - SS-Untersturmführer

Flamenbetreuer (welfare officer for Flemings) (Aug 41).

BALZER, Dipl. Ing.

In Abteilung Technik: Vermessung (T6) of OEL CHERBOURG (May 44)

BANGERTER, Baurat,

Chief of ABL 1 in EG Russland Süd (May 43).

BANK, von der - Frontführer.

Einsatz Nord-West in EGW (Jan 44).

BARTELS, Bauinspektor.

Chief of ABL DANNES OEL AUDINGHEM (Jan 44).

BARTH, Jakob, - Haupttruppführer

Abteilungsführer of SK in ST. NAZAIRE (May 44).

Born 19 Feb, 99.

BARTH

In Abrechnungsstelle HAZEROUK in OEL Nord West (Jun 42)

BASENACH, T. - Truppführer

Lagerführer of the camp Süd-Amerika in OEL CHERBOURG (Sep 43).

BAUDISCH, Baurat.

Head of section: Eisen und N.E. Metalle (ferrous and non-ferrous metals) in Hauptabt. Nachschub of Amt Bau-OTZ (1944)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Para. 7 - Compensation

Compensation will normally be paid according to fixed rates laid down in the specification. If the price of labour increases, the Second Party may request a revision of the rates.

Compensation according to costs will only be paid if exceptional circumstances require it.

Para. 8. - The Estimation of Compensation

I - Fixed Prices:

Wages are fixed according to the standard rate, without reference to compulsory deductions.

The price of material is calculated from the lists appended to the contract. Supplementary payments will be made to cover increased prices, transport costs, and unavoidable waste; if prices fall, excess compensation granted must be repaid to the First Party.

Compensation for equipment maintenance is 115% of the rate laid down in the "Wibauliste" (Economic Group: Construction Industry List).

A supplementary payment for running expenses will be made at the rate of 12% of the total cost of wages, material, and equipment maintenance.

On the basis of the total sum thus obtained, a further 8% is allowed to cover profit and risks incurred.

Workmen's insurance etc. will be paid by the First Party.

Special agreements will be made concerning use of the Second Party's own vehicles, extra maintenance costs, time rates, etc. Extra work will only be paid for if the First Party has agreed to it.

Payment of expenses:

Compensation will be paid for the following expenses:-

Wages, plus 40%  
Workmen's insurance etc.  
Equipment expenses, according to Wibauliste, plus 10%.  
Transport costs.  
Revenue payments.

Special agreements will be made concerning the use of the Second Party's own vehicles, and material provided by it.

Para. 9 - Accounting and Payments

The Second Party will receive initially an advance of 3,000 lire for each workman employed. The First Party may demand a security for this advance.

The Second Party must keep accounts of all work carried out and all expenses, and submit a monthly statement based on these. The First Party will pay compensation within 14 days. Minor queries as to the accuracy of items should not be allowed to hold this up.

The payment will be made, in lire, into an account with an Italian bank as designated by the Second Party.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

BAUER - Haupttruppführer.

Kommandoführer of a OT Schutzkommando (SK), OHL CHERBOURG  
(Dec 43).

BAUER, Regierungsbaurat

Chief of Einsatz IVb in EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

BAUER - Frontführer,

In HAZEBRUCK (Jun 44).

BAUM,

In Abteilung Technik: Vertragsabrechnung (T7) of OHL  
CHERBOURG (May 44)

BAUM, Erwin - Haupttruppführer

in OHL CHERBOURG (Apr 44)

Born 25 Jun, 83.

BAUMAN

Lagerführer at Mesnil au Val, OHL CHERBOURG (Jan 44).

BAUMANN, Hans - Bauleiter.

Einsatz Rouen, OT Einheit Grun and Bilfinger (Jul 44).

BAUMANN, Wilhelm - Oberfrontführer

Cashier of OHL CHERBOURG.

Born 7 Mar, 07.

BAUME, Bauleiter

Bauleiter of (Einsatz IVb) ABL 5

EG Russland Süd (May 43)

BAUMEISTER, Dr.

In charge of Personalbüro in OTZ (1944)

BAUMGARTEL, Dr.

Medical Officer of OHL ST. MALO, BREST and CHERBOURG  
(Oct 43).

BECHER - Obertruppführer.

Lagerführer in OHL Theoderich in EG Italien (Jan 44).

BECHLER - Obertruppführer

OHL Adria Süd (VI) in EG Italien (Apr 44).

BECHSTADT, Kurt

Bauleiter in AMIENS (Jul 42).

BECHSTEDT, Curt

Bauleiter with Firma Strabag in OHL CHERBOURG (Dec 43)

BECKER - Haupttruppführer.

In charge of OT-Frontführerschule HOENOW (May 43)

BECKER - SS-Hauptsturmführer

Verbindungsführer of the SS in Einsatz Mitte, LORIENT  
(Aug 44).

BECKHOFEN, van, L.T. - OT-Meister

OHL CHERBOURG.

BEELE - Frontführer

Chief of Section Frontführung in OHL Alarich in EG Italien  
(Feb 44).

UNCLASSIFIED<sup>C 4</sup>

UNCLASSIFIED

A final settlement will be made at the conclusion of the work. No subsequent claims by the Second Party will be admitted.

Para. 10 - Period Laid Down for the Completion of the Work

The period will be agreed upon when making the plan of work, and the Second Party will undertake to observe it to the best of his ability.

The period is automatically extended by any delays occasioned by the First Party. If, by increased expenditure, the work can be expedited, such expenses will be made good. The First Party will institute bonuses to encourage faster work.

If the Second Party fears it cannot finish within the period set, it must report this to the First Party.

Para. 11 - Acceptance and Guarantees

The construction will be accepted as soon as it is ready. The Second Party will guarantee it to be satisfactory for one year after the date of acceptance, and any defect arising during this time will be repaired by him or at his expense. If the First Party finds the work to be inferior, he may reduce the payment accordingly. If the damage results from enemy action, or force majeure, no guarantee is required.

For the duration of the guarantee, the Second Party will give 3% of the total cost of the construction as security.

Para. 12 - Insurance

The Second Party is responsible for adequate insurance of the project, out of its own funds.

Para. 13 - War Damage

In the case of war damage, the Second Party is entitled to payment for the work so far carried out, plus expenses for repairing the damage. Compensation will be paid for any damage to the Second Party's property.

Para. 14 - Security

The task, and all documents relating to it, will be treated as secret by the Second Party. He will observe all the security regulations, and not permit his employees to know more than is essential for the performance of their duties.

The Second Party will make individual reports on all supervisory technical, or commercial, personnel employed on the undertaking, and report immediately any changes.

Para. 15 - Termination of the Contract

The First Party may terminate the contract, or part of the contract, at any time, if circumstances require it (with compensation as in para 2); or if the work is not being satisfactorily performed, or if its completion is too long delayed (with compensation for actual expenses only).

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

BEHRINGER - Bauleiter

Bauleiter of HL DeBeer in OHL Holland (Jan 44).

BEISSEL, Karl - Oberbauführer

OT Einheit Burmann in Einsatz ROUEN (Jul 44).

BEISSENBERG - Haupttruppführer.

Ausrüstungsstelle Cherbourg (Feb 44).

BELEN, Dr.,

Medical Officer in OHL CHERBOURG (May 44).

BELLERT - Obertruppführer

In charge of Nachschublager TOULON in Einsatz MARSEILLE (Jul 44).

BENDER

Gruppensausrüstungsleiter (EG equipment officer) in EGW, (Feb 44).

BENGEL, Richard - Bauleiter

Einsatz ROUEN, OT Einheit Oltsh & Co. (Jul 44).

BENKERT - Bauleiter

Strassenbautruppführer in OHL AUDINGHEM (Jan 44)

BENSE, Dipl.Ing. - Oberbauleiter

Einsatzgruppe West, OHL CHERBOURG (Sep 43).

BERGER, Karl - Bauführer, Vermessungs-Oberinspektor.

In Abteilung Technik, Vermessung (T6), OHL CHERBOURG (May 44)

Born 20 Mar, 93.

BERGMANN, Bauingenieur - Haupttruppführer,  
ERIQUESEC.

BERNARD-SCHMIDT

Administrative officer in OHL BERGEN, EG Wiking.

BERNECKER - Gruppenbauleiter.

Führer of Eisenbahntrupp 3. (Aug 43).

BERR, Baurat,

In Abt. Nachschub of E.G. Italien.

BERTHOLD, Dipl.Ing.

Chief of AHL LeTHREPORT in OHL ROUEN (Jan 44).

BERTRAM

Inspektor of the Arbeitseinsatz at Feldkommandantur CAEN (Oct 43).

BETTNER - NSKK-Hauptsturmführer,

In NSKK Abschnittsführung Kaukasien (Mar 43).

BETZER

In charge of Zentral-verpflegungslager of Amt Frontführung in OHL BERGEN.

BEURMANN, Heinrich

Bauleiter, Firmenleiter, OT Einheit Berneberg (Jan 44).

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Para. 16 - Text of the Contract

The contract will be in German and Italian. In cases of doubt, the German version is binding.

Para. 17 - Commencement of the Contract

This contract comes into force on .....

Para. 18 - Amendments to the Contract

Require the written authorisation of both parties.

Para. 19 - Value of the Contract

Para. 20 - Extension of the Contract

The First Party is empowered to stipulate further tasks.

Para. 21 - Legal Disputes

Legal disputes will be settled out of court by an arbitration board, as laid down in an agreement appended to the contract.

2. Contract for German and foreign Nachunternehmer  
(Subcontractors or Contracted Parties)

between

Messrs Deutsche Bau-Aktiengesellschaft, Berlin, W.50,  
Einsatz Normandy.

represented by

Director von PEIN, Engineer and Leader REICHEL,  
Merchant (hereinafter called the "Hauptunternehmer")  
(First Party)

and

Messrs THUILLIER, Public Works Contractors, 20,  
rue Esther Cordier, Chatillon (Seine).

represented by

Marcel DHAILLE, Commercial Manager (hereinafter called  
the "Nachunternehmer") (Second Party).

it is agreed as follows:-

Preamble

The great extent of the building works to be carried out, and the need for making full use of all the forces available for the purpose, make it necessary to instal an administrative organization which will be as simple as possible, but, nevertheless a large output must be obtained. For this reason a group of Nachunternehmer (Firms) (German and foreign) will be put together in each building sector, which will be placed under the control of a single firm. The Todt Organization will therefore in all cases deal only with the "Hauptunternehmer" appointed as the manager on all those questions which are the same for all firms concerned.

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

HEYNER, Dipl. Ing.,

Chief of AHL REPPARFJORD in Einsatzgruppe Wiking  
(May 43).

HIALAS

Lagerführer in BARNEVILLE STRAND (May 44)

BICKEL

Chief of Bauleitung DIEPPE in OHL ROUEN (May 43).

BICKELHAUPT - Bauleiter

Bauleiter in (Einsatz III) AHL 2  
EG Russland Süd (May 43).

BIERITZ - SA Obersturmführer

Frontführer, Eisenbahnhaupttrupp 3 KOM Einsatz (Aug 43)

BIESEN - Obertruppführer,

Chief of Nachrichtenwesen in OHL Alarich in EG Italien  
(Feb 44).

BILGER, Regierungsbaurat.

OHL ST. MALO (Jan 44). Chief of Einsatz XXXIV in EG  
Russland Süd (May 43).

BILGER, Baurat

Chief of OHL ST. MALO prior to Jul. '44 (Jun 44).

BINGEMANN, Ing.

In Abteilung Technik of OHL CHERBOURG (Jun 43).

BIRK Bauleiter

Bauleiter in (Einsatz III) AHL 5, EG Russland-Süd (May 43).

BIRKENHOLZ, Dr. Carl, Ministerialrat

Sozialreferent of GB-Bau (Jul 42). In charge of Arbeitsein-  
satz (manpower allocation) of the Rüstungsamt (armament  
office) (Nov 44).

BIRKMAN

Abschnittsleiter (Jun 43).

BIRNBAUM, Dr.

Medical officer in OHL Nordwest & Aundingham (Oct 43).

BIRTEL, Dipl. Ing.

Chief of AHL VADSOE in EG Wiking (May 43).

BISCHOFF - Obertruppführer.

EG Italien (Apr 44)

BITTMANN, Dipl. Ing.

Chief of Bauleitung "Adolf" (Isle of Alderney)  
belonged to OHL Normandie.

BITZ, Heinrich - Obermeister

Fa. Schmidt (May 44).

BLAKENHAGEN - Haupttruppführer,

In charge of Bestandslager PLESKAU in EG Russland-Nord  
(May 43).

BLANKENHORN

Chief of Bauleitung Le HAVRE in OHL ROUEN in EG West  
(May 43). Chief of Bauleitung BEAUVAIS in Einsatz ROUEN  
EGW.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

The German State

represented by

The Organisation Todt, Einsatzgruppe West, OBL CHERBOURG, commissions the First Party, hereinafter called HU, with construction tasks and works as set out in the annexe which the HU transfers to the Second Party, hereinafter called NU, on the instructions of and for the OT.

Para. 1 - General

1. The following apply as integral parts of the contract:-
  - (a) Auftragsbedingungen der OT für die Ausführung von Bauleistungen zu Leistungspreisen. (OT-Leistungsvertrag). (Job specifications of the Todt Organisation for the Execution of Building Works at Unit prices (Efficiency Output Contract)) issue of May 1943.
  - (b) Leistungsverzeichnis zum Rahmenbauvertrag Bunkerbau. (The Works Schedule to the Frame-building Contract, Pill-boxes) West, of the Todt Organisation, issue of May 1943.
  - (c) Die Verordnung über die Baupreisbildung (BPVO) (The Order on Calculating Building Prices).
2. Alteration of the details of this contract does not affect the contract provided they do not constitute a complete change in the order.
3. The NU must not further sub-contract the carrying out of the work accepted, either in whole or in part.
4. This contract between HU and NU, including all extra work, requires the approval of the OT in order to be valid.

Para. 2 - Pricing and Accounting for the Work Done

1. The building work done will be charged for on the basis of the prices of the Leistungsverzeichnis (Works Schedule).
2. The prices which apply are those of the "Leistungsverzeichnis zum Rahmenbauvertrag Bunkerbau West" (Works Schedule to the Frame-Building Contract, Pill-boxes, West), issue of June 1943. They are contract prices in the sense as defined in the Auftragsbedingungen (Job Specifications) para. 15 V.
3. Modifications of the section PI of the contract prices are governed by Section 1B of the preamble to the Leistungsverzeichnis (Works Schedule). Sections Ps of the prices to be changed are to form the basis, without alteration, of the charge in accordance with Job Specifications Para 14, section 9, in conjunction with Job Specifications Para. 16, No. III.
4. For modifications of the sections PI of the contract prices, the modification factors (see preamble to the Works Schedule, Section 1B) are fixed at

F 1 = 0.60 and F 2 = 1.60

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ELASS, Alois Obertruppführer  
In Einsatz ROUEN (Jun 44),  
Born 10 Aug, 95

ELAUFUSS, Dr.  
Medical Officer of OHL Belgien Office in BRUEGGE  
(Oct 43)

BLEES, E. - Haupttruppführer,  
Einheit Fa. Blees, CAEN, Betriebsführer, OHL CHERBOURG  
(May 44)

BLENCK, H.  
War Correspondent.

BLEY, Baurat  
Chief of Einsatz XVIII, EG Russland-Süd MELITOPOL  
(May 43).

BLOCH - Haupttruppführer,  
Frontführung of OHL CHERBOURG (May 44)

BLUM, Dipl.Ing.  
Chief of Einheit 83 in EG Russland-Mitte (May 43).

BOCKEMUEHL, Dipl.Ing.  
Chief of HB-Einheit 20, EG Russland-Süd (May 43).

BODENS - Haupttruppführer  
Chief of OT-Ausrüstungslagers, BERLIN-HALENSEE  
Johann-Georg Strasse 19, (May 43).

BOECKER, Klaus  
War correspondent.

BOEHM  
CHERBOURG

BÖHM, Otto - Obertruppführer.  
Lagerführer Lager Wolfgang Schulte, BRIGNOLES,  
OHL MARSEILLE (May 44).

BÖHM, Paul - Bauführer.  
Einsatz ROUEN, OT Einheit Stohr (Jul 44).

BOELL, Johann - Truppführer  
Fa.Scheidt (May 44).

BOESCH - Staffelführer.  
KW-Abt.68 (Jan 44).

BOGAERT, Marcel - OT-Meister  
Lagerführer (Dec 43).

BOHLE  
In charge of the Hauptwerkstätte in OHL BERGEN.

BOHR, Direktor  
Chief of Hauptabteilung Personal in OTZ (Sep 43).  
Transferred to Reich Ministry for Armament, succeeded  
by Dr.Baumeister (Mar 44).

BOLTE,  
Bauleiter of Firma Wegener in OHL BERGEN in EG Wiking.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

5. For ascertaining the supplementary prices, the same regulations with the supplements for overtime and general expenses, as in ascertaining prices for the contract, are to be employed.

6. If works become necessary which are not provided for in the Works Schedule, the prices for these extra-contractual works must be agreed upon between the HU and the NU before the work is started. Such agreements require the approval of the OBL.

Para. 3 - Pegging Out and Measuring

1. The fixing of all pegging, measuring and height figures on the ground which are necessary for the calculations, must be undertaken by the NU, with the collaboration of the HU, with full responsibility for their correctness. The NU must see to it that the checking of the pegging and of the work done can be easily carried out by the building control.

2. When measurements which are to serve as basis for charges are made a representative of OBL must always be present.

3. For all measurements, etc. the necessary labour, measuring instruments, levels, etc. must be provided by the NU at its own cost, and if possible from its own stocks.

4. In the event of infringement of the foregoing orders, the measurements and the decisions of the OBL will prevail.

Para. 4 - Tariff Conditions

1. Whenever possible the NU must carry out its work to the greatest extent according to the Output Pay Principle (Reichstarif-Ordnung über den Leistungslohn im Baugewerbe, 2 June 1942 and Anordnung des Beauftragten des Sondertreuhänders bei E.G.W. 20 April 1943).

Para. 5 - Relation of the NU to the OT

1. In relations with the OT, the HU is the sole contracting party.

2. The HU is entitled, in connection with the completion and continuation of the building work, to issue instructions with which the NU must comply. If the NU considers that the instructions of the HU are unsuitable, it may appeal through the OBL to the OT, whose decision is final.

3. The NU is in all respects entirely responsible in its sector and within the scope of its order for the carrying out and completion of the building work. For the carrying out of the building work it will remain in constant touch with the HU. The latter will, as a general rule, only have to intervene if the steps taken by the NU appear to the HU to be inappropriate and inadequate.

4. The OT has the right to entrust third parties with the execution of the rights arising under this contract, or to authorise Government Departments to take its place in this contract.

Para. 6. - Services and Remuneration of the HU

1. The HU undertakes to render the following services to the NU:

- (a) It organises, and arranges for, the supply of all building material, building fuel and auxiliary building material, and arranges, as may be necessary, for the provision of railway wagons at the appropriate places.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

BONGARTZ - SS-Oberstaffelführer  
Abschnittsführer of the NSKK TRANSPORTGRUPPE TODT,  
Abschnittsführung West, PARIS AVE. des  
Champs-Élysées 79. (Apr 43).

BONGERS,  
Head of section: Personaleinsatz (manpower allocation) in  
Hauptabt. Verwaltung und Personal in Amt Bau-OTZ (1944).

BONIN - Obertruppführer.  
OEL CHERBOURG.

BONSEN, Ing. - OT-Oberbauführer,  
OEL CHERBOURG (Dec 43), Bauleiter in Abschnitt Mitte,  
Abschnittsbauleiter in EL West, Fa.Hochtief (May 44).

BONWETSCH, Prof.Dr.,  
im Gruppenstab of EG Russland-Süd (Oct 43).

BORGER, Ing.  
In Baugemeinschaft West, OEL CHERBOURG (May 44).

BORNEMANN, Julius, Reg.Vermessungsrat - Oberbauführer  
Chief of Vermessung (T6) of Abteilung Technik in OEL  
CHERBOURG (Jun 43).  
Born 10 Aug, 80.

BOSSE, Dr.Ing. - OT-Einsatzleiter,  
Beauftragter für Frankreich des Reichsministers für  
Bewaffnung & Munition.

BRADÉ, Regierungsbaurat  
Chief of OEL AGRAM in EG Suedost (May 43).

BRAMBACHER, Bau-Ingenieur,  
Chief of AEL TROUVILLE in OEL ROUEN (Jan 44).

BRAND, Herman - Haupttruppführer SK  
In OEL CHERBOURG (Apr 44).

BRANDENBURG, Peter - Bauleiter  
OEL CHERBOURG.

BRANDLEIN, Bau-Ingenieur-Bauleiter.  
Chief of AEL Le PORTEL in OEL AUDINGHEM (Jan 44).

BRANDT - Truppführer  
Chief of Leitstelle  
WARSCHAU, Tamka 3. (May 43).

BRAUER, Dr. Heinz,  
Medical officer in Abschnittsführung West in EG West  
(Oct 43).

BRAUERS  
Chief of Bauleitung Le Treport in OEL ROUEN EGW (May 43)  
Chief of Bauleitung Abancourt in Einsatz ROUEN EGW (Jul 44).

BRAUN SS-Obersturmführer,  
Oberfrontführer in Frontführung of EGW, PARIS (Jan 44).  
In OEL CHERBOURG (Apr 44).

BREDOW,  
Bauleiter in (Einsatz III) AEL 3 EG Russland-Süd  
(May 43).

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

- (b) It arranges for the provision of foreign labour.
- (c) It installs the NU on the work in conjunction with the local building controller of the OBL.
- (d) It arranges for the daily supply of the necessary lorries, omnibuses and other means of transport, and arranges for the necessary way-hills for the despatch of the NU's plant.
- (e) It calculates and negotiates additional price agreements, even when the work of the NU is concerned.
- (f) It carries on all negotiations regarding the execution and completion of the building work and the necessary building measures with the OBL.
- (g) It arranges for the necessary wages and makes them available to the NU at the proper time.
- (h) It undertakes to provide all the intelligence reports and forwards the proofs of the prescribed guard measures. The NU, however, must provide it with the necessary proofs for this purpose at the proper time.
- (i) The HU provides the necessary data for the preparation and putting through of the accounts, the HU checks the accounts of the NU and then passes them on to the OBL.

2. The HU on principle apply the same conditions and prices to the NU which it has itself received as a result of special arrangements with the OT, for the building work to be carried out by it. This also applies to any "Erschwerniszulage" (Pay addition for dangerous work performed) which may be arranged with the OT, the amount of which is governed by the position of the locality and the degree of difficulty, and for which the same regulations are to be valid for the NU as are valid for the HU.

3. The HU receives for the services rendered under 1 (a) to (i) which he deducts from the approved accounts of the NU.

- (a) For the works according to the Works Schedule
- (b) For specially agreed works,

an allowance of 3%, which is charged to the NU, and which the HU can collect by means of a direct deduction from the accounts of the NU.

4. The HU is not entitled to make any deduction from the hourly wage basis, from the accounts for wages for building in spare time, from compensation for loss of wages and the like when authenticating accounts approved for payment.

#### Para. 7 - Services of the NU

1. The duties of the NU comprise the maintenance of a building office staffed with sufficient, experienced, capable technical and commercial staff, to see to the management and execution of the work.

2. The NU must see to it that, for the area of its construction there is regular co-operation between all offices or departments which are concerned with the carrying out of the works.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

BRELL,

Bauleiter of HL Insel GOERRE of OEL Holland (Jan 44).

BREMEHR,

Liaison man for the Oberbefehlshaber in Frankreich to the OEL in ST.NAZAIRE.

BRENNER - Hauptfrontführer  
OEL ROUEN (May 44).

BREUER, Heinrich - Haupttruppführer.  
SS-Verbindungsführer, OEL CHERBOURG (May 44).  
Born 12 Sep, 94.

BRINCK, Bau-Ingenieur.

Chief of Aussenstelle C. of EGW in REVIN (Sep 43).

BRUCKER, Ing.,

Bauleiter in OT Einheit Wolfer & Goebel (Nov 43).

BRUEDERER, Gottlieb

Bauführer in OEL CHERBOURG (Jan 44).

BRUESSMAIER,

In charge of OT-Kraftstoffeinsatz Russland-Süd, KRIVOI ROG  
(Sep 43).

BRUGMANN, Prof. Walter - Einsatzgruppenleiter.

Einsatzgr. R.Sued.

Killed on Eastern Front 26 Jun 44.

BRUNE, Ernst - Haupttruppführer.

at OEL Geiseric in EG Italien (Mar 44).

BUBENDEY, Dr. Friedrich, Frontführer

OT-Press, Propaganda, BERLIN W.8. Pariserplatz 4.  
(Jun 43).

BUCHHEIT, Friedel - Obertruppführer  
OEL CHERBOURG.

BUCK

Boss of Wiemar & Trachte in OEL CHERBOURG (May 44).

BUHMANN, Alfred - Hauptbauführer.

OT Einheit Buhrmann in Einsatz ROUEN (Jul 44).

BURCKY - Oberfrontführer,

Chief of Frontführung OEL Geiseric in EG Italien (Feb 44).

BUERGER, Oberregierungsbaurat - Einsatzgruppenleiter

In charge of Hauptabtl. Frontführung in OTZ (Dec 43).  
Head of EG OST (1944)

BUERGER - Oberbauleiter

OEL Normandie (Apr 43).

BUMMEL, Eugen Haupttruppführer

In Einsatz Finland, Bauleitung KUUSAMO (Jun 43).

In OEL CHERBOURG Apr 44 as Bauführer (Firm Baum & Beutgen)

Born 20 Mar, 07. in SPEYER.

Addr. NEUNKIRCHEN/Saar Unten am Steinwald 38.

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Para. 8 - Delivery of Building Material

The following duties are incumbent upon the NU in connection with the building material put at its disposal:-

- (a) To take delivery of the building material at the place of receipt and to be responsible for the same.
- (b) To watch over the correctness of the deliveries as to quantity and quality, and institute any necessary enquiries and claims by the OT, through the agency of the HU.
- (c) To keep the necessary books, stock-lists and controls for the purpose.
- (d) To provide for the storage and working up of the materials in accordance with the usual rules of good building practice.

Para. 9 - Change of Contract

1. If, during the course of the building, there should be an appreciable alteration in the conditions on which the prices were fixed, then either the OT, or the NU through the HU, may apply for a change in the prices. In such event the alterations in the conditions on which the prices were fixed must, from time to time, be reported in writing, as soon as the effect of the same becomes manifest. Any such alteration in prices, however, should if possible, not take place during the continuation of the construction. With the object of simplifying the accounting, any alterations in price which become necessary should only be agreed on in a lump sum on the completion of the building.
2. The NU can be released from the contractual relationship under the same conditions, and with the same effect, as the HU itself.
3. Alterations in this contract require mutual agreement and written confirmation, as well as the approval of the OT.

Para. 10 - Conditions of Secrecy

The NU must comply with all orders of the OT or other competent organizations acting for the same, regarding the maintenance of secrecy and regarding the reliability of the labour engaged.

Para. 11 - Regulations for Accounting and Payment

1. The advance required on each pay-day for wages, including social charges and tariff additions, will be made available to the NU, at the request of the HU, in the same amount as the latter receives from the OBL, for payment to the workers and/or for payment to the social insurance undertaking. For this purpose the NU must apply in due time to the HU for the advance required. In so doing it must comply with the regulations concerning foreign currency and with the regulations of the OT regarding payments at the front to the Gefolgschaftsmitglieder (auxiliaries).
2. The HU is entitled, in order to protect the interests of the OT, to refuse to pay accounts which can be objected to and to return them for rectification.
3. In the preparation of accounts the headings demanded by the OBL must be adhered to.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**UNCLASSIFIED**

BUSCH, Rudolf - Haupttruppführer  
at OEL Geiseric in EG Italien (Mar 44)

BUSCHMANN - SA-Obersturmbannführer  
SA-Verbindungsführer, Einsatzgruppe West, PARIS (Jan 44)

BUSCHULTE - SS-Hauptsturmführer.  
SS-Verbindungsführer vom SS-Hauptamt,  
OTZ BERLIN (Sep 43).

BUSSE, Dr.  
Lagerführer of camp WANNSEE (1942). Later employed by  
OT in CHARLOTTENBRUNN.

BUTLER - Truppführer.  
OEL CHERBOURG (May 44).

CARDINAL, Dipl. Ing. Ruediger, - Hauptbauleiter.  
Oberbauleiter OEL CHERBOURG EGW (May 44)  
Rheinlander. Born 1 Mar 09. Formerly connected with  
Reichsautobahnen in MUENCHEN.

CARELS - OT- Meister.  
Lagerführer of camp BARNEVILLE (Sep 43).

CAVENEL - Generalinspektor,  
Verbindungsführer between OEL MARSEILLE and French firms,  
appointed by French Minister for Production and  
Transportation.

CHIAPPE, Jean  
DAF Zentralbuero-Personalamt, Dienststelle Paris (Nov 42).  
Formerly Police commissioner of Paris.

CHMIELEWSKI, von OT- War correspondent.

CHRISTOFFEL, Dipl. Ing.  
Chief of Einheit 71,  
EG Russland-Süd (May 43).

CLASEN - Regierungs Baumeister (s. KLASSEN)  
Oberbauleiter of OEL Soissons (Jul 43).

CLEMENS War correspondent.

COLLIN  
Lagerführer of camp MAUPERTUS (May 44).  
Flemish nationality.

CONRAD - SS-Obersturmführer.  
Chief of Urlauberleitstelle in Einsatz Mitte.

CONRADS - NSKK-Scharführer, Haupttruppführer (Jan 44).

CORCHES, Emil  
Bau-Ingenieur in Bauleitung Le HAVRE (May 43).

CORDIER, Emil, Bau-Ingenieur.  
In Fa Volkel u Heidingsfelder, Bauleitung DANNES (Jan 44).

COSTA, Bau-Ingenieur.  
Leiter der ABL DRAG in EG Wiking (May 43).

UNCLASSIFIED

4. Every account must be checked by accountant of the NU who is responsible for the accounts, and must be signed with his full name and provided with a note that it is correct.
5. All payments of the OT and of the HU are made without prejudice to the correctness of the accounts drawn up.
6. If subsequent examination of the accounts, after the final payments have been made, shows that rectifications are necessary, the NU must immediately refund to the HU any sum received in excess, upon application to the latter by the OT. It agrees that such liabilities to repay to the State may be set off direct against claims due to him in connection with other Government work.
7. The HU has the right, in the event of reasonable doubt, to make retentions from current payments of such amounts as to preclude over-payments. The HU has the right to withhold payments on account which are due, if the NU fails to comply with his contractual obligations or with justifiable instructions from the HU or from the OT.

Para. 12 - Notice of Termination and Withdrawal  
of Order

1. The HU or the OT may at any time serve notice of termination of the contract in accordance with para. 33, Section 1, of the Job Specifications of the OT Leistungsvertrag. (Output Efficiency Contract) issue of May 1943.
2. The HU may withdraw the work from the NU if it is not prosecuted with the necessary energy and competence, or if the NU falls into arrears in the time-limits of the contract, or allows periods of grace allotted to it to make up the arrears to elapse without result.

In the event of the Order being withdrawn, settlement must be made with the NU in accordance with the contract for work done up to the date of the withdrawal of the order. The question of to what extent additional credits shall be allowed to the NU is left to the decision of the OT.

Para. 13 - Assumption and Warranting

1. The assumption of the construction work is to be applied for by the NU through the HU.
2. Should any claim be made against the HU in respect to the commitments of the NU, the HU is responsible.

Para. 14 - Guarantee

1. The HU is entitled to require from the NU a security of 5% of the total accounts of the NU - but not more than RM 150,000 - for the carrying out of the contractual obligations.
2. By agreement with the HU, the NU may either place this amount in an account, which must be blocked for at least two years for claims against the HU arising out of this contract, or it can be provided in the form of a bond or any other suitable manner.
3. The guarantee must at the same time constitute a guarantee for the OT.

Para. 15 - Assignment of Claims

Claims under this building contract may only be assigned with the

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DAHLEN, Johann - Obermeister,  
Fa. Scheidt (May 44).

DAHLHAUSEN - NSKK - Obersturmführer (Feb 43).

DAHMER, Gustav - Haupttruppführer,  
Registrar, OEL CHERBOURG, Absch. Adolf (Jun 43).

DAHTE - Hauptfrontführer.

DALWICK - Freiherr von - Frontführer.

DAMMERS, J. Haupttruppführer.  
OT-Firma Blees in CAEN (May 44)

DAUB, Regierungsrat.  
Head of section: Vertragswesen (contracts) in Hauptabt:  
Verwaltung und Personal of Amt Bau - OTZ (1944).

DAUSCH, Alma  
Nachrichten-Maedel-Führerin,  
NM-Gebietssachbearbeiterin in EGW since Jun 43,  
succeeding Erna STERN.

DEDY Frontführer (Mar 43)  
Frontfuehrung Abt. Verpflegung.

DEIS, Dipl.Ing.  
Chief of KIVIOELI EG Russland-Nord (May 43).

DELERE,  
Head of section: Frontmässige Ausrüstung u. Gasschutz  
(field equipment and anti-gas protection) in Hauptabt.  
Frontführung of Amt Bau-OTZ (1944).

DELLERT - Abschnittsbauleiter.

DENIS - Generalinspektor.  
Verbindungsführer between OEL BREEST and LORIENT and French  
firms.  
French collaborator.

DENNHARDT In charge of Eisenlagerverwaltung in OEL BERGEN

DENTGES, Ing.  
Chief of Leitstelle Bukarest in EG Suedost (May 43).

DENZEL - Haupttruppführer.  
OEL Cherbourg in Abteilung Technik, Vermessung (T6),  
(May 44).

DEPPE, Ing. Joseph, Bauleiter  
OEL CHERBOURG (May 44).  
Born 1 Sep 03.

DESCH, Dipl.Ing., Friedrich,  
With the Generalbevollmächtigter für die Regelung der Bau-  
wirtschaft (deputy for the control of the building  
industry) (Jul 42). Later transferred to Technisches  
Amt - Schiffbau of Organisation SPEER.

DEUTSCHEIN  
Chief of R23, Dienstbuchreferat in 5. Hauptabt.  
Personalburo in OTZ (1944).

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

prior consent of the HU. Any assignment without this consent is legally void under para. 399 of the Civil Code.

Para. 16 - Legal Disputes

1. All disputes arising out of the execution of this contract will be settled by the ordinary courts of law.. The competent jurisdiction will be determined by the HU.

2. See Arbitration Agreement.

Disputes between the HU and the foreign NU will be settled by the OT (EGW). If no final decision can be reached in this manner, the dispute will be submitted to the military commander in France in accordance with the Arbitration Agreement. In the carrying out of the proceedings, the chief contractor will be represented by the OT.

Para. 17 - Coming to Effect of the Contract

This contract takes effect as a continuation of the existing contract of 1 March, 1943, being retro-active to o'clock on 1st August 1943.

O. U. 14. 2.44.

O. U. 14. 2.44.

The First Party (HU)

The Second Party (NU)

DEUTSCHE BAU A.G.  
Normandy Pool

Illegible Signature.

V. Pein

Reichel

A p p r o v e d

O. U. 2 June 44.

O.B.L. Cherbourg.

of the

Todt Organisation

(Signature)

[REDACTED]

DIEBOLD, Ing.

Abteilung Technik. Vermessung T6 OEL CHERBOURG  
(Jan 44).

DIECKMANN, Ludwig - Haupttruppführer, prompt: Frontführer  
OEL CHERBOURG, Frontführung: Zentralverpflegung-  
Lager (Jun 44).  
Born 19 Nov, 06.

DIEKELMANN - Bauleiter.  
EVREUX in Einsatz ROUEN (Jun 44).

DIENER - Hauptfrontführer  
Einsatzgruppe West (Mar 44).

DIETENBECK Truppführer  
Interpreter in Französische Frontführung in OEL  
CHERBOURG (Feb 44).

DIETENBECK, Franz Frontführer,  
OEL CHERBOURG, ARP work (Nov 43).

DIETRICH  
Einheitsführer of St.Einheit 92 in EG Russland-Mitte  
(May 43).

DIGEL, Architekt.  
Einsatzgruppe West (Nov 43).

DILLEN, Gustaaf - Truppführer,  
Flemischer Verbindungsführer in Flaem. Frontführung  
of OEL CHERBOURG. (Jan 44).

DINGLEDEIN, Adolf - Frontführer  
in OEL CHERBOURG (Apr 44).  
Born 11 Mar, 05.

DIRICH, Magistrats-Oberbaurat  
Chief of AEL KRISTIANSUND in EG Wiking (May 43).

DITT - SS-Verbindungsführer.

DOBLER, Hermann,  
With the OT in KATTOWITZ, later in PRAGUE.  
Arrested by the Nazis in 1938, spent six months in  
DACHAU. 47 years old, Austrian.

DOERICK Haupttruppführer..  
In charge of OT-Ausrüstungslager in POTSDAM, Alte  
Zauche 67 (May 43).

DOELECKE, Dipl. Ing.  
Chief of AEL VARA in EG Wiking (May 43).

DÖRING - Obertruppführer,  
Abt.Technik OEL Geiserich in EG Italien (May 44).

DOERR, Albert - Haupttruppführer,  
in OEL CHERBOURG (Apr 44).  
Born 16 Feb, 19.

DOHMEN, Liselotte Nachrichten-Mädel-Führerin.  
In charge of Nachrichten-Mädel in OEL Marseille (Jun 43).

DOHNT, Herman - OT Meister.  
Cherbourg. Flemish nationality.

[REDACTED]

~~SECRET~~ UNCLASSIFIED

E. Personnel Administration Policy.

66. Multiple factors involved in OT personnel administration.

The following is an outline of OT's policy in regard to personnel administration. This policy is peculiarly interesting because of the vast number of foreign workers in the OT. A reasoned attempt has been made to reconstruct official policy on the basis of available documents. How this policy operated in practice is discussed in IIIBc (Frontführung)

Personnel management was the basic administrative problem of the OT in the West. The variety and extent of construction work on which it was engaged at one time (May 1942 to May 1944) made demands upon the technical training, mechanical experience, occupational skill and administrative and professional knowledge of some six hundred different professions, trades and occupations and upon the muscular effort of over one million unskilled and semi-skilled labourers of about 40 different nationalities. For instance, the problem of pay scales alone must have turned the hair of conscientious officials a premature grey. Only a small proportion of OT personnel, not exceeding 1%, was paid simply according to rank. The other 99% were paid, first according to some 14 different classifications of service status from German Government Delegate to that of Forced Labour; secondly according to some 40 tabulated levels of training, experience, skill and professional, and Trade Guild standing; thirdly according to age, location, family situation and marital status; fourthly according to individual dependability and work out-put; fifthly, according to categories of labour such as heavy, extra heavy and dangerous labour; sixthly according to temporary situations such as unavoidable delays and unforeseen difficulties owing to natural factors and delay and difficulties owing to enemy action.

The basic pay tariffs were made uniform on 2 February 1943 for all nationalities including German (German personnel was placed in responsible supervisory positions at every opportunity), but with the exception of Russians, Poles, Czechs and Jews. Discrimination based on race and nationality in matters of social insurance benefits, extra allowance and deductions for food, billets, clothing and personal items, however, prevented the factor of OT pay from becoming unduly simplified. Nor was pay by any means the only factor susceptible to administrative complications. Rations, billets, issue of clothing and purchase of canteen articles, entertainment, furloughs, restrictions, security, discipline, sanitation and above all morale, were, thanks to the political discrimination practised, some of the other factors involved.

67. Adaptations of policy to local and immediate situations.

It is conceded that in this respect the OT had a comparatively easy time of it in Russia and in the Balkans, where manpower was obtained by impressment without further formality, and fed and billeted after a fashion without many questions being asked. It is also conceded that the fortunes of war dictated a general policy of political conciliation in the West by the German Government, and a more specific policy of conciliation in regard to foreign workers in the West by the OT. It is furthermore conceded that the ever-growing shortage of manpower reduced the German supervisory personnel in OT to an irreducible minimum, and consequently made a conciliatory policy all the more imperative, even while such a policy became in a large measure

**UNCLASSIFIED**

DOLDT, Regierungsbaurat  
Chief of HB-Einsatz Doldt in EG Russland-Nord (May 43).

DOMKE, Dr. Ing.  
Chief of Einheit 73, EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

DORSCH, Dr. Ing., Xaver - Ministerialdirektor,  
Head of "Wehrbauten u. Ausland" (defence construction and foreign countries) in Generalinspektor für das Deutsche Strassenwesen (Inspector general for the German road network) (1943). Chief of Amt Bau-OTZ and SPEER's deputy as GB Bau (1944).

DOSS, Dipl. Ing.  
Chief of (Einsatz XVI) ABL DNEPROPETROWSK EG Russland-Süd (May 43).

DREISIG - Bauleiter.  
Strassenbautruppführer, OBL AUDINGHAM (Jan 44).

DRESSLER  
Chief of Einheit 94, EG Russland Süd (May 43).

DREWS, Baurat  
Chief of ABL Slurzk in EG Russland-Mitte (May 43).

DUENNEBAKEN, Baumeister  
Chief of ABL AALESUND in EG Wiking (May 43).

DURSELEN - Haupttruppführer,  
In charge of ARP matters in Frontführung OBL CHERBOURG (Dec 43)

DURWEN  
Chief of ABL ST. JEAN de Luze in OBL BAYONNE (May 43).

DUWE, Baudirektor.  
In Hauptabt. Baubüro of OTZ (1944).

EBBETS - Frontführer  
Bauleitung 2, OBL Geiserich, EG Italien (Mar 44)

EBERLEIN, Dipl. Ing.  
Chief of EL Bergbau in EG Südost (May 43).

EBERT - Haupttruppführer  
OBL ROUEN (May 44).

EBINGER - Obertruppführer.  
Chief of Leitstelde RIGA in EG Russland-Nord (May 43).

ECKERT - Bauleiter  
Bauleiter of EL IJIMUIDEN in OBL Holland (Jan 44).

EDER, Ing. - Bauführer.  
Bauleitung Ost (May 44).

EGER, Heinrich - Frontführer.  
EVREUX in Einsatz ROUEN (Jun 44).

EGER, Victor von Bauführer

EGLAU, Oberregierungsbaurat  
Deputy of the OT to the Chief of Transport of the Armed Forces.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

C. 13

UNCLASSIFIED

ineffective because of Allied propaganda and the growing self-assurance of native elements, hitherto only apathetic at best luke-warm to the Allied cause. However, the severe policies from a chronological and a geographical standpoint which the OT adopted in regard to political discrimination, were, like the various types of operational organisation, dictated by military necessity and adapted to the immediate situation. To a victorious Germany, a post-war OT would have been as important as it was essential during the war. The OT had been counted on to kill two birds with one stone: to reconstruct Europe according to Nazi strategic schemes of economic exploitation, and to unite politically, the working masses of Europe by channelling their activities along Nazi lines of labour organisations. From a long-range point of view, therefore, neither the enforced labour system without perceptible regard for humane treatment, as it was practised generally in the East and in the Balkans, nor the other extreme of a conciliatory policy born out of necessity, as it was practised in France, can be taken as exemplifying OT stabilising administrative policy in regard to foreign workers. It was not until the end of 1943 and the beginning of 1944 that OT began to issue regulations with any indication that they were part of a definite political policy in regard to a 'United Europe'. These regulations may be constructed as in the following paragraph.

68. OT personnel administration defined in terms of long-range policy.

Under stable conditions there was no need envisaged for self-contained mobile operational units. The OT Firms would consequently be relieved of the personnel administration which they had assumed over their employees (see IIIBb) and would be concerned once more solely with the building programme. Administration of food, billets and welfare would once more be taken over by OHL Frontführung. Foreign workers would continue to be administered according to HIMMLER's regulations governing racial and national discrimination. (Administered in the OT by Sozialpolitik und Arbeitseinsatz Abteilung: Social Policy and Man-power Allocation Section). Consequently no foreigner would be in a position to issue an order to a German. Supervision over foreign workers, however, would continue to be delegated to collaborationists in increasing number as they proved their trustworthiness, always under final German control. German Lagerführer (Camp supervisors) of foreign workers' camps might be replaced by collaborationists although this step would be obstructed in some sectors by local Frontführer. Supervision of the treatment of the various nationalities of foreign workers would continue to be assigned to welfare workers of corresponding nationality, who would have no more than advisory authority with respect to unsatisfactory conditions or individual cases of ill-treatment.

It is quite conceivable that the German Government had intentions to continue some such arrangement in relation to execution of their post-war reconstruction dreams. Latitude allowed to foreign governments would of course, vary, possibly from an arrangement whereby the foreign government might be allowed to run its own OT according to a construction program controlled by a German staff, down to an arrangement not far removed from the closer control as described above.

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**EHREKE**

Einsatz ROUEN, OT Einheit Friedrichsmeyer (Jul 44).

**EICH** - Regierungsbaurat

Chief of ABL POLOZK in EG Russland-Mitte (May 43).

**EICHHOLZ** - Oberbaurat

Bauleitung in OHL Paris in EGW (Aug 44).

**EINENCKEL**, Oberst

Liaison Officer to the OT from the Reich Marshall

**EISEL**, Dr.

Medical Officer of OHL Holland in DELFT (Oct 43).

**EISENBEIS**, Friedrich - Frontführer

OT Einheit Kallenbach in Einsatz ROUEN (Jul 44).

**EITEL**, Dipl.Ing.

In Abteilung Technik of OTZ, EGW Paris (Apr 43).

**ELBRACHT** - NSKK Sonderführer

Abschnittsführung West, PARIS (Jul 44).

**ENDERS**, Dr.ing.,

Chief of (Einsatz IVb) ABL9, EG Russland-Süd (May 43).

**ENDROES**, Oberbaurat

Nachschubleiter in OTZ., also Gebietsbeauftragter for  
Russland-Nord. (May 43).

**ENGELS** - Obertruppführer

Bauleitung 1 Egger, OHL Herzog (V), EG Italien (Apr 44).

**ENGLEKAMO**, Ing. Alfons, Hauptbauführer

OHL CHERBOURG, Deputy Chief of Abteilung Technik (Jan 43).  
Born 25 Nov 07.

**ENZENBERG**, Dr. Graf von,

Worked in the administration of the OT at MINSK and later in  
KATTOWITZ.

About 40 years old Viennese anti Nazi.

**ERBARTH-KLINGER**

Executive Secretary of OHL BERGEN, in EG Wiking.

**ERLACHER** - Bauleiter,

Abschnittsbauleitung GUERNSEY (Aug 44).

**ERTL**, Dr.Ing. - Oberbauleiter

Oberbauleiter of BHL ERTL and Einsatz KERTSCH,  
Russland-Süd (Sep 43).

Einsatzleiter of Einsatz MARSEILLE in EGW

Specialist in bridgebuilding projects. (Aug,44).

**ESCH**, Wilh. - Haupttruppführer

Fa. Scheidt, CAEN (May 44).

**ESSER**, Johann - Truppführer

Fa. Scheidt. (May 44).

**ESSER**, Dr.

Deputy to EGW PARIS (Apr 43).

**ESSER** Bauleiter

Einsatz ROUEN (Jul 43).

UNCLASSIFIED

a) Supply.

69. Services of Supply.

All matters affecting supply in the OT are taken care of by the Abteilung Nachschub which forms one of the four chief sections in the administrative structure of all OT construction units. (See IIAC)

The Abteilung Nachschub provided administratively for the procurement of all the essential materials needed by the OT in its construction projects, such as stone, rock, metals, sand, cement, lumber, dies, explosives and camouflaging materials. It also furnished the necessary water-power, electricity and fuel, (gas, oil, wood, charcoal, coal and carbide) and provided for heat and ventilation.

The vast amount of materials needed in the various construction projects of the OT were stored in Nachschublager (General Supply Depots) under the control of the Einsatzgruppen. From these general depots, the materials were then distributed to smaller depots of the various operational units normally an OBL. Nachschublager are sometimes classified as to the type of material they contain, as for instance Eisenlager (Iron Depot) Gerätelager (Tool Depot) Verpflegungslager (Ration Depot) Ausrüstungslager (Equipments Depot) and Ersatzteillager (Spare Parts Depot) and so forth.

Inasmuch as the cost of constructions performed by the OT for the three component parts of the Wehrmacht (Army, Navy and Air Force) was covered by the Wehrmachtshaushaltsabteilung (Armed Forces Budgeting Department) it is therefore safe to assume that building materials not locally obtained must consequently come from Wehrmacht storehouses. For example, building materials coming from Germany for use by the OT in Norway, are labelled Wehrmachtsgut (Property of the Wehrmacht).

It is known also that the Wehrmacht supplied the arms and ammunition required by the OT, and this fact is borne out by an order from OKH (High Command of the Army) dated 13 Feb 1942 which states, "Weapons, equipment and ammunition for units of the OT employed by the Wehrmacht and working at the expense of the Wehrmachtshaushalt (Armed Forces Budget) and therefore called 'Fronteinsatz' (Front Area Consignment) will be delivered without cost. The delivered material will still belong to the Wehrmacht."

Although building materials were furnished to the firms by the OT through the various OBL's, certain Bauhilfstoffe (secondary building materials) such as timber, nails, wire and so forth were supplied by the firms themselves. Usually the machinery and tools were also provided by them. The cost for the use of these materials, for the rental, repair and replacement of the machinery and tools, was included in the contract which the firm made with OT. (See IIDb)

If a firm did not possess adequate machinery for a certain job it could rent machinery from a firm in the Reich or in occupied territories. Thus, for instance, according to one document dated 18 July 1943 the firm Hermann HIBERT of NURNBERG billed Arge SCHIFFER for a total of RM 4,060.74 for the rental of two dredging machines over a period of three months at RM 1,353.58 per month. Owing to the general shortage of equipment, the costs for renting machines were exceptionally high.

Some idea of the complexity of the supply situation in the OT can be derived from the following instructions on the acquisition of construction engines issued by the OTZ in October 1942. Following an order of the Bevollmächtigter für die Maschinenproduktion (Plenipotentiary for the Production of Machinery) dated 17 July, 1942,

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ETTMAYER, Bauleiter,  
In Einsatz Wiking, Norway (Jul 43).

EUEN, Ernst v. Haupttruppführer,  
Administrative official in OEL CHERBOURG (Jun 43).

EUGENE, Joachim - Obertruppführer,  
Einsatzgruppe West (Mar 44).

EVERS  
Chief of SARAJEVO in EG Südost (May 43).

EWERT - Oberbauret  
Chief of Gruppenstab in DNEPROPETROWSK.

FABIG  
Bauleitung TROUVILLE in OEL ROUEN (May 43).

FARWICK  
Chief of Bahnhof Saloniki EG Südost (May 43).

FASSONGE, Albert - Frontführer  
Einsatz ROUEN, OT Einheit Grun & Bilfinger (Jul 44).

FASTRICH - Truppführer  
CHERBOURG (Firma Simon).

FEIGE - Hauptfrontführer  
OEL Geiserich in EG Italien (Mar 44).

FEIL  
Sozialbeauftragter, EG West, OEL Normandie.

FELDMANN,  
Chief of HL LEPEL in EG Russland-Mitte (May 43).

FELLENBERGER, Regierungsbaurat  
Leiter der AEL OREL in EG Russland-Mitte (May 43).

FENN, Bau Ingenieur  
Chief of AEL Kohle 1, EG Russland-Süd (May 43).

FEUCHTINGER, Dr. Ing.  
Chief of Bauleitung Wiking.

FICH Haupttruppführer  
Chief of Disziplinarabteilung in Frontführung of OEL  
ROUEN (Feb 44).

FICKE  
Abschnittsbauleiter (May 44).

FICKERT, Dipl. Ing.  
Chief of Norwegen in EG Wiking (May 43).

FIEBIGER, Julius  
Chief of a ZVL in OEL "B" MARSEILLE (1943)

FINDEISEN, Bauleiter  
Bauleiter of HL Süd, OEL Bruges (Jan 44).

FINK, Baurat  
Chief of HL STRUER, Einsatz Dänemark, EG Wiking  
(May 43).

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

all replacement parts of machine weighing individually less than 100 kilograms and in total less than 1000 kilograms could be obtained from a firm in Germany without a special permit. In ordering parts weighing 100-300 kilograms a special permit had to be obtained from the Wirtschaftsgruppe Bauindustrie (Economic Group: Building Industry). In case this organisation was not willing to issue the necessary permit the OTZ was to be contacted by way of the appropriate OBL and Einsatzgruppe. No special permits were needed for replacements for locomotives. Replacements for motor-vehicles were to be obtained through the NSKK-Staffelführer. No permits were to be issued to buy new construction equipment. Old equipment was to be bought or leased in Germany. In cases of emergency the OTZ was to be contacted to discover means of procuring new equipment.

In cases where more than one firm was employed on a construction site, the various firms identified their own equipment by the use of different coloured markings. The listing and controlling of these markings was done by the sub-section 'Kennziffern' in the section Nachschub at the various OBL's.

b) Transport.

70. NSKK - Transport brigade TODT and Early SPEER Transport Organisations.

From the inception of the OT until the beginning of 1944, all motor transport for the OT was carried out by various organisations under the control of the NSKK (Nationalsozialistisches Kraftfahrkorps National Socialist Motor Corps). Unlike the Wehrmacht, the OT seems to have found little use for horse-drawn vehicles. Certainly in the West no other but motor-transport is known. It is reasonable to assume, however, that horses or mules may have been employed by the OT in Russia or in some of the Balkan countries where motor cars were scarce and the roads not well suited for motor transport.

Just as the OT in its final form, is the result of the conglomeration of several building organisations created by TODT and SPEER, so the final organisational structure of the NSKK-OT transport services resulted from the unification of various transport organisations created by these two engineers in support of their building activities. There is no space here to give a complete history of these organisations but it may not be amiss to note some facts of general historical interest.

In 1938 when TODT took over construction of the West Wall on the western boundaries of Germany, the existing NSKK units, organised into LKW-Staffeln (Lorry Battalions), were commissioned to take care of the transport of the building materials and of the workers to and from the fortifications under construction. The immense task of transporting materials in 15,000 lorries for the 22,000 fortified construction sites in the West Wall and of moving 200,000 workers daily in 5000 buses, required a well-knit and efficient organisation. The task was accomplished by an organisation called Kraftwagenleitung West, commonly abbreviated into Kra-West. By the time OT had been transferred to the construction of the Atlantic Wall, the transport units which had worked for the OT were organised into the NSKK-Transportstandarte Todt, soon to grow into an even larger unit, the NSKK-Transportbrigade Todt.

The units of this Transport brigade following NSKK procedure were called Kolonne (equivalent to platoon), Hauptkolonne (company) Staffel (Battalion) Standarte (Regiment), Brigade (Brigade) and Gruppe (Division). On the subject of NSKK Transport for the OT, see EDS/G/3 pp 24 - 35.

The members of the NSKK-Transportbrigade Todt wore an olive-green field blouse, black breeches and (in winter) an olive-green overcoat. For list of ranks and grades, see Table IIIC.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

FINK - Frontführer  
Chief of Leitstelle LEMBERG, Ferstenstr.55 (May 43).

FINKEL - Oberstammführer

FISCHER, Gen Ing.  
Chief of EG Italien.

FISCHER,  
Baurat in OTZ (Mar 43).

FISCHER - Haupttruppführer  
OEL CHERBOURG (May 44).

FISCHER - Oberbaurat EG Jakob (Chief).

FLETEMAYER - Bauleiter  
Bauleiter of AEL ROYAN in OEL Paula (May 43).

FLIEGNER - Oberfrontführer  
Einsatz KERTSCH (Herbert), EG Russland-Süd (Mar 43).

FLIEGNER - Stabsfrontführer, SS-Ostuf  
In charge of Referat Wehrführung (in Abt. Frontführung)  
of EG Italien.

FLIERL - Hauptfrontführer  
In Abt.Arbeitseinsatz u. Sozialpolitik of EG Italien.

FLOCKEN, Erich, Dr.Med. - Oberstarzt  
Einsatzgruppe Russland-Süd  
Died 26.5.44.

FLOS, Dipl.Ing.  
Chefingenieur der OTZ Berlin (May 43)  
Deputy to Einsatzgruppenleiter Baudirektor SCHMIDT in  
EG Deutschland IV "Kyffhauser" (Jun 44).

FÖDE - Bauleiter  
Bauleitung Holzverkohlung Riviera Abschnitt St.MAXIMIN,  
Einsatz MARSEILLE (Mar 44).

FOERST, Dipl.Ing.,  
Bauleiter of AEL Gustav in OEL St.MALO (Nov 43).

FORESTER, Wilhelm, Baumeister  
in Firm Bauforster, OEL Normandie (1942)  
Einsatz West (Apr 43).

FOHRMANN - Bauleiter  
Bauleiter (im Einsatz III) AEL6  
EG Russland-Süd (May 43).

FONTANE, Regierungsbaurat  
Chief of (Einsatz IVb) AEL8, EG Russland-Süd (May 43).

FORTMANN, Wilhelm Bauführer (Sep 43).

FRANCK, Eduard Obertruppführer der SK (Apr 44).

FRANKE, Max-Emil - Obertruppführer  
Einsatz ROUEN (Jun 44).  
Born 20 May 97.

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

At the time when TODT was busy on the West Wall, his younger rival SPEER had already created and was using an organisation called Baustab Speer in projects involving the remodeling of Berlin and the building of aerodromes in the Reich. The NSKK units employed in these projects were organised into the NSKK-Baustab SPEER which, at the beginning of World War II had been amplified and renamed NSKK-Motortransportstandarte SPEER and then further augmented into NSKK-Motortransportbrigade SPEER. In contrast to the elastic organisation of the NSKK-Transportbrigade TODT, the NSKK-Transportbrigade SPEER was set up along rigid military lines. The units employed were those of the Wehrmacht, i.e. Regimenter, Abteilungen, Kompanien and Züge. NSKK-Transportbrigade SPEER served chiefly the German Air Force and to a lesser degree the German Army. It was subsequently widely employed by the OT in Russia, the Balkans, in Italy and Norway, but unfortunately it is not known exactly how the individual transport units were assigned to the various OBL's. The ranks in this particular branch of the NSKK are not known for certain, but it is suggested by certain evidence that they are identical with those of the NSKK-Transportbrigade TODT. The uniform was usually the grey-blue of the German Air Force; sometimes, however, the brown uniform of the NSKK-Baustab SPEER was also worn.

#### 71. Legion SPEER.

As the NSKK organisation is a 'Gliederung' (formation) of the Nazi Party, it could only employ personnel of German nationality. To satisfy the growing requirements for transportation personnel within the OT, SPEER, when he became Reichminister in TODT's place, entrusted Gruppenführer NAGEL with the formation of the Legion SPEER. This organisation originally consisted of Russian emigrants but was soon greatly expanded by the inclusion of some 250,000 Russian prisoners of war. In Sept. 1942, the leadership of the Legion SPEER was placed in the hands of NSKK-Gruppenführer JOST who then obtained the rank of Generalkapitän and the title of Kommandeur der Legion SPEER. In its early inception the Legion SPEER was called the transport and construction formation of the Generalbauinspektor für die Reichshauptstadt who was, in fact, Reichsminister SPEER.

The original plan of including Russian prisoners of war evidently never took any real form. Instead, the Legion SPEER was organised along voluntary lines and was open to all persons of any nationality as well as those who did not possess any nationality at all (Staatenlose). Only the leadership of the Legion SPEER remained in German hands.

The oath taken by the legionaries was a personal oath of allegiance to HITLER: "I swear by God the Almighty, this holy oath that I will exercise unconditional obedience to the Führer of the German Reich, Adolf HITLER, and that I am ready at any time to sacrifice my life to honour this oath."

The uniform originally prescribed for all non-German personnel of the Legion SPEER was of black material. Later (in April 1943), when it was found out that the durability of the material was impaired by the black dyes, the olive green uniform was introduced for the legionaries, the result creating such a confusion of uniforms that in 1944 the members of the Legion SPEER were found attired in black, olive green and even brown uniforms, presumably taken over from the NSKK-Baustab SPEER.

The directives concerning the employment of foreigners prescribed the following areas for different nationalities: In the West, Russians, Ukrainians, Latvians, Estonians and Lithuanians; in the North, Norwegians, Swedes, Danes, Dutch and Flemings; in the South-West, (Balkans), French and Walloons; in Germany, Dutch and Flemings; in the Eastern Military Zone, Bulgars, Serbs, French, Walloons, Norwegians, Swedes, Danes, Slovaks, Croats and Czechs. The above programme, however,

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

FRANKE

Bauleiter in OS in OHL HERGEN in EG Wiking.

FRANZIUS - Frontführer

Chief of Leitstelle Helsinki in Einsatz Finland (May 43).  
Chief of Leitstelle HAMBURG, Grosse Reichenstrasse  
(1944).

FREIWALD, E.

Lagerführer, OHL Cherbourg (May 44).

FRENA, Bauingenieur,

Chief of ABL LAGMANNSVIK in EG Wiking (May 43).

FREUND Truppführer

In OHL Geiserich in EG Italien (Mar 44).

FREY, Josef Truppführer

In OHL Geiserich in EG Italien (Mar 44).

FREYBERGER, Baudirektor

Chief of HL Duenawerke, EG Russland-Nord (May 43).

FREYHOLD, Dr., von Dipl. Ing.

Chief of Baugruppe Giesler, EG Russland-Nord (May 43).

FRIEDL - SA-Sturmführer

OHL CHERBOURG.

FRIEDRICH,

Head of section: Führernachwuchs (officer replacements)  
in Hauptabt. Frontführung of Amt Bau-OTZ (1944).

FRIEDRICH - Frontführer

EG West, PARIS. Frontführung Gasschutz. (May 44).

FRIEDRICH, Heinrich - Bauleiter (Nov 43).

FRIEDRICHSMAYER, August Hauptbauführer

Einsatz ROUEN. OT Einheit Friedrichsmeyer (Jul 44).

FRINGS, Peter - Obertruppführer

Fa. Scheidt. (May 44).

FRITZSCHE, Erich - Frontführer

EG West (Jun 43).

FROESE, Oberbaurat

Chief of (Einsatz IVa) Oberabschnitt NIKOLAJEW, Russland-Süd (May 43).

FROEB - Haupttruppführer,

Chief of Leitstelle Wiking in Einsatz Finland (May 43).

FROHN - Haupttruppführer

Chief of Leitstelle REVAL in Einsatz Finland (May 43).

FROST, Baurat

Chief of (Einsatz IVa) ABL7, in Russland-Süd (May 43).

FROWEIN,

Head of section: Schutzkommando (Security Guard) in  
Hauptabt. Frontführung of Amt Bau-OTZ (1944).

**UNCLASSIFIED**

served only as a general directive. Modifications were permissible with one exception, Russians could only be employed in the West.

The training of personnel was performed in the several Ersatz-abteilungen (Replacement Battalions) set up at BERLIN-NIKOLASSE, PARIS, OSLO, BELGRADE and in the 'Ersatzregiment' at KIEV.

Organisation of the Legion SPEER was military. The ranks are shown in Table IIIc.

The Einstellungsverfügung or contract of a member of the Legion SPEER is translated as follows: (It was issued in both German and French, the legionary having been in this case a Frenchman).

NSKK - Gruppe Todt \*  
Abschnittsführung West \*\*

O. U. \_\_\_\_\_

#### Contract

1. Mr \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Surname) (Christian name)  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 (date and place of birth) has as of (date)  
 has enlisted as a legionary in the Abschnittsführung West.
2. a) During training the legionary will be paid at the rate of 40 RM per week.  
 b) At the conclusion of training he will be posted for duty. From then on drivers, trained fitters and repair men will be paid at the rate of 45 RM per week.  
 c) All other legionaries will be paid at the rate of 40 RM per week.  
 d) The pay issued, plus allowances, covers all overtime and work done on Sundays, etc.
3. Every legionary will receive in addition, rations, accommodation and uniform, service pay (Wehrsold) of 12 RM per 10-day pay period, (plus any additional pay issuable by virtue of service in particular countries), and free medical attention.
4. Drivers of gas-generator propelled vehicles will receive additional pay at the rate of 1 RM per day, during such time as they are actually employed on the vehicles.
5. After a minimum period of six months service, the legionary will receive 14 days leave with full pay, including free travel to his home. He cannot claim any further period of leave during the service year.
6. Legionaries will be employed in the occupied Western territories. They may also volunteer for employment elsewhere.
7. The legionary will live in the quarters to which he is allotted and wear the prescribed uniform.
8. The legionary will at all times obey the orders of his superiors. He is bound to maintain secrecy as to his duties and remains bound to this after leaving the service.

\* Comprising Legion SPEER after October 1942.

\*\* For Abschnittsführung, see below para. 72.

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

FUCHS - Obertruppführer  
Lagerführer in OHL Nord (Sep 44)  
Strong Nazi, brutal, hated foreigners.

FUCHS, Ing.  
EGW, Baustelle GRAVILLE.

FUCHS, Dr., Oberregierungsbaurat  
Gebietsbeauftragter Wiking (or West) in OTZ Berlin (May 43).

FUCHS, Dr.Ing., Ministerialrat,  
Chief of Einsatzgruppe Deutschland VIII "Alpen".

FUEHRIG, Bau-Ingenieur.  
Chief of AEL ST. VALERY en CLAUZ in der OHL ROUEN (Jan 44).

FUEHRMANN, Dr.Dipl.Ing.,  
Chief of Einsatz VI, EG Russland Süd (May 43).

FUNK - Frontführer,  
In OHL SAARBRÜCKEN (Dec 44).

FURCK, Baurat  
Chief of (Einsatz IVA) AEL23, EG Russland-Süd (May 43).  
Chief of Aussenstelle Rom in EG Italien.

FURIG - Bauleiter  
Strassenbautruppführer, OHL AUDINGHAM (Jan 44).

GABERDIEL - Hauptfrontführer  
OHL AUDINGHEM (Apr 42). LILLE (Jul 44).

GADEGAST,  
Abteilung Technik: Lageraufbau (T9), OHL CHERBOURG  
(May 44).

GAEDKE - SS-Hauptsturmführer  
Verbindungsführer of the SS in OT-Einsatz Kanalüste,  
Northern France (Aug 44).

GÄRTNER, Dr. B.W.  
Head of Hauptausschuss Bau (Apr 44).

GALETZKI, Richard - OT Meister  
In charge of communications in OHL "B", Einsatz MARSEILLES  
(1943)

GALLUS,  
In charge of OT Verpflegungslager PARIS, EGW (Aug 41).  
Head of section: Verpflegung (rations) in Hauptabt.  
Frontführung of Amt Bau-OTZ (1944).

GANSER, Arnold - Obertruppführer  
Fa.Scheidt.

GANTSCHKE - Frontführer,  
Bauleitung 1 Egger, OHL Herzog(V), EG Italien (Apr 44).

GATTERBURG, Graf von  
Tarnbeauftragter der Wehrmacht für OT-Bauten, OHL  
CHERBOURG (Dec 43).

GAUDERER, Dipl.Ing.  
Chief of (Einsatz V) AEL Kohle 2 in EG Russland-Süd (May 43).

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

9. The legionary is subject to German civil and military law. He may not leave his unit without the permission of his superior officer, not even for a short time. Such conduct will be punished as absence without leave, or even as desertion.

10. This contract is valid for one year. After this period it will be automatically renewed unless the legionary requests his discharge a week before expiry.

Read and approved

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

## 72. Transportgruppe TODT

After TODT's death in February 1942, SPEER became the Reichsminister for Armaments and War Production and at the same time the Chief of the OT and of all the transport formations in the service of the OT. The amalgamation of the building organizations created by these two men was now to be followed by the reorganization of the entire transport system. A new organization was set up in October 1942, called NSKK-Transportgruppe TODT, or simply NSKK-Gruppe TODT and placed under the command of NSKK-Gruppenführer Willi NAGEL. It included the NSKK-Transportbrigade TODT, the NSKK-Transportbrigade SPEER and the Legion SPEER. The inclusion of the Legion SPEER in the NSKK-Transportgruppe TODT did not mean that Legion SPEER was to be considered part of the general NSKK organization. At the time of the re-organization, it is emphatically stated that its inclusion was done solely for administrative reasons. In 1944 the term NSKK-Transportgruppe TODT was often replaced by NSKK-Gruppe SPEER, a term introduced in honour of the Reichsminister. The term Transportkorps SPEER, was first found in several documents about the middle of 1944. It has since then officially replaced the old designation NSKK-Transportgruppe TODT. It is believed that the preponderance of foreigners in the transport units working for the OT as well as the desire to have all the transport units solely under the direct control of SPEER were the two chief factors leading towards a gradual breaking away from NSKK ties. The Legion SPEER may be the only transport unit left to the OT at the present time, there being some evidence that the other elements have been withdrawn from the organization.

The last known address of Transportkorps SPEER HQ is BERLIN-CHARLOTTENBURG 9, Am Meesedam (Westkreuz); Its staff was organized along the same lines as the General Staff of a German unit such as a division as follows:

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| Abt. Ia  | Einsatz (Employment)                          |
| Abt. Ib  | Quartiermeister (Quartermaster)               |
| Abt. Ic  | Nachrichtenwesen (Signals Intelligence)       |
| Abt. IIa | Personalverwaltung (Personnel administration) |
| Abt. IIb | Entlohnung (Wages)                            |
| Abt. IIc | Ausbildungswesen (Training)                   |
| Abt. III | Disziplinarwesen (Discipline)                 |
| Abt. III | Unterkunft u. Verpflegung (Billets and Mess)  |
| Abt. IVa | Verwaltung u. Wirtschaft (Administration)     |
| Abt. IVb | Sanitätsabteilung (Medical service)           |

(A few further sections have been omitted because exact information is not available on them).

NSKK-Gruppe TODT assigned units of different strengths to each Einsatzgruppe. The sector of an Einsatzgruppe in which NSKK was employed was called an Abschnitt and its staff Abschnittsführung

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

GEBAUER, Regierungsbaurat

Chief of BARANOWITSCH in EG Russland-Mitte (May 43).

GEHRMANN, - Baurat d.Lw.

Deputy to Einsatzleiter in Einsatz Oberrhein (Nov 44).

GEIGER, Baurat

Chief of ABL KRITSCH in EG Russland-Mitte (May 43).

GEISELHARDT, Dipl. Ing.

Chief of Bauleitung Wizerness (Schew) in Einsatz N.W.  
(Nov 43).

GEISSDOERFER, Dipl. Ing.

Chief of Einheit ESSEN in EG Russland-Mitte (May 43).

GEISSLER

Vermessungsingenieur in Abteilung Technik: Vermessung  
(T6), OBL CHERBOURG. (May 44).

GEISSLER,

Chief of Einheit 47, EG Russland-Süd (May 43).

GELLENBERG, Bau-Ingenieur

Chief of ABL LE HAVRE in OBL ROUEN (Jan 44).

GELUCK - Truppführer,

Waffenwart in Frontführung OBL CHERBOURG (Feb 44).

GENET - Generalinspektor

Verbindungsführer between OBL Nord-West and French firms,  
French Collaborator.

GEORGI - NSKK-Haupttruppführer

In OBL CHERBOURG, Nachrichtenleiter (Feb 43).

GERBIK, Rene - Obertruppführer

ERICQUEBEC.

GERHARD, Ing.

Chief of KIRKENES in EG Wilking (May 43).

GERLICH, Baurat

Chief of (Einsatz II) ABL 2, in EG Russland-Süd (May 43).

GERMANN, Dipl. Ing.

Chief of Eisenbahneinsatz II in EG Russland-Mitte (May 43).

GERTIS, Dipl. Ing. Hauptbauleiter

Chief of BEL Gertis (CHERSON) in EG Russland Süd (May 43).

GEYER, Bau-Ingenieur

Bauleiter of ABL TOULON in OBL MARSEILLES (May 43).

GIASLIAN, Artio

In charge of camp MEYRARGUES, OBL MARSEILLES (May 44).

GIENAPP, Herbert - Oberfrontführer

In charge of employment of forced labour.

OBL CHERBOURG, deputy to Leiter der Frontführung,  
(Jun 43 to May 44).

Born 10 Oct 09.

GIESER, Hermann - OT-Haupttruppführer

Abteilung Technik: Chief of Baustoffprüfung (T4),  
OBL CHERBOURG (May 44)  
Born 14 Feb 06.

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

The transport organizations working for the OT received their own HQ directives concerning general matters of transport, but in all matters of operational activities they were under the direct control of the OT units, especially the OBL's, to which they were assigned. There follows here a complete list of Abschnittsführungen as they existed in 1943.

1. Abschnittsführung West (France, Belgium, Holland)
2. Abschnittsführung Wiking (Norway, Denmark)
3. Abschnittsführung Russland-Nord
4. Abschnittsführung Russland-Mitte
5. Abschnittsführung Südost (Balkans)
6. Abschnittsführung Italien
7. Abschnittsführung Reich

The Abschnittsführung West, with HQ at Paris, was attached to Einsatzgruppe West and controlled transportation for the OT units in France, Belgium and Holland. The staff was organized along military lines and the numbering system of individual sections corresponds almost exactly with that of the BERLIN staff of the HQ of NSKK-Gruppe Todt (or Transportkorps SPEER). The sections are, in part, as follows

- Abt. Ia Einsatz (Movement of vehicles from one unit to another)
- Abt. Ib ?
- Abt. II Personal (Personnel)
- Abt. III Gericht (Court and Discipline)
- Abt. IVa Truppenverwaltung (Administration)
- Abt. IVb Arzt (Medical Service)
- Abt. Vc Technik (Technique)

Abschnittsführung West distributed units called Kraftwagenstaffel or simply Staffel (Battalion strength) to various OBL's according to need. Usually one Staffel was assigned to one OBL, but sometimes one Staffel took care of the transport needs of more than one OBL. Units called Hauptkolonnen, Kraftwagenhauptkolonnen or Transporthauptkolonnen and smaller units called Kolonnen or Transportkolonnen served various construction undertakings within an OBL. With the introduction of Legion SPEER, formations called Abteilungen, Kompanien and Züge were assigned to various OT units on a level with Staffeln, Hauptkolonnen and Kolonnen. The direct contact between the OT and NSKK was established through NSKK-Verbindungsführer (NSKK Liaison Officers) who were attached to the various OBL's.

The size of the various transport units varied greatly according to need. The number of Staffeln and Abteilungen in an Abschnitt depended naturally on the number and strength of OBL's in an Einsatzgruppe. A Staffel attached to the OBL CHERBOURG and OBL Normandie was subdivided into 18 Hauptkolonnen which altogether contained 549 transport lorries, 87 buses and 13 motorcycles. Some Hauptkolonnen took exclusive care of the transport of material, while others specialised in personnel. Staffeln in other OBL's were considerably smaller, as they normally consisted of about 6 Hauptkolonnen. A Hauptkolonne was usually subdivided into 3 Kolonnen, each controlling about 10-45 lorries.

A schematic picture of the transport formations working for the OT in France and the Low Countries presents great difficulties because of the frequent changes which took place from time to time in the organization of the units.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

GIESLER, Prof. - General-Baurat.  
EG Russland-Nord (May 43).  
Later Chief of Deutschland VI.

GIMPLE, Regierungsbaurat  
EG Russland-Nord.  
Einsatzleiter Baudirektor GIMPLE mentioned as deputy to  
Prof. GIESLER in EG Deutschland VI (Jun 44).

GITTINGER - Hauptbauleiter  
Oberbauleiter of OHL Geiserich in EG Italien (Dec 43).  
Bauleitung 1 Egger in OHL Herzog (V) in EG Italien  
(Apr 44).

GITTINGER, Dipl. Ing.  
Chief of Aussenstelle WALCHEREN in OHL BRUGES (Jan 44).  
Was chief of OHL in CHERBOURG.

GLÄSER, Oberregierungsrat,  
Head of section: Vermessungswesen (survey) in Hauptabt.  
Chefingenieur of Amt Bau-OTZ (1944).

GLUECKERT, Oberbaurat.  
Chief of Einsatz XII (SHITOMIR) and Einsatz XIV  
(CHERNIGOV) in EG Russland-Süd (1943).  
Oberbaurat in OHL CANNES (Feb 44).

GOCKER, Dr.  
Head of section: Lohn und Tarifwesen (payscales and  
tariffs) in Hauptabt. Arbeitseinsatz und Sozialpolitik of  
Amt Bau-OTZ (1944).

GOEDHART, Baudirektor  
Abschnittsbauleiter in AEL Adolf (Alderney) in OHL  
CHERBOURG (May 43).

GOEPFL, Kurt - Haupttruppführer  
Bauleiter, OHL CHERBOURG, Abs. Adolf (Jun 43).

GOERGEN - Obertruppführer  
In charge of camps 2 Kaserne, AEL BRIGNOLES, OHL MARSEILLES  
(Aug 44).

GOERSCH - SA Hauptsturmführer  
Einsatz Nord-West (France) (Dec 43).

GÖTZ - Obertruppführer  
Bauleitung 1 Egger OHL Herzog (V) EG Italien (Apr 44).

GÖTZELMAN,  
Referent Nachrichtenwesen in OHL BERGEN in EG Wiking.

GOLD, Dipl. Ing.  
Linienchef Dg.X.AEL 2, EG Russland-Nord (May 43).

GOOTZ, Oberingenieur  
Chief of EL NISCH in EG Südost (May 43).

GOSE, Otto - OT-Haupttruppführer  
Abteilung Technik: Installation (T5)  
Baustellenleiter, OHL CHERBOURG (May 44).  
Born 6 Jun 94.

GRAEFF, Dr.,  
Chief of Zementnachschiebestelle of EG West (May 43).

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Even from later periods up to about March 1943, very little is known about the organization of the transport units. Such Staffeln as are known to have been employed in the OBL's in the West are as follows:-

NSKK and LEGION SPEER UNITS in the WEST

| OBL                   | St. - Staffel<br>L. S. - Legion SPEER<br>Up to Feb. 1943 | Feb. 1943    | Jan. 1944 |
|-----------------------|--|--------------|-----------|
| Holland               | ?  | St. 1 became | St. 60 ?  |
| Belgium               | ?  | St. 2 "      | St. 61    |
| Audinghem & Northwest | ?  | St. 3 "      | St. 62    |
| Rouen                 | St. 34   | St. 4 "      | St. 63    |
| St. Malo & Cherbourg  | ?  | St. 5 "      | St. 64    |
| Brest                 | ?  | St. 6 "      | St. 65    |
| Lorient               | St. 22   | St. 7 "      | St. 66    |
| St. Nazaire           | ?  | Abt. 1(LS) " | St. 67    |
| La Rochelle           | St. 36   | St. 8 "      | St. 68 ?  |
| Bordeaux (Bayonne?)   | ?  | Abt. 2(LS) " | St. 69    |
| Marseille             | ?  | St. 9 "      | St. 70    |
| Paris                 | ?  | St. 10 "     | St. 71    |
| Ardennes              | ?  | ?            | St. 72    |
| Cannes ?              | ?  | ?            | St. 73    |

The first complete picture of the transport organization in the whole West can only be given for the period from February 1943 onwards as the list above shows, ten Staffeln of the NSKK-Brigade TODT and two Abteilungen of the Legion SPEER served the OT in France, Holland and Belgium.

Great reforms took place at the end of 1943. In this year so many foreigners had entered into the service of the Legion SPEER that a dangerous situation was threatening the existence of NSKK units. The heads of the transport in the service of the OT were faced initially with two possibilities. They could open the doors of the NSKK to all foreigners or disband the NSKK formations because of the shortage of German personnel. The solution was found in a compromise. The members of the Legion SPEER which formerly had been organized in Abteilungen, were directly incorporated into the Staffeln of the NSKK-Gruppe TODT. The picture as of from January 1944, onwards shows that 14 Staffeln were employed in the West (No. 60 - 73) and no Abteilungen. These Staffeln were composed predominately of foreign legionaries with only the leading executive and administrative positions reserved for persons of German origin. The example from OBL Sdd (ST. NAZAIRE) will illustrate well the proportion of German to foreign personnel. There, the NSKK-Kraftwagenstaffel 67 employed 118 Germans, 380 Frenchmen and 265 Russians. The present situation is such that it is most unusual to find a German driver working

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

GRAEF, Dipl. Kaufmann  
Chief of Abteilung Transportwesen in OTZ, EGW PARIS  
(Apr 43).

GRAF - Haupttruppführer,  
Chief of Abteilung Quartieramt in OTZ, EGW PARIS (Apr 43).

GRAF, Regierungsbaumeister  
Chief of Einheit 62 (OELRIG)  
EG Russland-Süd (May 43).

GRAF, Bauingenieur  
Chief of HB-Einheit 10, EG Russland-Süd (May 43).

GRAMM, Max - Oberbauführer,  
Abschnittsbauleiter, Bauleitung Süd, France (Jan 44).  
Born 26 Aug 89

GRASER, Reg.Rat  
Einsatzgruppe West (Nov 43).

GRAVERT, Baudirektor  
Chief of OEL TOENSBURG in EG Wiking (May 43).

GREFFRATH, Bau-Ingenieur.  
Abteilung Technik: Vertragsabrechnung (T7), OEL CHERBOURG  
(May 44).

GRIENEERGER von,  
Chief of AEL Julius in OEL ST. MALO (Jan 44).

GRIMM, Oberregierungsbaurat  
Linienchef Dg.IX in EG Russland-Mitte (May 43).

GROEB - Frontführer  
In charge of OEL Nord (Aug 44).

GROPE, Hans - Frontführer.  
Tech. Abt. EG West (Jun 43).

GROSCH, Kurt - Haupttruppführer,  
In OEL CHERBOURG (Jan 44).

GROSS, Albert - Haupttruppführer  
In OEL CHERBOURG (Apr 44).  
Born 15 Jul 10.

GROSS, Dipl.Ing.  
Chief of OEL Herbert, EG Russland Süd (May 43).  
A Dipl.Ing. GROSS representative of the chief of the OTZ  
at Army General Staff.

GROSS, Bauingenieur  
Chief of Einheit KOLN in EG Russland-Mitte (May 43).

GROSSKOPF - Truppführer,  
Camp administrator (ZVL) in Frontführung OEL CHERBOURG  
(Feb 44).

GROTTE, Reg. Baurat  
In charge of OEL METZ/Einsatz Westmark-Moselland (Nov 44).

GRUBER, Dr., Oberregierungsbaurat  
Head of section: Allgemeine Baustatik in Hauptabt. Chefin-  
genieur of Amt Bau-OTZ (1944).

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

outside the boundaries of the Reich.

The foreigners in the employment of the NSKK-Gruppe TODT are composed at the present time of two classes of personnel,

1. The legionaries, that is, members of the Legion SPEER, and
2. the so-called NSKK-Freiwillige, that is, short term employees, such as non-uniformed drivers, technicians, and menial help.

#### 73. Other Transport Organizations

Besides the three main transport organizations discussed above, sometimes other transport units served the OT. In Norway, for instance, we have the NSKK-Transportbrigade Luft (or NSKK-Motorgruppe Luftwaffe) carrying supplies for the air-fields, and NSKK-Transportbrigade Heer, working for the German army. Both of these organizations were also placed at the service of the OT. The sea transport for the OT was provided by the Transportflotte SPEER with HQ at GRONINGEN, under Einsatzleiter Grosskapitän SEYD, employing in March 1944, about 10,000 men. This transport unit is also known to have worked in Russia, Italy and Norway. Transportflotte SPEER was originally called Binnenflotte (Inland waterway Fleet) and was charged with providing BERLIN with coal along the river and canals leading to the capital. Transportflotte SPEER combed all Norway for seamen and trained them in the Speerschule for Seamen at SANDEFJORD.

#### 74. Requisitionings of Private Vehicles

When NSKK moved into occupied territories in the service of the OT, it brought along German-made vehicles. In course of time however, with the growth of the OT undertakings, the number of existing vehicles proved to be entirely inadequate for the new tasks. To satisfy the increased needs of transport, the NSKK was allowed to buy or hire vehicles in the occupied territories. From the NSKK, the transport was assigned to various building enterprises according to need. The centralized handling of motor vehicles did not however, produce satisfactory results. In February 1944, it was decided to put the OBL's in charge of transport under the terms of a special Transportvertrag (Transportation Contract). All the private vehicles which had been taken over by the NSKK were to be returned to the OBL's. In order to augment their motor park, the contractors were empowered to buy or to hire local lorries. The lorries owned by the OT could also be hired through the NSKK at a set hourly rental. The new arrangement enabled the OBL's to exercise direct control over their own vehicles and to hire vehicles without bothering about having to wait for permits or assignments from the NSKK. The latter continued to run its own vehicles chiefly for the general use of the various construction units. Its chief function, however, was that of an organization in control of all drivers in the service of the OT.

Some cases are known in which the OT hired vehicles from the local military authorities. Thus in January 1944, OBL CHERBOURG asked for the loan of 100 lorries from Militärbefehlshaber Frankreich Gruppe Verkehr.

#### 75. Types of Motor Vehicles

In France 95% of the lorries and buses were French, (Renault, Hotchkiss and Citroen) the rest were German, (Opel and Mercedes), American (Ford and Chevrolet), and Italian (Fiat). Only about 20% of the vehicles were Holzgas (Producer Gas) driven in early 1944, but this number must have increased later owing to the shortage of petrol.

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

GRUBER, Regierungsbaurat  
Chief of HL MOSTAR in EG Südost (May 43).

GRUEMMER, Jakob Haupttruppführer.  
Fa. Scheidt, CAEN.

GRÜN - Frontführer  
Bauleitung l Egger OEL Herzeg, EG Italien (Apr 44).

GRÜNING, Ob.Reg.Baurat  
In charge of OEL SCHLETTSTADT/Einsatz Oberrhein (Nov 44).

GRUETZNER, Heinz - Haupttruppführer,  
Fa. Scheidt, CAEN.

GRULICH, Baurat  
Chief of Hafenamt CHERSON in EG Russland Süd (May 43).

GSAENGER, Dipl.Ing. - Bauleiter  
Betriebsführer der Fa. Sager & Werner in OEL CHERBOURG.  
(May 44).

GUDERMUTH - Sonderführer  
Chief of (Einsatz I) ABL 5b in EG Russland-Süd (May 43).

GÜNTHER - Obertruppführer -  
Chief of Propaganda branch of EG Wiking.

GUIARD - Oberfrontführer,  
Chief of Abteilung Bekleidung in EGW PARIS (Apr 43).

GUIART - Einheitsführer  
Chief of Einheit 39 in EG Russland-Mitte.

GURCKE, Dr. Sonderführer,  
Interpreter in EGW, PARIS.

GUTEROD, Regierungsbaurat  
In the office of Chief OTZ (1944).

GUTHAUSEN  
War Correspondent.

HAACKEN, Heinrich - Haupttruppführer  
Fa. Scheidt in CAEN. (May 44).

HAGG, Regierungsbaurat  
Chief of ABL STAVANGER in EG Wiking (May 43).

HACH, Regierungsbaumeister  
OEL MÜNCHEN, OT-Reichsautobahnen.

HAEPNER, Gustav - Haupttruppführer  
In OEL CHERBOURG (Apr 44).  
Born 8 Jan 02.

HAMMEHLING  
Abt. Nachschub, Einsatz Nord West in EGW (Apr 44).

HÄSLER, Architekt  
Chief of ABL GOSSEN in EG Wiking (May 43).

**UNCLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

As early as the beginning of 1943 the quality of the motor vehicles used by NSKK left much to be desired. Thus, out of 549 transport lorries used in OBL CHERBOURG in May 1943, only 318 were in relatively good shape, 217 were in repair shops for replacement of spare parts and 5 were in the process of being transformed into wood-burning vehicles. The state of vehicles in OBL ROUEN was supposed to be even 30% worse than in OBL CHERBOURG. There is no doubt that in the course of time the conditions must have worsened considerably.

An order of 24th March 1944, provided that vehicles used for transport of men should, in case of invasion, be placed at the disposal of the Army.

c) Signals Communications

76. Signal Communications Services

All wire and wireless communication within the OT units was from an OBL level upwards, in the hands of the section Nachrichtenwesen, known also variously under the names "Nachrichtendienst" and "Nachrichtenführung". The executive staff in the communications section was under the leadership of a Nachrichtenfürher or Nachrichtenleiter. The clerical staff in the section Nachrichtenwesen was composed primarily of "Nachrichtennädel" who were under the supervision of a Nachrichtenfürherin. (An order from OTZ forbade the employment of Nachrichtennädel below 21 years of age in the occupied territories (Frontinsatz)).

At the present time OT signal communications in Germany are directed from Einsatzgruppe HQ level, where Nachrichtenwesen is a Referat (Sub-section) of Abteilung Bau (Construction Section).

All official mail addressed to an OT unit such as an OBL was first turned over to the Geschäftszimmer where it was opened and registered in a "Briefeingangsbuch". Then it was placed on the desk of the Oberbauleiter from where it was distributed to the chiefs of the various sections. The reserve procedure took place in the case of letters sent out by the OBL.

All sections had to keep an orderly file following a scheme (Aktenplan or Geschäftsplan) approved by the Oberbauleiter. The right of signature was given only to the Oberbauleiter, his assistant, the chiefs of sections and to the Abschnittsbauleiter. All letters had to end with the greeting "Heil HITLER". Otherwise the name of HITLER was not allowed to be mentioned. Whenever necessary he was to be referred to as "der Führer", or, more formally, as "Der Führer des Grossdeutschen Reiches". (In direct speech the Germans had to use "Mein Führer" and foreigners "Führer").

In countries where mail service was not well organized, as in Russia, the inter-OT correspondence was taken care of by means of special couriers. Even in France couriers were used on special duty runs.

Letters very rarely quote the geographic addresses of the OT units. They are forwarded through the Army Postal Service and consequently bear Feldpost (APO) numbers. Letters of the alphabet were attached to the FPN (German abbreviation, equivalent to the American term APO number) to denote sub-divisions of a given unit. Thus, for example, FPN 05925 represents OBL CHERBOURG and FPN 05925 E or 05925 EO respectively represent the firms Eisenrieth and Ensle Ostertag both employed by the OBL CHERBOURG.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

HAHNE, Regierungsbaurat

Chief of ABL NAEVERNES in EG Wiking (May 43).

HAHNENSTADT, Heinrich - Haupttruppführer

In OBL CHERBOURG (Apr 44).

Born 26 Feb 01.

HAKEBERG, Baurat

Chief of Einsatz HAKEBERG, EG Jacob (Oct 42).

HALBERSTOCK,

In charge of OT-Leitstelle in Amt Frontführung of  
OBL BERGEN.

HALBFASS, Bauleiter

Bauleiter in (Einsatz III) ABL 4, EG Russland Süd (May 43).

HALLNSTÄINER, Dipl. Ing.

Chief of Bauleitung TOMMERNES in OBL NARVIK II, Einsatz  
Norwegen, EG Wiking.

HAMM,

Medical Officer in OBL BERGEN in EG Wiking.

HAMMER - Frontführer,

HAMPE, Dr., Oberregierungsbaurat

Chief of Einsatz VIII, EG Russland-Süd (May 43).

HANAK, Ing.,

Chief of (Einsatz II) ABL 9 in EG Russland-Süd (May 43).

HANDT, Baurat

Chief of ABL SETE in OBL MARSEILLES (May 43 - Jul 44).

HANGER, Willi - Haupttruppführer,

Lagerführer in Einsatz ROUEN (Jun 44)

HANSCHKE, Regierungsbaurat

Bauleitung 1 Egger, OBL Herzog (V)

HANSEN - Frontführer

EG West (Mar 44).

Connected with propaganda in Africa.

HANSER - Frontführer (Sonderführer)

Deputy chief of section Hauptfrontführung in EG Wiking.

HAPS, Dipl. Ing. - Bauleiter,

Abschnittsbauleiter der ABL II, NETTUNO in OBL Alarich in  
EG Italien (Feb 44).

HARDT, Ludwig - Haupttruppführer

Betriebsführer of Firma Hardt, CAEN (May 44).

HARRIES, Bauingenieur

Chief of (Einsatz IVa) ABL 1, EG Russland-Süd, (WINNIZA)  
(May 43).

HARTANG - Obertruppführer

Chief of Propaganda branch of EG Wiking.

d) Health and Medical Services77. Medical Services

The OT provides medical service for all its members whether they are OT-Eigenes Personal (OT organic personnel) or Firmenangehörige (Firm personnel). This service is controlled by the section Sanitätswesen composed of German and foreign personnel. Originally all the doctors were German, but, in the course of time, the shortage of qualified German medical men became so acute that foreign doctors were freely accepted into the OT Medical Service. The picture as of 1944 shows foreign doctors surpassing in number those of German origin. The rank given foreign doctors, however, was very low, none being able to attain a grade higher than that of a Haupttruppführer, (equivalent to that of a Master Sergeant in the American Army).

The organization of the medical service in the various OT units can be best described by quoting some examples. OBL CHERBOURG which comprised about 15,000 men employed 1 chief doctor, 2 assistant doctors, 7 foreign doctors, 1 dentist, 10 medical aid men and 4 nurses. Einsatz Seefalke in ROME was composed of 4 doctors, 10 medical aid men, 6 Sankra (Ambulances) with drivers, 4 assistant drivers, 1 administrative officer, 15 Italian doctors and 50 Italian nurses. In the organizational scheme for Russia, A Sanitätseinheit (Medical Unit) was composed of 1 doctor and 10 medical aid men; 1 Sankra (Ambulance) and 1 lorry were attached to each unit of the size of an OBL. Every third or fourth Sanitätseinheit had as its chief a dentist instead of a doctor.

Every OT man is covered by medical insurance which varies for the different classes of personnel working for OT. The insurance is collected by the Deutsche Krankenkassen OT (OT Health Insurance Companies), one to each Einsatzgruppe and all part of the Krankenkassenverband OT (OT Health Insurance Association) in BERLIN. (See IIIE).

OT has its own hospitals (Lazarette) and dispensaries (Reviere and Grossreviere) staffed chiefly with foreign personnel. Characteristic of the attitude of the OT to foreigners is the fact that the hospitals have separate wards for German nationals and for foreigners. Sometimes existing hospitals in the occupied territories were placed directly at the service of the OT. OT personnel, being part of the Wehrmacht, can also be treated in the Army, Navy and Air Force hospitals, but their bills have to be covered by the OT: moreover the foreign manpower in the OT is, as a rule, not granted Wehrmacht facilities in this respect.

There are also mobile units for First Aid Treatment as well as travelling dental clinics to take care of men who, presumably because of the urgency of work, cannot leave the construction sites.

Several convalescent homes (Erholungsheime and Kurhotele) beautifully situated in the mountains are at the disposal of OT personnel (e.g. Schloss St. Märgen in LANGSEE, for NSKK-OT personnel; Island of Mainau on Lake Constance).

78. Sanitary Conditions

Although the Germans are rather proud of their achievements in improving the sanitary conditions of the camps, the reports at our disposal show that the picture is not so rosy as painted by German propaganda. While the Germans have cleaner barracks and generally live under all round better sanitary conditions than the foreigners, the conditions in some of the camps for the latter were appalling. The delousing process was one of the perpetual tasks of the personnel organized in the so-called "Entwesungstruppe", mobile units which

**UNCLASSIFIED**

HARTMANN, Regierungsbaurat  
Oberbauleiter of OEL Nord West, ST. OMER (May 43).  
Became later deputy to Einsatzgruppenleiter (Apr 44).

HARTWIEG, Oberregierungsbaurat  
Chief of Einsatz Weissruthenien in EG Russland-Mitte  
(May 43).

HASECLEVER, Bauleiter  
Abschnittsbauleitung JERSEY (Aug 44).

HASPEL - Verwaltungsführer  
Einsatzgruppe West (Nov 43).

HAUER  
In Abt. Technik (Referat Vermessung) of EG Italien.

HAUSSMAN, Major - Oberbaurat  
Chief of OEL BERGEN in EG Wilking (May 43).

HAUT, Baurat  
Chief of Einsatzgruppe Deutschland I.

HAUT, Dipl. Ing.  
Baurat EGW, OTZ PARIS (Feb 43).  
Probably identical with the man above.

HAYDN, Dr.  
In charge of Lazarett TEICHWOLFRAMSDORF in Thüringen  
(May 43).

HEBBEN, Johann - Obertruppführer  
Lagerführer, Abs. Adolf (Jun 43).  
OEL CHERBOURG (May 44).  
Responsible for the evacuation of Jews from CHERBOURG to  
HAZEBRUCK: reports of atrocities during transport.

HECKEL, Rudolf  
Bauleiter on RR-Station at COUVILLE, OEL CHERBOURG (Dec 43).

HEHL, Regierungs-Baumeister a.D.  
Abteilung Technik: Vertragsabrechnung (T7) (May 44).

HEHL, Adolf - OT-Bauführer  
In OEL CHERBOURG (Apr 44).  
Born 5 Jan 95.

HEIBECK - Einsatzleiter  
Chief of Einsatz III in EG Russland-Süd (May 43).  
Born 27 Feb 97. Died 26 May 44.

HEIDE, Friedrich - Haupttruppführer  
Bauleitung Adolf (Alderney) (May 44)  
Born 14 Apr 00.

HEIDECKER,  
In charge of Bestandslager MANNHEIM, MANNHEIM  
Industrieafen, Inselstrasse 10, (May 43-44).

HEIDENRICH, Dr. Ing.  
Chief of HB-Einsatz HEIDENREICH in EG Russland-Süd  
(May 43).

HEIDENTHAL, Franz - Haupttruppführer,  
Fa. Scheidt, CAEN (May 44).

**UNCLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

moved from place to place. No man could obtain furlough papers without first obtaining a stamped statement from the local OT doctor that he was free of vermin and from contagious diseases. (Frei von Ungeziefer und Ansteckenden Krankheiten). To quote an instance, out of 1,000 Russian prisoners who were deloused immediately upon their arrival in CHERBOURG (May 1944), 750 had to be deloused again within a few days.

Inoculation especially against typhus and cholera, is supposed to be given to all OT personnel. The date and dosage are also supposed to be entered into a man's Dienstbuch (Pay and Identity book). After examining several hundred such records, however, it is found that either the injections were overlooked entirely, or else, if given, no record of it kept. It is known that typhus, almost non-existent in civilized countries in recent years, was rampant in the West where sanitary conditions certainly must have been more favourable than in the East or Southeast. In the Balkans, the OT had also to contend with wide-spreading malaria. Since quinine was not available, malaria had to be treated with anti-pyrine.

e) Security Administration and Units

79. Rechts-und Diziplinarstelle (Legal and Disciplinary Sub-section)

The services of security were well organized in the OT and were handled by units either forming an organic part of the OT or loosely attached to or co-operating with it. Each of these units is discussed separately below. The first is the Rechts-und Diziplinarstelle (Legal and Disciplinary Sub-section). This is a sub-section in the Section Frontführung in the administrative organization of all OT units up to and including the Oberbauleitung. As the name implies, this sub-section takes care of legal and disciplinary matters. It has, however, only jurisdiction in relatively small matters and can commit offenders to a penal camp for a period only up to 4 months. All the more serious transgressions and crimes are dealt with by the military courts-martial.

80. Schutzkommando

The second is the Schutzkommando (Security guard). The task of enforcing law and order in the OT Camps and building sites lies chiefly in the hands of the Schutzkommando, also known by the older name of Schutzkorps, (both abbreviated SK). The staff of the Schutzkommando, called Schutzkommandoführung, is headed by a Schutzkommandoführer, and is attached to the section Frontführung, as the Legal and Disciplinary Sub-section discussed above.

The individual SK units are administered at OBL level; their duties comprise the guarding of construction sites, warehouses, machines, explosives, fuel dumps, motor vehicle parks, material equipment and food depots, and personnel camps within their respective OBL sectors. They are also employed in convoying prisoners, personnel and material. In convoys one SK man is theoretically assigned to guard 20 workers; in the case of "untrustworthy" personnel, such as returned fugitives, the TO/WE calls for one SK man to ten "guarded" personnel. Due to the shortage of SK men, the actual proportion is about one third of TO/WE requirements. In the Balkans, Poland and Russia, the SK units had to be perpetually on the alert against partisan raids and were often fortified into Stützpunkte (Strong Points).

In 1943 a critical shortage of SK men was caused by the Wehrmacht's drive to find suitable personnel for its armed forces. This weeding-out process left in SK only those Germans who were physically unfit for active military service. (One SK Identity Book discloses under

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEIDRICH, Ing.

Chief of (Einsatz V) ABL f. Energie, EG Russland-Süd  
(May 43).

HEIER - Obertruppführer

Chief of BL REVAL-KONTU, EG Russland-Nord (May 43).

HEIGWER - Hauptfrontführer,

Chief of Abteilung Finanzwesen in OTZ, EGW PARIS (Apr 43).

HEILER, Josef - Obertruppführer,

Rechnungsführer on ALDERNEY (Nov 43).

HEIM, Dr.,

In Abt. Arbeitseinsatz u. Sozialpolitik of EG Italien.

HEINLOTH, Ing.

Abschnittsbauleiter in Bauleitung Mitte.

HEINRICH - Haupttruppführer

In charge of "discipline" in Hauptfrontführung in EG  
Wiking.

HEINRICHS, Forstassessor,

Chief of Sondereinsatz Wolga, Dienststelle in OTZ BERLIN  
(May 43).

HEINRICHS - Oberstfrontführer

Head of section: Steine (Stones) in Hauptabt. Nachschub  
of Amt Bau-OTZ (1944).

HELCHER, Josef - Obermeister

Fa. Scheidt.

HELD SS-Obersturmführer

Chief of NSKK-Personalstelle in Abschnittsführung West  
of NSKK-Transportgruppe TODT, PARIS (Apr. 43).

HELD, Dipl. Ing.

Chief of ABL HARSTADT in EG Wiking (May 43).

HELFMANN, Dipl. Ing.

Chief of Einsatz Panther in EG Russland-Mitte (May 43).

HELL, Ing.

In Abteilung Technik of OEL CHERBOURG (Jun 43).

HELLENBRAND - Haupttruppführer

Chief of Frontführung in OEL Geiseric in EG Italien.

HELLENSTAINER, Dipl. Ing.

Chief of ABL TOEMMERNES in EG Wiking (May 43).

HELLER, Regierungsbaurat

Chief of OEL MOI RANA in EG Wiking (May 43).

HELMPRECHT, Bauinspektor

Chief ABL FREDRIKSTAD in EG Wiking (May 43).

HEMBRICH - Sonderführer

Chief of the OT at FREDRIKSTAD (Norway) (Jul 43).

HEMPFEL - Obertruppführer

OEL ROUEN (Jan 44).

UNCLASSIFIED

the heading "identifying scars or wounds", "right arm amputated"). The resulting shortage of personnel forced the SK organization to look for replacements among the foreign groups. In the ECW, for instance, most of the foreign SK personnel was recruited from among the French, Dutch and Flemish nationals, and came from the ranks of the collaborationists. Men accepted for the SK were trained for a period of six weeks or (in a short 3 weeks course) in special SK camps such as the ones at EICHKAMP near BERLIN, at the OT Reichslehrlager (Reich Training Camp) FREISACH, or at ST. CLOUD near PARIS. The training consists of courses in Nazi indoctrination, and in the handling of AA guns and searchlight batteries, and small arms such as the MG (machine-gun) and the MP (automatic pistol). Even after the completion of their schooling and between duty assignments, the SK has to follow a daily routine practice in the use of these weapons. The SK is divided into units as follows:

- a) SK-Kameradschaft. A unit of about 8-12 men under a Kameradschaftsführer with the rank of from SK-Rottenführer to SK-Truppführer. The unit is given the name of its Kameradschaftsführer.
- b) SK-Zug. Composed of 3 - 6 Kameradschaften or of about 35 - 60 men under a Zugführer with the rank of from SK-Truppführer to SK-Haupttruppführer. The platoons are numbered consecutively within each Bereitschaft. (See c) below).
- c) SK-Bereitschaft. Composed of 2 - 3 SK-Züge or of about 120-150 men under a Bereitschaftsführer with the rank of from OT Frontführer to OT Oberfrontführer. The Bereitschaft receives a number of men chosen by the Abteilungsführer (see d) below) and is usually attached to an OT sector on OBL level. Some Bereitschaften include, according to need, a Nachrichtenkameradschaft (Communications Unit) composed of a Funker (Radio Man), Blinker, (Light Signals Operator), Fernsprecher (Telephonist), Meldehund (Messenger Dog) and Brieftaube (Carrier Pigeon).
- d) SK-Abteilung. A unit under the leadership of an Abteilungsführer with the rank of from OT Hauptfrontführer to OT Stabsfrontführer. It is attached to an Einsatzgruppe, and it consists of as many Bereitschaften as are needed in the Einsatzgruppe. In some areas, such as in Southern Russia, more than one SK-Abteilung was attached to an Einsatzgruppe. SK-Abt. 11 was attached to Einsatzgruppe West or SK-Abt. 21 to EG Wiking. In Southern Russia SK-Abt. 72 was attached to EG Russland-Süd. Enlarging the example, SK-Bereitschaft 11/5 stands for the 5th Bereitschaft of the 11th Abt. This particular Bereitschaft was working for the Einsatz (formerly OBL) ROUEN in 1944, and superseded, in that sector, the 24th Hundertschaft of the Schutzkorps, evidently an older organization which has been dissolved towards the end of 1943.

The Schutzkommandoführung which forms part of the Frontführung at OTZ (now Amt Bau-OTZ) BERLIN is the highest SK authority. The Schutzkommandoführer is also head of the Ersatzabt. (SK Replacement Unit), Wachabt (Special Guard Duty Unit), BERLIN, and Transport-SK, employed in Germany.

SK units are billeted, fed and paid by the OBL HQ to which they are attached. Weapons are received directly from the Schutzkommandoführung in Berlin; munitions and personnel equipment are, however, distributed by the various Einsatzgruppen.

For the SK-ranks see Table IIIa.

Two other special units, (Sonderkommandos) which belong to the Security Service, were organized out of the existing Schutzkommando for

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**HENKES,**  
Bauleiter in RYLKE, OEL BERGEN in EG Wiking.

**HENN - Kreisbaurat**  
Chief of ABL SANDNESJOEN in EG Wiking (May 43).

**HENNE, Willi, Ministerialrat (Direktor)**  
Chief of EG Wiking, Norway (1944).  
A Oberregierungsrat HENNE, Deputy Chief of Section  
Wehrbau & Ausland (Jan 44).

**HENNEBERG - Obertruppführer**  
Chief of Leitstelle PLESKAU, EG Russland-Nord (May 43).

**HENTZLER - Frontführer**  
Abt. Finanz, EG West (Jun 43).

**HEPP, Regierungsbaumeister.**  
Oberbauleiter in OEL Mitte, LORIENT (Jul 43).

**HERBERT**  
In charge of an Einsatz in EG Russland-Süd.

**HERKENRATH, Heinrich, Obering.- Oberbauleiter**  
In Baugesellschaft Malchow G.m.b.H. OEL CHERBOURG (Nov 43).

**HERMANN, Baurat Bauassessor**  
Chief of OEL TRONTHEIM, EG Wiking (May 43).

**HERMANN - Frontführer,**  
Chief of Leitstelle STETTIN, Grabowerstr. 2 (May 43).

**HERR, Dipl. Ing.**  
Chief of ABL DRONTHEIM (F) in EG Wiking (May 43).

**HERZOG - Truppführer,**  
in OEL Geiserich in EG Italien (Mar 44).

**HESSE, Baurat,**  
Sub Chief of section "Technik & Verkehr" in EG Wiking  
(after 1942).

**HETZER, Curt, Sonderführer,**  
Publisher of "OT-Schulungsdienst" BERLIN-CHARLOTTENBURG 13,  
Avus Nordschleife.

**HEUHLING, Regierungsbaurat**  
Chief of ABL WITEBSK H in EG Russland-Mitte (May 43).

**HEUER Dr.,**  
Einsatzgruppe Hansa, Abtl. Arbeiteinsatz u Sozialpolitik  
(Jul 44).

**HEUER, Bauinspektor,**  
Chief of EL HOLSTEBRO in Einsatz Denmark, EG Wiking (May 43).

**HEUSER - Frontführer**  
Chief of Hauptausrüstungsstelle RIGA in EG Russland-Nord  
(May 43).

**HEUSS,**  
Liaison man of the Oberbefehlshaber in Frankreich OEL  
LA ROCHELLE.

**HILD, Bernhard Obermeister**  
Fa.Scheidt. (May 44).

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

particular tasks. They are known as the Ordnungskommando and the Streifenkommando.

The Ordnungskommando was composed of men of the regular SK and created in German occupied territory for the task of helping the Feldgendarmerie (Military Police) of the local Feldkommandanturen (Military District Commands) in apprehending fugitive foreign workers. These men do not form permanent units but are picked for what the Germans call "Razzien" (raiding parties) when the occasion arises. The Ordnungskommando may include Germans, Dutch, Flemings, Danes or Frenchmen; men of any one nationality, however, are not sent out against their own countrymen. The leader of the Ordnungskommando invariably is a German. The fugitives so recaptured are temporarily held in an Anhaltlager; strongly fenced off and well guarded by a reinforced guard, called SK-Wachmannschaft and picked from the local Schutzkommando.

The Streifendienst employing SK-Streifenkommandos was introduced in EGW after the Allied invasion, for the same purpose of apprehending fugitive workers as the Ordnungskommando, except that it acted also against German deserters.

Latest reports indicate that the SK has been redesignated Schutzkommando SPEER, and that recruiting for it is actively being carried on by the SS.

#### 81. SS-Verbindungsführung (SS-OT Liaison)

The third type of security service is that provided by the SS-Verbindungsführung (SS-OT Liaison). This office is found on all levels from OTZ in BERLIN down to a Bauleitung (below OBL level it becomes an Aussenstelle (Branch Office)) and forms an integral part of OT administration. It is a section of the same standing as, for example, Frontführung, Technik, or Verwaltung, staffed by members of the SS under the head of an SS-Verbindungsführer. (SS Liaison officer). The members of this section retain their old SS ranks but also obtain OT ranks, usually - but not necessarily - of a corresponding grade. Originally the SS-Verbindungsführung was attached to OT units for the purpose of field security or elementary counter-intelligence work. The SS-Verbindungsführung at the OBL CHERBOURG for example, lists its tasks as follows:

- (i) Counter-intelligence, sabotage, political transgressions and crimes, check-up on German and foreign OT members.
- (ii) Identification papers for German and foreign members permitting the entry to construction sites.
- (iii) Dossier of all OT members in OBL Cherbourg.
- (iv) Capture of fugitive workers.

The SS-Verbindungsführung is also known to have arbitrated differences between the German contractors and French sub-contractors, investigated black market activities, supervised much of the activity between the OT and offices, firms and individuals of the occupied countries. The SS-Verbindungsführung in France worked hand in hand with the Disziplinarstelle, SK, Feldgendarmerie and the local French police. At the present time, the SS-OT liaison through its assignment of political police, may be said to control every phase of OT activity. This subject is discussed also in the section Liaison (IIG) below.

#### 82. Feldgendarmerie (Military Police)

The fourth type of security service - in occupied territory - is that of the Feldgendarmerie (Military Police). In France, for

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HILDEBRAND, Regierungsbaurat

Linienchef Dg.XII, ABL 1, in EG Russland-Nord (May 43).

HILPERT - Truppführer,

SK Lager 1 Stadion. ABL BRIGNOLES, OEL MARSEILLES  
(May 44).

HINKSTADT,

Head of section: Steine (stones) in Hauptabt. Nachschub  
of Amt Bau-OTZ (1944).

HINTEREGGER, Dipl. Ing.

Einheit WIEN, EG Russland-Nord (May 43).

HIRSCHOCHS - NSKK-Sturmführer (Nov 42)

HIRTH - Oberbauleiter

Chief of BEL HIRTH, EG Russland-Süd (May 43).

HOCHSTETTER, Rudolf - Bauleiter

Nachschubsleiter in OEL CHERBOURG (May 44).  
Born 13 Jun 08.

HOEFER, Erich - NSKK - Haupttruppführer Oberbauführer.

In charge of distribution of fuel in CHERBOURG peninsula.  
Born 15 Jul 95.

HOEHN, Direktor,

In Abteilung Nachschub (electricity) of EGW OTZ PARIS  
(Apr 43).

HOETZEL, Dipl.Ing.

Bauleiter of ABL FOUGERES in OEL ST. MALO (May 43).

HOTZL, Dipl.Ing.

Chief of OEL Mitte in EGW.

HOEVELMANN Bauinspektor

(Einsatz XIII) ABL FORSEUN, EG Russland-Süd (May 43).

HOFFMANN,

Head of section: Transportleitung (transport control) in  
Hauptabt. Nachschub of Amt Bau-OTZ (1944).

HOFFMANN, Ing.

Chief of HL Westrampe in EG Südost (May 43).

HOFFMANN, Ing.

Oberbauleiter of OEL Paula LA ROCHELLE (Jul 43).

HOFFMAN Hans - Haupttruppführer

OT Einheit KALLENBACH in Einsatz ROUEN (Jul 44).

HOFFMANN, Johann - Haupttruppführer

Bauleitung Adolf (Alderney) (Apr 44).  
Born 25 Feb 07.

HOFFMANN - Truppführer,

In charge of Bestandlager SPANDAU, BERLIN-SPANDAU,  
Feldstrasse 52 (May 43).

HOFFNER

Lagerführer at FRANQUILLE (Jun 44)

C 27

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED [REDACTED]

example, units of the Feldgendarmerie were attached to the Feldkommandanturen for the purpose of police supervision of the local population. In this connection, they also did the actual tracking down of OT deserters, after having been furnished with data by the SS-Verbindungsführer. The Feldgendarmerie moreover worked in co-operation with the SK.

83. SS-Polizei Regiment TODT (SS-Police Regiment TODT)

The fifth type of security service is or rather was, provided by SS-Polizei Regiment TODT. Nothing much is known about the activities of this unit. Two independent sources mention a Kdo (Kommando) of the 1st Bn of Pol. Regt. TODT at CHERBOURG under a Leutnant der Schutzpolizei und Kdo.-Führer DITTMER. Another less reliable source reports a Bn. of the 28th Regt. Polizei TODT stationed at ANNECY in April 1944 (coming from Yugoslavia) and composed of personnel of Polish, Austrian, Yugoslav and Czech nationality. Its continued function at the present time in the service of the OT is problematical.

84. Technische Nothilfe (Technical Emergency Corps)

The sixth type of security service of which the OT may avail itself at the proper place and time is the Technische Nothilfe (Teno : Technical Emergency Corps). This type of security service will be discussed in Liaison (IIG) 1 section, as far as OT-SK liaison is concerned.

85. Sicherheitsdienst (SD : Security Service)

Finally, the Sicherheitsdienst (SD : Security Service) enters into the activities of the OT, mainly because of the masses of foreign manpower employed by the latter. Normally the help of the SD in this respect is enlisted only on special occasions when manpower raids of major proportions are made in occupied territory, or in cases of the suspected presence of subversive elements within the OT. SD-OT liaison is normally established through the SS-OT Verbindungsführer at the proper level. The SD is discussed from the point of view of political liaison, in IIGc94.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HOFMANN - Obertruppführer

Liaison officer for the Oberbefehlshaber in Frankreich  
to OEL BORDEAUX (Aug 43).

HOFMANN, Thomas - Haupttruppführer

In OEL CHERBOURG (Apr 44).  
Born 11 Oct 96.

HOFMANN, Ing.

Chief of EL Ibari, Einsatz Finland (May 43).

HOFSTATTER, Baurat

In Abt. Nachschub of EG Italien.

HOHENSEE, Bauinspektor.

Bauleiter of EL CALAIS in OEL AUDINGHEM (Jan 44).

HOHEUSSLE, Baurat

Chief of Einsatz HOHEUSSLE EG Russland-Nord (May 43).

HOITZ, Ing. OT-Bauleiter

OEL CHERBOURG, Abschnittsbauleiter in Abschnitt Mitte  
(Nov 43).

HOLDER, Regierungsbaurat

Chief of OEL Theoderich (XII) in EG Italien (Dec 43).

HOLTHUIS

Chief of the press section of OT in PARIS (Aug 43).

HOLTZ,

Abschnittsbauleiter in Oberbauleitung CHERBOURG (Dec 42).

HOMANN, Karl, - Meister

With Gruppe Nordwest nr. BOULOGNE,  
Beat conscripts, left for Germany in mid Aug 44.

HOMANN, Dipl. Ing.

Chief of (Einsatz IVa) AEL TAGANROG, EG Russland-Süd  
(May 43).

HONSHERG Truppführer

OEL CHERBOURG (Jan 44).

HOPFENHEIT, Robert - Frontführer,

In Frontführung of Einsatz MARSEILLES (Jun 43).

HOPP, Dr. - NSKK-Oberstaffelführer.

HORN - Truppführer,

Lagergruppenführer in Abschnitt ST. MAXIMIN, Einsatz  
MARSEILLES (Jun 44).

HOUBEN, Peter - Haupttruppführer,

Fa. SCHEIDT.

HUEL

Kreisleiter & amtlicher Landesgruppenleiter OT EGW.

HUEGSEN

Chief of Abtl. Transportflotte SPEER of OEL BERGEN in  
EG Wiking.

HUENNECKE, Ing.

Chief of AEL DRONTHEIM in EG Wiking (May 43).

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

G. Liaison

Note: As may be seen below, the OT, even though it is considered as belonging to the Wehrmacht, has established liaison with government and Nazi party agencies without recourse to Army, Navy or Air Force channels. OT liaison with outside agencies will be studied under four headings:-

- a) Military      b) Economic      c) Political      d) Operational.

The need for OT liaison with military authorities, particularly the Army, is obvious. The need for economic liaison arose from the fact that the OT is classified as an essential industry within the comprehensive scheme of priority allotments of supplies as administered by the Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, (Ministry for Armament and War Production), and priority allotments of manpower as administered by the Generalbevollmächtigte für den Arbeitseinsatz (Plenipotentiary-General for Manpower Allocation). The need for political liaison arose from the fact that for four years practically all of OT's assignments were outside of the Reich, in either occupied territory or in satellite or protected countries, and involved the employment of vast masses of foreign labour. Another important aspect was counter-intelligence which in the case of the OT was political rather than military. The need for operational liaison arose from the fact that OT co-operated directly with such organizations as NSKK and Teno, for example. The economic, political and operational liaison has been further sub-divided into two types: German and foreign collaborationist agencies.

- a) Military Liaison.

86. Wehrmacht-OT (Germany) Liaison.

At the present time all the construction facilities of the Wehrmacht have been put at the disposal of the OT. The working arrangements are discussed in detail in sections below.

The link between Amt Bau-OTZ and the OKW is established through the Rüstungsamt des Reichsministeriums für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion. (Armament Bureau of the Ministry for Armament and War Production) also called the SPEER Ministry. (The newly created Rüstungsstab (Armament Staff) in the same Ministry enters into liaison with Amt Bau-OTZ only in case of operational difficulties). The Armament Bureau was created in May 1942 to act as a co-ordinating agency between the civilian SPEER Ministry and the now dissolved War Economy Bureau of the Armed Forces Command (Wehrwirtschaftsamt des OKW).

The Armament Bureau which started out as an agency of a military character, under the same command as the War Economy Bureau (General der Infanterie THOMAS, later succeeded by Generalleutnant WAEGER, and finally by General STAFF, has since been made part of the Zentralamt (Central Bureau) of the Ministry, and has lost much of its original military character as far as the composition of its personnel is concerned. The present head of the Bureau is likewise reported to be a civilian. Much the same may be said of the regional offices of the Armament Bureau which are called Rüstungsinspektionen (Armament Inspectorate). It is these Inspectorates which are responsible for continued efficiency in armament and war production in their individual regions of control. These Inspectorates controlled regions which, originally based on Wehrkreis boundaries, were recently modified to roughly comprise the area covered by two Gaue.

The regional production programme and problems involving priority of manpower and material are discussed and decisions made at sittings of Rüstungskommissionen (Armament Commissions), the composition of which contains regional key officials, both civilian (Gau and Land) and military (Wehrkreis officials) and includes OT representatives. The military personnel is divided into three representative groups: Army, Navy and Air Force. Originally only one Armament Commission was

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

HUENEMOERDER

Betriebsführer of Raebelwerke in OEL CHERBOURG (May 44).

HULSTEIJN, Wouter

OT-War Correspondent (May 44).

HUMMEL, Dipl. Ing.

Chief of Einheit FRANKFURT in EG Russland-Mitte (May 43).

HUNDHAUSEN,

War correspondent, Propagandastaffel, Einsatzgruppe West  
(Feb 44).

HUNGSBERG Oberfrontführer,

Chief of Abteilung Rechnungsführung in OTZ EGW PARIS  
(Apr 43).

HUTH, Dipl. Ing.

Chief of OEL SKOLPJE in EG Südost (May 43).

ICKS,

Abschnittsfrontführer (Apr 43).

ILG - NSKK-Oberstaffelführer .

Chief of NSKK Transportgruppe Abschnittsführung West of  
EGW OTZ in PARIS (Sep 43).

ILSEMANN, Regierungsbaurat

Gebietsbeauftragter of EG Südost in OTZ BERLIN (May 43).

IMM, Direktor, Reichsbaurat.

Baurat in OTZ BERLIN. in Abt:  
Hauptabteilung des Chefingenieurs:  
Beauftragter für den Einsatz der  
Bauwirtschaft.

JACOBS, Alfred - Meister

Unterlagerführer in OEL CHERBOURG (Dec 43).

JACQUES, Walter-Haupttruppführer

Marketender, OEL CHERBOURG, Abs. Adolf (Jun 43).

JAEGER Dr.

In Abt. VI of 3 Hauptabt. Administration of OTZ (1944).

JAESCHKE, Willy, Dipl. Ing.

Construction firm. (Jun 43).

JAGERSBERGER, Dipl. Ing.

Chief of BEL JAGERSBERGER, EG Russland-Süd, NIKOPOL (May 43).

JAKOBKRUEGER, August - Haupttruppführer

In OEL CHERBOURG (Apr 44).  
Born 25 Apr 18.

JANDL, Stadtbaurat

Chief of AEL ENGAN in EG Wiking (May 43).

JANKE, Kurt - Haupttruppführer

In OEL CHERBOURG (Apr 44).  
Born 29 Aug 85.

JANSSEN, Oberinspektor

Einsatzgruppe Wiking (from fall 1942 on).

UNCLASSIFIED

set up within the region of each Armament Inspectorate to iron out the various regional problems arising from the shortage in manpower and machine replacement parts, the destruction of factories and transport systems by Allied air raids and so forth. After the boundaries of the Armament Inspectorates (which incidentally coincide with the boundaries of the various OT Einsätze), were modified, however, to conform roughly with the boundaries of two Party Gaue, a sub-commission was established (August 1944 for each Armament Commission, called Rüstungsunterinspektion (Armament Sub-Commission)).

At the present time, therefore, there sits in each of the two Gae which together make up an Armament Inspectorate area, either an Armament Commission or an Armament Sub-Commission, the latter being controlled by the former. Each OT Einsatzgruppenleiter (OT Chief of Einsatzgruppe) is the appointed OT member of the various Armament Commissions in the area covered by his Einsatzgruppe. The Chief of Einsatzgruppe normally accredits his subordinate Chiefs of Einsatz as his representatives to the appropriate Armament Commissions. Each Chief of Einsatz is in turn the appointed OT member of the Armament Sub-Commission in the area of his Einsatz. He, like the Chief of Einsatzgruppe, normally delegates someone to take his place, this time at the sittings of the Sub-Commission, the delegate usually being one of the four OT Construction Deputies (Einsatz level) accredited to the Reichsverteidigungskommissar (Reich Defence Commissioner) of the competent Gau. The subject of OT regional liaison with the Armament Inspectorate, Armament Commissions and Sub-Commissions, and the Reich Defence Commissions has also been discussed in IIAb34. It should be added here, however, that recently OT liaison has been carried down below OT Einsatz-Armament Inspectorate level, that is to say, liaison has now also been established (January 1945) between the OT Oberbauleitung and the Rüstungskommando (Armament Headquarters).

87. Army-OT Administrative Channels of Liaison.

(i) EGW area as of summer, 1944.

The chief administrative army officials in the one-time Einsatzgruppe West were the military commanders, or rather administrators, of France (STÜLPNAGEL) of Belgium and N.W. France (v. FALKENHAUSEN) and of Holland (CHRISTIANSEN). Their main concern with the OT consisted in circulating and supervising regulations which had already been laid down by existing government agencies. The most common object of concern was OT manpower. OT manpower, even though it is termed Wehrmacht Auxiliary, is basically subject to manpower distribution control by German Labour authorities as represented at the top by Fritz SAUCKEL. When the military commander therefore circulates, for example, a regulation forbidding unsanctioned transfers of manpower from one OT-Firm to another, he does it on the basis of the existing regulations on the subject already laid down by OT Labour Trustee SCHMELTER, who represents the OT on SAUCKEL's staff.

Similarly, regulations circulated by military commanders on the price tariff for the requisitioning of construction equipment originally emanate from the offices of the Reichskommissar für Preisbildung. (Reich commissioner for Price Control).

The supervision of these regulations was left to the local Feldkommandanturen, the geographical sphere of authority of which in France roughly corresponded with the French Departements (France is divided into 35 Departements). The Feldkommandant's disciplinary authority in regard to OT personnel extended to all but serious court-martial offenses which came under the competence of the divisional commanding general stationed in the corresponding sector. Nor did the Feldkommandant encroach on OT's own disciplinary powers which consisted essentially of sending refractory workers to disciplinary camps such as Erziehungs- or Schulungslager (Disciplinary Camps). The Feldkommandantur was the army administrative echelon in that it co-operated directly with the OBL administratively, just as the Festungsbau Pionierstab co-operated directly with the OBL operationally. Moreover, the Feldkommandantur in France by controlling the French Departement

UNCLASSIFIED

JACQUINOT, Ing.

Abteilung Technik: Vermessung (T6), OBL CHERBOURG (May 44)

JEBENS, Willy - Dipl. Ing. - Einsatzgruppenleiter

In E G Russland-Stüd since Feb. 43

Died 26 May 44.

JERUSALEM - SS- Rottenführer

In SS-Verbindungsführung, OBL CHERBOURG

JESSING - Bauleiter

Chief of BL HOEK van HOLLAND in OBL Holland (Jan 44)

JIRGENS, Viktor, Baurat - Oberbauführer

Deputy to Nachschubleiter, OBL CHERBOURG (May 44)

Born 2 June 04.

JOCHHEIM, Johann,

Lagerführer of Baustelle 31

Transferred to Kaserne ROUEN (June 44)

JOCHHUM - Bauleiter,

Glos MONFORT in Einsatz ROUEN (June 44)

JOEHLE, Bauingenieur

Chief of Aussenstelle, Nebenstelle D of EGW in ST. DIE

(Sep 43)

JOHN von, Dipl. Ing.

Chief of Eisenbahneinsatz I in E G Russland-Mitte (May 43)

JOKISCHE, Head of section:

Nachrichtengebietsführung Reich, in Hauptabt.

Nachrichtenwesen of Amt Bau-OTZ (1944)

JONAS, Dipl. Ing.

Chief of Bauleitung ST. POL in Einsatz NW,

Einsatzgruppe W. (Nov 43)

JORDAN - Deputy of OBL BERGEN in EG Wiking & Chief

of section, construction

JOST, Heinrich - Lagerführer in DIEPPEDALE, Einsatz ROUEN (June 44)

JUNGFLEISCH, Oberregierungsrat,

Head of section: Sozialversicherung, Versorgung u.

Fürsorge in Hauptabt. Arbeitseinsatz u. Sozialpolitik

Amt Bau-OTZ (1944)

KABLET, Dr.

Medical Officer in OBL MARSEILLES (1944)

KÄMMERER - SS-Hauptsturmführer

EGW, OBL Mitte, LORIENT (Jan 43)

KASEHAGEN - Chief of OBL Belgien (BRUGES) in EG West (Feb 44)

KASSMAIER - Technische Sachgebiete in EGW (Aug 41)

KAISER - Dipl. Ing.

In Techn. Abteilung of EGW OTZ PARIS (Apr 43)

KAISER, Josef, Bauführer

OT Einheit Schottle & Schuster in Einsatz ROUEN (July 44)

KAISER, Werner, Bauleiter, Einsatz Westküste

(Feb 44)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

provided the OBL with channels to the French civilian population living within its sector. Consequently the Feldkommandantur was the local military agency involved in the tracking down of OT deserters in France.

(ii) Current channels, Germany.

Outside of disciplinary jurisdiction of regional and local military commanders over OT personnel stationed in their area, Army-OT administrative channels are bound up with Wehrmacht-OT channels to such an extent, that to discuss them would be equivalent to repeating the information given in paragraph 86. Reference is therefore made to that paragraph.

88. Army-OT Operational Channels of Liaison.

(i) EGW area as of summer, 1944.

Operational liaison at the top between the Army and OT is established through the Vertreter des Leiters der Amt Bau-OTZ beim Generalstab des Heeres (Representative of the Chief of Amt Bau-OTZ to the Army General Staff). Liaison at the next lower echelon is maintained between Einsatzgruppe (abbreviated EG) and the Army or Army Group occupying the corresponding area. The nature of the liaison between EG and Army or Army Group depended mainly on the tactical situation and on the political status of the occupied territory. The Chief of EG West, (France, Belgium and Holland) for example, Oberbaudirektor WEISS, was at the same time RUNDSTEDT's chief Engineer; consequently he represented the OT on RUNDSTEDT's staff. In Italy, OT liaison with Army is established at the top through the OT-Verbindungsführer (Liaison Officer), to Oberbefehlshaber Südwest. In the Balkans, liaison was established through the Beauftragter der OT (OT Representative) to the General Engineer of the Commander in Chief South-Eastern Theatre with HQ at SOFIA. Similarly in Russia, OT had established liaison through the several Beauftragte der OT to the corresponding Generals of Engineers on the various Army Group staffs in North, Central and Southern Russia.

(ii) Current channels, Germany.

Since Germany has become a Kriegsgebiet (Theatre of Operations), the Chief of the Hauptabteilung Technik (Technical Bureau) at OTZ, BERLIN, has had operational liaison with OKH through the Beauftragter der OT beim General der Pioniere und Festungen.

In regards to OT's functional status in the Army, two general observations may be made: 1) OT formations are not designed for any type of combat or assault engineer assignment. 2) In the immediate zone of operations, OT units are formed into special mobile units and, as such, come under the direction of the particular Army or Wehrmacht authorities most immediately concerned. In the wake of German troops on the offensive, it is their primary task to assure an uninterrupted flow of supplies by restoring the transport and communications systems destroyed by the retreating enemy. In this type of assignment, even though the execution of the task is itself under the supervision of OT engineers, the work is sometimes specified on the spot by Army officers (engineer or transport officers) down to divisional level, but more often by Corps and especially Army, in contact with the OT through OT liaison at Corps or Army HQ.

OT's task in defensive operations is somewhat more complicated. For one thing, OT personnel has been known to remain with German troops in isolated defense positions, especially those which call for skill in the construction of fortifications. Examples are the besieged German garrisons at LA ROCHELLE, ST. NAZAIRE, LORIENT and in the Channel Isles, especially Alderney. In all the above garrisons, OT personnel is

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

KALDER, Dipl. Ing.  
Chief of Technische Abteilung in EGW OTZ PARIS (Sep 43)

KALTENSTADLER, Nachschubleitung EGW (Jul 44)

KALTER, Dipl. Ing.  
In charge of Abteilung Nachschub in EGW, OTZ PARIS  
(Apr 43)

KARLICHE, Ing.  
Abteilung Technik: Vermessung, OBL CHERBOURG  
(May 44)

KARNETZKI - Geschäftsführer of the OT (Feb 44).

KASPERS, Wilhelm, -Obertruppführer  
in OBL Alarich, EG Italien (Mar 44)

KASPERZAK - OT-Meister.  
Kommando Paula in PONTIFY (Apr. 43)

KAUFMANN, Dipl. Ing.  
Chief of Einsatz KAUFMANN in EG Russland Mitte (May 43)

KAUSCHE, In Abt. Arbeitseinsatz u. Sozialpolitik of EG Italien

KEHL, Bauinspektor,  
Chief of (Einsatz XIII) ABL BILA-ZERKWA,  
EG Russland Süd (May 43)

KEHNSCHERFER, Dipl. Ing.  
Chief of (Einsatz IVa) ABL 4a,  
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

KEHR, - In Abt. Arbeitseinsatz u. Sozialpolitik  
of EG Italien

KEHRER, Baurat  
Bauleiter of ABL SADO in OBL Paula (May 43)

KEIDEL, Ing.  
Chief of Einheit JEWE,  
EG Russland-Nord (May 43)

KELLER - Liaison man for the Oberbefehlshaber  
in Frankreich to OBL LORIENT.

KELLER, Dr. Ing.  
Leitstelle ROVANIEMI in Einsatzgruppe Wiking (May 43)

KELLMAN - Frontführer,  
In TRIER (Nov 40)

KENTEMANN, Chief of Bauleitung FECAMP in OBL ROUEN.  
(May 43) Chief of BL MOTTEVILLE (Jul 44)

KERN - Haupttruppführer  
Chief of (Einsatz IVa) ABL 52,  
EG Russland Süd (May 43)

KESSEL, Martin - Obermeister  
Fa. Scheidt (May 44)

KESTING, Stadt-Ingenieur,  
Chief of (Einsatz IVa) ABL 20  
EG Russland Süd (May 43)

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OT work details have occasionally been also assigned to dig trenches, lay minefields and prepare demolition charges for blowing up bridges and other key points of communications under orders of the Army engineers, from division upwards. The primary defensive tasks of the OT, however, are skilled construction and salvage work in the rear zone or at most in the rear lines of the front zone.

The basic and most common contact with OT in the construction of defence work is made by the Fortress Construction Engineer Staff competent in the particular sector where the OT personnel is at work. If the area is sufficiently stable to allow an OT administrative HQ, such as an OBL, to be set up, the execution of the task is supervised by the OT-firm executive and his supervisory staff to whom the specific piece of construction has been assigned. The equipment used is likewise owned or at least rented by the firm. An overwhelming majority of individual workers in rear zone construction has up to recently been composed of foreigners, and indications are that the Germans have even now very considerable foreign assistance - willing or otherwise - at its disposal. The Fortress Construction Engineer Staff controls the proper carrying out of specifications. If, on the other hand, the area is considered too dangerous for stabilisation, firm equipment is transported to the rear along with most foreign personnel, and all German females and males are either directly detailed to the Fortress Construction Engineer staffs or are split up into mobile units attached to Division, Corps or Army (Engineers, or Transport, or Services of Supply) depending on the fluidity of the situation and local factors. In such cases, the OT formations, devoid as they are of the greater part of foreign OT elements, are termed Baueinheiten (Construction Detachments).

OT's facilities were increasingly employed in France in emergency and even permanent repair of air-raid damage to transport and communication systems, to power plants and other sources of supply essential to a military machine. The best qualified personnel in the organization, amounting to about ten per cent. of the total number, was assigned in May 1944 to a manpower pool for air-raid emergency repair. After D-day, OT's entire remaining facilities in France were used for this purpose. (See IAl3).

#### 89. Air Force Liaison.

The Air Force, until June/July 1944, was operationally in close liaison with the OT, but retained control over its own construction agencies. For example, the construction corporation Strassenbau Aktien Gesellschaft (trade name Strabag) which is said to be controlled by the GÖRING interests devoted practically its entire facilities to repair and construction work for the German Air Force in France and the Low Countries until the spring of 1942.

Strabag and similar construction firms were administratively controlled by the Luftwaffe Feldbauamt (Air Force Field Construction Bureau) competent in the particular sector where such construction activity was going on. The Luftwaffe Feldbauamt furthermore had authority to sign building contracts directly with private firms, provided the basic terms such as pay scales and the tariff for hiring equipment conformed with existing governmental regulations. The Luftwaffe Feldbauamt was in turn controlled by a higher echelon, the Bezirksbauleitung. This was the highest GAF organization specially set up to supervise construction locally. Beyond the Bezirksbauleitung, regional construction was administered by control staffs, i.e., Luftgaukommando (Air District HQ) Verwaltung/B (abbreviation for Bau or Construction) under command of the Luftgauintendantur. Disciplinary orders were handed down from the Luftgaukommando through the Feldluftgaukommando (Field Air District HQ), the Flughafenbezirke (Air Port Area) and the Flughafenkommandanturen (Air Port Regional Command) acting as administrative channels respectively for the Bezirksbauleitung and the Feldbauamt. Around April 1942, when the OT

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

KESTLER, Dr. Ing.

Liaison Officer to the OT delegated by  
Gen. of Engineers JACOB

KEUTER - Oberfrontführer

Deputy Chief of Abteilung Unterkunft in  
OTZ EGW PARIS (Apr 43)

KIEPE - Haupttruppführer

Frontführung in OBL Süd, EG West (Jan 44)

KIESS, Bau-Assessor,

in OBL Theoderich in EG Italien (Jan 44)

KIESSLING - Obertruppführer

Quartiermeister in Frontführung OBL  
Geiserich in EG Italien (Mar 44)

KIND, Fritz - Oberbauführer.

OT Einheit Friedrich in Einsatz ROUEN (Jul 44)

KINDEL, Bauingenieur

TROUVILLE - head of Sager and Woerner

KINGEL, Dipl. Ing.

Chief of Einheit LINZ  
EG Russland-Nord (May 43)

KIPP, Dipl. Ing.

Chief of Einheit 13, in  
EG Russland-Mitte (May 43)

KIRBERG, Baumeister

Chief of ABL NAMSOS in EG Wiking (May 43)

KIRES - Baubeauftragter

In charge of OBL KOBLENZ Einsatz Westmark-  
Moselland (Nov 44)

KIRMOFF, Dr.

Bauleitung l Egger. OBL Herzog (V)  
EG Italien (Apr 44)

KIRST, Karl - Obertruppführer

Lagerführer in OBL Nord (Sept 44)

KIRSTEIN - Obertruppführer

Lagerführer of Lager 2 Kaserne, ABL  
BRIGNOLES, OBL MARSEILLE (May 44)

KITLINSKI - Baurat

Chief of (Einsatz XI) ABL LUZK,  
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

KITTINGER, Baurat

Chief of (Einsatz XV) ABL NOWY BUG,  
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

KITTLER, Gerhard,

Betriebsführer of Fa. Eisenrieth in OBL  
CHERBOURG (May 44).

KLASENER, Dipl. Ing.

In charge of OBL REUTLINGEN, Einsatz  
Württemberg (Nov. 44)

UNCLASSIFIED

administration was becoming both centralised and stabilized in the West, Strabag and other firms, which by that time had completed the bulk of the GAF programme, transferred the largest part of their personnel and equipment to the OT. Summarizing, therefore, the GAF construction agencies, while in close liaison with the OT, were independent agencies.

As Allied air raids on targets in Germany increased in scope and effectiveness, the tasks of the OT became increasingly identified with air raid protection and hence under the direction of the GAF. The first step toward reversing the chain of command and placing GAF's construction agencies and facilities under control of the OT was a decree issued by Reichsmarschall GÖRING on 21 May 1944 ordering the transfer of operational direction of the Bauwesen der Luftwaffe (GAF Construction Branch) from its Chief to the Chief of Amt Bau-OTZ, i.e., Ministerialdirektor DORSCH. The Chief (GAF) remains, however, in control of GAF construction policy and as GAF-OT liaison to GÖRING. Inasmuch as the GAF Construction Branch HQ were in the SPEER Ministry (Armament and War Production) - as Amt Bau-OTZ is at present - this transfer of functions amounted, at the top, to not much more than an inter-departmental transfer within the SPEER Ministry. Control of GAF Construction agencies reverts to the GAF at the end of the war. Furthermore the OT is to use GAF construction facilities within their existing framework, but is not to modify the internal structure of the GAF construction organization. In short, GAF construction agencies were operationally, if not administratively, attached to the OT.

The relative spheres of authority of the OT and the GAF in regard to control of the regional construction agencies of the GAF within Germany, are defined in SPEER's decree of Oct. 1944, which has been rendered in translation in IB22 (see also IIAb34). Given in summary below, are: (i) The organization of two GAF construction HQ, the first on a level with OT Einsatzgruppe HQ, that is to say, Luftgaukommando, Verwaltung/B; the second, on a level with OT Oberbauleitung HQ, that is to say, Luftwaffe Feldbauamt. (ii) Changes in chain of command made by GAF authorities in regard to GAF construction agencies as a result of their operation henceforth under OT direction.

- (i) (a) Organization of the HQ of Luftgaukommando, Verwaltung/Bau (Luftgau HQ Section Administration Subsection Construction).

(The Organization is very similar to that of the first two sections in an OT Einsatzgruppe HQ (Chart 5b) and is here consequently given in summary form only.)

Verwaltungsgruppe B (i.e. Bau) (Administrative subsection Construction).

Professional governmental rank of Chief: Regierungs-Ober-Baurat.

Referat (Sub Unit) BI

- 1 : Baueinsatz, Sonderbauvorhaben (Construction Commitment, Special Construction Projects).
- 2 : Arbeitseinsatz (Manpower allocation).
- 3 : Bauwirtschaft : Bau Firmen, Baugeräteinsatz (Construction Management : Allocation of Construction firms and equipment).
- 4 : Verträge, Baumaterialkontingente (Contracts, Quotas of construction materials).
- 5 : Feld-und-Nachschub Bauanlagen für Flughafen-kommandanturen (Ground and Supply Installations for subordinate Airport Regional Commands).
- 6 : Flak Anlagen (AA Construction).
- 7 : Bauprüfung (Construction Inspections).

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

KLASSEN - Prev. Chief of OBL W3 (VENDOME) in EGW 1943  
later chief of OBL W2 (SOISSONS), EGW+

KLEIN, Dr.  
Chief of section "Technik & Verkehr" in EG Wiking  
till 1942.

KLEIN, Baurat  
Chief of Hafenamt NIKOLAJEW in EG Russland Süd (May 43)

KLEIN, - Regierungsbaupinspektor  
Deputy Chief of Bauleitung 5 BOCCIA in OBL  
Theoderich in EG Italien (Dec 43)

KLEINEBERG, Bauleiter (Apr 43)

KLEINWEICHER Bernhard Ing. - Oberbauführer  
Chief of Statistik & Meldewesen (T1 & T3) in  
Abteilung Technik of OBL CHERBOURG (Jan 43)  
Born 29 Oct. 97.

KLEINJOHANN, Erich  
Bauleiter with Firma Wiemer & Trachte  
(Mar 44)

KLINK, Georg - Obertruppführer  
Assistant commander of camp for forced labour,  
nr. BOULOGNE (Oct 44)  
Guilty of atrocities

KLITSCHER - Obertruppführer  
OBL ROUEN (May 44)

KLOTZER, Ing. - Haupttruppführer  
Chief of Berichtwesen, Techn. Büro & Kartenwesen  
in OBL Alarich in EG Italien (Feb 44)

KLUGAR, - Regierungsbaurat  
Verbindungsführer Nord, EG Russland Nord (May 43)  
One KLUGAR mentioned as being in charge of an  
Einsatz in EG Süd, Russia.  
Einsatzleiter KLUGAR deputy to Einsatzgruppenleiter  
HAUT in EG Deutschland I (Jun 44)

KLUGE, Erich - Frontführer  
Oberbauleiter, OBL CHERBOURG (Apr 44)  
Born 19 Apr 99

KLUMPP, Karl - Haupttruppführer  
Einsatz ROUEN (Frontführung) (Jun 44)  
Born 17 Dec 00

KNECHT, Dr.  
Hauptgeschäftsführer of Wirtschaftsgruppe  
Bauindustrie, TELTOW nr. BERLIN, Katzbachstr. 16  
(May 44)

KNIERIEMEN - Haupttruppführer  
In pay office for foreigners  
Abschnittsfrontführung in CAEN (Mar 44)  
was Lagerführer in Mar 42.

KNIPFEL, Klaus - Haupttruppführer,  
in OBL CHERBOURG (Apr 44)  
Born 22 Feb 92

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Referat (Sub Unit) BII

- 1 : Hochbau, Bauplanung (Above Ground or Surface Planning and Construction).
- 2 : Tarnung (Camouflage).
- 3 : Luftwaffe Nachrichten Anlagen (GAF Signals Communication Construction).

Referat (Sub Unit) BIII

- 1 : Tiefbau (Subterranean construction).
- 2 : Ingenieurbau (Engineering).
- 3 : Wasserbau (Waterworks : supply, irrigation, drainage).

Referat (Sub Unit) BIV

- 1 : Elektrotechnik (Electro-Technics).
- 2 : Maschinentechnik (Techno-Mechanics).
- 3 : Wärmetechnik : Heizung, Lüftung (Thermo-dynamics: Heating, Ventilation).
- 4 : Energie Versorgung (Power Supply).

Referat (Sub Unit) BV

- 1 to 3 : Vermessung, Plankammer und Planverwaltung (Surveying, Plan Drafting and Safe-keeping).

- (i) (b) Organization of the HQ of a Luftwaffe Feldbauamt (GAF Ground Construction Office).

(This HQ, like the preceding, is given in summary form only).

Professional-governmental rank of chief: Regierungsbaurat.

Referat (Section) 1 : Baueinsatz, Personal, Abrechnungen, Tarnung, Feuer und Luftschutz.  
(Construction Commitment, Personnel, Accounting, Camouflage, Fire and Air Raid Protection).

Referat (Section) 2 : Hochbau, Nachrichtenanlagen, Flak Anlagen, Bauplanung und Ingenieurbau.  
(Above Ground or Surface Construction, Signal Communications Installations, AA Construction, Planning and Engineering).

Referat (Section) 3 : Tiefbau, Flughanger, Werkstätte, Flugplätze, Be- und Entwässerung.  
(Subterranean Construction, Hangars, Workshops, Landing Fields, Irrigation and Drainage).

Referat (Section) 4 : Elektrotechnik, Maschinentechnik, Transport  
(Electro-Technics, Techno-Mechanics, Transport).

Referat (Section) 5 : Vermessung.  
(Surveying).

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

KNIPPING - Head of section Nachschub in OBL BERGEN,  
EG Wiking

KNOCHE, Josef - Ing. - Oberbauführer  
Chief of Elektroabteilung in OBL CHERBOURG (Feb 44)  
Born 13 Sep 02.

KNOELKE, Regierungsbaurat  
Chief of ABL NADWA in EG Russland-Mitte (May 43)

KNOELL, Regierungsbaurat  
Oberbauleiter of OBL AUDINGHEM (Jul 43)

KNOERLEIN, Dr. Ing.-Regierungsbaurat,  
Chief of ABL Süd in EG Südost (May 43)  
Organizer of EG Italien (Jun 43)

KNOFF, Dipl. Architekt  
Chief of Baugruppe Giesler, Einheit IV,  
EG Russland-Nord (May 43)

KNUTY, Bauleiter  
Abschnittsbauleitung RENNES (Aug 44)

KOBBE, Ing.  
Chief of OBL NARVIK I in EG Wiking (May 43)

KOBRAS, - Head of section: Unterkunft (billets) in  
Hauptabt. Frontführung of Amt Bau-OTZ (1944)

KOCH, Bauleiter  
Brückenbautruppführer, OBL AUDINGHEM  
(Jan 44)

KOCH, Dipl. Ing.  
Chief of Bauleitung WATTEN (KW) in Einsatz  
Nord-West, EG West (Nov 43)

KOCH, Abschnittsbauleiter, OBL CHERBOURG (Apr 43)

KOCH, - In charge of Transportwesen-Holz in OBL  
BERGEN

KOHLER, Truppführer,  
Gas-Luft-Feuerschutz in Frontführung  
OBL CHERBOURG (Feb 44)

KOHLER, - In charge of Konstruktion und Bauleitung  
in OBL BERGEN.

KOEHLING, Baurat  
Chief of BL HJOERRING, Einsatz  
Denemark, EG Wiking (May 43)

KOEHN, Regierungsbaurat  
Chief of Wasserstrassenamt MOSYR,  
EG Russland Süd (May 43)

KOENEMANN, - Einsatzleiter in EGW (Mar 44)

KONIG, Obertruppführer  
Frontführung, OBL CHERBOURG (Feb 44)

KOENIG, Karl - Haupttruppführer  
OBL CHERBOURG (Feb 44)  
Born 13 Oct. 96.

UNCLASSIFIED

- (ii) Changes in chain of Command of GAF construction agencies, resulting from the assumption of their operational control by the OT.

(The changes are given in the form of a summary translation of a decree by GÖRING, (20 June 1944), effective 15 July.)

- "(i) All GAF construction agencies, establishments, depots, facilities equipment and building supplies, with the exception of Betriebsdienststellen (Administrative offices) and Vermessungsdienststellen (Survey offices) have been removed from the jurisdiction of the Luftgaukommando HQ and (through the Chief of the GAF Construction Branch) put at the disposal of the Chief of Amt Bau-OTZ.
- "(ii) Personnel administration of GAF construction personnel (rations, clothing, billeting, pay, allowances, bonus, allotments). Excepted are: special task officers of the Truppen-sonderdienst (Special Service), Wehrmacht officers and Wehrmachtsgefolge (Wehrmacht Auxiliary). These will remain under GAF personnel administration. The above arrangements remain, however, flexible; if found advantageous, feeding, clothing, and so forth of individual GAF construction personnel and units will, on occasions, be provided by local GAF administrations.
- "(iii) All personnel barracks and buildings permanently assigned for use by GAF construction personnel are to be placed under OT administration. At the present time, the Luftwaffe Bau Batl and Luftwaffe Bau Ersatz-Batl (GAF Construction Bn and Replacement Bn) have been broken up to serve as replacements for combat personnel, and their places taken by OT personnel."

#### 90. Navy Liaison.

##### Navy Liaison Abbreviations

CNC - (Chief of Navy Construction: DORSCH)  
CND - (Chief of Naval Defences: WATZECHA)  
INC - (Inspector of Naval Construction)  
BNC - (Bureau of Navy Construction)

Administrative relations between the Luftwaffe and the OT as described above generally held good also for relations between the Kriegsmarine and the OT provided the Marinebauamt is substituted for the Luftwaffe Feldbauamt, and similar substitutions are made on other levels. (The installation of coastal guns, however, provided an exception to the above. In that case, the Marine Bauleitung (technical staff of Marine Bauamt) would turn the blueprints over to the Festungsbaupionierstab which would supervise the actual work of emplacement and installation as performed by the OT).

On 20 July 1944 a decree issued by Gross-Admiral DÖNITZ, similar to the Luftwaffe decree issued by GÖRING on 20 June, placed the Kriegsmarine construction agencies and equipment under the OT. Ministerial Direktor DORSCH, in his capacity of Chef des Amtes Bau-OTZ (Chief of the Bureau of Construction - OT Central HQ) in the Reichs Ministry for Armament and War Production, thus became more or less automatically also Chef des Marine Bauwesens (Chief of Navy Construction).

The following is a translated summary of the decree:-

##### High Command

1. The Chief of Amt Bau-OTZ (Bureau of Construction - OT Central HQs) in the Ministry of Armament and War Production as Chief of Navy Construction takes over all Marine Baudienststellen (Navy Construction Agencies), equipment, etc.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

KONNECKE, Paul - Bauführer  
Einsatz ROUEN, OT Einheit Oltsch & Co.  
(Jul 44)

KOESER, Bauingenieur  
Chief of (Einsatz V) ABL I,  
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

KOHL, Mvor, Dr.  
Einsatzgruppe West. Section Arbeitseinsatz  
und Sozialpolitik (Aug 43)

KOHL, Regierungsbaurat  
Chief of Bauleitung MOLODETSCHNO in Einsatz  
Weissruthenien, EG Russland-Mitte.  
Chief of Einheit KASSEL in EG Russland-Mitte (May 43)

KOHLER, Ing.  
In Abteilung Technik: Vermessung (T6),  
of OBL CHERBOURG (June 43)

KOHLMANN, Lt.  
In Abteilung Nachschub  
(gravel) of OTZ, EGW PARIS (Apr 43)

KOHN, Construction engineer, supervising fortification  
work at YLIVINGEN near the island of Vega  
in Norway (Aug 42)

KOLING, Chief of OBL NORD in EG Wiking

KONNERTZ, Theo - Haupttruppführer  
In Abschnittsfrontführung "Adolf",  
OBL CHERBOURG (June 43)

KONRAD, In charge of Transportwesen-Kies in OBL  
BERGEN.

KORFF - Haupttruppführer der SK  
SK-School in PONTIVY

KORTE, Baurat  
Chief of ABL MINSK in  
EG Russland-Mitte (May 43)

KORTEN - Haupttruppführer  
Chief of Aussenstelle in BRUSSELS of  
OBL BRUGES (Jan 44)

KORTEN, von  
Bauleiter of ABL LOIRE in OBL CHERBOURG  
(May 43)

KOSHOFER, Dipl. Ing.  
Chief of Einheit 29 in EG Russland-Mitte (May 43)

KOSTEN - Haupttruppführer  
Aussenstelle BRUSSELS. , Rue Royal 54

KOULEN, Theodor, Ing. - Bauführer  
Abteilung Technik: Elektroversorgung (T10)  
OBL CHERBOURG (May 44)

KOZIEL, Otto, Bau.-Ing.  
In charge of supplies in OBL 'B' in Einsatz  
MARSEILLES (1943)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

2. Although the agencies are subordinated to the above-mentioned OT Chief, they remain Navy agencies; they do not become administratively incorporated into the OT.
3. The Chief of Navy Construction (abbreviated CNC) is responsible to the Commander-in-Chief of the Navy.  
(Note: This places a dual responsibility upon DORSCH, inasmuch as he is responsible to SPEER for administration of the OT as a construction organization).
4. The CNC may use outside agencies for Navy construction work, if necessary in the interests of efficiency; he may likewise use Navy agencies for non-naval construction, if necessary for the defense of the country. The program as laid down by the C-in-C of the Navy must not, however, be in any way affected.
5. The C-in-C of the Navy retains control and ownership over construction. In his dealings with CNC he is represented by the Chef Kriegsmarine Wehr (Chief of Naval Defenses, abbreviated CND). The CND is represented on the regional level by the Oberbefehlshaber MOK (Commanders on the Navy High Command) or their subordinate Oberbefehlshaber Marinegruppen Kdos (Commanders of Navy Group Commands) and the Kommandierende Admirale (Admirals Commanding). (See Supplement at the end of this Decree).
6. The CNC's liaison officer at OKM (Navy High Command represented by the CND) is designated Inspekteur des Marinebauwesens (Inspector of Naval Construction, abbreviated INC). The INC in agreement with the CND commandeers construction officials and their personnel for the establishment of higher Engineer Liaison offices and Liaison Engineer offices on Regional level, (see Supplement 2 at the end of this Decree).
7. The decree of 16 Feb 1943, regulating the construction tasks assigned to the Navy through the former Amt Marine Bauwesens (Bureau of Navy Construction) as distinct from those assigned to the Army through the Amtsgruppe Pioniere und Festungen (Pioneers and Fortifications Branch) remain in force.

#### CNC Organization.

1. All personnel of the former Bureau of Navy Construction (BNC) and its subordinate agencies, except the personnel commandeered to the Abteilung Betrieb (Admin. Section, see Supplement at the end of this Decree) are placed under the CNC.
2. Likewise soldiers, insofar as they were detailed to construction posts as draughtsmen, motor vehicle drivers, etc., on or before 1 July 44, (Special regulations will be drafted to apply to future construction detachments for which provision has been made by the Navy.
3. All trucks (lorries) hitherto allotted to Navy construction agencies will be placed at the disposal of the CNC; additional trucks will be placed at his disposal only for the duration of their specific task, as will all personnel carriers essential for personnel transport.
4. All construction machinery, separate pieces of equipment, derricks, tug-boats, etc., already at the disposal of the BNC will be placed at the disposal of the CNC. Tug-boats serving river traffic may not be diverted to other work, particularly those employed on the Jade River.
5. The above regulations apply also to immobile facilities (administrative and service quarters, building yards, etc.)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

KRADZER, Oberbaurat  
Chef OBL Nord (Aug 44)

KRAMER, Dr.  
Oberregierungsbaurat  
Chief of administration in the OTZ  
Succeeded by Dr. BAUMEISTER in 1944.

KRAMER - Frontführer,  
Chief der Frontführung of OBL Theoderich  
in EG Italien (Dec 43)

KRAETZER, Regierungsinspektor  
Secretary of EGW in OTZ PARIS (Apr 43)

KRAHMANN - Sonderführer  
Chief of (Einsatz II) ABL 6 in  
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

KRANKENHAGEN - Hauptsturmführer  
In charge of M/T depot unit in Abschnittsführung West,  
NSKK Gruppe TODT (Jul 44)

KRANZ, Ing.  
Chief of BL Chromium in EG Südost (May 43)

KRANZ, Kurt - Ing. Bauführer  
Bauleitung West, (Jul 43)  
Born 10 Jun 00.

KRATZ - Baurat.  
In charge of construction in OBL Nord.

KRATZER, Regierungsbaurat - Oberbauleiter  
In charge of constructions at BREST, OBL Nord.  
(Jun 43 - Aug 44)

KRAUS - Baurat  
Bauleiter of BL DEELEN in OBL HOLLAND  
(Jan 44)  
Baurat OT, PARIS (Feb 44)

KRAUSE, Dipl. Ing.  
Chief of (Einsatz ZI) in ABL BREST-LITOWSK,  
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

KRAUSE - Haupttruppführer  
Chief of Arbeitereinsatz (employment of labour)  
in EG Wiking

KRAUT - Baurat in EGW (Feb 44)

KREBS, Regierungsbaumeister  
Chief of Einheit 11 in  
EG Russland-Mitte (May 43)

KREIN, Anton - Stabsfrontführer  
Chief of Frontführung in OBL CHERBOURG (May 44)  
Born 31 Jan 07

KREISER, - Direktor of OT-Krankenkasse (Health insurance)  
West in PARIS (Mar 44)

KREITMEYR - Oberfrontführer  
Nachrichtenfürer of EGW in PARIS  
Champs-Elysee 33 (Mar 43)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Service Status of Navy Officials and auxiliary personnel  
(Gefolgschaftsmitglieder).

1. All Navy officials and auxiliary personnel as outlined in CNC organization remain members of the Kriegsmarine and will be cared for as such.
2. Appointments, promotions, discharges of Navy officials are recommended by the CNC through Navy channels.
3. Appointments, promotions, discharges of Gefolgschaftsmitglieder (Navy auxiliary personnel) are granted on the authority of the CNC.
4. Basic pay of the above personnel is that of the Navy; additional bonuses may however be granted for efficiency, etc., according to OT pay scales.
5. Soldiers on detached service to the OT (see CNC organization, para.2) may wear the OT uniform.
6. The disciplinary authority of the CNC is that vested in him by virtue of article 24, para. 1 & 2, No.1 of the RD St O (Reichs Disziplinar Strafordnung or Reich Penal Code) and article 18 of the WD St O (Wehrmacht Disziplinar Strafordnung or Armed Forces Penal Code) and as personnel administrator in the sense of B D O of the Kriegsmarine.
7. Leaves and Service travel are regulated according to Navy regulations.

Replacements

1. The CNC decides on the TO/WE of construction establishments and may dissolve or activate individual agencies.
2. The CNC appoints technical replacements. The Navy High Command appoints administrative replacements.
3. Replacements of motor vehicle parts, etc., will be furnished by the Navy in lump deliveries.

Communications

1. Communication services of the Navy, including the installation of new lines, will be extended to OT agencies working for the Navy.

Construction Program channels.

1. The CND informs the INC of the construction requirements on the basis of military urgency. The latter draws up a construction programme after collaboration with the competent office (see Supplement at the end of this Decree) in regard to the technical and economic practicability of the projected program. Having obtained the approval of the CND, he then recommends the execution of the programme. The Commanders of the Navy High Command (para.5) put in their individual requirements through the competent offices, within the limits of the entire allotment.
2. The CNC will in the future receive his regular quotas directly from the Wehrmacht without going through Navy channels. Special quotas, such as poured iron and non-ferrous metals hitherto provided from Navy contingents will, in the future, also be provided in quarterly Wehrmacht allotments.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

KRETZER, Dipl. Ing.  
Chief of Einsatz Kretzer in  
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

KREUTZBRUCK, Max, von  
Regierungsbaurat  
Bauleiter of BL West, OBL CHERBOURG  
(May 44)  
Born 14 Aug 01.

KRIEGER, Dipl. Ing.  
Chief of BL KUUSAMO, Einsatz Finland  
(Mar 43)

KRUEGER - Sonderführer  
Chief of ABL 6 in EG Russland-Süd  
(May 43)

KRUSEMANN, Karl - Haupttruppführer  
Abteilung Nachschub, OBL CHERBOURG  
(May 44)  
Born 3 Jan 91

KRUMBHORN - Frontführer  
Leiter des OT-Hauptlagers EICKAMP,  
BERLIN-GRUNEWALD (May 43)

KRUMMEL, Dipl. Ing.  
Chief of ABL LIINAHAMARI in EG Wiking (May 43)

KRUTSCH - NSKK-Oberstaffelführer

KUANEN, Johannes - OT-MEISTER  
OBL CHERBOURG

KUBALL, Franz - OT-Führer  
BARNEVILLE (May 44)

KUBLER, Dr. - Oberbauleiter  
Was Chief of OBL Alarich in EG Italien,  
returned later to OBL Seefalke

KUBLER, Fritz, Dipl. Ing. - Oberfrontführer  
Nachschubleiter OBL CHERBOURG  
(Jul 42)

KUEHNE, Willy - Haupttruppführer  
OBL CHERBOURG (Apr 44)  
Born 26 May 03.

KUEHNE, Bau-Ingenieur  
Chief of ABL LYRE in OBL ROUEN  
(Jan 44)

KUHNEL, Willi - Frontführer  
In Frontführung of OBL 'B', Einsatz  
MARSEILLES (1943)

KUNZEL, Reg. Baumeister  
In charge of OBL BRUCHSAL, Einsatz  
Oberrhein (Nov 44)

KUERTH, Ing.  
Chief of BL THEBEN in EG Südost  
(May 43)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Emergency Measures

1. In case of imminent danger, military commanders in occupied territory down to Seekommandant, and in Reich territory down to Küstenbefehlshaber, are empowered to issue directives in connection with the execution of emergency measures approved by the CND.

Billeting, messing, etc.

1. The Navy will continue to provide quarters, rations, pay, clothing, medical care, etc., for personnel in the Navy construction agencies placed under the CNC.

Financial accounting

1. The administrative agencies under the CNC keep their own account records and are solely responsible for expenditures.

Supplementary Decree

Any questions which arise will be clarified in the form of supplementary decisions made by a Commission on which the Navy High Command and the CNC will each be represented by one representative. The commission will sit on 25 July 1944.

Signed by DORSCH for OT and WARZECHA  
(Chief of Naval Defences) for the Navy.

Supplement: Scope of function and Organization of the Administrative offices remaining under Military (Navy) Chain of Command.

1. Untere Instanz (Lower Level)

- (a) Marine Betriebs Abteilungen and Marine Betriebs Dienststellen (Navy Administrative Sections and Offices) will have as assignments the continued performance of Navy Construction business and the maintenance of existing facilities in this respect. Navy administrative sections will be established at WILHELMSHAVEN, KIEL, GOTENHAFEN and PILLAU; Navy administrative offices will replace the rest of the former Marine Oberbauämter and Bauämter (Navy Construction Bureaux).
- (b) Specifically the tasks of the administrative sections and offices will be as follows:-
  - (i) Operation and maintenance of the electrical current, heat and steam of Navy installations and shipyards, insofar as they have hitherto been administered by the Bureau of Navy Construction (BNC).
  - (ii) Operation of Navy water works, water and gas conduits.
  - (iii) Crane operation in GOTENHAFEN.
  - (iv) Navy railroad operation in the ports, ordnance sites and oil depots.

The functions of power and safety engineers.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

KUMPF, Oberregierungshaurat  
Verbindungsführer Süd  
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)  
In charge of EG BRUGMANN (Jul 44)

KUNATH, Dip. Ing.  
Chief of BL Schuluchtstrecke in  
EG Südost (May 43)

KUNDE - Obertruppführer  
In Frontführung OBL Geiserich in EG  
Italien (Mar 44)

KUNDE, Dr.  
Head of Section: Teer (tar) in Hauptabt.  
Nachschub of Amt Bau-OTZ (1944)

KUNDT, Dipl. Ing.  
Chief of BBL KUNDT in  
EG Russland-Mitte (May 43)

KUNER, Architekt Abteilung Technik  
OBL CHERBOURG (Feb 44)

KUNZ - Oberführer der NSKK  
Abschnittsführer West, CHERBOURG (Apr 44)

KUPFERSCHMID, Dr. Ing.  
Technische Abtl. in EGW, Verbindungsführer  
to the Höhere Pionier Führer (Jul 44)

KURP, Stadtbaurat  
Chief of OBL CHRISTIANSUND in  
EG Wiking (May 43)

KURT, Christian, Bauingenieur  
BRICQUEBEC Formerly at LOTTINGHAM, PAS DE CALAIS.

KURTZ - SS-Hauptsturmführer  
SS-Verbindungsführer in Aussendienststelle Nord, BREST  
(Aug 44)

KUTSCHE Bauleiter  
In BL West, OBL BRUGES (Jan 44)

KUZOLLA  
In charge of EG Nord, Russia.

KWAPITZ, Dipl. Ing.  
Chief of ABL BERGEN-SÜD in  
EG Wiking (May 43)

LABANDT - SA-Obersturmführer  
In charge of Abt. Unterkunft (billeting) in Einsatz  
KERTSCH.

LABONTE - Hauptruppführer  
OBL ROUEN (May 44)

LAFONTAIN - Truppführer  
Deputy Chief of Arbeitereinsatz (employment of labour)  
in EG Wiking.

LAMBERT - SS-Standartenführer  
EGW Abt. III Frontführung OTZ PARIS  
(Sep 43)

UNCLASSIFIED

(vi) Running of the experimental hydro construction station in WILHELMSHAVEN.

(vii) Maintenance of Navy facilities and estimates of the current requirements of construction detachments.

## 2. Mittlers Instanz (Regional Level)

(a) The Navy administrative sections are on a regional level in relation to the Navy administrative offices within their sphere of competence. They are subordinated to the CND who represents the Zentral Instanz (central level, see below). They receive their directives in regard to current construction troop requirements from the competent higher Liaison Engineer and liaison Engineer on Regional (MOK) level.

## 3. Zentrale Instanz (Central Level)

The central level will be a separate administrative section in the Navy High Command, subordinate to the CND and directed by the INC. In addition to its routing functions in regard to administrative sections and offices, the following are tasks also assigned to the central level:

- (i) Final accounting of previous undertakings in armament construction.
- (ii) Professional consultation in matters of construction with Section FEP<sup>x</sup> in regard to patents.
- (iii) Care of Navy Construction personnel insofar as it has not been performed by the CNC.

## 91. SS Liaison

Construction agencies and facilities of the SS have, like those of the GAF and the Navy, been at the disposal of the OT since the summer of 1944. No official documents similar to those regulating the relationship between GAF construction agencies and the OT (see para.89 above), or that between German Navy construction agencies and the OT (see para.90 above) have so far been uncovered, dealing with SS and OT working agreements. The subject has however been dealt with from the standpoint of the OT, in IIAb34.

### b) Economic Liaison

## 92. German Agencies

Economic liaison in regard to allotments of raw material was established between Ant Bau - OTZ (Bureau Construction - OT Central HQ in the Ministry for Armament and War Production) and the Rüstungsamt (Armament Bureau). Inasmuch as the channels are those of the Wehrmacht, the subject has been covered in the preceding section (a. Military Liaison).

Economic liaison in regard to the allotment of manpower will be covered in IVBa.

\* Meaning of this abbreviation unknown.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LAMBERT, Dipl. Ing.  
Chief of Einheit 17 in  
EG Russland-Mitte (May 43)

LANG, Bauinspektor  
Chief of ABL DIEPPE in OBL ROUEN  
(Jan 44)

LANG, Dr. Baurat  
Chief of Einsatz XVI, Dniepropetrovsk  
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

LANGE, Dipl. Ing (?) - Hauptbauführer  
Bauleitung 1 Egger, OBL Herzog (V) in EG  
Italien (Apr 44)

LANGE, Dipl. Ing.  
Chief of BL KAUEN  
EG Russland-Nord (May 43)

LANGE, - Sonderführer  
Chief of Baugruppe GIESLER, Einheit III  
EG Russland-Nord (May 43)

LANGE, Hugo - Obertruppführer  
Einsatz NW in EG West (Jun 44)

LANGEMAYER, Oberbaurat,  
Head of section: Lager für Baustoffe u. Geräte,  
in Hauptabt. Nachschub of Amt Bau-OTZ (1944)

LANGER - NSKK-Sturmführer  
C.O. 1. Komp. NSKK Legion SPEER, OBL  
Geiseric in EG Italien (Mar 44)

LANGER, Dipl. Ing. Nachschubleiter  
in Einsatz KERTSCH, OBL West  
(Aug 43)

LARSEN, Otto, - Bauingenieur - Haupttruppführer  
TOULON. Formerly employed at LOTTINGHEM.  
Danish Nationality

LASAGRANDE, Prof. Dr.,  
Head of Hauptabt. Chefingenieur, of Amt Bau-OTZ (1944)

LATZENHOFER, Dipl. Ing.  
Oberbauleiter in Einsatz KERTSCH (Oct. 43)  
Chief of OBL Alarich (XV) in EG Italien  
(Jan 44)

LAUER, Kurt - NSKK-Obertruppführer (Jul 43)

LAUS, Hans - Oberfrontführer  
In charge of ZVL Frontführung OBL CHERBOURG (Jan 44)  
Born 4 Oct. 00.

LAUTERJUNG,  
Chief editor of "Der Frontarbeiter" in EGW (Aug 41)

LEGERET, Dipl. Ing.  
In Abteilung Technik: Vermessung (T6)  
of OBL CHERBOURG (Jun 43)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

The interests of the OT firms as an economic group of the Reich are taken care of by liaison with the Wirtschaftsgruppen Bauindustrie (Economic Group: Construction Industry) and the Reichsinnungsverband des Bauhandwerks (National Guild of Building Craftsmen). This subject has been covered in IID. Since the zone of operations has come to include Germany, however, the OT as an agency of the Ministry for Armament and War Production has taken over not only the construction facilities of the Wehrmacht, but also all government agencies administering construction in Germany, (see SPEER's decree of 16 October 1944, IB22). Consequently it must be assumed that the influence of the Construction Industry as an economic force has been reduced to a minimum where private commercial interests are involved.

The Deutsche Arbeitsfront (German Labour Front), commonly abbreviated DAF, has been treated as a political rather than as an economic organization in section c) Political Liaison, below.

### 93. Collaborationist Agencies

There were basically two types of collaborationist organizations economically allied to OT. One type, such as was set up in France, was patterned after the German Building Industry. The purpose behind a collaborationist organization of this type was to make it serve as a responsible and subservient agent through which the German authorities could exploit French manpower, equipment and resources. For example, the Comité d'Organisation de Batiment et des Travaux Publics (Committee for the Organisation of Construction and Public Works) was nothing more than a uniform price fixing and labour recruitment agency for the EGW. COBTP (as it was commonly abbreviated) had no direct channels to EGW headquarters in Paris, but was obliged to resort to its German counterpart the Wirtschaftsgruppe Bauindustrie as an intermediary. (This subject has likewise been touched upon in IID).

The other type of foreign economic collaboration is exemplified by the working arrangement which existed between the OT and the various satellite Balkan governments. The DERUBAU (Deutsch-Rumänische Bau-Gesellschaft) for example, was a German-Rumanian Building Association entrusted with the development of roads and laying of oil pipes. The OT's part in the arrangements consisted in beginning the program and allowing it to continue under Rumania technical supervision, as soon as it was functioning smoothly. Bulgaria concluded an agreement, (June 1942), whereby the OT under a 5 year plan would complete 900 miles of asphalt roads between 1942-46. A building program was inaugurated in Slovakia (1939) by the Inspector General of German Roadways (Fritz TODT) whereby the OT would begin a network of roads, the completion of which would be left to Slovakia.

#### c) Political Liaison

### 94. German Agencies

#### (i) DAF and NSDAP

Die Deutsche Arbeitsfront, (DAF: German Labour Front) was formally established toward the end of 1933 when it took over all pre-existing Labour Unions. In German official language it was founded by the Fuhrer in order to educate all "racial" Germans economically employed, in National Socialism, on the basis of

UNCLASSIFIED

**LEHLE - Haupttruppführer**

Chief of ABL CHERSON in  
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

**LEHMANN,**

In OTZ BERLIN (Jun 42)

**LEHMEKER, Dr. - Einsatzleiter**

In Einsatz Württemberg (Nov 44)

**LEITER,**

In charge of Abrechnungsabteilung, OBL CHERBOURG

**LENZ, Dipl. Ing.**

Chief of (Einsatz XII) ABL WINNITZA  
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

**LENZ, Heinrich - Oberbauführer**

Abschnittsbauleiter in Bauleitung Adolf (Alderney)  
(May 44)  
Born 10 Jul 10.

**LENZ, Ing.**

Chief of ABL HAMMERFEST in EG Wiking (May 43)

**LENZNER, Alfred - OT Meister**

In SK of OBL 'B' Einsatz MARSEILLES (1943)

**LEONHARDT, Dr.**

Head of section: Banforschung u. Baunormung  
(Research and Standardisation) in Hauptabt.  
Chefingenieur of Amt Bau-OTZ (1944)

**LETHIER - OT-Meister**

Liaison man of Holl. Frontführung  
to OBL CHERBOURG (Jan 44)  
Dutch collaborator

**LETZ, Baurat**

Chief of (Einsatz II) ABL 5 in  
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

**LETZELTER, Jakob - Oberfrontführer**

OBL CHERBOURG

**LEUBNER, Wilhelm - Haupttruppführer**

in OBL CHERBOURG (Apr 44)  
Born 10 Jul 05.

**LEUCHT, Bauinspektor**

Chief of Bauleitung 3 and 4 (MONTEROTONDO and FIANG)  
in OBL Theoderich (XII) EG Italien  
(Dec 43)

**LEUTHARDT - Oberfrontführer**

Frontführung III EGW:  
Betreuungsführer (Feb 44)

**LEVEQUE, Liaison Officer between OBL VENDOME and French firms,**

appointed by the French Minister for Production and Transport  
French collaborator

**LEY Regierungsrat,**

Gen. Insp. f.d. deutsche Strassenwesen  
Abteilung WIESBADEN (Apr 40)

**LEYH - Haupttruppführer**

Bauleitung 1 Egger, OBL Herzog (V) EG Italien (Apr 44)

UNCLASSIFIED

social unity. The DAF claimed a membership of over 25 million in Sept. 1942 including all OT workers (except forced labour). Individual weekly dues range from RM 0.55 to RM 1.10. A stamp to be pasted in the DAF-Beitragsnachweiskarte (membership card) is given in receipt of dues paid, and a record of membership payments is kept in the DAF-Mitgliedsbuch (DAF Membership Book). In the case of OT workers this record is to be replaced by an insertion in the OT Dienstouch (Pay and Identity book).

The DAF may with some justification be termed the Labour Morale and Indoctrination Service of the NSDAP. By the same token, the basic emphasis remains on its functions as a political rather than as an economic organ. Dues were automatically deducted from each German OT man's pay for the Gefolgschaftsbetreuung (OT Membership Welfare) as administered by the Frontführung, acting for the DAF. Thus every German OT man automatically became a member of the DAF. Foreign OT workers who belonged to collaborationist labour organizations at home, such as were set up by the DAF Auslandsorganisation in the various occupied and satellite countries, when transferred to Germany, of necessity became DAF members. Other foreign OT workers in Germany except Poles, Russians, Czechs and small national minorities, are organized in special national groups and are represented in the Central Department of the DAF by liaison officers, one to each nationality.

The DAF functions in connection with the OT are administratively expressed through the OT Frontführung, as was remarked above. The subject Frontführung will be covered in IIIBc. An overall view of DAF-OT liaison, as given below, is intended to complete the picture.

The Chief of Frontführung Amt Bau-OTZ is at the same time Generalinspekteur für die OT bei der Zentralinspektion für die Betreuung der ausländischen Arbeitskräfte der DAF. (OT Inspector General of DAF Central Inspectorate, Welfare and Indoctrination of non-German DAF Members). While his DAF rank is not known, he may be assumed to be on the DAF Central Staff.

The Chief of Frontführung of an OT Einsatzgruppe in Germany is an ex-officio member of the staff of the DAF Gauobmann of the Gau in which the Einsatzgruppe is situated. If the area of an Einsatzgruppe cuts across two or more Gaue (as it invariably does), the OT Frontführer (Einsatzgruppe level) is appointed to the staff of one of the Gauobmänner by common agreement. He is at the same time OT Inspector for his area for the DAF Central Inspectorate, Welfare and Indoctrination of non-German DAF Members. His DAF rank is that of Gruppenbetriebsobmann. This rank is an adaptation of the basic DAF rank: Betriebsobmann, which is roughly translatable as (DAF) Leader of Factory (or Firm) Personnel. A Gruppenbetriebsobmann consequently is the (DAF) Leader of all OT firms situated in an Einsatzgruppe, and in that capacity he is also the "Beauftragte der NSDAP" (NSDAP Deputy) for the Einsatzgruppe.

The Chief of Frontführung of an OT-Einsatz in Germany has the DAF rank of Einsatzbetriebsobmann and is correspondingly charged with representing NSDAP interests within his Einsatz area. The Einsatz HQ at present in Germany is a control staff mainly concerned with the technical aspects of the priority programme in the area under its control. Consequently an Einsatz does not normally contain a Frontführung staff; when it does, the latter's activities are confined to propaganda, training, security and special assignments, without provisions for the messing and billeting of personnel.

The Chief of an OBL Frontführung has the DAF rank of Oberbauleitungsbetriebsobmann (abbreviated OBL Betriebsobmann) and is an ex-officio member on the staff of the DAF Kreisobmann of the Party Kreis (District) in which the OBL is situated. If the area

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LICKEFETT - SA-Sturmabführer (Nov 42)

LIEBERMANN - Regierungsbaurat  
Oberbauleiter of OBL ROUEN (Jul 43)

LIETS - Oberbauleiter, Einsatz BBL ERTL  
EG Russland-Süd (Apr 43)

LINDEN van der.  
In charge of food and quarters in EGW (Aug 41)

LINDENBERGER - Oberfrontführer  
In charge of subsection: timber, in Abteilung  
Nachschub of EGW, OTZ PARIS (Apr 43)

LINK, Direktor  
In charge of subsection: cement, in Abteilung Nachschub of  
OTZ, EGW PARIS (Apr 43)

LINK - Nachrichtenführer  
Chief of communication section BERLIN

LINKE - Abschnittsfrontführer (Dec 42)

LION, Bauingenieur  
Chief of Einheit 10 in  
EG Russland-Mitte (May 43)

LOBIN, Max - Bauleiter  
OBL CHERBOURG

LOHR,  
Bauleiter of BL S'GRAVENZANDE in OBL HOLLAND (Jan 44)

LOHNER - Truppführer  
Bestandslagerleiter (in charge of depot) in Frontführung,  
OBL CHERBOURG (Feb 44)

LONGERICH,  
Bauleiter of BL SCHOUWEN in OBL HOLLAND (Jan 44)

LONGUET - Obertruppführer  
Chief of Französische Frontführung (May 44)  
French collaborator

LORBEER, Dipl. Ing.  
Chief of (Einsatz XVI) ABL SAPOROSHJE and BL KRIWOJ-ROG  
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

LUDEWIG, Regierungsbaurat  
Chief of Einsatz KULKA,  
EG Russland-Nord (May 43)

LUDWIG, Ewald - Haupttruppführer  
Bauleiter in Einsatzstab, OBL CHERBOURG,  
Abs Adolf (Jun 43)

LUECK - Oberstaffelführer  
Chief of administration in  
Abschnittsführung West of NSKK-Transportgruppe TGGT,  
PARIS (Apr 43)

LUECK  
Einheitsführer of Einheit 87 in  
EG Russland-Mitte (1943)

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

of the OBL cuts across two or more Kreise, the OT-Frontführer (OBL level) is appointed to the staff of one of the Kreisobmannen by common agreement. As OBL Betriebsobmann, he is the (DAF) Leader of all OT-firms situated in an OBL, and in that capacity he is also the "Beauftragte der NSDAP", Deputy for the OBL. In addition, he is OT Inspector for his area, of the DAF Central Inspectorate, Welfare and Indoctrination of non-German DAF Members.

The OT administration of Frontführung ceases at OBL level. Frontführung of Bauleitungen, Abschnittsbauleitungen, and individual Firms is entrusted to a Frontführung staff composed mainly of OT-firm personnel, and headed by a Frontführer with the DAF rank of Betriebsobmann.

(ii) SS, SA and SD.

Basic SS-OT liaison operated at OBL level in France, as it does at the present day in Germany, provided conditions there are sufficiently stable to allow the establishment of OBL administrative HQ. An official outline of the functions of an SS-OT Verbindungsführer (SS Liaison Officer) attached to an OBL is given in the following:-

1. Apprehension of political offenders.
2. Responsibility for internal-external security and the prevention of sabotage.
3. Control of and issue of personal passes, identification cards, etc.
4. Responsibility for the safe-keeping of classified documents.
5. Responsibility for the safe-keeping of explosives.
6. Preferring of charges in cases of embezzlement.
7. Preferring of charges in cases of corruption.
8. Setting in motion the procedure for the apprehension of deserters.
9. Acting as liaison between the OT and Police authorities, SD (Security Service) etc.

The above functions are limited in practice to routine police duties. For example, a fearless and conscientious SS-OT Liaison Officer could, in theory, go to the length of bringing charges of "running a local black market" against some influential party member in a highly placed OT post. What is more likely to happen, however, is that the SS officer will turn over evidence placed in his hands to the SD Aussenstelle in his sector. It follows, therefore, that he is not usually expected to uproot irregularities of the above type, nor has he normally the necessary agents-provocateurs at his disposal. Likewise it is the SD's functions rather than those of SS to discover enemy agents or covert inimical elements amongst workers, especially foreign OT workers. This is done by the classic procedure of planting an SD Vertrauensmann (Confidential or Undercover agent or Agent-Provocateur commonly abbreviated V-Mann) amongst worker groups. In this connection French agents working for SD and Abwehr (Counter-Intelligence) were exempted from French Labour conscription. To make such exemptions inconspicuous, French agents were ostensibly given OT besonderes Vorhaben (OT Special Building Projects, V

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**LUDTKE, [REDACTED] pführer**

in Frontführung of OBL Geiseric, EG  
Italien (Mar 44)

**LUEDTKE, Dipl. Ing.**

Chief of Einheit BERLIN 2 in  
EG Russland-Mitte (May 43)

**LUERS, Dr. Ing., Stadtbaurat**

Einsatzleiter in Einsatz Polarbereich,  
EG Wiking (May 43)

**LUSKY, Ing. - Haupttruppführer**

Abschnittsbauleiter in BL I, TERRACINA in  
OBL Alarich, EG Italien (Feb 44)

**LUTZ - Oberbauleiter**

Einsatz ERTL (May 43)

**LUTZ, Baurat**

Chief of OBL SEINE in EGW (Aug 44)

**MAEDEL, Willi - Obermeister**

Fa. Scheidt (May 44)

**MAHNERT - Haupttruppführer**

Instructor at the OT-Training School in THE  
HAGUE, N. Parklaan 28-30

**MAHRT, Bauinspektor**

Chief of BL ESBJERG, Einsatz  
Denemark, EG Wiking (May 43)

**MAIER,**

War correspondent (Aug 42)

**MAIER,**

Chief of ABL RUE in OBL AUDINGHEM (Jan 44)

**MAIER-DORN,**

Head of section: Schulung u. politische Ausrichtung  
(indoctrination) in Hauptabt. Frontführung of Amt  
Bau-OTZ (1944)

**MAISCHACK, Paul - Obermeister**

Fa. Scheidt (May 44)

**MALENAAR, Dr.**

Head of section: Gesundheitsfürsorge u. Sankrastaffel,  
in Hauptabt. Sanitätswesen of Amt Bau-OTZ (1944)

**MANGOLD, Oberregierungsinspektor - Oberstabsfrontführer**

Chief of Abteilung Verwaltung (administration) in OTZ,  
EGW PARIS (Apr. 44 - May 44)

**MANN, Rudolf Baurat**

Abt. Lageraufbau (camp construction) OBL CHERBOURG (Apr 44)  
Born 24 Sep 02

**MAITEL, Regierungsbauinspektor**

Chief of Bauleitung 5, BOCCEA in OBL  
Theodrich, EG Italien (Dec 43)

**MANTERNACH - Oberfrontführer**

Frontführung of OTZ, EGW PARIS (Apr 43)

OBL HOLLAND, EGW (Nov 43)

Bauleitung 1 Egger, OBL Herzog (V) EG Italien (Apr 44)

UNCLASSIFIED

Sites etc.) labour assignments. The German Feldkommandanturen (Military District Commanders) in France, Belgium and the Netherlands, kept records of all such identity cards.

It is as guardian of Nazi Party doctrine and authority that the OT-SS Liaison Officer reigns supreme. In fact he is the OT-NSFO (National Sozialistischer Führungs Offizier or National Socialist Indoctrination Officer) in all but name, and has been such since the founding of the OT in 1938.

In France friction developed not infrequently between SS Liaison Officers with a tendency towards officiousness, and OT Frontführer ready to make concessions to foreign workers in the interests of efficiency. The clashes arose mainly over matters of procedure, after the recovery of OT deserters. At the present time, however, there is a likelihood that most Frontführung staffs are composed of SS and SA men.

The TO/WE of an average sized SS-OT Verbindungstab (SS-OT Liaison Staff) attached to an OBL is approximately as follows:-

Commanding Officer - approximate rank SS Obersturmführer  
or OT Oberfrontführer, equivalent to  
1st Lt.

|          | <u>Functions</u>   | <u>Personnel</u>  |
|----------|--|---|
| Abt. I   | Counter-Intelligence<br>Sabotage Investigation<br>Political Transgressions<br>CI check up (CI clearance<br>was already performed by<br>SD, this being merely a<br>re-check). | SS Rottenführer, Vertreter<br>d. Verbindungsführers (Liaison<br>Staff representative)<br>Firmenabgestellter; Aussen-<br>dienst (Firm employee on<br>detached service with the SS)<br>Female typist and office help. |
| Abt. II  | Ausweise zum Betreten<br>des Bauwerks, etc.<br>(Passes for Construc-<br>tion sites, etc.)  | Female firm employee and office<br>help.  |
| Abt. III | Personal Kartei<br>(Personnel record<br>files)   | Karteiführer or Karteiführerin<br>(Records Keeper), male or<br>female office help, French<br>and German.  |
| Abt. IV  | Flüchtige Arbeiter<br>(Desertions)   | Female typists and office help.   |
| Abt. V   | Aussenstelle des SS<br>Verbindungstabs<br>(Branch Office of<br>SS Liaison Staff:<br>in Bauleitung or<br>Abschnittsbauleitung)  | SS-Unterscharführer, Aussen-<br>dienststellenleiter.<br>(Chief of Branch Office).<br>OT-Obertruppführer, Ausweise<br>u. Kartei.<br>(Passes and Personnel Record<br>Files).  |

Basic SA-OT liaison operated like SS-OT liaison - at OBL level. Its functions essentially were to protect the interests of the SA and of SA men in the OT. The latter are considered as a rule to be Party men with connections sufficiently influential to obtain jobs in the OT. Such jobs are usually in supervisory positions, in connection with discipline and training, and were for the most part assigned to Frontführung. The present Chief of Frontführung in Amt Bau-OTZ (SCHNEIDER) is an SA man.

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
MARKL, Dipl. Ing.  
Chief of BL Ostrampe-Strasse in  
EG Südost (May 43)

MARSCHALL, Oberregierungsrat,  
Head of section: Allg. Verwaltung, Organisation  
u. Gesetzgebung in Hauptabt. Verwaltung und Personal  
of Amt Bau-OTZ (1944)

MARTIN, Liaisonman for the Oberbefehlshaber  
in Frankreich to OBL SOISSONS

MARTIN, Dipl. Ing.  
Chief of HB-Einheit 70 in  
EG Russland-Nord (May 43)

MARTIN, Regierungsbaumeister  
Chief of (Einsatz IVa) ABL 4,  
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

MARTINY, SK-Mann  
In charge of camp Hans Sachs

MARINIAK - Bauführer  
Bauleitung Holzverkohlung (charcoal production)  
Riviera, Abschnitt St. MAXIMIN, Einsatz MARSEILLES (Mar 44)

MASSA, L. Truppführer  
Fa. Hardt. CAEN

MASSANECK  
Bauleiter of Arge DRESBACH in OBL BERGEN,  
EG Wiking

MAURER - NSKK-Sturm- & Hauptkolonnenführer  
Liaison Officer of EGV to Transportgruppe TODT,  
Abschnittsführung West (Apr 43)

MAYER,  
Abschnittsbauleiter, Eisenbahntrupp 3  
(Aug 43)

MAYER, Anton - Haupttruppführer  
In Frontführung OBL CHERBOURG (May 44)  
Born 25 Aug 96

MEES, Dr. med. OT-Arzt  
Abteilung Sanitätswesen OBL CHERBOURG (May 44)

MEFFERT - Oberbaudirektor  
Einsatzgruppenleiter of EG Russland-Mitte  
(May 43)

MEIER, R. Oberscharführer & Hauptkolonnenführer of the NSKK  
KW-Hauptkolonne 8, KW-Staffel 64 (Apr 44)

MEIERHOEFER,  
Chief of Leitstelle PARACIN in EG Südost  
(May 43)

MEINE, Dipl. Ing.  
Chief of HBL MEINE in  
EG Russland-Nord (May 43)

MEIS, Karl  
SS-Untersturmführer, OT-Oberfrontführer  
Head of SS Verb. Stelle, CHERBOURG (Sep 43)  
Born 1 May 01

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
C 43

**UNCLASSIFIED**

The following captured document, here given in translation, illustrates the early stages of formal SS and SA incorporation into the OT, which by the present time has resulted in political control of OT by the SS.

Org. Todt  
Einsatzgruppe West  
P(Personal)

In the field, 5 May 1944.

To all Einsätze and Oberbauleitungen.  
in Einsatzgruppe West.

Subject: Procedure for the transfer to the new rank-system of the OT, of those SA and SS Leaders delegated by the SA High Command and Reichsführer SS (HIMMLER) into the OT.

Below I reproduce an extract from a General Order of the OT-Zentrale and request your attention to it.

'A number of SA and SS leaders were detached to the OT by the SA High Command and by the Reichsführer SS who, by reason of an assurance given by the OT, have been permitted up to the present to wear the rank insignia appertaining to the rank held by them within their own organizations. Inasmuch as the transfer of these leaders into the OT must be carried out according to the actual service status of their present employment in the OT, it will not be possible, in many cases, to grant them the rank in the OT corresponding to the previous appointment they held therein; on the contrary, it will frequently be the case that these leaders will now be granted a rank which is lower than that held by them within their own party organization. In order to be able to inform the SA High Command and the Reichsführer SS of the grounds for such incorporation, the reason for demotion in OT grade of SA or SS personnel must be determined in every case involving an appointment to a different rank. Controversy arising from such cases must be communicated to the Personnel Branch of the OT-Zentrale, Abt Pl. The Personnel Branch will forward information based on this controversy through the liaison officers of the party organizations to the SA High Command and the Reichsführer S.S.'

Whilst on this subject, it is appropriate to point out that in future, in cases of substantial punishment or the dismissal of Party members, the attention of the Personnel Branch of HQ Einsatzgruppe will be drawn to the fact that the person concerned is a member of the formation, in order that this officer can forward the necessary information to the OT-Zentrale.

Heil Hitler

Verified:

By Order

BLUME

MANGOLD.

Information on SS activities in the OT is also given in II Fe, IVBb and IVBn. A separate list of SS-OT and SA-OT liaison agencies will be found in IIGel03 below.

#### 95. Collaborationist Agencies.

Political liaison between the OT and satellite, puppet and protectorate governments through the medium of political parties, labour and special organizations, governmental and semi-official agencies and so forth, is not only a complex subject, entailing lengthy separate study, but also somewhat outside the immediate purpose of this hand-book. A list of collaborationist liaison of the above type, in IIGel04, has therefore been considered adequate.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

MEISER

In charge of OT Unterkunftslager (camp) PARIS,  
EGW (Aug 41)

MEISSNER, Dipl Ing.

Chief of (Einsatz II) ABL 3 in  
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

MELMS Regierungsbaurat

Chief of Einsatz Denmark in  
EG Wiking (May 43)

MENG, von, Dr. Ing.

Nachschub: Zement in EG West 1942/43

MERCK, Karl - Obertruppführer

Bauführer, OBL TOULON (Feb 44)

MERKLE, Regierungsbaurat

Chief of OBL FAUSKE in  
EG Wiking (May 43)

MERTENS,

Head of section: Personalverwaltung in Hauptabt.  
Verwaltung und Personal of Amt Bau-QTZ (1944)

MERTENS, Theodor - Oberbauführer

OBL CHERBOURG

METZNER, Dipl. Ing.

Chief of Einsatz METZNER in  
EG Russland-Mitte (May 43)

MEYER - Obersturmführer

Chief of SK in Norway

MEYER - Sturmführer

In charge of Kraftwagentransportregiment  
53/52 Kompanie ROME in OBL Alarich  
EG Italien (Feb 44)

MEYER - NSKK-Oberstaffelführer

In command of Transportgruppe TODT at  
St. NAZAIRE (1944)

MEYER, Baurat

Chief of Einsatz "Freie Fahrt" in  
EG Russland-Nord (May 43)

MEYER, Eduard - Haupttruppführer

Chief of Fa. Wayss & Freytag in  
OBL CHERBOURG  
Born 9 Apr 02

MEYER, Wilhelm

In Abteilung Technik: Hochbauten (surface construction)  
T8, of OBL CHERBOURG (Jun 43 - Apr 44)  
Born 13 Nov 03

MICHAEL

EG West (Jan 44) Abt. Nachschub

MICHAHEELES, Oberregierungsbaurat

Chief of Einsatz Finland (May 43)  
Einsatzleiter ORER MICHAHEELES mentioned as  
deputy to Min. Rat Dr. FUCHS in EG Deutschland VIII (Jun 44)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

d) Operational Liaison.

96. German Agencies.

Only operational liaison other than Army, Air Force or Navy is discussed in this section. For liaison with the Wehrmacht see II Ga above.

(i) NSKK (Nationalsozialistisches Kraftfahr Korps - National Socialist Motor Corps.)

The working arrangement between the NSKK and the OT as expressed by the incorporation of NSKK transportation units into OT, first under the designation of Kraftwagenleitung West (Motor Vehicle Command West), then respectively under the designations of NSKK - (Motor) Transportstandarte TODT, NSKK (Motor) Transportbrigade TODT, NSKK (Motor) Transportgruppe TODT or simply NSKK - Gruppe TODT are fully discussed in IIFb. (The designations NSKK - Baustab SPEER, NSKK (Motor) Transportstandarte SPEER, NSKK (Motor) Transportbrigade SPEER, Legion SPEER, NSKK - Transportbrigade Luft, or NSKK - Motorgruppe Luftwaffe, and Transportflotte SPEER are likewise discussed there). Until recently the transport branch of the OT was very frequently also referred to as NSKK - Transportgruppe SPEER, or simply as NSKK - Gruppe SPEER. Transportkorps SPEER seems to be the latest - and official - designation for the same unit. For individual OT-NSKK liaison assignments, see the list in IIGEL05.

(ii) RAD (Reichsarbeitsdienst - Reich Labour Service)

Up to the present time no indication has been found linking the RAD to the OT in any other way except that RAD personnel has performed unskilled and possibly semi-skilled labour under the direction of the OT. Thus RAD units have on occasion been detailed to perform excavation work on OT construction sites, especially in connection with the construction of air raid shelters and AA installations in general. Such RAD units remain however administratively independent, nor can OT control the movements of RAD units beyond putting in a request to the RAD authorities. Inasmuch as the OT rates a very high priority, such requests are not usually refused. The earliest instance of the above type of co-operation occurred in 1938 when TODT took over the construction of the West Wall. At that time approximately 100,000 RAD personnel were temporarily detailed to the OT. When OT began to acquire foreign manpower, the RAD reverted to work for the Air Force and Navy and in lesser numbers to the Army mainly in the communications zone. When the OT took over all Wehrmacht construction facilities in the summer of 1944, relations between the two organizations evolved into an arrangement whereby the RAD operationally became more and more subordinate to the OT. At the present time, the RAD's status is that of an organization whose personnel has been turned over to Army authorities for the duration of the war, "for operational training purposes". Thus it is placed at present under HIMMLER's command in his capacity of Commander-in-Chief of the Replacement and Training Army. In some measure RAD's former tasks have been taken over by the Hitler Jugend (Hitler Youth Movement, see below) and the Volkssturm.

(iii) HJ (Hitler Jugend Hitler Youth Movement)

There are so far no indications of any formal link between the HJ and the OT, and it is very much doubted whether any are contemplated, as long as politically and morally unreliable elements, especially foreign elements, form part of OT personnel. The natural trend seems to be for the HJ to replace, in some measure, RAD personnel in the digging of emergency defence earthworks behind the lines, and similar auxiliary tasks. The possibility that the Nazis may employ HJ formations in conjunction with OT elements in a "mountain retreat" should at this stage, however, not be discounted without further consideration.

UNCLASSIFIED 106-

UNCLASSIFIED

MICHELS - Obertruppführer  
OBL CHERBOURG

MICHELS - Haupttruppführer  
Chief of Leitstelle GUSTROW,  
GUSTROW/Mecklenburg, Krückmannstr. 12  
(May 43/44)

MILLER, Regierungsbaurat  
Chief of ABL ROGNAN in  
EG Wiking (May 43)

MOELLER, Bau. Ing.  
Chief of BL CLAIRMARAIS (Cla) in  
Einsatz NW. Einsatzgruppe West  
(Nov 43)

MOVES, Stadtingenieur  
Bauleiter of ABL WIMEREUX in OBL  
AUDINGHEM (Jan 44)

MOHR, Dr.  
Beauftragter der OT beim Transportchef des  
OKH (Deputy of the OT to the  
Chief of transport of the OKH) (Feb 43)

MOTITZ, Architekt  
Chief of (Einsatz V) Oberabschnitt II  
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

MORLOK, Regierungsbaumeister  
Chief of ABL BODOE in  
EG Wiking (May 43)

MUCKE, Stadtbaumeister - Bauleiter  
Chief of ABL le TOUQUET in  
OBL AUDINGHEM (Jan 44)

MUELHOPT Dr. Ing.  
Chief of Vertragsabteilung (contracts) T7, OBL  
CHERBOURG (May 44)

MÜLLER, Dr.,  
Head of section: Drahtnachrichtenmittel in Hauptabt.  
Nachrichtenwesen of Amt Bau-OTZ (1944)

MÜLLER, Regierungsbaurat  
Deputy chief of section Bau & Technik in OBL Theoderich  
Italien (Dec 43)

MÜLLER, Bau-Ing.  
Chief of Bauleitung 8 in Einsatz IV a,  
EG Russland-Süd

MÜLLER, Bauinspektor  
Chief of Bauleitung LUBNY of Einsatz XIII,  
EG Russland-Süd

MÜLLER, Baurat  
Chief of Bauleitung CAUMONT-LA BOUILLE  
in OBL ROUEN (May 43 - Jul 44)

MUELLER, Regierungsbauinspektor,  
Chief of Schneeforschungsstelle (snow observation),  
Russland Nord (May 43)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(iv) TENO (Technische Nothilfe - Technical Emergency Corps)

Co-operation between OT and Teno is on a higher operational level than co-operation between the OT and the RAD. By far the most common occasion for co-operation occurs in case of air-raid damage to public utility and power installations in crowded cities. In these cases it is the Teno which provides the technical direction, while OT performs the skilled mechanical labour. It is quite possible that the OT not only repairs but actually operates vital plants, such as synthetic oil plants, under Teno direction.

Since Teno personnel are generally mature men normally employed in key technical positions, they are mostly early Nazi Party members. Beside their functions of technical control, they are invested as part of the Ordnungspolizei (Orpo : Regular Police) with authority to control any mass action, containing signs of an incipient uprising. In addition their technical training facilitates discovery of sabotage in connection with complicated installations.

(v) Reichsverteidigungskommissar (Reich Defense Commissioner)

Each Gau in Germany is a Civil Defense District headed by a Gauleiter. The office originated when in Sept. 1939, GÖRING appointed 16 Civil Defense Commissioners for the then existing Wehrkreise on the recommendation of FRICK and HESS (formerly Reichs Minister of the Interior and Party Chancery Leader respectively). At the present time each Gauleiter (of whom there are 42 at present) is Defence Commissioner for the Party Gau in his capacity as executive agent of the Ministerialrat für die Reichsverteidigung (Ministerial Council for Defence of the Reich, or General Staff for Civil Defence and War Economy). The Council's president is GÖRING and its members include HIMMLER, FUNK, SPEER, KEITEL, BORMANN and LAMMERS. The essential tasks of the Gauleiter are the mobilisation of housing and of labour. Their authority in the case of housing problems is derived from their office of Gauwohnungskommissar (Commissioner for Housing in the Party Gau); the exercise of their manpower authority is facilitated by the fact that for purposes of defence they have at their disposal SAUCKEL's manpower control organization as represented in each Gau by the Reichstreuhänder für die Arbeit (Reich Trustee for Manpower). Specifically they have the authority to close shops and enterprises in the course of total mobilisation, to issue orders, to make available vacant accommodation, to improve on existing accommodations, to allocate accommodations to certain groups of the population, and so forth. They are especially active in air raid target areas, where they look after the billeting of bombed-out people, repair of damage, reconstruction and provision of materials and special rations for the population.

When, to the above description of the functions of the Defence Commissioner, is added the fact that in general their task is to unify and co-ordinate civil defence and all administrative branches connected with civil defence, except the railway, postal and finance systems, it will be obvious that the Defence Commissioner must be in close liaison with the OT for the efficient execution of his tasks.

As a matter of fact, OT control staffs on Einsatz level, have as one of their main functions the task of correlating civilian demands on the OT, as expressed through the Reich Defence Commissioners, with military demands as expressed through the Rüstungs-kommissionen and Rüstungsunter-kommissionen (Armament Commissions and Sub-Commissions). This subject has been discussed in detail, from the point of view of OT operational methods, in IIAb35; from the point of view of OT's status within the comprehensive system for war production as set up by the Speer Ministry, in IIGa86. One aspect of the Reich Defence Commissioner's sphere of authority as against that of the OT, which has not yet been stressed, is the fact that the latter has priority over manpower, even in the face of the emergency powers with which the Defence Commissioners have been vested. Thus there have been complaints by several Commissioners to the

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**ER, Bauleiter in Kalandseid, OBL**  
**BERGEN, EG Wiking**

**MULLER, Baurat**  
**Chief of Bauleitung ROWNO in Einsatz XI,**  
**EG Russland-Süd**

**MUELLER**  
**In charge of camp "Splendid"**  
**WIMEREUX (May 41)**

**MUELLER - Frontführer**  
**Chief of ABL 5a, in Einsatz I.,**  
**EG Russland-Süd (May 43)**

**MUELLER, Dr., Baurat**  
**Chief of Hafenamt KRIM in**  
**EG Russland-Süd (May 43)**

**MULLER, Max**  
**Frontführer & Hauptsturmführer**  
**DG IV, VINNITSA (Russland)**

**MULLER, Otto - Obertruppführer**  
**Chief of Frontführung DIEPPEDALE in**  
**Einsatz ROUEN (Jun 44)**

**MULLER, Ulrich - Oberfrontführer**  
**OT Einheit BUHRMANN in Einsatz ROUEN**  
**(Jul 44)**

**MULLER, Walter - Frontführer**  
**OT Einheit ELBAU in Einsatz ROUEN (Jul 44)**

**MUELLER, W. - Truppführer**  
**Fa. Blees, CAEN**

**MUNSTER, Edgar - Frontführer**  
**OT Einheit SCHOTTLE & SCHUSTER in**  
**Einsatz ROUEN (Jul 44)**

**MUESSING, in Abteilung Technik: Lageraufbau (T9)**  
**Unterkunftsbeauftragter (in charge of billeting)**  
**of OBL CHERBOURG (Jun 43)**

**MULERT von - Haupttruppführer**  
**Bauleiter OBL CHERBOURG (Jul 42)**  
**Abschnittsbauleiter of Abschnittsbauleitung GRANVILLE**  
**(May 44)**

**MUNCK, Bauleiter**

**MUNDORF, Peter-Obermeister**  
**Fa. Scheidt (May 44)**

**MUNDT, Ilse**  
**In charge of Referat Frauenbetreuung (welfare of females)**  
**in 5 Hauptabt. Personalbüro of OTZ (1944)**

**MUNZERT - Haupttruppführer**  
**Nachschubleiter in BL TOULON,**  
**Einsatz MARSEILLES (Jul 44)**

**MUSMANN, Baurat**  
**Bauleitung l Egger, OBL Herzog (V),**  
**EG Italien (Apr 44)**

**UNCLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

effect that the OT has conscripted manpower in their districts, with detrimental results to the output of factories and agriculture. While complaints of this sort may have had some effect on the OT's manpower authority in rear areas (see IB20), there is little likelihood that OT front zones (i.e. Front OT) have been in any way affected.

(vi) Volkssturm

There is no indication of formal liaison between the Volkssturm and the OT. On the other hand there is no reason for doubting that co-operation, in both rear and forward areas, has on occasion taken place between the two organizations. Normally such co-operation in rear areas, would be regulated on the part of the Volkssturm (in this case, the Stand-Bataillone), by army authorities of the Replacement and Training Army, viz. the various Wehrkreis Commanders, or, as their second in command, the Höhere SS und Polizei Führer (HSSPf: Superior SS and Police Commanders). The nature of such co-operation would be in the nature of military and political security. As such, the subject has been dealt with in IIFe82. Co-operation in forward areas would, on the part of the Volkssturm (in this case, the Einsatz-Bataillone) be regulated by army operational authorities. The Volkssturm's part in such co-operation would consist of tasks, similar to those formerly assigned, on occasion, to the RAD : doing the spade work on OT jobs, under the direction of the OT.

97. Collaborationist Agencies.

Operational liaison between the OT and collaborationist agencies is listed by country in IIGe 106 below.

e) List of Liaison Agencies.

Note: These agencies are arranged in the same order as in the text (IIGa-d). An Asterisk (\*) placed against an individual entry means that the particular entry is discussed in the text.

98. Wehrmacht-Army-OT Agencies (Text: IIGa86-88).

- \* Vertreter des Leiters der OTZ beim Generalstab des Heeres  
(Chief of OTZ's Representative to the Army General Staff).
- 
- \* OT Verbindungsführer beim Oberbefehlshaber Süd-Ost.  
(OT Liaison Officer to Commander-in-Chief South-East (Balkans))
- 
- \* Beauftragter der OT beim General der Pioniere und Festungen (OKH)  
(OT Deputy to the General of Engineers and Fortifications (OKH))
- 
- Vertreter der OT beim OKW/Chef des Transportwesens  
(OT Representative at OKW/Chief of Transport)
- 
- OT Beauftragter des General Ingenieurs in SOFIA (Dipl. Ing. VOGL)  
(OT Deputy to General, Chief of Engineers (HQ, C in C South-East)  
SOFIA)
- 
- Verbindungsführer Heeresgebiet A (SIMFEROPOL and STALINO)  
(OT Liaison Officer A (between Army Group A and EG Russland Süd))
- 
- OT Verbindungsführer beim Oberbefehlshaber Südwest (Italy)  
(OT Liaison Officer to C-in-C Southwest (Italy))
- 
- \* Festungspionierstab  
(Fortress Engineer Staff)

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

NADL - Truppführer

Bauleitung 1 Egger, OBL Herzeg (V),  
EG Italien (Apr 44)

NAGEL - NSKK-Gruppenführer

Chief of NSKK Transportgruppe TODT, BERLIN, OTZ (1944)

NAIDEN, Dr. Wistscheslaw,

Medical Officer in OBL CHERBOURG (Apr 44)  
Born 16 Aug 92.

NASCHOLD, Dr. jur., Regierungsbaumeister

Wirtschaftsgruppe,  
Bauindustrie des Westgebiets (Dec 43)

NAUD, Liaison officer between OBL CHERBOURG & ROUEN and French firms,  
appointed by the French Minister for Production and  
Transport.

Address: 2 rue Duguay-Trouin, ROUEN  
French Collaborator

NAURATH, Baurat

Chief of (Einsatz IVa) Oberabschnitt  
STALIND Russland-Süd (May 43)

NAVARINI, von Baurat

Chief of Einsatz XV. NIKOLAJEV  
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

NAWRATIL

Chief of Einsatz Navratil PETROWSKOHE  
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)  
A Oberbauleiter NAWRATIL mentioned as being  
in charge of OBL SCHWARZWALD, Einsatz Oberrhein  
(Nov 44)

NEGER, Dr. - Regierungsbaurat

Chief of ABL BOBRUISK in  
EG Russland-Mitte (May 43)

NEUBAUER, Baurat

Chief of (Einsatz XIII) ABL KIEW,  
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

NEUMANN,

Bauleiter of BL NORDWILJK in OBL HOLLAND  
(Jan 44)

HEUMEISTER - Haupttruppführer

Chief of OT-Ausrüstungslager (equipment depot)  
KERZDORF bei LAUBAN/SCHLESSEN (May 43)

NEUMILLER, Willi,

Einsatz ROUEN, OT Einheit OLTSCH & Co.  
(Jul 44)

NEYER, Hauptfrontführer

Deputy of the OT at the Hungarian Honved-Ministry at  
BUDAPEST (Jan 43)

NICOLAY - SS-Hauptsturmführer

Chief of SS-Verbindungsführung of EGW,  
OTZ PARIS (Sep 43)

NIEDER, War correspondent, Propagandastaffel,  
EGW (Feb 44)

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
C 47

UNCLASSIFIED

Chef des Militärverwaltung, Haupt.Abt.Arbeit  
(Chief of Military Administration, Bureau Labour)  
The above was the Army administrative liaison office for OT  
manpower questions.

#### Gebietsingenieur (Army Sector Engineer)

Three way - Army administrative, Army operational, and OT-liaison  
and was established in occupied territory through the liaison  
officer of the Feldkommandantur to each OEL in co-operation  
with the Gebietsingenieur (Army sector engineer) whose sector  
included several OEL's. For comparable liaison at the present  
time inside Germany between the Army and OT, see IIGa88ii.

■

#### Military Security Liaison (see IIGd96vi)

Established on OT Einsatzgruppe - Wehrkreis level between the  
Chiefs of Einsatzgruppe and the Wehrkreis Commanders, or their  
second in command; the Höhere SS und Polizeiführer (H SS Pf :  
Superior SS and Police Commander); on OT Einsatz and OEL -  
Wehrbezirk levels, between the Chiefs of Einsatz and OEL, and  
the Wehrbezirk Commanders, or their second in command; the  
Sicherungsbereichkommissars (District Security Commissioners).

Einsatz Rhein-Main (H.Q: FRANKFURT a.M. Adolf Hitler Anlage a)  
liaison with Wehrbezirkskommandant (W Kdt) KOBLENZ.

OEL KOBLENZ (HQ : Vor dem Sauerwassertor) liaison with W Kdt  
KOBLENZ.

OEL WIESBADEN (HQ : Sinz Hofheim, Vinzentstrasse 2) liaison  
with W Kdt MAINZ-WIESBADEN.

OEL LUDWIGSHAFEN liaison with W Kdt MANNHEIM-LUDWIGSHAFEN

OEL KERNBACH liaison with W Kdt MANNHEIM-LUDWIGSHAFEN

Liaison established also with W Kdt KATERSLAUTEN

- Beauftragter der OT bei die Rüstungskommission  
(OT Deputy to Armament Commission)

On Einsatzgruppe level : Chief of Einsatzgruppe delegates his  
subordinate Chiefs of Einsatz as OT representatives to the  
appropriate Commissions within the Einsatzgruppe area.

- Beauftragter der OT bei Rüstungsunterkommission  
(OT Deputy to Armament Sub-Commission)

On Einsatz level; the Chief of Einsatz delegates one of his  
deputies to the Reich Defence Commissioner (see IIGa86) as OT  
representative to the Sub-Commission.

#### 99. Air Force - OT Agencies

- Luftwaffe Feldbauamt  
(GAF Field Construction Bureau)

- Bezirksbauleitung  
(District Construction Control HQ)

- Luftgaukommando Verwaltung/B (Bau)  
(Air District HQ; Administration/B (Construction))

Generalluftzeugmeister, Verbindungsstelle  
(General in charge of Air Force Ordnance, Liaison Office).

- Chef des Bauwesens der Luftwaffe  
(Chief of GAF Construction)  
Address: Schwiebusserstrasse, Berlin, SW, 29.

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

NIEDIK, Dipl. Ing.  
Chief of Einheit STETTIN in  
EG Russland-Mitte (May 43)

NIES, Dipl. Ing.  
Chief of Leitstelle SOFIA  
EG Südost (May 43)

NIKOLEI, Peter - Frontführer  
OT Einheit SCHOTTLE & SCHUSTER in Einsatz  
ROUEN (Jul 44)

NOBIS, Peter - Obermeister  
Fa. Scheidt, (May 44)

NOELKE, With Einheit Simon  
CHERBOURG.

NOHL - Frontführer, (Jun 42)

NOLL, Baurat  
Chief of Einsatz XIII, (KIEV)  
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

NOLTE, Regierungsrat,  
Chief of Prüfdienst (Inspection),  
OT-Zentrale (Oct 42)

NOTHARDT - Haupttruppführer  
Bauleitung 4, OBL Geiserich, EG Italien  
(Mar 44)

NOWAK, Oberingenieur  
Chief of BL Ostrampe-Bahnbau in  
EG Südost (May 43)

NOWAK - Obertruppführer,  
Bauleitung 1 Egger, OBL Herzog (V),  
EG Italien (Apr 44)

OBBARIUS, Magistratsrat  
Chief of OBL ANDALSNES in  
EG Wiking (May 43)

OBERBECK - Haupttruppführer  
Chief of Leitstelle TILSIT,  
EG Russland-Nord (May 43)

OBEREMPT,  
In charge of Bestandslagers (equipment depot)  
SCHOENWEIDE, BERLIN-JOHANNISTHAL,  
(May 43)

OBLIGSCHLAGER-ENGLERT,  
In charge of construction work in OBL  
BERGEN

OCHMANN, Ing.  
Chief of HB-Einheit 40,  
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

OECHSLER - NSKK-Sturmführer  
Liaison officer of KW-Staffel 64 to  
OBL CHERBOURG (May 44)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~General der Luftwaffe~~ Bautrups beim Chef des LW Bauwesens  
(General of GAF Construction detachments to Chief of GAF  
Construction)

Believed to be a designation for liaison officer between  
Chief of Amt Bau-OTZ and Chief of GAF Construction.

-----  
Amt für zentrale Bauaufgaben der Luftwaffe  
(Bureau for GAF Construction on Central level)  
Address (1943): BERLIN, Pragerstrasse, 13-14; Bureau  
believed to have been dissolved.  
-----

100. Navy - OT Agencies.

- \* Chef. Kriegsmarine Wehr  
(Chief of Naval Defenses).  
-----
- \* Inspekteur des Marinebauwesens  
(Inspector of Naval Construction)  
-----
- \* Amt Marine Bauwesens  
(Office of Navy Construction (in the Ministry of Armament & War  
Production))  
Superseded by Amt Bau-OTZ.  
-----
- \* Marine Baudienststelle  
(Navy Construction Agency)  
-----
- \* Marine Bauamt  
(Navy Construction Bureau)  
-----
- \* Marine Bauleitung  
(Navy Construction Directing Staff)  
-----

101. Economic Liaison Agencies (German) (Text: IIGb92).

Sondertreuhänder der OT beim General Bevollmächtigter des Arbeitseinsatz,  
(GBA) BERLIN.

Special Trustee for OT (SCHMELTER) representing the General  
Plenipotentiary for Industrial Manpower Distribution (SAUCKEL)  
-----

Beauftragter des GBA (see above) für Italien: Sondertreuhänder der  
Arbeit für die OT  
(Deputy for Italy of the General Plenipotentiary for Industrial  
Manpower Distribution: Special Labour Trustee for OT (KRETSCHMANN))  
-----

Reichstreuhänder für den Arbeitseinsatz  
(State Trustees for Industrial Manpower Distribution)  
-----

Reichsverteidigungskommissar  
(Reich Defence Commissioner in his capacity of Manpower Controller)  
-----

- \* Reichsinnungsverband des Bauhandwerks  
(National Guild of Building Craftsmen)

Its relations with OT were comparable to those of the WGB  
(below) with whom it cooperates.  
-----

- \* Wirtschaftsgruppe Bauindustrie (WGB)  
(Trade Group: Building Industry)

It organized Unterbezirke (Sub-Districts) in the West,

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OELERT,

Bauleiter of BL MORDIJK in OBL  
HOLLAND (Jan 44)

OELKE,

Bauleiter of RAEERWERKE  
OBL CHERBOURG (Dec 43)

OELTJEN - Obertruppführer & Hauptkolonnenführer  
der NSKK  
KW-Hauptkolonne 4, KW Staffel 64 (Apr 44)

OELTZE, Baumeister

Chief of ABL CHRISTIANSAND in  
EG Wiking (May 43)

OESER, Dipl. Ing.

Chief of BBL OESER in  
EG Russland-Mitte (May 43)

OVRIN-JASUND,

In charge of Brennstoffbeschaffung (fuel supply)  
in OBL BERGEN

OFFERDINGER,

Abschnittsbauleiter TREGASTEL

OHE, von der, Regierungsbaumeister

Chief of Beschaffungsstelle RIGA,  
EG Russland-Nord (May 43)

OLIVIER, M.

Representative of the French government  
with the OT in CHERBOURG (Apr 43)  
French collaborator

OOSTENRYCK Josef - Frontführer

In Frontführung, TOULON (Feb 44)

OPPERMANN - Haupttruppführer

OBL Geiseric in EG Italien (Feb 44)

ORILISKI, Dipl. Ing. - Haupttruppführer

Abschnittsbauleiter of ABL III, OSTIA in  
OBL Alarich, EG Italien (Feb 44)

OSCHMANN, Otto - Frontführer

OBL CHERBOURG (Apr 44)  
Born 17 May 95

PAETZMANN - NSKK-Obertruppführer & Hauptkolonnenführer (Jan 44)

PALASIO,

Medical officer of Bauleitung CAEN (May 44)  
Born 10 Mar 13

PANKA - Hauptfrontführer

Finanz Abt. EG West (Jun 43)

In Hauptabt: Verwaltung und Personal of Amt Bau-OTZ (1944)

PANTENIUS

Abt. Technik in OBL BELGIUM in EGW (Oct 43)

PANZER, Ing. - Frontführer

Bauleiter of Abschnitt "Adolf" (Aug 43)

PAPP - NSKK-Hauptsturmführer

NSKK-Gruppe TODT, BERLIN (Sep 43)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

corresponding in area to the OBL's. Each OBL had a representative from WGB called Ehrenamtlicher Leiter des Unterbezirks (Honorary Sub-District Chief) who acted in the interests of all firms belonging to WGB, active in the OBL. The representative himself usually was a Firm executive operating in the same OBL.

-----  
Gruppenbeauftragter des Arbeitsstabes Bauwirtschaft  
(Administrative Deputy on Einsetzgruppe Level of the Economic Group: Construction Industry to the OT)  
One Deputy to each EGHQ.

-----  
Beauftragter des Reichs Arbeits Ministers für Soziale Versicherung bei der OT  
(Deputy to the OT of the Reich Labour Minister for Social Security)

102. Economic Liaison Agencies (Collaborationist) (Text: IIGb93).

French

- Comité d'Organisation du Batiment et Travaux Publics (COBTP)  
(Committee for the Organization of Construction and Public Works).

-----  
Ponts et Chaussees, Ministere de Production et Transport  
(Bridges and Highways Dept in the Ministry of Production and Transport)

Had Inspector-General as liaison officer in each OBL, and performed bridge and road maintenance, repair and construction of non-military nature on OT's recommendations.

-----  
Service de Liaison et de Defence des Entrepreneurs francais aupres de l'OT  
(Office for Liaison and Protection of French Contractors in the OT)

Rumanian

- Derubau. Contraction for Deutsche-Rumänische Bau Gesellschaft.  
(German-Rumanian Building Society).

Founded in 1940, entrusted with road development, laying of oil pipe lines, etc. Continued work initiated by the OT.

103. Political Liaison Agencies (German) (Text: IIGc94).

(1) DAF, NSDAP, and other Administrative Offices.

- General Inspekteur für die OT bei der Zentral Inspektion für die Betreuung der ausländischen Arbeitskräfte der DAF.  
(OT Inspector-General of DAF Central Inspectorate, Welfare Administration and Indoctrination of Foreign DAF members).

-----  
Inspekteur für die OT (etc. as above)  
(OT Inspector of DAF Central Inspectorate (etc. as above)).

-----  
Verbindungsstelle (in Amt Bau-OTZ) zu den Gliederungen der Partei;  
Verbindungsführer zur Reichsjugend führung  
(Liaison Office (in Amt Bau-OTZ) to the Party formations: Liaison Officer to the Reich Youth Directorate)

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

PAPROTKA - Obertruppführer  
Zahlstellenleiter (chief cashier) in Abt. Verwaltung  
in OBL Alarich, EG Italien (Feb 44)

PAUL - Oberbauleiter  
OBL Bahnbau in EGW (Aug 44)

PAUL, Henri  
Dentist of Bauleitung Adolf, OBL CHERBOURG (May 44)  
Born 22 Sep 07.

PEIN, von,  
Betriebsführer of Fa. Deutsche Bau A.G.  
in OBL CHERBOURG (May 44)

PEINEN (or PLEINEN), von  
Baurat d.Lw.  
Deputy to Dr. LEHMEKER in Einsatz Württemberg (Nov 44)

PELZL  
Medical Officer in OBL MARSEILLES  
(Oct 43)

PENNER, Dipl. Ing.  
Chief of (Einsatz XII) ABL OWRUTSCH,  
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

PETERS,  
Deputy Frontführer in OBL BERGEN, EG Wiking

PETRIC,  
Chief of Leitstelle SL. BROD in EG Südost

PFAUE, Baudirektor  
Chief of Einsatz IVa WINNIZA  
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

PFEIFFER, Baurat  
Chief of Einsatz IVa Oberabschnitt KIROVOGRAD,  
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

PFERRER,  
OT Bilderichter (Press photographer) (May 44)

PFISTERER,  
In charge of EG Süd, Russia. Also mentioned as  
Verbindungsführer Mitte.

PFLANZER,  
Abschnittsbauleiter on "Adolf" (Apr 42)

PICKARD - Obertruppführer  
In charge of canteen in Frontführung OBL  
CHERBOURG (Feb 44)

PICKERT - Haupttruppführer  
In Nachschub of OBL EMILIA (XI), in  
EG Italien (Apr 44)

PICKHARDT, August - Haupttruppführer  
in OBL CHERBOURG (Apr 44)  
Born 16 Sep 11

PIELERT - Hauptsturmführer  
Chief of Lkw-Sondereinsatz in Abschnittsführung  
West of NSKK Transportgruppe TODT, PARIS (Apr 43)

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

General-Inspektor für das Deutsche Strassenwesen  
(Inspector-General for German Highway System)  
The parent administration of OT in its early days.

-----

General-Bevollmächtigter für die Reichsverwaltung.  
(General-Plenipotentiary for Reich Administration, HIMMLER)  
Assigns German Officials to positions in the OT on  
detached service, through Gemeindeverwaltung des  
Reichsgaues, H Abt B, Personalwesen (H PA)

(ii) SS, SA and SD.

- \* SS-OT Verbindungsführer  
(SS-OT Liaison Officer)  
One in each echelon, from OBL (sometimes from BL) up to  
Amt Bau-OTZ.
- 

SS Abwehrbeauftragter für die gesamte OT, Amt Bau-OTZ, BERLIN  
(Dr. Fränk)  
SS Deputy in charge of counter-intelligence for OT at Amt Bau-  
OTZ).

Attached to OT HQs on all levels from OBL upward

Schulung SS at PLASSENBURG near KULMBACH

Provides ideological training for OT personnel. Taken  
over completely by SS-OT personnel in summer of 1944  
and renamed OT-Reichschule PLASSENBURG. Enrollment  
restricted to those in assignments of responsibility  
and leadership, including NCO s.

-----

Leiter des Referat VA (Verwaltung-Abwehr) in Amt Bau-OTZ  
(Krim. Rat KOHL)  
(Chief of Section VA (Admin/CI) in Amt Bau-OTZ (Counsel in  
Criminal Law KOHL)

-----

Verbindungsstelle (in Amt Bau-OTZ) zu den Gliederungen der  
Partei: Verbindungsführer zur SS.  
(Liaison Office (in Amt Bau OTZ) to the Party formations:  
Liaison Officer to the SS).

-----

- \* SA - OT Verbindungsführer  
(SA - OT Liaison Officer)  
One in each echelon, for OBL (sometimes from BL) up to Amt  
Bau-OTZ.
- 

Verbindungsstelle (in Amt Bau-OTZ) zu den Gliederungen der  
Partei: Verbindungsführer zur SA (Liaison Officer (in Amt  
Bau-OTZ) to the Party formations: Liaison Officer to the SA)

-----

- \* SD Abwehr (Counter-Intelligence)  
In matters of routine and special investigations of OT  
personnel, acts through the SS-OT Verbindungsführer,  
usually on an OBL - SD Kommando (or Aussenkommando)  
level.
- 

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
PILZ

Liaison man for the Militaerbefehlshaber in  
Frankreich to OBL BAYONNE

PILZ - Haupttruppführer,  
Chief of Durchgangslagers (transit camp) HANGOE,  
Einsatz FINLAND (May 43)

PIPO, Dr. Oberregierungsrat,  
Head of section: Grundsätzliche Personalangelegenheiten,  
in Hauptabt. Verwaltung u. Personal of Amt Bau-OTZ (1944)

PIRATONI - Obertruppführer  
Französische Frontführung OBL CHERBOURG (Feb 44)

PITZ, Peter - Obermeister  
Fa. Scheidt (May 44)

PLACHY - Truppführer  
OBL PONENTE (VII),  
EG Italien (Apr 44)

PLANKL Dipl. Ing.,  
Oberbauleiter of OBL MARSEILLES  
(Feb 44)

PLASMANS  
In Flämische Frontführung in PARIS (Oct 43)  
Flemish Nationality

PLATE, Fritz - Haupttruppführer  
OT Einheit REMPE in Einsatz ROUEN (Jul 44)

PLESS, Wilhelm - OT-Haupttruppführer  
Abteilung Technik: T1 Berichtswesen (reports, classified  
documents), OBL CHERBOURG (May 44)  
Born Aug 86

PLETSCHER,  
In charge of Abrechnung (auditing)  
in OBL BERGEN

PLOCH, Otto - Haupttruppführer  
in OBL CHERBOURG (Apr 44)  
Born 29 Jan 95

POLLMANN - Truppführer  
OBL Geiserich in EG Italien (Mar 44)

POETSCH, Ing.  
Chief of Einheit 21  
EG Russland-Nord (May 43)

POHL, W. - Truppführer  
Frontführung (CAEN).

POITZ, Liaisonman for the Oberbefehlshaber in  
Frankreich ROUEN.

POMMERENCKE, Karl  
Einsatz ROUEN, OT Einheit ERUN & BILFINGER (Jul 44)

POMMERING, Ing.  
Chief of ABL INARI in EG Wiking  
(May 43)

PONGARTZ, Johann - Obermeister  
Fa. SCHEIDT (May 44)

**UNCLASSIFIED**

The Geheime Feldpolizei (commonly abbreviated GFP)  
Similarly works for OT - SD investigations,  
in the field, usually through the GFP Gruppe.

104. Political Liaison Agencies (Collaborationist)  
(Text: IIGc 95)

French

Surete d'Etat  
(VICHY government Secret Police, headed by Joseph DARNAND)  
-----

Action Social aux Chantiers (ASC)  
(Social Service for Labour)  
Replaced by Service Social de Chantiers de Travaux.

Rassemblement National Populaire (RNP)  
(Popular National Party)  
General Secretary: G. ALBERTINI  
-----

Front Social du Travail (FST)  
(Social Labour Front).  
-----

Federation des Ouvriers travaillant en Allemagne (FOTA)  
(Federation of (French) Workers in Germany)  
Under control of RNP, see above. Headed by Joseph LAPART.  
-----

Comite d'Entr'aide aux Volontaires RNP de la Legion  
Volontaire Francaise (LVF) Waffen SS  
(Committee of Inter-Aid to RNP Volunteers in the  
Legion of French Volunteers, Waffen SS).  
-----

Centre Social Franco-Europeen (CSFE)  
(Franco-European Social Centre)  
-----

Centre syndicaliste de Propagande (CSP)  
(Syndicalist Propaganda Centre)  
-----

Centre Paysan (CP)  
(Agricultural Workers' Centre)  
-----

Organisation territoriale (province) (OT or OTP) of RNP  
(Territorial (Provincial) Organisation of RNP)  
-----

Groupeement de Travailleurs Encadres (GTE)  
(Classified Worker Groups)  
-----

Groupeement de Travailleurs Etrangers (GTE)  
(Foreign Worker Groups)  
-----

Commissionnaire regional (CR)  
(Regional Commissioner)  
Part of the Vichy Govt. compulsory labour service  
organisation, discussed in IVBb.  
-----

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**UNCLASSIFIED**

POPPEL, Regierungsbaurat  
Linienchef Dg. VIII Bauleitung SMOLENSK  
in EG Russland-Mitte (May 43)

POSCHMANN, Dr.  
Chief of medical service in OTZ BERLIN (1944)

PRAGST - Hauptsturmführer & Hauptkolonnenführer der NSKK  
KW-Hauptkolonne 6 (Apr 44)

PREUSS, Willy - Oberfrontführer (Feb 44)

PROBST - Oberbaurat  
Asst Einsatzleiter, EG West (Aug 44)

PROBST, Dipl. Ing.  
Oberbauleiter of OBL Süd, in ST. NAZAIRE

PURKHARDT, Emil  
War correspondent (Aug 42)

PUTTMAN  
In charge of camp construction in OBL BERGEN in EG Wiking

QUAST  
Oberbauleiter of OBL MOEHNE, Einsatz Ruhrgebiet  
(May 43 - Jan 44)

QUETZL,  
Chief of Bauleitung SERQUEX, Einsatz ROUEN, EGW  
July (1944)

RABITSCH, Dipl. Ing.  
Chief of ABL SOGNEFJORD,  
EG Wiking (May 43)

RABOVSKY  
Regierungsbaurat - Oberbauleiter  
OBL Nordwest (Jun 42)

RABUT,  
Verbindungsführer between OBL SOISSONS and French  
firms.  
French collaborator

RADASEWSKY  
Chief interpreter, OTZ BERLIN

RADEMACHER - Lagerführer  
OBL CHERBOURG (Oct 43)

RADTKE - Frontführer  
In Abt. Arbeitseinsatz u. Sozialpolitik of EG  
Italien

RAETSCH  
Chief of (Einsatz XI) ABL PROSKUROW,  
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

RAMBOW - Haupttruppführer  
Bauleitung l Egger, OBL HERZEG (V)  
EG Italien (Apr 44)

RAMM  
Bauleiter of Firma ZIMMER, OBL BERGEN in  
EG Wiking

**UNCLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

Belgian

Vrijwillige Arbeiders voor Vlaanderen (VAVV)  
(Volunteers Workers of Flanders)  
-----

Service Volontaire de Travailleurs Wallons (SVTW)  
(Voluntary (Labour) Service of Walloon Workers).

Vlaamache Oud-Strijders (VOS)  
(Flemish World War I Veterans)  
-----

De Flag (The Flag)  
A collaborationist labour recruiting agency  
-----

Office National du Travail (ONT)  
(National Labour Office)  
-----

Union de Travailleurs Manuels et Intellectuels (UTMI)  
(Union of Manual and Office Workers)  
Belgian subsidiary organisation to DAF: retains  
one Flemish and one Walloon "Reich" liaison men  
at the DAF centre.

Dutch

Nederlandsch Arbeidsdienst (NAD)  
(Dutch Labour Service)  
-----

Gemeente Arbeids Bureau (GAB)  
(County Labour Office)  
Consisted of 37 Dutch main labour offices controlling  
144 local offices. The organisation comprised a  
personnel of about 4500 (of whom one quarter belonged  
to the NSB), Head Office was the Rijksarbeids Bureau  
(State Labour Office) coming under the collaborationist  
Dutch Secretariat General of Social Affairs.  
-----

National Socialistische Beweeging (NSB)  
(National-Socialist Movement)  
-----

National Arbeids Front (NAF)  
(National Labour Front).  
-----

Hungarian

Beauftragter des OT beim Königlichen Ungarischen Honved-  
Ministerium in Budapest (OT representative at the Royal  
Hungarian Army Ministry, BUDAPEST (Hp, Frontführer NEVER))

105. Operational Liaison Agencies (German)  
(Text: IIGd 96)

i) NSKK

NSKK Verbindungsführer zu OBL. (in Kraftwagen Staffel)  
(NSKK Liaison Officer to OBL (one to each Motor Vehicle Bn.)  
-----

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

RANSCH,

Chief of communication school  
KAGEL, KAGEL ueber STRAUSBERG 2. (May 43)

RATAY, Ruth

Head of women's work in OT Einsatzgruppe West

RATZ, Reg. - Baudirektor

Chief of OBL NARVIK II, (May 44) in  
EG Wiking

RAUSCHIED, Leo - Obermeister

Fa. Scheidt (May 44)

RAUTE, Dipl. Ing.

Wasserstrassenamt (bureau for waterways) GOMEL  
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

REBSTOCK, Regierungsbaurat

Leiter des Einsatz I, KIEV  
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

RECH, - SA-Hauptsturmführer

Frontführer of OBL Alarich in EG Italien  
(Mar 44)

REDDLICH, Walter - Haupttruppführer

Bauleitung Adolf (Alderney) (May 44)  
Born 6 Feb 86

REDLICH, Ing.

In BL OSWIECIM (AUSCHWITZ)  
Familiar with details of extermination camp there.

REGEL,

Chief of Einheit 61  
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

RECH - Frontführer

Einsatz Westküste (Jun 44)

REICH, Regierungsdirektor

Chief of Einsatz IX KRIVOI ROG  
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)  
Reg. Dir. REICH Chief of Einsatz Rhein-Main  
(Nov 44)

REICHE, Erwin - Stabsfrontführer

OBL CHERBOURG (Mar 44)  
Born 16 Jul 95

REICK - SS-Hauptsturmführer

Verbindungsführer in OT Einsatz  
Normandie in ST. MALO (Aug 44)

REIMANN - Frontführer

Kaserne ROUEN (Jun 44)

REIMANN, Dipl. Ing.

Chief of Einheit BERLIN I in  
EG Russland-Mitte (May 43)

REIN

Chief of (Einsatz XII) ABL SHITOMIR  
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

[REDACTED]

C 55 [REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

er:

NSKK Verbindungsführer des Transportstaffels  
(NSKK Liaison Officer of Transport (subsection in Transport  
Section of OHL.) -----

OT Verbindungsführer bei der Transportkommandantur (Heer)  
(OT Liaison Officer to Army District Transport Command).  
-----

- Verbindungsführer zur NSKK-Transportgruppe TODT (EGW) usw.  
Liaison Officer to NSKK-Transportgruppe TODT at EGW, etc.  
Later designations: NSKK-Transportgruppe SPEER  
NSKK-Gruppe SPEER Transportkerps SPEER. These  
designations all refer to the OT transport unit.

ii) HJ

Verbindungsstelle (in Amt Bau-OTZ) zu der Gliederungen der Partei:  
Verbindungsführer zur Reichsjugendführung  
(Liaison Office (in Amt Bau OTZ) to the Party formations:  
Liaison Officer to the Reich Youth Directorate)  
-----

iii) Reichsverteidigungskommissar

- OT Baubeauftragter (BBR) beim Reichsverteidigungskommissar:

- (1) Baugenehmigungen für zivile Bauten
- (2) Sparingenieur
- (3) Überwachung der Zivil Bauten
- (4) Luftschutzbauten

(OT Building deputies to the Reich Defence (Gauleiter):

- (1) Construction permits for civilian construction
- (2) Efficiency engineer
- (3) Supervision of civilian construction
- (4) Air Raid Shelters)

All the BBR's sit on the Reichsverteidigungsausschuss  
(Reich Defence Committee) headed by the Reichverteidigungs-  
kommissar.

106. Operational Liaison Agencies (Collaborationist)

French

Ponts et Chausees, Ministers de Production et Transport  
(Bridges and Highways dept. in the Ministry of Production  
and Transport.

Had Inspector-General as liaison officer in each OHL,  
and performed bridge and highway construction repair,  
and maintenance of a non-military nature but according  
to OT's recommendation of priority.  
-----

- Comite d'Organisation du Batiment et Travaux Publique (COBTP)  
(Committee for the Organisation of Construction and Public  
works). Discussed in text in IIGb 93.  
-----

Rumanian

- Derubau. Contraction for Deutsch-Rumanische Bau Gesellschaft  
(German-Rumanian Building Society)  
Founded in 1940, entrusted with road development, laying of  
oil pipe lines, etc. Continued work initiated by OT.  
Discussed in text in IIGb 93.  
-----

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

REINHARDT - Obertruppführer

In charge of OT-Ausrüstungslager (equipment depot)  
"Reichsadler", BERLIN-WANNSEE

REINHARDT, A.

OT War correspondent (Aug 42).

REINHOLDT - Frontführer & SS-Obersturmbannführer

OBL Mitte (Jan 43)

REINSTAEDTER,

Chief of Einheit 43,  
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

REISSIG, Herbert - Haupttruppführer

In charge of the Nachrichtenbaukolonne (communication  
construction column) in OBL CHERBOURG (Oct 43 - Apr 44)  
Born 30 May 20.

RENAUD,

Verbindungsführer between OBL ST. NAZAIRE and  
French firms.  
French collaborator

RENKEN, W. - Truppführer

CAEN

RENNER, Dr. Ing. Oberregierungsbaurat

Chief of OBL NORDLANDBAHN in EG Wiking  
(May 43)

RENSING, Oberbaurat,

Chief of Referat Technik in EG Deutschland VI  
(MUNICH) (Jan 45)

RETTIG, Friedrich - Hauptbauführer

OT Einheit SCHÜTTE & SCHUSTER in Einsatz ROUEN (Jul 44)

REUBER - Obertruppführer der NSKK

RHODE, Oberbaurat

Chief of OBL KIRKENES in EG Wiking  
(May 43)

RHODEN - Obertruppführer

Bauleitung l Egger, OBL Herzog (V) EG Italien  
(Apr 44)

RICHEY,

Abschnittsbauleiter (Oct 43)

RICHTER,

Bauleiter of Firma CARL BRANDT in OBL BERGEN  
in EG Wiking

RICHTER, Regierungsbaurat

Chief of ABL NORDREISA in  
EG Wiking (May 43)

RICHTER Dr.,

Chief of Leitstelle WIEN,  
WIEN I, Dr. Karl-Lueger Platz 5. (May 43)

RICHTER Dipl. Ing. K.

Chief of Abt. V4(T) and V4(W), Vertrag und  
Preisbildung (contracts and price control) in 3.  
Hauptabt Administration of OTZ (1944).

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

P A R T   I I I

PERSONNEL

A.   Composition of Personnel

107.   Early period: 1938/39 (Westwall Arbeiter/Frontarbeiter)

(The purpose of IIIA is to review in broad outline the composition of OT personnel from the early stages of formation up to the present time. For a more detailed study of OT personnel, IIIB should be consulted. For a detailed study of manpower, see Part IV and for recent developments, see IB.)

The building organisation, which Fritz TODT evolved for the specific task of rushing the West Wall to completion and which was so successful in that task that it became the construction arm of the Armed Forces, has retained the basic characteristic of co-operation between the German Construction Industry and the Government to this day. The Construction Industry made the investment in the form of individual firms with their equipment and clerical and technical staffs, including their executives. The German Government, through the Wehrmacht, invested the manpower and the building material, as well as the administrative staffs controlling the entire OT personnel including firms and affiliated services, such as the NSKK-OT. This personnel carried (and still carries) a Dienstbuch (Pay and Identity book) and was permitted to carry arms when the OT was put on a war footing in Sept. 1939.

When Fritz TODT took over the task of completing the Siegfried Line from the Army engineers in June 1938, he developed, in the space of somewhat over two months, a building organisation of a half million men. This organisation consisted, in round figures, of 350,000 German OT workers, 100,000 RAD (Reichsarbeitsdienst or Reich Labour Service) personnel and 100,000 Army Festungspionier (Fortress Engineer) personnel. Generally speaking, the RAD personnel performed the unskilled labour tasks, while supervisory tasks and the skilled construction work were entrusted to OT personnel. (Most of the workers consisted of the same personnel which had previously worked on the Reichsautobahnen (Reich Highway System)).

The OT and RAD personnel were popularly known as "West Wall Arbeiter" (West Wall Workers). Such material comforts as were deemed over and above those essential for existence were provided for them by the DAF (Deutsche Arbeitsfront or German Labour Front).

In September 1939 the entire OT was put on a war footing. It was attached to the Wehrmacht as "Wehrmachtsgesolge" (Armed Forces Auxiliary). The administrative control continued to be exercised by the General Inspektor für das Deutsche Strassenwesen (Inspectorate General for German Roadways) until some time in 1941 when OT-Zentrale (OTZ) BERLIN took over that function. With the outbreak of war, the term Frontarbeiter (Front zone worker) was substituted for the earlier designation Westwall Arbeiter. The significance of this new designation was twofold:

UNCLASSIFIED

**RICKLEFFS, Bauingenieur**  
Chief of Einheit KOTHLA-JAERVE  
EG Russland-Nord (May 43)

**RIED, Frontführer**  
Frontführung, Einsatz Nord-West,  
(Nov 43)

**RIEDL, Regierungsbaurat**  
Chief of OBL BELGRAD in  
EG Südost (May 43)

**RIEKERT, Friedrich - Frontführer, SA-Sturmbannführer**  
Bauleitung CAEN (Oct 43)

**RIES, Elektro-Ingenieur**  
Luftwaffen-Nachrichten-Bauleitung (airforce communication construction)  
(Oct 43)

**RIESE, Dipl. Ing. Günther - OT-Bauleiter**  
Chief of Abteilung Technik, OBL CHERBOURG, EG West  
Born 7 Jan 09.

**RIETZSCH, Dr.**  
Chief of Verwaltungsgruppe, OBL CHERBOURG  
(Sep 43)

**RIMENSCHMAN, Bauingenieur**  
TOULON, formerly at LOTTINGHEM, Pas de Calais.

**RINSCHLER - Haupttruppführer**  
In charge of Gerätelagers (equipment depot) Breslau -  
POPELWITZ

**RIST, Eugen - Frontführer,**  
In Frontführung of Einsatz Kanalküste (Jan 44)

**RITTER, Josef**  
Lagergruppenführer (supervisor of camps on EG level) Lager ZVL,  
ABL LA CELLE, Einsatz MARSEILLES (Mar 44)

**RITTMANN, Harald, Dipl. Ing.**  
Chief of OT Einheit O. RITTMANN, Hoch & Tiefbau  
in OBL ROUEN (Apr 44)

**ROBEL,**  
Head of section: Beschaffungsstelle (procurement office)  
in Hauptabt. Nachschub of Amt Bau-OTZ (1944)

**ROBEL, Regierungsbaumeister**  
In charge of Gerätelager (equipment depot) UCKINGEN,  
UCKINGEN bei DIEDENHOFEN (Lothringen) (May 43)

**ROBERT - Frontführer,**  
TROUVILLE

**ROBITZKAT, Dipl. Ing.**  
Chief of Einheit NURNBERG in  
EG Russland-Mitte (May 43)

**ROCHOW, Maschineningenieur**  
Linienchef Dg. X ABL 3,  
EG Russland-Nord (May 43)

55  
UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

1) It provided the possession of a Dienstbuch (Pay and Identity book) by the designee, and his right to carry arms for personal defence;

2) It entitled the designee to Frontarbeitersold or Wehrsold (Front line duty allowance). When OT began to employ foreign labour en masse, the designation "Frontarbeiter" was extended to include Volksdeutsche (Racial Germans) and Nordic volunteers.

108. DAF/Frontführung

The DAF's Social Service was absorbed at the outbreak of war by a newly created department in the OT, the Frontführung, (Front Area Personnel Section). Its leader, the Frontführer, however, continued to represent in his person the DAF's interests in the OT, inasmuch as he remained an official in the former organization. (See IIG941).

109. "Mobile" period 1940/42 (Inclusion of foreign, at the expense of German, elements).

The personnel of this early OT organisation were gradually absorbed into the German Armed Forces during 1941/42. Only those remained who did not meet physical or mental requirements, or were deferred because of essential occupations, such as OT-firm executives, technicians and administrative chiefs. The German worker personnel with physical shortcomings became a supervisory cadre over foreign worker units, as soon as the latter became available en masse after the campaigns of 1939/1941.

110. "Mobile" period 1940/42 (OT-Firms, Baurupps, Services, SK, OBL HQ personnel).

When the "West Wall" was completed at the end of 1940, the OT personnel moved out of Germany following the German armies in Poland, the West and the Balkans. (OT did not engage in construction work, to any large extent, in Norway until the winter of 1940/41). Their first tasks were the restoring of communications of all types and assuring the safe flow of army supplies to the various fronts. In fact, up to well into 1941, OT personnel executed its tasks more in the mobile manner of rear echelon army engineers than in that of a separate organisation with a centralised administration of its own. The firms constructing the Channel defences along the North Sea coast in 1940/41, for example, insofar as they were controlled from BERLIN, were administered by the semi-autonomous Construction Industry through large building corporations, such as Strabag, rather than through the "mother" administration, the General Inspektor für des deutsche Strassenwesen (Inspectorate General for German Roadways).

In relation to the OT, therefore, the picture which generally held until about mid-year 1941 in Poland, Norway, the Balkans and even to some extent in the West, was one of construction firms in the form of comparatively small units specialising in bridge construction, harbour construction, road and canal construction and so forth. These firms worked in close liaison with the army. They were mobile within the limits of their own operational sector and consisted of the firm executive and his clerical and technical staff. The firm executive was, at the same time, the OT Construction Executive with a corresponding OT rank, normally that of a 2nd or 1st Lieutenant. His staff likewise were members of the OT but moved with their employer from job to job. His sphere as supervisor of construction included the supervision of all OT workers within his Baustelle (construction site). As already stated, most of the Facharbeiter (skilled labourers) in the beginning were still German. They were divided into "Baurupps"

117  
**UNCLASSIFIED**

**UNCLASSIFIED**

RODENBERG, Dr. - NSKK-Sturmführer  
Medical officer for Abschnitt West (Oct 43)

ROEMER, Lorentz - Haupttruppführer  
Fa. Scheidt, CAEN (May 44)

ROESLER, Wilhelm - Obermeister  
Fa. Scheidt (May 44)

ROHRER  
Chief of Einheit 37 in  
EG Russland-Mitte (May 43)

ROHRWIG, Dr. von  
OT war correspondent (Jun 42)

RONCA Dr.  
Chief of medical service in OBL Theoderich,  
EG Italien (Dec 43)

ROSCHER, Susanne  
In charge of Nachrichten-Mädel (women signals auxiliaries)  
in OBL ST. MALO (Jun 43)

ROSE, Provinzial Baurat  
Chief of ABL DOWSK in  
EG Russland-Mitte (May 43)

ROSEGGER, Walter, Dr. - SS-Untersturmführer i.SD  
Stabsfrontführer in RAB camp BERLIN - WANNSEE  
(Aug 44)

ROSENBAUER - Sonderführer  
Chief of Einheit I, ABL 3 in  
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

ROSKOTHEN or ROSTKOTHEN, Baudirektor - Einsatzgruppenleiter  
m.d.W.d.G.b. of EG Deutschland II (Jun 44)

ROST, Baurat  
Chief of Bauleitung AIRE (A1) in Einsatz NW, EGW  
(Nov 43)

ROTH, Dipl. Ing.,  
with KRUPP, Baustelle GRANVILLE

ROTHER - Obertruppführer  
In charge of Staatsgut (public domain) WESSELOVO,  
Sondereinsatz Wolga (May 43)

ROTHFUSS,  
Betriebsführer of Fa. Rothfuss in  
OBL CHERBOURG (May 44)

ROTT  
Chief of Einheit 91 in  
EG Russland-Nord (May 43)

ROTT - Frontführer  
Chief of Einsatz X WINNEZA-GNIWAN  
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

ROTTLAND, L.  
Beauftragter des Reichsinnungsverbandes des  
Bauhandwerks (Deputy of the National Guild of the  
Building Industry).

# UNCLASSIFIED

(Construction detachments) of approximately 100 to 150 men, with Hilfsarbeiter (auxiliary labourers) drawn from foreign personnel. Such construction detachments were classified as OT organic personnel. Their movements were controlled by the OT authorities of higher echelons (Einsatz HQ and upward) on the basis of a construction programme as agreed upon between the OT and Army or Army Group HQ. The number of such personnel on any one construction site depended on the size of the job. (The term Baupatrullen fell into gradual disuse, due to the mass influx of foreign workers into the OT after the German victories of 1940/41, but it was revived shortly before D-day.)

Unskilled manpower was provided in the form of either prisoners of war, locally hired or impressed, or occasionally RAD personnel. Mention is made in secondary sources of Stellungsbau, Tiefbau, Feldbahn and Strassenbahn Bataillone (Construction battalions specialising in the building of fortified positions, tunnels, highways and railroads). No documentary evidence has been found testifying to the existence of such units in the OT, however, and it is believed that the units involved were army construction units and RAD units working with the OT.

Not much is known of the early organisation of the Services such as transport, medical and so forth. It may be safely assumed that they were both mobile and, to some extent, improvised to meet changing requirements. Protection to installations and personnel, particularly in Russia and the Balkans, was afforded by the Schutzkommando (SK: Security Guard) composed of very small mobile contingents, so disposed as to be capable of quickly forming larger defence units. Liaison was also maintained with Army and SS line of communications regiments in case of emergency.

Local sectors, consisting of one or more construction sites and hence of one or more construction firms, were controlled by the local sector OT HQ - usually an OBL. In the early days of the OT, the control of firms and firm personnel was much looser than at present. The main reason lay in the economic protection afforded OT-firms by the powerful German Construction Industry as contrasted with the comparatively lax administration by the General Inspektor des Deutsche Strassenwesen (Inspectorate General of German Roadways). The period from mid-year 1941 to mid-year 1942 was a period of transition in respect to composition of personnel. The Balkan campaign and the first phase of the Russian campaign resulted in the employment by the OT of a vast number of Russians and a proportional number of Serbs, Greeks, and so forth; in addition Hungarian and Rumanian Engineer, or more aptly, Labour battalions, provided another source of manpower in Russia. When SPEER took over control of the OT upon TODT's death in February 1942, he incorporated his Baustab SPEER with a strength of 100,000 into the OT, in the Crimea. (The Baustab had been building aerodromes for the German Air Force. Subsequently it had moved into the Crimea to perform tasks similar to those of the OT). The NSKK-Transport Brigade TODT was also activated in order to take care of transport. The entire OT manpower strength in March 1942 is estimated at approximately one million men.

111. "Stable" period, 1942/44 (Foreign Labour, Kolonnen, Hundertschaften or Bereitschaften and Abteilungen).

About the middle of 1942 a defensive policy became evident in German military strategy. Fortifications on a vast scale began to be built in Russia, Norway and Western Europe. OT Zentrale (OTZ: OT Central HQ) in BERLIN, which had begun to make its central control felt especially in the West by establishing operational sectors there on a "permanent" basis, began systematically to co-ordinate

# UNCLASSIFIED

**RUBY, Reg. Baurat**  
In charge of OBL WIESBADEN, Einsatz  
Rhein-Main (Nov 44)

**RUECKER, J. Dipl. Ing.**  
OT War correspondent

**RUEHL,**  
Bauleiter of Brueckenbau (bridge construction unit), 89  
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

**RUESS,**  
Bauleiter of Einheit Süd (Timber)  
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

**RUMMLER Provinzial Baurat**  
Chief of Einsatz Rummeler in  
EG Russland Mitte (May 43)

**RUNGE - SS-Untersturmführer**  
SS-Abwehrbeauftragter (intelligence officer) in  
OBL CHERBOURG

**RUOFF, Oberregierungsbaurat**  
Chief of Einsatz VII KIEV  
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

**RUPPRECHT, Karl,**  
Bauleiter OBL CHERBOURG

**SAETTELE, Joseph - Frontführer**  
OBL CHERBOURG (Apr 44)  
SA man from Cologne

**SAMSCHKOFF, Hans - Bauführer**  
OBL CHERBOURG

**SARLEY, Baudirektor**  
Oberbauleiter of OBL BRUEGGE (Jan 43)  
OBL ST. MALO (Jan 44?)

**SATTELMAIR Dr.**  
OT War correspondent (Jun 44)

**SAUER, Reichsamtsleiter**  
BERLIN

**SAUCKEL, Fritz - Reichsstatthalter and Bauleiter**  
Generalbevollmächtigter für den  
Arbeitseinsatz, (plenipotentiary general for manpower  
Allocation)

**SAURIER, Baudirektor**  
Chief of Einsatz Oberrhein,  
succeeded by THIELE (Nov 44)

**SAWINSKI, Karl - Oberbauführer**  
OT Einheit LONHOLDT in Einsatz ROUEN (Jul 44)

**SCHAAF,**  
Bauleiter of BL SCHEVENINGEN in OBL HOLLAND  
(Jan 44)

**SHAFFER, Josef - Obertruppführer**  
Kurierdienst (courier service) EG West (Jun 43)

**SCHAEFER - Haupttruppführer**  
In charge of Ausrüstungslager (equipment depot) Grunower  
Mühle, GRUNOW, Post STERNBERG (Neumark) (May 43)

UNCLASSIFIED

all phases of OT operation. At the same time, the OT began to recruit manpower in earnest in the occupied territories. In the West and in Norway, manpower, much of it skilled or semi-skilled, were recruited locally and put to work on the massive fortifications. This was augmented by mass transfers of unskilled workers, mostly Poles and Russians, from the East.

Contractual relations between the OT and OT-firms were stabilised, and uniform regulations were issued on a comprehensive scale which the firms were expected to follow. By this time the proportion of Germans to foreigners had dropped to less than 10%, and a uniform pay tariff, applicable to all OT personnel except Zwangsarbeiter (Forced Labour), was issued in June 1942, to become effective January 1943. The status of OT personnel as militia was more strongly established than it had been heretofore around January 1943 by substituting the phrase "Wehrmachtangehörige" (member of the Wehrmacht) for the term "Wehrmachtsgefolge" in the Dienstbücher (Pay and Identity Books).

If all the manpower which worked for the OT directly or indirectly, in the early part of 1943, is calculated, the figure may well reach the neighbourhood of two million, mostly located outside the Reich. In the winter of 1944/45, before the current Allied advances into Germany, it is estimated to have dropped to about one million, mostly inside the Reich. A further step in regimenting manpower was taken in March 1944 when all foreign labour was partitioned into units of 20 men called "Kolonnen", units of about 125 called "Hundertschaften" or "Bereitschaften", and - sometimes - into units of 250 called "Abteilungen". These formed the vast bulk of OT labour and included the Zwangsarbeiter (Forced Labour), mostly Russians and Jews (See IIIBb119-122). The term Bautrupps which had ceased to exist after the dissolution of the early German construction detachments, was revived some weeks before D-day (See IAl3 and IB16).

112. Current developments (Front-OT, OT Legionäre, Special Brigades, Russian Units).

When the OT evacuated occupied territory and withdrew into Germany in the summer and autumn of 1944, some of its personnel lost their standing as Frontarbeiter (Front zone workers) insofar as their new location took them into an interior zone in Germany. On the other hand the term Front-OT was created to designate a forward area in which OT personnel retained their standing as Frontarbeiter (or OT Legionäre in the case of foreign collaborationists). Simultaneously with the creation of the "Front-OT", special OT units were activated and formed along military lines, i.e., Brigades, Regiments, Battalions and Companies. Two OT regiments have so far been identified (see IIIBb123), but it is doubtful whether the entire formation, planned at 80,000 highly skilled men with sufficient equipment for three times that number, has been activated. This development has been more fully discussed in IB17,18 and 20. Another current development of similar nature is the incorporation into the OT of the Russian military units recruited by General VLASSOV. This step seems to have been taken in March 1945 (see IVBj).

113. Composition of OT Personnel, with the Exception of Manual Labourers\*, in an OBL sector.

The staff of a basic construction sector (OBL) can be broken down as follows:-

OT-eigenes Personal (OT organic Personnel):

\* For composition of manual labourers see IIIBb119-123.

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

SCHAFFLER, Oberbaurat  
In charge of OBL SAARBRÜCKEN, Einsatz  
Westmark-Moselland (Nov 44)

SCHAPIER  
Inspektor in OT EGW PARIS

SCHARDT, Dipl. Ing.  
Chief of (Einsatz IVa) ABL 21,  
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

SCHÄTTEL, Erich, Ing.  
Abschnittsbauleiter  
EGW OBL CHERBOURG (Mar 44)  
Born 17 Jun 05

SCHAUERMANN - Haupttruppführer  
In charge of Ausrüstungslager (equipment depot)  
STARGARD  
STARGARD (Pommern), (May 43)

SCHAUPP - Haupttruppführer  
In charge of Verpflegungslager (food depot) PLESKAU in  
EG Russland-Nord (May 43)

SCHERESCH, Dipl. Ing.  
Chief of OBL SKOPLJE, BL 2 in  
EG Südost (May 43)

SCHERR, Regierungsbauleiter  
Chief of Bauleitung 1 VITERBO in OBL  
Theoderich, EG Italien (Dec 43). Also reported as chief  
of Bauleitung 2, FABRICA.

SCHIEB, Major-Baurat  
Chief of OBL ST. MALO (Aug 44)

SCHIEDT, Peter - Haupttruppführer  
Betriebsführer, OBL CHERBOURG (May 44)

SCHLENZ, Martin, Stadtbauinspektor  
In Abteilung Technik: Vertragsabrechnung T7 of  
OBL CHERBOURG (May 44)  
Born 22 Nov 96.

SCHLICKOPF - Haupttruppführer  
Frontführung CAEN, (May 44)

SCHENK - Haupttruppführer  
Chief of Leitstelle  
EYDTKAU/Ostpreussen (May 43)

SCHENK, Freiherr-Regierungsbauleiter  
In charge of Wasserstrassenamt (waterways bureau) PINSE,  
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

SCHENK, Baurat  
Chief of (Einsatz IVa) Oberabschnitt  
WINNIZA, EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

SCHETELIG  
Referent Maschinenwesen (machines) in OBL BERGEN,  
EG Wiking

SCHICK  
Bauleiter of Firma HEIL in OBL BERGEN,  
EG Wiking

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**UNCLASSIFIED**

- (1) Poliere (foremen over labour gangs of varying size);
- (2) Schutzkommando (Security Guards); (3) transport and services personnel; (4) Lagerführer (camp supervisors);
- (5) administrative personnel of a clerical nature;
- (6) administrative personnel of a technical nature;
- (7) chiefs of operational sectors.

Firmen Angehörige (firm personnel):

- (8) clerical staffs; (9) technical staffs; (10) construction supervisors; (11) construction site supervisors (OT-Firm executives).

The administrative staff of an OBL at present, possibly numbers less than 2% of the total OBL manpower; thus an OBL HQ controlling 15,000 men consists of approximately 300 men and women.

By D-Day the shortage of OT personnel had become such that, with the exception of (1) and (7) (see above), foreign personnel, notably Dutch, Flemish, Danish and Frenchmen, were entrusted with the other assignments, as enumerated above, in the following proportions respectively: (2) almost exclusively; (3) to a very large extent; (4) to a great extent as assistant or deputy in charge; (5) mostly confined to female clerks; (6) very small proportions; (8) mostly confined to female clerks; (9) in a somewhat larger proportion than (6); (10) in a very small proportion, if any. The signals communication systems are run by detachments of exclusively German OT Nachrichtermädels (Communication girls). Higher administrative echelons naturally were exclusively German as was OT liaison personnel - always conceding the presence of the foreign element in clerical staffs. Indications are that the great majority of Hilfspolier (male collaborationist labour gang leaders) were evacuated into Germany.

A class of OT personnel, confined perhaps to the West, Norway and Denmark, is "local" OT labour. This category, living near the construction site, is allowed to sleep and eat at home. Finally, too, there is the occasional day labour composed of female cleaning and kitchen help in labour camps. This category worked for the OT on a short term basis but was not contracted to the organisation.

Individual functions of the more important types have been discussed in detail, as follows: types (including Hilfspolier) 1,4,6,9,10,11 above in IIIBb117-118; types 2 and 3 in IIF; types 5 and 7 in IIIBc; type 8 in IIDa.

114. Other special units in the OT.

Besides the Baustab SPEER which was mentioned above in para.110, there are the following other units in the OT to which special functions are assigned:

- 1) Bergmannkompanie (Miner Company). See IAl2.
- 2) Bergungsregiment SPEER (Rescue and Salvage Regiment SPEER). See IAl2.
- 3) Polizei Regt. TODT SS (SS Police Regiment TODT.) See IIFe83.
- 4) NSKK Transport Brigade TODT (Transport Korps SPEER). See IIFb 70 & 72.
- 5) Legion SPEER. See IIFb71.
- 6) Transport Flotte SPEER. See IIFb73.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

 UNCLASSIFIED

SCHICKEL  
Chief of Einheit 59,  
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

SCHICKER

Bauleiter of BL I in OBL BRUGES (Jan 44)

SCHIEBER, Dr. Staatsrat  
BERLIN

SCHIEFER, Dipl. Ing.  
Chief of Einheit Hannover in  
EG Russland-Mitte (May 43)

SCHIFFER C. - Haupttruppführer  
Betriebsführer of Fa. Arge SCHIFFER  
in OBL CHERBOURG (May 44)  
PW

SCHIKORA, Lt.  
Chief of Baugruppe GIESLER, Einheit 1  
EG Russland-Nord (May 43)

SCHILD, Dipl. Ing.

Chief of (Einsatz V) ABL IWAN K.  
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

SCHILLER, Architekt  
Bauleiter of ABL WISSANT in OBL AUDINGHEM  
Railway construction (Jan 44)

SCHILLER

In Bauleitung ST. POL in OBL Nord-West (1943/44)

SCHIMPF - Sonderführer  
Chief of (Einsatz I), ABL 2 in  
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

SCHINTZ - Frontführer  
Chief of Abteilung Verkehrsdienst (traffic service)  
in EGW PARIS

SCHLAGETHER,  
Einheitsführer of Einheit 41, in  
EG Russland-Mitte (May 43)

SCHLAGHEHAN, Rudolf - Frontführer  
OBL Mitte ( Sep 44)

SCHLIMMER, Rudolf - OT-Haupttruppführer  
in OBL CHERBOURG (Apr 44)  
Born 9 Jul. 90.

SCHLEMP, Dipl. Ing.  
Chief of Einsatzgruppe Deutschland VII

SCHLIEMANN

OT war correspondent (Jun 43)

SCHMAEHMANN

War correspondent (Jun 44)

SCHMALBRUCH, Stadtbaurat  
Chief of (Einsatz V) ABL IWAN D3,  
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

**UNCLASSIFIED**

## B. Classification of Personnel

### a) General Classification

#### 115. Classification of OT personnel.

OT personnel can be considered from several points of view. Basically they may be looked upon as forming an auxiliary to the Armed Forces (see Table I, No.1: Wehrmachtsgefolge). From the point of view of internal administration, however, they are classified as follows:

#### 1) OT eigenes Personal (OT organic personnel) (see Table I, No.4).

OT organic personnel is subdivided into seven functional groups: (1) Supervisory Personnel in the operational sector (OBL), such as for instance the Lagerführer (Camp Supervisors); (2) Service Personnel, mostly administered by the OBL, although supply and communication personnel, for instance, are found also in higher echelons; (3) Administrative Personnel in the Construction Sector, such as the heads and staffs, including female clerks, of the various departments in OBL HQ, or the Oberbauleiter himself; (4) Area Control Staffs and Central HQ, such as the heads of the various departments in EG (Einsatzgruppe) HQ and in Amt Bau-OTZ, up to the Chief of Amt Bau-OTZ; (5) the Regiearbeiter (Govt. monopoly employee; see Table I, No.11), a comparatively small group, employed as OT mail and railroad clerks and so forth; (6) the Frontarbeiter (German Front zone worker; see Table I, No.3) (Personnel so classified is normally given supervisory assignments with corresponding rank; in fact it is the expressed wish of the OT administration that no German should grade occupationally below Polier (Foreman). Retarded mentality or political unreliability may account for the presence of German personnel with ordinary worker assignments); and finally the lowest group; (7) the Einsatzarbeiter (see Table I, No.15). This term is a consolation prize for a comparatively select group of non-Nordics who, because of their race or nationality, cannot become Frontarbeiter, and is bestowed on OT volunteers of a collaborationist complexion after a three months' trial period. Czechs, Poles, Jews and Communists cannot become Einsatzarbeiter. At present the Einsatzarbeiter in forward areas in Germany and elsewhere have been given the designation of OT Legionäre.

#### 2) Firmenangehörige (Firm Personnel).

Administratively, firm personnel is divided into two classes:

- (1) Stamm Personal (organic personnel; see Table I, No.13); and
- (2) the rest of the employees such as foreign clerical assistants, including females. Functionally, firm personnel is also divided into two groups: (1) Supervisory Personnel (see Table II); and (2) office (clerical and technical) personnel including females.

#### 3) Abgeordnete and Beamte (Delegates and Govt. Officials; see Table I, Nos. 9 and 10).

This group includes a comparatively small body of officials assigned mostly to technical and administrative supervision and control.

#### 4) Ausländische Arbeiter (Foreign workers), (for text see IIIBbiii; see also Table I, No.17).

This term is commonly restricted to manual labourers and does not include service personnel and collaborationist leaders

127  
**UNCLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

SCHMELL,

SS-Verbindungsführer of OBL CHERBOURG

SCHMELTER, Dr.

Reichstreuhänder (Reich Trustee) of the OT  
In Hauptabt. Arbeitseinsatz, Sozialpolitik  
OTZ BERLIN, (Sep 43)

SCHMID, Ing.,

Head of section: Festungs- und Industriebau (fortifications  
and industrial building) in Hauptabt. Chefingenieur of Amt  
Bau-OTZ (1944)

SCHMID, Regierungsinspektor

Chief of section Verwaltung (administration)  
Theoderich in EG Italien (Dec 43).

SCHMIEDER - Hauptsturmführer

In charge of Verwaltungsschule (administration school)  
OT Stammlager, BERLIN-GRUNEWALD, Jagen 57-58.

SCHMIDT - Obertruppführer

In Disziplinarstelle (disciplinary section) of  
Frontführung, OBL CHERBOURG (Feb 44)

SCHMIDT, Architekt

Chief of Einheit "Weisser Sumpf"  
Sondereinsatz Wolga (May 43)

SCHMIDT, Herbert - Frontführer

OBL CHERBOURG (Apr 44)  
Born 27 Aug 06.

SCHMIDT, Alfred - Oberstaffelführer

In EG West (Jun 43)

SCHMIDT - Obersturmführer

SS Verbindungsführer at PORNICHET near  
ST. NAZAIRE (Aug 44)

SCHMIDT - Haupttruppführer

In camp BARNEVILLE

SCHMIDT, Baudirektor

Chief of Einsatzgruppe Deutschland IV "Kyffhäuser".

SCHMIDT, Oberbaurat

Chief of OBL MO-I RANA in Einsatz  
Mittel-Norwegen, EG Wiking

SCHMIDT, Dipl. Ing.

Deputy to Reg. Dir. REICH in Einsatz  
Rhein-Main (Nov 44)

SCHMISCHKE - SS-Standartenführer

Frontführung, Einsatz Seefalke,  
EG Italien (Jan 44)

SCHMITT - Oberfrontführer

EGW, Einsatzgruppenstab Abt. Verpflegung (rations)  
(Apr 44)

SCHMITT, Heinrich - Frontführer

Einsatz ROUEN, OT Einheit OLTSCH & Co. (Jul 44)

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

and supervisors. The foreign workers compose the OT labour army which performs the actual work on OT construction projects, and comprise about 80% of all OT personnel. From the standpoint of OT administration, they are not properly speaking "OT personnel"; they merely "work for the OT" and accordingly wear an armband with the inscription "Arbeitet für OT". Moreover they are bound to the OT in various forms, ranging from local labour contracted to the OT on a voluntary basis and permitted to go home nightly, to forced labour permanently restricted to their own camp and not entitled even to a day of rest. A number of Russian women classified by the Germans as partisans and communists, amounting it is estimated to a few thousand, was included in the latter group. Inasmuch as it is onerous, in many instances, to make the distinction referred to above, the term "OT personnel", for the purposes of this handbook, can be presumed also to include the category Ausländische Arbeiter.

5) Women.

OT female personnel have been listed in the appropriate functional groups: Nachrichtenhelferinnen (Telephone, telegraph, teletype operators, messengers, etc.); female clerks in OT administrative offices and in firm offices; female menial help in kitchen, camps, etc. Those in the last group were natives, mostly local, whose relationship to the OT is somewhat tenuous. Certainly no disciplinary measures were taken against those who took informal leave. Special quarters for women were, however, available in OT camps and centres.

b) Construction Personnel\* and Camps.

i) Supervisory Field Staffs.

116. Under Normal Conditions.

The NCO runs the OT just as much as, if not more than, he may be said to run the regular army. However, in the process of becoming 80% foreign in respect to its personnel (as opposed to the virtually 100% German composition in May 1938), the composition of the NCO cadre underwent a similar change in nationality, although to a much smaller proportion than the rest of the organisation. Before the shortage of manpower upset its plans, Amt Bau-OTZ planned to control the daily routine of its manual labour by placing all or as much control as possible in the hands of Germans. (This statement should not be interpreted as implying that, had Germany ended the war victoriously, the OT would not have effected a working arrangement in occupied territory which would have delegated a measure of control to collaborationist elements. What is meant is that in being confronted with what was believed to be a temporary military situation, the OT had no definite political or social policy, except to get as much work performed in as short a period as possible. The policy adopted during the first two years in occupied territories (1940-42) when supervision and security was predominately in German hands, was, on the whole, brutal; later when German personnel was withdrawn and the need for foreign manpower became imperative, attempts were made at pacification and appeasement. By spring 1944, official regulations for the treatment of foreign workers had assumed some humane characteristics. How effectively these regulations were carried out by petty officials in charge is another story).

\* The conditions in the West are taken as standard, and most references in this section are made to EGW (Einsatzgruppe West).

**UNCLASSIFIED**

[REDACTED]

SCHMITT, Otto, Ing.  
LÖTTINGHEM, Pas de Calais

SCHMITT, Dr. Oberbaurat  
Deputy to Leiter of Einsatz Westmark-Moselland  
(Nov 44)

SCHMITZ, Franz  
OT-Haupttruppführer & SS Unterscharführer  
In OBL CHERBOURG (Apr 44)  
SS-Verbindungsführer in ST. NAZAIRE (Aug 44)  
Born 28 May 06

SCHMUCK - Staffelführer  
In charge of Staffel 61(?) in HOLLAND,  
Transportgruppe TODT, NSKK (1944)

SCHNEEBERGER Regierungsbaurat  
Chief of Sonderstab SCHNEEBERGER  
EG Russland Süd (May 43)

SCHNEEGASS - Frontführer  
In Frontführung of OBL BERGEN, EG Wiking

SCHNEIDER - Frontführer  
Abt. Technik, OBL Geiseric, EG Italien (Mar 44)

SCHNEIDER - Obertruppführer  
OBL Nord (Aug 44)  
Fanatical Nazi

SCHNEIDER - SA-Oberführer  
Disziplinarsachbearbeiter, OBL Normandie (Aug 42)  
Chief of Frontführung in OTZ BERLIN (Sep 43)  
Frontführer West (Jun 44)

SCHNEIDER, Ing.  
Bauleiter OBL CHERBOURG  
In Abteilung Technik: Elektroversorgung (electricity supply)  
T10 (Jun 43).

SCHNEIDER, A. - Truppführer  
Fa. Harät, CAEN.

SCHNEIDER  
Chief of St.-Einheit 93 in EG Russland-Süd

SCHNEIDER Bauführer  
in Bauleitung LÖTTINGHEM, Einsatz Nord-West  
in EGW (1943/44).

SCHNETZER, Reg. Baurat  
In charge of OBL TRIER Einsatz Westmark-Moselland  
(Nov. 44)

SCHÖLLER - Frontführer  
Chief of Frontführung in OBL Geiseric,  
EG Italien (Mar 44)

SCHOENHOEFER, Ing.  
OT-Haupttruppführer  
Abschnittsbauleiter in Bauleitung West.

SCHOENLEHEN, Ministerialdirektor  
BERLIN. Gebietsbeauftragter for EG  
Russland-Mitte, OTZ BERLIN (May 43)

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

Control during working hours - under normal conditions - was placed in the hands of the technical staff of the OT-firm,\* composed of (1) the firm executive, in charge of construction in the entire area in which the firm was active; (2) the latter's assistants in charge of the individual pieces of construction; (3) their foremen, for the greater part skilled in excavation and underground construction, which is the basic type of work done by the OT. The two former carried OT officer rank. The last two mentioned carried NCO rank, their assignment consisting of the supervision of section gangs on the construction job. They brought with them into the OT from civilian life their trade guild occupational grade, such as Polier (and/or Schachtmeister) (roughly translatable as 'excavation and tunnelling foremen', or 'pit or shaft overseer'). Their OT rank could be any from Obermeister to Obertruppführer (corporal to staff sergeant).

This dual classification of both occupational grade and military rank is given to firm employees who at the same time have supervisory assignments over OT organic personnel, such as foreign worker detachments. Consequently the grade of Polier and Schachtmeister in the OT is not restricted to those in charge of excavation work, but is given to all firm employees with comparably responsible assignments (see para.118 below). Moreover a Polier or a Schachtmeister can be promoted to Oberpolier or Oberschachtmeister while working for the OT, if he is considered as having satisfied the trade guild requirements in this respect. Such promotion in occupational grade does not, however, automatically involve a corresponding promotion in OT rank. German personnel in lower occupational grades could, in like manner, be promoted to Polier or Schachtmeister.

Control in the camp and to and from work was placed in the hands of OT-eigenes Personal (organic personnel) of appropriate NCO rank such as Truppführer (Sergeant). Their assignment was normally that of either Fronttruppführer or Obertruppführer. Supervision of 'Zwangsarbeiter' (forced labour) was largely entrusted to the SK (Schutzkommando or Security Guard). On the construction job the duties of the Front and Obertruppführer were subordinated to those of the Poliere and Schachtmeister in that the former were to help the latter keep discipline amongst their men, convoy additional manpower needed in the course of the day, be alert for signs of sabotage, and so forth. At the end of the working day, it became the duty of the Polier to send his men into the proper formations, ready to leave for camp. The duties of the Polier and the Schachtmeister thus ended with the working day, and the OT-eigenes Personal (OT organic personnel) took charge of the men until time for work the next day. Overall control rested in the Frontführung of the OBL and its staff. A check was kept on the morale amongst foreign workers through the employment of collaborationist agents who mixed with their countrymen as co-workers or "social service" agents. These agents were the eyes and ears of the Frontführer and the SS-Verbindungsführer (SS-Liaison Officer).

117. Modifications in Supervisory Field Staffs due to shortage of German Personnel.

As implied above, supervisory assignments in the Personal Lager (Camp), usually called simply "Lager", gradually became entrusted to foreigners. An effort was made to stabilise this situation by issuing a series of new regulations (contradictory in some instances) during the spring of 1944. The re-organisation which resulted may be summarised as follows:

\* This staff comprises the Firmen Stammpersonal (permanent firm staff), that is to say, the irreducible minimum staff, without which no OT-firm will be allotted foreign manpower by the OT administration.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SCHOLTEN, Ministerialrat

In Amt Bau, BERLIN W 35, Potsdamerstr. 88/90 (Apr 44)

SCHRAMAIR, Regierungsbaudirektor

Chief of OBL MOERSVIK,

EG Wiking (May 43)

SCHRAMM

Head of Firma "Emil Ludwig"

(Jul 44)

SCHRAMME, Dipl. Ing.

Chief of BL RAGOVICA in

EG Südost (May 43)

SCHREIMER von - Frontführer

Chief of Frontführung in OBL

BAYONNE (Nov 43)

SCHREINER - Haupttruppführer

Gerätelager (equipment depot) CALAIS (Sep 42)

SCHRENK, Bauamtsdirektor

In charge of OBL NEUSTADT/WEINST. in

Einsatz Westmark/Moselland (Nov 44)

SCHRINK, Bauamtsdirektor

Chief of ABL KOBRYN in

EG Russland-Mitte (May 43)

SCHROEDER - Bauleiter

In BL OSWIECIM (AUSCHWITZ)

Familiar with details of extermination camp there

SCHROEDER, Dipl. Ing.

Chief of Leitstelle RASTENBURG/Ostpreussen, Hotel Stadt

KOENIGSBERG (May 43)

SCHROEDER - Truppführer

Bauleitung 1 Egger, OBL Herzog (V)

EG Italien (Apr 44)

SCHROEDER

Bauleiter of AASANE in OBL BERGEN,

EG Wiking

SCHUENEMANN, Stadtbauinspektor

In Aussenstelle BESANCON of

EGW (Sep 43)

SCHUERING, Dipl. Ing.

Gebietsbeauftragter Finnland in OTZ BERLIN

(May 43)

Was succeeded as Gebietsbeauftragter Wiking in

tye OTZ by OBR Dr. FUCHS

SCHUERMEYER,

In charge of Abrechnung (auditing) in OBL BERGEN

SCHÜTTE, Dr.

Bauleitung ST. POL in Einsatz NordWest in EGW (1943)

SCHÜTZ - Untersturmführer

in SS-Verbindungsführung EGW.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

- i. The Poliere and Schachtmeister became, during the working hours, the nucleus of the irreducible minimum of German NCO supervisory personnel over foreign manpower. Control during working hours, therefore, remained entirely German. The problem of obtaining sufficient German Poliere was met by lowering the requirement standards to the point where the designation 'Polier' no longer guaranteed a minimum of skill and experience; by the selection of elderly men including septuagenarians; by giving the Poliere assistants in the form of foreign 'Hilfspolier' (Assistant Foremen), see para.118, vi. below. The Polier, in turn, was also called upon to assume some responsibilities in camp in addition to his normal responsibility on the construction job.
- ii. Foreigners were deputised to positions of trust and responsibility in the camp, usually over groups of their own countrymen. Final control, however, rested with German personnel. Lagerführer (camp supervisors), for example, formed the nucleus of German control in the Camp. Even in their case, though rarely, collaborationists came to be entrusted in 1944 with the running of camps. Those instances, relatively few in number, came about through the insistence of Amt Bau-OTZ, which, in its efforts to obtain effective foreign collaboration in occupied Europe, had embarked on a conciliatory policy. This policy generally met opposition from local OT officials and in the last analysis was effectively sabotaged by German personnel in the various camps. Hilfslagerführer (Assistant Camp Supervisors), on the other hand, were all foreigners. Incidentally, many of the Hilfslagerführer also acted as Assistant Foremen during working hours on the construction job.
- iii. Inasmuch as the main part of the above-mentioned re-organisation (March 1944) in personnel administration, involved the transfer of a good deal of responsibility in this respect from the OBL Frontführung to the individual OT-firms operating within the OBL sector, a new post was created within each OT-firm to take this responsibility. The post is that of Mannschaftsführer (OT-firm personnel officer), and is discussed below (para.118, iii).

118. The New Chain of Command in the Supervision of Labour.

The effect of the re-arrangement of personnel administration in the spring of 1944 was to make the OT-firm, for all practical purposes, a self-contained operational unit, and as such a lower echelon of the OBL. The OT-firm remained essentially static within the limits of its operational sector (at least such was the hope of the higher administration). Yet inasmuch as relations between firm personnel and worker detachments had become closely integrated, the OT-firm was capable of reverting to a mobile status on short order. The characteristic of the new arrangement was the investment of one individual with dual and even triple functions with correspondingly dual or even triple responsibility, a characteristic already familiar to us in German political and military organisations as a whole. The new chain of command in the supervision of labour, as a result of these modifications in the spring of 1944, is as follows:

- i. The Einheitsführer (Firm Executive) is responsible to the Oberbauleiter and to the Frontführer, to the first in matters concerning construction, to the second in matters concerning personnel.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SCHUEMACHER - Truppführer

Fa. SCHEIDT

Liaison with local military, OBL CHERBOURG (May 44)

SCHUEMANN, Hans

War correspondent

SCHULTE Dr.

Leiter der Rechnungsstelle (pay office)

Ost in OTZ BERLIN, SW68 Kochstrasse 13

(May 43)

SCHULTE, Bergrat - Oberbauleiter

MARSEILLES (Dec 43)

SCHULZ, Erich - Frontführer

Einsatz ROUEN, OT Einheit STÖHR (Jul 44)

SCHULZ, Baumeister

Chief of ABL FECAMP in OBL ROUEN (Jan 44)

SCHULZ, Dipl. Ing.

Chief of (Einsatz II) ABL 4 in

EG Russland-Städ (May 43)

SCHULZE, Oberbaurat

Chief of (Einsatz II) ABL 10 in

EG Russland-Städ (May 43)

SCHULZE, Walter - Haupttruppführer

Abt. Finanz EG West (Jun 43)

SCHULZE-FIELITZ - Staatssekretär (state secretary)

BERLIN.

SCHUMACHER, Regierungsinspektor

Liaisonman for the Militärbefehlshaber

in Frankreich in Arbeitseinsatzdienststelle (office for manpower allocation) of the

OT, OBL CHERBOURG (Mar 44)

SCHUNK, Jak - Haupttruppf.

Fa. HARDT, CAEN

SCHUNK,

Liaisonman for the Oberbefehlshaber

in Frankreich to the OBL BREST

SCHUSTER

Chief of Bauleitung 3, OBL Geiseric, EG

Italien (Feb 44)

SCHWARZ - Bauleiter

Eisenbahnbautruppführer in Einsatz NordWest (Jan 44)

SCHWARZ, Ing.

Abteilung Technik: Vermessung (survey) T6,

OBL CHERBOURG (May 44)

SCHWICHTENBERG - Bauleiter

In Baugesellschaft MALCHOW G.m.b.H.

OBL CHERBOURG (Nov 43)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

- ii. Betriebsführer (Firm Manager). Now that the firm has a personnel administration of its own, it has become in effect a lower echelon of the OBL administration. The need, therefore, arose for a commanding officer responsible in this respect to the OBL HQ. The Firm Manager, a post usually filled by the Firm Executive himself, was consequently invested with this new responsibility. Under this arrangement, the Mannschaftsführer (see iii. below) is personnel administrator, but final responsibility rests with the Betriebsführer.
- iii. Einheitsmannschaftsführer or Mannschaftsführer. (OT-firm Personnel Officer). The Mannschaftsführer is the Frontführer of the firm. He is especially concerned with the German personnel, care of the foreign workers being entrusted to the Hilfspolier (see vi.). He is either assigned to the firm by the OBL or selected by the firm from among its own personnel. In the latter case, he undergoes schooling in respect to Frontführung duties (see IIIC130) before being accepted by the OBL. In the former case he is made a member of the 'Stammansschaft' of the firm (see Table I, No.12), although his service status remains that of OT-organic personnel. As a Frontführer he also has the rank of Betriebsobmann in the Deutsche Arbeitsfront (DAF: German Labour Front) and as such represents the DAF's interests in the OT. His office is located on the construction site rather than in the camp. Computation of expenses incurred by him for the welfare of the men in his charge is made according to instructions issued by the Vertragsabteilung (Contracts Section) of the EG. His principal duties include the education of the Frontarbeiter in respect to Nazi ideology, to discipline, fellowship, air-raids, gas and fire-protection, guard duty and functions of the SK; advice on questions of pay, tariffs, furlough; control of Dienstbuch (Pay and Identity Book) and identification discs; aid in case of accident, death, personal problems; improvement of billeting accommodations; distribution of rations and supervision of their preparation; rationing of canteen articles; maintenance of equipment; assignment of details and regulation of leisure time; library administration, distribution of newspapers and magazines; indoctrination of German personnel in the proper employment of foreign workers according to OT regulations in respect to race and nationality discrimination. The routine duties of his office are divided amongst (1) the Polier, in regard to German personnel with the exception of the clerical staff, (2) the Senior Clerk, in regard to the clerical staff, (3) the Hilfspolier, in regard to the foreign workers.
- iv. Oberpolier (and Oberschachtmeister). The Oberpolier is a senior foreman on jobs employing two or more foremen and reports directly to the Bauleiter (Construction Supervisor) much the same as a ranking NCO in the army reports to his CO.
- v. Polier (and Schachtmeister) (Foremen; only the personnel administration assignment of Polier and Schachtmeister is discussed here. Their assignment as labour gang foremen is discussed below in para.119). The Polier (and Schachtmeister) is deputised to perform basic administrative duties of the Mannschaftsführer. In effect, the Polier and Hilfspolier (see vi.) between them take over most of the routine administration from the Mannschaftsführer, and leave to the latter only the

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SCHWIDDESSEN, Adolf - Haupttruppführer  
Fa Scheidt, CAEN (May 44)

SCHWIEGK, Dr.  
War correspondent

SEEGER  
Abteilung Technik: Vermessung (survey)  
OBL CHERBOURG (May 44)

SEEGER, Dipl. Ing.  
Chief of OBL SALONIKI in  
EG Südost (May 43)

SEESER, Baurat  
OT-Hochbau (surface construction)  
SIMFEROOL (Apr 43)

SEIBT - Obertruppführer  
OBL Geiserich in EG Italien (Feb 44)

SEIDLER  
Chief of Bauleitung 7, GROSSETO in OBL  
Theoderich, EG Italien (Dec 43)

SEILER, Robert Dr. - Oberbauleiter  
In OBL "B",  
Einsatz MARSEILLES (1943)

SENEFF, Bau-Ingenieur  
Abteilung Technik: Lageraufbau (camp construction) T9 (May 44)

SENGEN - SA Oberführer  
Head of section Hauptfrontführung in EG Wiking

SENGER, Otto - Frontführer  
Head of OT-Leitstelle & Arbeitseinsatz (manpower allocation)  
in Frontführung of OBL CHERBOURG (Jan 44)  
Born 27 Jun 12

SENSENSCHMIDT, Werner - Stabsfrontführer  
Editor of "Vertrauliche Mitteilungen" ("Confidential Information")  
of the Reichsminister für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion  
Amt Bau - OTZ  
BERLIN-CHARLOTTENBURG 9.

SERA, Dipl. Ing.  
Chief of BL Bauindustrie in  
EG Südost (May 43)

SEYD - Generalkapitän,  
Chief of Transportflotte SPEER,  
promoted to Grosskapitän (Jan 44)

SIEBEN - Haupttruppführer  
Betreuungsführer CHERBOURG

SIEBERG - Frontführer  
OBL CHERBOURG (Jun 44)

SIEG  
Lagerführer of Erziehungslagers (educational camp) I,  
OBL CHERBOURG (Apr 44)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

function of supervision, except for such special duties as occur in cases of accident, death and so forth. The Polier, like the Mannschaftsführer, is concerned primarily with the German personnel in his charge, (as far as personnel administration is concerned).

The Hilfspolier, as already stated, are foreigners and concern themselves with worker detachments made up of their own countrymen. Specifically the duties of the Poliere (and Schachtmeister) are (1) on the construction job: to march their men to cover in case of enemy attack, to set out gasmasks and steel helmets in proper order ready for use, to demonstrate the proper use of the equipment and of fire-arms, to distribute noonday rations and to render advice on personal problems; (2) in camp: to assist the Lagerführer (see vii) in the capacity of a company sergeant, to make inspections of clothing and equipment. At all times they are to "set an example to their men".

- vi. Hilfspolier (Bereitschaftsführer - Hilfslagerführer).  
(Assistant Foreman - Worker Detachment Leader - Assistant Camp Supervisor; the Hilfspolier is discussed here principally in his assignment as Hilfslagerführer. His other two assignments are discussed in para.119 below.) The Hilfslagerführer-Hilfspolier-Bereitschaftsführer is a collaborationist of the type on whom the Germans put a great deal of dependence. He was to have been "the type out of whom the modern European labour leader" was to be developed. (OT Directive, 15 May 1944). He is, naturally enough, of the same nationality as the men who compose the Bereitschaft (Worker detachment) in his charge. He is an NCO, wears an OT uniform, has undergone Frontführung schooling and is part of OT-organic personnel. He is paid by the OT and attached to a firm, where he is active in the interests of the Mannschaftsführer. Hilfspolier is the occupational grade (although he is not a member of the German trade guild) according to which he is paid and which is given him solely in order to subordinate him to the Polier inasmuch as his main function is to assist the latter on the construction job (see para.119 below). The designation Bereitschaftsführer indicates his assignment as leader of a march formation of 100 to 150 foreign workers. The designation Hilfslagerführer indicates his assignment in camp as a subordinate of the Lagerführer.

The Hilfspolier's administrative duties towards his men are similar to those of the Polier and Mannschaftsführer towards the German personnel. These are specifically: to call reveille in the morning, take roll call, keep order, investigate unauthorized absence, enforce hygienic regulations, keep personnel strength and casualty reports, look after the social routine, distribute mail, distribute rations and keep order during mess, investigate irregularities in the pay of his men, advise his men on personal problems, family matters, insurance, allotments and on furlough regulations, check personal equipment, convey his men to cover during air raids, render first aid, report recalcitrant workers in his charge (who were then put in specially guarded formations: Bewachte Bereitschaft). Furthermore he has to keep his men properly indoctrinated, and above all, keep the number of absentees from work for any case whatsoever, to an absolute minimum.

In short, all his functions point to one objective, that of getting the most out of the men, as far as work is

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SIEGERT, Dipl. Ing.  
With KRUPP, Baustelle GRANVILLE

SIEGERT, Baumeister  
Chief of ABL BERGEN - Nord in  
EG Wiking (May 43)

SIEVERS, Dipl. Ing.  
Chief of ABL LARVIK in  
EG Wiking (May 43)

SILBER, Franz  
Bauleiter in BBL ERTL  
EG Russland-Süd (Mar 43)

SILBERMAN, Dr.  
NSKK-Sturmführer  
Gerichtsführer (court officer) in  
Abschnittsführung West (Jul 44)

SILVESTER, Regierungsbaurat  
Chief of Leitstelle PRESSBURG,  
EG Südost (May 43)

SIMMACHER, Heinrich - Bauleiter  
In Bauleitung DANNES, (Jan 44)

SIMON, Reichsbahnrat  
Oberbauleiter of OBL W3, VENDOME (Jul 43)

SINS - Haupttruppführer  
In charge of Ausruestungsstelle (equipment depot)  
PLESKAU in  
EG Russland-Nord (May 43)

SITTE, Regierungsbaurat  
Deputy Chief of OBL Theoderich (XII) in  
EG Italien  
Chief of section: Bau & Technik (Dec 43)

SITZT SS-Sturmführer  
In charge of PKW-Einsatz in Abschnittsführung  
West of NSKK Transportgruppe TODT, PARIS (Apr 43)

SOBANSKI, Helmut - Stadtbaumeister - Haupttruppführer  
Abschnittsbauleiter CAEN (May 44)  
Born 25 Jan 00.

SOELINER, Dipl. Ing.  
Chief of Einheit MÜNCHEN in  
EG Russland-Mitte (May 43)

SOMMER, Hans, Kreisbaumeister - OT-Frontführer  
Bauleitung West, OBL CHERBOURG  
Born 5 Jul 13  
Since May 44 transferred to Wehrmacht

SOMMER Regierungsbaunassessor  
Linienchef Dg.XII, ABL3,  
Unterabschnitte 3 A & 3 B, EG  
Russland-Nord (May 43)

SOMMERER, Oberbaurat  
Chief of Eisenbahneinsatz I,  
EG Russland-Nord (May 43)

SORG, Dipl. Ing.  
Chief of BL VARAZDIN in  
EG Südost (May 43)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

concerned. In the performance of his duties he combines the functions of an American mess sergeant, mail orderly, supply sergeant, medical orderly, company sergeant, morale officer and company commander. In any matter concerning the personnel administration of his men or improvements in billeting accommodations he is to put his requests before the Mannschaftsführer, to whom he is also to take any complaints made by his men. If his requests prove fruitless or if he believes himself unjustly treated by the Mannschaftsführer, he can take recourse to the OBL Frontführer. Supervision over his actions is exercised by the Betreuungsführer (Morale and Welfare Officer) of the OBL to whom he is accountable in the form of monthly reports. He goes along with his men in case they are transferred to another firm.

- vii. Lagerführer (Camp Supervisor). The Lagerführer is like the Polier and Schachtmeister, part of the irreducible minimum of German supervisory personnel. Even so, efforts were being initiated in the spring of 1944, despite some opposition by local Frontführer, to substitute collaborationists for German supervisors over foreign worker camps. The reason in this case was not so much a shortage of German personnel (there were in all some 400 odd camps in the West), as to stabilise the political relationship between the Germans and the peoples of Occupied Europe. The OT in its own words was to be "the trail-blazer, not only in respect to construction projects of a strategic and economic nature, but also to the creation of a politically united Europe". In effect, a number of Hilfs-lagerführer (assistant Camp Supervisors), especially Dutch, were in charge of camps in the capacity of "acting" Lagerführer.

Under the new administrative arrangements (March 1944), the Lagerführer were transferred from the control of the OBL Frontführer to that of the firm Mannschaftsführer (see iii. above). As already indicated, the Lagerführer is assisted by the Hilfspolier insofar as the foreign personnel is concerned, and by the Polier who act as Company Sergeants over the entire camp personnel. The Lagerführer's specific duties consist of the supervision of the issue of rations, canteen articles, personal items of clothing; of the daily routine in respect to hygiene and sanitation, and barracks discipline. He supervises regulations governing the differences in rations between Germans and foreigners. Although OT authorities made attempts recently to institute more humane treatment for the bulk of foreign workers, differences in rations, which were left to the discretion of the chief cooks and the Lagerführer, are the main cause of petty intrigue and friction in the daily camp routine.

- viii. Hilfs-lagerführer (Asst. Camp Supervisor). See Hilfspolier, vi. above.
- ix. Bereitschaftsführer (Leader of a foreign worker detachment). His assignments are discussed below in para. 119. (See also Hilfspolier, vi. above).
- x. Abteilungsführer (Worker Detachment Leader). Leader of a foreign worker formation composed of three Bereitschaften. This formation is used only on special occasions, when large masses of manpower are required on a particular construction job.
- xi. Vorarbeiter (Senior Worker). His assignments are discussed below in para. 119.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SOWALSKI - Bauleiter

Security and Training officer at OBL ST. MALO (Aug 44)

SPALLEK, Bau-Ingenieur

Chief of (Einsatz IVa) ABL 6  
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

SPANGENBERGER, Oberreichsbahnrat - Oberbauleiter

OT Generalinspekteur für das Deutsche  
Strassenwesen (Inspector general for German highway system)  
Oberbauleiter of OBL ST. MALO (Jul 43)  
A SPANGENBERGER mentioned as being in charge  
of an Einsatz in EG Mitte, Russia

SPECK, Emil - Haupttruppführer

Zementnachschub (cement supply) EG West, OT Einheit Plastiment  
(Jun 43)

SPEER, Albert.

Reichsminister für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion (Reich Minister  
for Armament and War Production) and successor of Fritz TODT.  
Born 19th March 1905 in MANNHEIM, Baden. Attended the Technical  
Institutes at KARLSRUHE, MÜNCHEN and BERLIN. Obtained his  
engineering degree (Dipl. Ing.) from the last named and stayed  
on for three years as a research student and faculty assistant.  
Joined the Nazi party in 1932 and formed a personal friendship  
with HITLER and GÖRING. His early activities were in the field  
of architecture and ornamentation. His best known work in this  
respect is the Reichskanzlei (Reich Chancellory) as reconstructed  
by him.

Like TODT, SPEER rose rapidly after the outbreak of war; in  
fact it was apparent that he regarded himself as a rival of TODT  
and a competitor for some of the official recognition which was  
bestowed on the latter by the Nazi leaders, especially in the  
field of transport. When TODT was killed in an aeroplane accident  
on 8th February 1942, SPEER succeeded to all posts, appointments,  
ranks and titles held by the former. A list of these and a  
review of his career is given in the text, I A7 - 10.

SPEICHER, Dr. - OT-Gruppenarzt

Chief medical officer in EGW OTZ PARIS (Apr 43)

SPELKUS,

Bauleiter of BL2 in OBL HOLLAND (Jan 44)

SPITTMANN, Alex - Oberbauführer

OT Einheit REMFKE in Einsatz ROUEN (Jul 44)

SPOERL - Hauptbauleiter

OBL ROUEN (May 44)  
Indoctrination lecturer

SPOERL, Bauamtsdirektor

Linienchef Dg. VII in  
EG Russland-Mitte (May 43)

SPRENG - SS-Hauptsturmführer

NSKK-Staffelführer  
Deputy to Abschnittsführer West  
of NSKK Transportgruppe TODT, PARIS,  
(Apr 43)

SPROSS, Abteilung Technik: Vermessung (survey) of  
OBL CHERBOURG (May 44)

UNCLASSIFIED

ii) Worker Detachments and Units.

UNCLASSIFIED

119. The Arbeitsbereitschaft.

The Arbeitsbereitschaft, or Bereitschaft as it is more commonly called, is the march-formation of a body of foreign workers on their way to and from work. It comprises 100 to 150 men and is composed of 4 to 6 Kolonnen (squads) of 20 to 25 men, depending on the manpower requirements of the individual construction jobs. The men in a Bereitschaft are all of the same nationality but of mixed age. They are billeted and mess together. They wear working clothes with an armband, "Arbeitet für OT" (Works for the OT) (see Table V, Classification according to Nationality). The various trades, such as mason and bricklayer, are represented in fairly equal proportions, the squads generally containing workers of the same trade.

Each Arbeitsbereitschaft was to have been numbered consecutively (from the number 1 upward) by EG HQ, but this part of the worker regimentation plan is either not consistently adhered to or was abandoned altogether. The composition of the Bereitschaft as to squads and hence as to trade, is made up each morning according to daily requirements of the construction job. After roll-call, the Bereitschaft marches or is transported to work, depending on the distance from camp, led by the Bereitschaftsführer (Detachment Leader). As already stated, this is an assignment, like that of squad leader, and not a rank. Each Kolonne or squad is led by a Kolonnenführer (squad leader) selected from amongst the men by the Bereitschaftsführer. On the construction job, this squad leader's grade becomes that of Vorarbeiter (senior worker). Arriving at the job, the Bereitschaftsführer theoretically reports to the Bauleiter (construction supervisor), but actually he reports to the Oberpolier (senior foreman or Polier foreman). The Bereitschaft then falls out by squads under guidance of the squad leaders, and reform into labour gangs under the supervision of a Polier.

The size and composition of the labour gangs are naturally determined by the nature and size of the job. The Polier takes roll-call of his gang, whereupon work is begun. As soon as work starts, the Bereitschaftsführer assumes his assignment as Hilfspolier which consists of smoothing out any difficulties, linguistic or otherwise, which may arise during working hours between the men belonging to his Bereitschaft and the Poliere amongst whom they are split up. In addition he performs for his men the same services, such as distributing noonday rations, as the Polier performs for the German personnel. Generally he keeps an eye on his men in regard to discipline and morale.

120. Specially guarded formations.

Specially guarded formations, Bewachte Bereitschaften, are formations of Zwangsarbeiter, (see Table I, No.19), consisting of Communist and partisan Russian men and women, Loyalist Spaniards, (so-called Rotspanier), Jews and penal detachments composed of political prisoners and recalcitrant workers. Such formations are guarded and convoked by SK men. (See IIFe).

121. Hundertschaft and Abteilung.

The term Hundertschaft (Century) is sometimes substituted for the term Bereitschaft, especially in the case of Zwangsarbeiter. In order to facilitate keeping a check on the amount of Zwangsarbeiter employed in an Einsatzgruppe, the Hundertschaften

UNCLASSIFIED

**SPRUNCK, Jakob - Frontführer**

Hauptquartiermeister (chief quartermaster)  
in OBL CHERBOURG (May 44)  
Born 4 Mar, 05.

**STACHOWETZ, Oberleutnant**

In charge of Leitstelle BRESLAU,  
Strasse der SA 162 (May 43)

**STADIE - Oberfeldmeister**

Gruppenausrüstungsleiter (quartermaster on EG level) of  
EG Italien.

**STADTFELD, Johann - Haupttruppführer**

In OBL PONENTE (VII) EG Italien (Apr 44)

**STAHL, Hauptmann,**

Head of section: Funk (radio) in Hauptabt. Nachrichtenwesen  
of Amt Bau-OTZ (1944)

**STARKE, Dipl. Ing.**

OT representative with Firma BERGER  
Fanatical Nazi

**STARRAC, Dr.**

Medical officer of OBL BISCAYA, BAYONNE  
& Arsenal TARBES (Oct 43)  
office in BORDEAUX

**STAUDENRAUSCH, Dipl. Ing.**

Chief of Einheit 27,  
EG Russland-Nord (May 43)

**STECKHAUSER**

In EG Nord, deputy to KUMPF.

**STEFFENSKY, Ing. - Haupttruppführer**

In charge of work on fortifications  
at YLVINGEN near the island of Vega,  
Norway (Aug 42)

**STEIN, - Obertruppführer**

Bauleitung 1 Egger, OBL Herzeg (V),  
EG Italien (Apr 44)

**STEINBACH - Haupttruppführer**

From dissolved Sondereinsatz SCHNEIDER in EG  
Italien to Einsatz Seefalke (Mar 44)

**STEINBACHER - Haupttruppführer**

In charge of Bautrup 626a (Jul 43)  
Mentioned in connection with OT Gerätelager (equipment depot)  
GALATZ.

**STEINFURTH, Baurat**

Chief of (Einsatz IVa) Oberabschnitt  
KRIVOI-ROG, EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

**STEINGENS, Dr.**

In EGW Abt. Arbeitseinsatz & Sozialpolitik (allocation of labour  
and social politics) (Mar 44)

**STEINHOFF, Ilse**

OT Photographer

**UNCLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

were supposed to be numbered consecutively. For instance, Hundertschaft 33 means that at least 3300 of these men are at the time located in the particular EG. Numbered worker detachments are, however, very rarely identified in captured documents, and systematic records are apparently kept not below EG level, if kept at all.

A larger formation called Arbeitsabteilung and composed of 3 Bereitschaften, (or Hundertschaften), led by an Abteilungsführer, is used only on special occasions, when large masses of manpower are required on a particular construction job.

122. Bautrupps (Construction Detachments) and Arbeitstrupps (Labour Detachments)

The term Trupps (detachments) in the OT is reserved for worker detachments which stand high in the classification of OT personnel according to race and nationality (see Table V). Accordingly the term Bautrupps is the earliest unit designation in the OT: it can be traced back to the OT worker units employed on the West Wall in 1939/40, when they were predominantly German.

The term itself was taken from the designation given to army GHQ construction units, which in due time were entirely replaced by the OT worker detachments. The term fell into gradual disuse, with the absorption of foreign elements into OT worker formations, including Zwangsarbeiter. It was revived (but still restricted to Nordics and "reliable" volunteers) when special emergency detachments were activated in France to repair air raid damage. Other, presumably less skilled, personnel were attached to the various components of Army Group West, in anticipation of the Allied landings in France. The designation Arbeitstrupps (Labour detachments) was given to these latter detachments, whose functions at the time were to assist the army service units.

At the present time, the designation Bautrupps is also given to the Front-OT companies activated in the autumn and winter of 1944/45 (see para.123 below). The designation Arbeitstrupps is now given to temporary formations of OT Service personnel detailed to function as auxiliaries to local Bautrupps in case of serious air raid damage in the vicinity. Such auxiliary formations are responsible for assistance in the case of air raid damage within a radius of twelve miles of their station. For supplementary discussion of Bautrupps and Arbeitstrupps, see IAl3 and IB16.

123. Front-OT Brigades, Regiments, Battalions and Companies.

The formation of picked OT personnel into Front-OT Brigades, Regiments, Battalions and Companies, is the last stage in the development of OT emergency detachments activated for the purpose of coping with the task of restoring communications in forward areas, damaged by Allied air raids. The original order for their activation, signed by HITLER on 13 October 1944, disclosed that eight Brigades were planned in all, consisting of about 10,000 men each.

Each company (or Bautrupps, see para.122 above) was to have at its disposal enough equipment to enable it, in case of necessity, to control personnel three times its own strength. Units were activated in the autumn and winter of 1944/45, but it is doubtful whether total effective strength at any time approximated the total projected strength. Eleven battalions have so far been identified belonging to three separate Regiments, and to possibly two or three separate Brigades.\*

\* Units identified: Bns. 250,251,252,253 of Regt.20; Bns.260, 261,262,263,264 of Regt. 22; Bn.220 of Regt. (?); Bn.462 of Regt.103 of Brig. 4.

UNCLASSIFIED

STEINKE, Baumeister  
Chief of BL LARISSA in  
EG Südost (May 43)

STELTER, Wilhelm - Haupttruppführer  
Transferred as Frontführer from Bauleitung DIEPPE to  
GISORS (Jun 44)

STELTJID  
Lagerführer (camp leader) (Jan 44)

STERN, Erna  
In charge of women signal auxiliaries  
in EGW until Jun 43.

STERZL, Ing.  
Leiter der BL SAVEBRUECKE-TOEFLER,  
EG Südost (May 43)

STETZER, Christian- Frontführer  
PW (Jan 44)

STEWIEN, Oberregierungsbaurat  
Gebietsbeauftragter for EG Russland-Süd  
in OTZ BERLIN (May 43)

STIEMERT,  
Chief of OBL SKOLPJE BL 4, in  
EG Südost (May 43)

STOBBE-DETHLEFFSEN,  
Chief of Amt Bau, replaced by DORSCH (1944)

STOECKER, Dipl. Ing.  
Chief of Einheit DANZIG,  
EG Russland-Nord (May 43)

STOERKEL, Emil  
In administration of Abs. Adolf,  
OBL CHERBOURG (Jun 43)

STOETZEL, Ing.  
Chief of ABL LAKSELV in  
EG Wiking (May 43)

STOLZ  
Chief of BL ATHEN in  
EG Südost 105 Syngros Ave (May 43)

STRACKE, Bau-Ingenieur  
Chief of (Einsatz IVa) ABL 2 WINNIZA  
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

STRACKE  
Beauftragter für die OT Frontarbeiter - betreuung  
(OT Deputy for morale and welfare) in EGW.

STRANCHONER  
Frontführer in Einsatz HAKELBERG  
(Oct 42)

STRITTER, Dr.  
Verbindungsführer (liaison officer) in  
EG Italien

STRITZL, Heinz, Abschnittsbauleiter  
in Abteilung Technik: Installation,  
OBL CHERBOURG (May 44)  
Born 5 Mar 05.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

The strength of the companies, and hence of the higher formations, varies widely. Given below are summary details as to composition and function. (Foreign personnel is, according to regulations, not to exceed three quarters of the total composition of a unit).

On the basis of the five battalions identified, four companies to the battalion and four battalions to the regiment seem to be the rule in practice. Although the TO/WE provides for not more than five companies, one battalion has been identified, containing six companies. Not enough is known about the composition of the brigade in respect to regiments, to warrant a similar statement in its case. The individual complements of the sixteen companies of one identified regiment range from 58 to 159 men. The smallest proportion of foreigners to Germans in any one company is nil foreigners to 128 Germans; the largest proportion is 68 foreigners to 91 Germans.

The normal TO/WE apparently provides for two companies specialising in the repair of railroad tracks, two companies specialising in the repair of bridges, and one company for road maintenance. In practice, this composition was modified to suit local requirements. Each company is commanded by an OT-firm executive, who is also responsible for personnel administration. The company commander's rank is normally that of Bauführer (equivalent to that of Lieutenant). The company sector is called Strecke Kommando (Str.Kdo: Area control) and is estimated to cover an area with a 3 mile radius.

The strength of the individual battalions ranges from 532 to 358 men. The smallest proportion of foreigners to Germans found in any one battalion is nil foreigners to 452 Germans; the largest proportion is 145 foreigners to 319 Germans. The rank of Battalion commander is normally that of Bauleiter (equivalent to Major). The composition of the regiment fully identified is 1562 Germans and 244 foreigners. The rank of the commander is probably that of a Lt.-Col. or Col.; his second in command carries a Major's rank. Liaison on Company and Battalion level with the Army is established through the Army Ortskommandantur (Local Commander). Direct contact is also established with the Festungspionierstab (Fortress Engineer Staff) in each Abschnitt (sector).

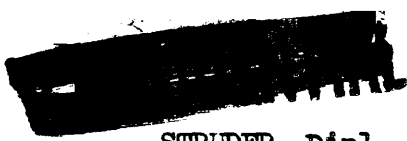
iii) Camps.

124. Personal Lager (Camps).

Personal Lager (Camps) or Lager, as they are commonly called, are situated as near to construction sites as is found practicable, the furthest distance on record in the West, being twenty miles. Efforts are made to keep men of the same nationality together. Thus barracks housing men of one nationality form "centres", e.g., Centre francais, in charge of a Hilfslagerführer (see para.118 vi. above). Worker detachments assigned to a particular OT-firm are similarly billeted together as far as possible. This dual arrangement does not ordinarily involve complications, inasmuch as foreign worker detachments are assigned to particular firms not only on the basis of their occupational skill and specialty (or lack of either) but also on the basis of race and nationality. Thus, for example, certain firms are considered to be peculiarly equipped to employ Jewish workers.

The barracks are standardised in several types and contain accommodations for from 78 to about 150 men. The average camp contains accommodations for about 500 men. Camps holding more than 2,000 are considered impractical. For the duties of the Lagerführer (Camp supervisor) see para.118 vii. above.

UNCLASSIFIED

 **UNCLASSIFIED**  
STRUDER, Dipl. Ing.  
Linienchef Dg. XII, ABL 2,  
EG Russland-Nord (May 43)

SÜSSER,  
Chief of OBL BALINGEN (Sep 44)  
Employed in his sector 2000 inmates from  
concentration camp NATZWELLER

SÜSSER, Reg. Baurat  
In charge of OBL BIBERACH Einsatz  
Württemberg (Nov 44)

SYNAK  
Bauleitung I Egger, OBL Herzeg (V)  
EG Italien (Apr 44)

TAMARA,  
Woman in charge of female employees  
in Lager CARTERET OBL CHERBOURG (May 44)

TAMUSSIN  
Oberauleiter of Einsatz Nord-West in EG West  
(Aug 44)

TERRADAS, Jose Dr.  
In OBL CHERBOURG (Apr 44)  
Born 9 May 12

TEUTSCHBEIN  
Sicherungsführer (security officer)  
in OBL ROUEN

THEUNER  
Chief of BL KORLACE in  
EG Südost (May 43)

THEUNISSEN, Gert. H.  
War correspondent (Jun 43)

THIELE, Hans  
Commander of camp Gruppe Nordwest, nr. BOULOGNE  
(Apr - Aug 44)

THIELE Dipl. Ing.  
Linienchef Dg. XII  
EG Russland-Nord (May 43)

THIELE,  
Succeeded Oberbaudirektor SAURIER as chief of  
Einsatz Oberrhein (Nov 44)

THIEM  
Leiter der Dienststelle Glasfabrik (glass factory)  
in Sondereinsatz Wolga (May 43)

THIES  
Chief of Einheit 53,  
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

THOMAN, Josef  
In OBL CHERBOURG (Apr 44)

THOMANN, Josef  
Bauleitung Adolf (Alderney) (May 44)

 **UNCLASSIFIED**  
69

~~SECRET~~

In the autumn of 1944, co-operation between the OT Frontführung and the Deutsche Arbeitsfront (DAF: German Labour Front, see IIG94i) became closer than it had ever been before in respect to the control of OT worker camps. It is not known, however, to what extent the DAF put the facilities of their Gemeinschaftslager (Group Personnel Camps) at the disposal of the OT.

c) Administrative Personnel.

i) Basic Construction Sector (OBL).

125. Referat Frontführung (Front Area Personnel Section),<sup>\*</sup>  
Definition, Origin and Development.

The sections Frontführung and Technik constitute between them the essential administration of the OBL (see IIAC) and are its two most important branches. Inasmuch as the Frontführung deals with all phases of personnel management in the construction sector, the Frontführer, as its head, is therefore the Oberbauleiter's representative in all questions involving the human factor. Consequently the Frontführer is responsible for the individual capability of OT personnel in respect to output of work, affected as it might be by ill-health, worry, recalcitrant or contumacious attitudes, or just plain laziness. Responsibility for the collective work output rests with the Oberbauleiter as part of his responsibility for the entire building programme of his sector. A captured document, translated in summary below, defines the Frontführer's sphere of responsibility both in respect to his duties on the construction site and during leisure hours at camp, as follows:-

"The basic duty of the Frontführer is to facilitate the construction of defensive installations insofar as the human element is concerned. The Frontführung is created in agreement with the DAF as an instrument of National Socialist leadership of men at work, according to the experience gained in front zone activity. It is the task of the Frontführung to ensure high productivity on the part of the Frontarbeiter (Front zone workers), even in the face of enemy activity. The post comprises, moreover, the functions of the Betriebsobmann (see below). It is the Frontführer's goal to create a contented and disciplined following, whose honour it is to work and produce on behalf of Germany. The Frontführer supervises the regulations concerning the discipline, deportment and fellowship in the OT. OT personnel is subject to its own disciplinary regulations as well as to those of the Wehrmacht and to the international rules of warfare".

It will be seen from the above that the functional sphere of personnel administration in the OT as represented by the Frontführung is far broader than that of personnel administration in either the British or the American Army.

The term Frontführung originated when the OT was put on a war footing in September 1939, while it was working on the West Wall. Before that time, the Deutsche Arbeitsfront (DAF: German Labour Front) had ministered to the welfare of the OT labour army from the material and the intellectual, or rather ideological, standpoint, along the same lines as the DAF Betriebsobmann, (DAF personnel administrator in German factories).

\* See also IIGb94i, and Chart 7.

\*\* For Referat Technik, see para.127 below.

UNCLASSIFIED

THOMAS, - Regierungsbauinspektor  
Chief of Bauleitung 6, FOLIGNO,  
OBL Theoderich in EG Italien (Dec 43)  
Later in Bauleitung 1 Egger, OBL Herzog (V), EG  
Italien (Apr 44)

THOMAS, Georg  
Head of Rüstungsamt (armament office) Reichsministerium  
für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion (Reich ministry for Armaments  
and War Production). He is reported as head of  
Wehrwirtschaftsamt (office for war economy) of the OKW.  
Age about 55.

THOTE, Dipl. Ing.  
Chief of ABL ROESVIK in  
EG Wiking (May 43)

THYROLF, Dipl. Ing.  
Beauftragter der OT beim General der  
Pioniere und Festungen (Deputy of the OT to the General  
of Engineers and Fortifications). (1944)

TIEF, Ing.  
Chief of BL OLYMPOS in  
EG Südost (May 43)

TIEMANN  
Head of section: Medikamentenversorgung (medical supplies)  
in Hauptabt. Sanitätswesen of Amt Bau-OTZ (1944)

TIETZ  
In Hauptfrontführung EG Russland-Süd

TIGGES, Ing. Anton  
Bauleiter in Abschnitt Ost (Feb 44)  
Born 15 July 01.

TILMANN  
In charge of camps "B" in EGW.

TIMME, Provinzial Oberbaurat  
Chief of Einsatz XI LUZK in  
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

TISCHLER, Ing.  
Chief of OBL SKOLPJE, BL 3 in  
EG Südost (May 43)

TODT, Fritz.  
Founder of the OT. Born 4th September 1891 in PFORZHEIM,  
Baden. Obtained the degree of Dr. Ingenieur from the MUNICH  
Technical Institute, and entered the German Army in 1914  
as Lt. of the Reserve. Transferred to the Air Force, was  
wounded in August 1918 in air combat, received the Iron Cross  
and the Order of the House of Hohenzollern, but still held the  
rank of Lieutenant at the Conclusion of World War I. Shortly  
after, he entered the employ of the construction firm, Sager  
und Woerner at MUNICH, a concern specializing in tunnel and  
road construction, and became its manager. He joined the  
Nazi party as early as 1922, soon won Hitler's friendship and  
confidence and was one of the founders of the Nationalsozial-  
istischer Bund deutscher Technik (Nazi League of Technicians)  
He was an active figure amongst Nazis, laying plans for a Third  
Reich which was to become economically self-sufficient.  
A professional paper written by him around 1930 and entitled,  
Proposals and Financial Plans for the Employment of One Million Men  
obtained wide circulation, mainly through Nazi party propaganda  
efforts, in spite of the fact that it was based on a similar

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

With the advent of war, the OT administration took over all the routine duties of Baustellenbetreuung (routine duties at the construction site, such as for example supervising distribution of hot soup at lunch time), while the DAF confined its activities to Lagerbetreuung (camp routine) and Sozialbetreuung (social welfare). These three spheres of personnel administration were presently merged into one, and the Frontführung was established to take charge of the new arrangement.

Frontführer agreeable to the local administration (OBL) were appointed by Amt Bau-OTZ to the various sectors. The DAF retained its interests, in the person of the Frontführer inasmuch as he carries, in addition to his OT rank, the DAF rank of Hauptbetriebssobmann. Most of the Frontführer appointed came from the ranks of DAF personnel already assigned to the OT; some of them also belonged to the SA and the SS. For them the appointment merely meant continuing their old functions under a new name, after having completed a six-weeks' course at a Frontführer school.

The Frontführer in the operational sector, as it was stabilised in the West, is normally associated with the section Frontführung on OBL level. Important Bauleitungen (sub-sectors) may, however, have a Frontführer of their own, accountable to the OBL Frontführer. A case in point is Bauleitung Adolf (Alderney Isle) which, although a sub-sector of OBL CHERBOURG, had its own administrative staff, the personnel of which is individually responsible to its higher echelon at CHERBOURG. In the event that the operational sector happens to be on a fluid front (on mobile status), the Frontführung is relieved of the administration of rations and billets. These functions are then taken over by the OT-firms.

As can be noted from the above, personnel administration in the OT is intended to be an extension into conquered and annexed territory of the DAF functions in German plants and factories. As such it was adjusted to the needs of the German worker in occupied Europe with family connections in Germany. To give an extreme example of the opposite sort, the Russian OT worker, transported to the West, even under favourable circumstances, was lucky if he was adequately fed, not to mention family benefits, insurance, and so forth. No attempt was made for a time to set up a similar organisation to remedy, or at least to investigate, family problems of foreign workers. (An exception were "Nordics", especially of Dutch and Danish origin, whose status and treatment differed little from that of German personnel). It is true that each nationality in camp had, from the beginning, its own Betreuungsführer (Morale and Welfare Officer). He, however, was a German Frontführung appointee who had proved his trustworthiness to the Germans, and was expected to justify his appointment by reporting to the Frontführer any conversations leading to the disclosure of refractory elements amongst his men, and by doing general spying of a similar nature.

In the latter part of 1942, however, the status of the foreign worker was made uniform within the framework of Nazi racial and political discrimination by a series of regulations passed by Amt Bau-OTZ. It was not until about one year later, however, that a French Frontführung organisation was set up, comparable to the German Frontführung in its basic functions of feeding, clothing and billeting personnel. Its status, however, remained purely that of an advisory body to the German Frontführung. It was called the Service Social de Chantiers de Travaux (Social Service at Work Sites), and was represented at the various OBLs by a French liaison man to the German Frontführung. He offered suggestions and gave advice on the basis of reports received from his "worker delegates". The new agreement officially did away

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

study issued by the German Ministry of Economics as early as 1923. The paper laid the foundation for the construction of the Reichsautobahnen (Reich Express Highway System).

TODT rose rapidly after the outbreak of war and at the time of his death had become one of the chief personalities controlling German war production. He died on 8th February 1942, in an aeroplane accident, survived by his wife (nee MOLL, of MUNICH) a son and a daughter. His Government posts and Party ranks and titles are listed in the text in IAA.

TONGES,

In Bl 3, OBL Geiserich, EG Italien  
(Mar 44)

TOENGES

Chief of (Einsatz XII) ABL ZWIAHEL  
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

TRAEUPTMANN, Max

Fa. Scheidt, CAEN

TRAMBAUER, Dipl. Ing.

Chief of Einheit 25,  
EG Russland-Nord (May 43)

TRIPODI, Dr.

Chief of Arstewesen (medical services) in Frontführung  
OBL Geiserich, EG Italien (Mar 44)

TRON, Wilhelm

Einsatz ROUEN (Frontführung) (Jun 44)

TROST

Bauleiter of BL 4, in OBL BRUGES (Jan 44)

TYROLF see THYROLF.

ULLMANN,

From dissolved Sondereinsatz SCHNEIDER in EG  
Italien to Einsatz SEEFALKE (Mar 44)

UMKEHR, Josef

Einsatz ROUEN (Frontführung) (Jun 44)  
Born 2 Mar. 99.

UMLAUF, Dipl. Ing.

Chief of Nachschub (Supplies) in OBL Alarich in  
EG Italien (Feb 44)

UMSTAEDTER

In charge of Lager 1, Stadion ABL BRIGNOLES, OBL  
MARSEILLES (May 44)

UNTERWEGER

In charge of Baustoffbeschaffung (supply of building materials)  
in OBL BERGEN

USCHMANN, Ernst

Einsatz ROUEN (Frontführung) (Jun 44)  
Born 19 May 05.

UWESON,

Frontführung OBL CHERBOURG (Mar 44)

**UNCLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

with the French Betreuungsführer mentioned above. The German Frontführer, however, never relied entirely on his French liaison man, but retained confidential channels of his own.

The Flemish, Dutch, Danish and Italian personnel also were ultimately represented by their own Frontführung. Less favoured nationalities like the Russians had to remain contented with the representation furnished by their Betreuungsführer who was nothing more or less than a collaborationist agent.

The assignment Sozialbeauftragung in the OBL was created in November 1943 simultaneously with the organisation of all foreign manpower into Hundertschaften or Bereitschaften. (See IIBb119-121). The Sozialbeauftragter was selected by the Frontführer from Frontführung staff personnel and was expected to perform his new functions in addition to his old assignments. His new task consisted of supervising the administration of the newly created Hundertschaften (or Bereitschaften as they were later more commonly called), until this new arrangement should begin to function smoothly under the guidance (in EGW) of the Hilfspoliere (Assistant Foremen) and the French Frontführer. This was expected to take several months. A document issued in March 1944 contains an indication that the task was usually entrusted to the OBL Betreuungsführer (Morale and Welfare officer). The term Sozialbeauftragter in itself is, however, an indefinite one, merely designating someone who is performing a temporary task of a social nature. In the case of the OBL, it is an ephemerism for the efficiency manager of foreign labour.

126. Referat Frontführung. Present organization and Functions.

The organisation and functions of the Frontführung were simplified in the spring of 1944 by making the OT-firm responsible for the duties involved in personnel administration of firm employees as well as of the OT manpower assigned to the firm. The old and the new arrangements have already been discussed in IIIBb, with particular emphasis on the Mannschaftsführer (OT-firm Personnel Officer).

Responsible as he is for the smoothness of OT operation in his sector, the Frontführer's competence is measured in terms of his Betreuungs (Morale and Welfare) personnel. His own Betreuungsführer (Morale and Welfare Officer) co-ordinates the various reports arriving daily at OBL HQ, from the various subordinate Bauleitung Frontführer or their Betreuungsführer, or directly from the Mannschaftsführer assigned to the firms, from the Hilfspoliere attached to firms to take charge of their foreign workmen, and from the Flemish Frontführer, the Dutch Frontführer, Italian Frontführer, French Frontführer and so forth, as well as from the Russian Betreuungsführer, Polish Betreuungsführer, and so forth.

The paper work of Betreuung, especially soziale Betreuung (Social Welfare, i.e., that which involves correspondence with higher echelons, administrative authorities in Germany, or outside agencies) is carried on in the Gefolgschaftsstelle (Personnel Services Office). It is in connection with his functions of soziale Betreuung that the Betreuungsführer's office is located in the Gefolgschaftsstelle.

Frontführer are, as a matter of procedure, kept informed of the current building programme by the Chief of OBL. In case of disagreement between the two, the former can argue his case, and if disapproved can appeal to a higher echelon Frontführung. In matters of vital importance they are duty bound to turn in a report of any disagreements arising.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

VALENTIN,

Chief of (Einsatz IVa) ABL5  
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

VALERIUS

Oberbauleiter of Einsatz BALTOEL,  
EG Russland-Nord (May 43)

VALKEWITSCH, Boris, Dr.

In OBL CHERBOURG (Apr 44)  
Born 17 Oct. 12.

VANDERFUHR

Bauleiter of ABL ST. MAXIMIN, Einsatz MARSEILLES  
(May 44)

VEIT

Eisennachschub (section: supply of iron) of OTZ,  
PARIS (May 44)

VICTOR

Frontführung of BL BRIGNOLES in Einsatz  
MARSEILLES (Jun 44)

VIERTELHAUSEN, Dipl. Ing.

in Abteilung Technik: Vermessung (survey) T6.  
OBL CHERBOURG (Jun 43)

VIGANO,

Head of section: Rechtswesen (legal matters) in Hauptabt.  
Verwaltung u. Personal of Amt Bau-OTZ (1944)  
Lawyer.

VOCKE, Dipl. Ing.

Chief of Baugruppe, Giesler, Einheit Ia,  
EG Russland-Nord (May 43)

VOGEL,

Chief of ABL TROMSOE in  
EG Wiking (May 43)

VOGL, Dipl. Ing.

Chief of EG Südost (May 43)

VOGLER,

Head of section: Treibstoffversorgung (fuel supply) in  
Hauptabt. Nachschub of Amt Bau-OTZ (1944)

VOIGT

Hauptbauleiter of OBL EDER in Einsatz  
Ruhrgebiet (May 43 - Jan 44)

VOIGT

In charge of Wasserstrassenamt (waterways bureau)  
TSCHERNIGOW,  
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

VOLKS

Chief of OBL SKOLPJE,  
EG Südost (May 43)

VOLZ

Leiter der ABL LISTA in  
EG Wiking (May 43)

WAGNER, Dipl. Ing.

Chief of Bauleitung 3 of Einsatz IVb in EG Russland-Süd.

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] UNCLASSIFIED

Some indication of the type of German personnel employed in the Frontführung in the West, shortly before the Allied liberation of this territory, is reflected in an arrangement which Wehrmacht authorities concluded with the OT in July 1944. By this arrangement 500 OT men born after 1899 and classified as fit for combat duty were exchanged for 2500 incapacitated officers and enlisted men, for assignments under the various OBL Frontführungen.

In the matter of discipline and counter-intelligence, the sphere of the Frontführer overlaps with that of the SS Verbindungsführer (SS-OT Liaison Officer). The basic cause for friction between the two - when friction does develop - is usually shortage of manpower, differences arising over competence in the recovery of deserters and in dealing with individual irregularities. The Frontführer will often overlook infractions of discipline, while the SS Liaison Officer will insist on punishment in dealing with the same case. Much depends, in this respect, on the personalities of the Frontführer and the Verbindungsführer and on whether or not the former is an SS, SA or active NSDAP man.

At the present time, however, most, if not all, Frontführer may be presumed to be SS men.

127. Referat Technik (Technical Section).

The technical section in an OBL HQ, which deals with all technical and engineering problems, is subdivided into a number of sub-sections, the functions of which are given in Charts 6a and 6b.

ii) Administrative Personnel above OBL level.

128. Einsatz, Einsatzgruppe and Amt Bau-OTZ (Area Control Staff, Army Level; Area Control Staff, Army Group Level; Bureau Construction OT Central HQ).

An important function of the OT control staff on Einsatz level, is that of OT liaison with military and civilian authorities on regional level. Consequently, the Einsatz HQ is staffed with construction officials dealing with OT activities on three different levels: (1) controlling the construction programme of subordinate Oberbauleitungen; (2) acting as liaison between the OT and the Armament Commission and the Reich Defence Commissioner; (3) sending reports of estimated requirements in materials and manpower to higher level (Einsatzgruppe), on the basis of previous consultations with the military and civilian authorities mentioned in (2). For fuller discussion, see IIAb35, IIGa86 and IIGa96v, also Chart 5c.

The OT control staff on Einsatzgruppe level distributes allotments of materials and manpower to its subordinate OBL's on the following basis: firstly according to the general directives from Amt Bau-OTZ, secondly according to the large scale operational requirements of the German Army, Navy and Air Force, thirdly according to strategic requirements (e.g. repair of armament factories), and fourthly, according to vital civilian requirements. Estimates of requirements in the last two cases mentioned are based on reports sent in by the subordinate Einsatz staffs; estimates of large scale operational requirements are based on consultation (on EG level) with Hauptbedarfsträger (Principal Consumers: Army, Navy, Air Force, the SS and so forth). For fuller discussion see IIAb34, IIGa86, and Charts 5a and 5b.

The Bureau: Construction - OT Central HQ (last known address, BERLIN in the SPEER Ministry has been fully discussed in IIAb32. Known personalities in key positions on its staff are given in Charts 4a and 4b.

[REDACTED] UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

WAGNER, Oberregierungsbaurat  
Oberbauleiter of OBL BORDEAUX (Jul 43)

WAGNER, Dr. Dipl. Ing.  
In charge of Abteilung Technik in OBL  
CHERBOURG (Jun 43)  
Bauleiter of BL Mitte (May 44)

WAGNER, Dr. Egon  
Bauleitung CAEN (May 44)  
Born 3 Aug 16.

WAGNER - Sonderführer "K"  
Bauleitung I, CALAIS  
(Mar 41)

WAGNER II, Dipl. Ing.  
Chief of Bauleitung CALAIS in Einsatz NW,  
(Nov 43)

WAGNER, Georg, Dipl. Ing.  
Bauleiter of ABL SOULAC, in OBL BORDEAUX  
(May 43)

WAGNER, Dipl. Ing.  
Chief of EG Deutschland V.

WAGNER,  
Chief of Hafenbau (port construction) Einsatz WAGNER in  
EG Russland-Mitte (May 43)

WAHL,  
Leiter der HB-Einheit 80, in  
EG Russland-Nord (Apr 43)

WAIBEL, Heinrich - Frontführung  
of Einsatz ROUEN (Jun 44)  
Born Aug 95

WAISER  
In charge of Referat BRUCKENBAU (bridge construction)  
in EG Italien

WALLUSCHEK, Von, Dipl. Ing.  
Chief of (Einsatz IVb) ABL 6,  
EG Russland-Süd, (May 43)

WALTER, A.  
In charge of Bauhof PESCHIERA  
in OBL GARDA, EG Italien (Feb 44)

WALTER  
In charge of Gefolgschaftsstelle (employees' office) WEST  
NEU-ISENBURG

WALTER, Ing.  
Bauleiter of ABL DINARD, OBL ST. MALO

WAND  
Chief of (Einsatz I) ABL 1 in  
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

WARZECHA, Admiral (?)  
Chef Kriegsmarine Wehr (Chief of Naval Defences) and liaison  
officer between chief of Amt Bau-OTZ and C-in-C of German  
Navy.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

C. Training.

129. Military Training.

Regulations issued by the Wehrmacht through the OT, provided for basic military training of all German personnel (both Reich and "racial" Germans) and for "reliable" elements of foreign personnel. In actual practice, however, these regulations were carried out spasmodically at best. In theory the training procedure was as follows: a German employee of an OT-Firm was upon enrolment in the OT issued a uniform and given military training. The latter consisted of rifle drill and practice, and a certain amount of combat training. It was carried out under Wehrmacht supervision and usually took place on Sundays or after work, although sometimes a group of workers was taken from their jobs to partake in these military exercises. In case of invasion, these men were to assist the Armed Forces.

When in January 1944, the danger of an invasion seemed to have become more imminent, the Frontführung West (EGW), issued an order that every firm should form a training and combat unit of its own. This regulation obviated the necessity for constant Wehrmacht assistance in this respect. These units were armed, mostly with captured weapons of various makes, but an attempt was made at uniformity by restricting the equipment of each firm to one type of rifle. For every German, the official issue was one rifle and 198 rounds of ammunition. Thirty rounds were to be carried on the construction site, the remaining ammunition was to be stored in a place easily accessible in case of alarm. Pistols were only issued to OT officers and to NCOs. from the rank of Obermeister up. It was laid down that, in case of alarm, the armed German OT personnel was to guide the foreign workers to their respective camps and post a guard over them.

Just how this plan was to work out does not seem to have been very clear even to the OT leaders themselves. In certain areas training was started under Wehrmacht NCOs. detached to the OT for this purpose, but this practice does not seem to have proved generally successful. Reports tell of complaints being lodged against these NCOs. for their brutality towards elderly men. Others tell of men who left their rifles, usually obsolete French models, lying around, having never been given instructions on how to use them.

The GAF seems, on the whole, to have done better in training OT men in the use of anti-aircraft weapons for their own protection and that of the construction sites. In case of danger, OT personnel was to man these guns entirely without military, i.e., GAF, supervision.

130. Schools for Leadership Training and Other Schools.

In order to train selected men and promote them to advanced positions in the OT, picked personnel is sent to so-called Führerschulen (Leader Training Schools). In the early days when OT personnel was still being recruited from Germany, a so-called "Haus der Kameradschaft" (Fellowship House) was created in connection with the Haupterfassungslager (Main Induction Camp) in BERLIN. Workers in responsible positions such as Poliere (foremen) and other supervisory personnel were trained there for the specialised task of OT leadership. Their training included certain fundamental military subjects such as the use of fire-arms, besides indoctrination in Frontführung (Front Area Personnel direction) and construction supervision.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

WATZINGER, Karl

Einsatz Tatingen, Einsatzgruppe West, Jun 44.

WATZKE, Baudirektor

Chief of Einsatz II (PORTAVA)  
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

WAUBEKE,

Chief of Einheit 23, in  
EG Russland-Mitte (May 43)

WEBER, Ing.

Chief of ABL MAALOV in  
EG Wiking (May 43)

WEBER, Reg. Dir.

Chief of Einsatz Westmark-Moselland (Nov 44)

WECHNER, Dr.

Head of section: Strassenbau, Verkehrs- und Winterdienst,  
in Hauptabt. Chefingenieur of Amt Bau-OTZ (1944)

WECKERT, Dipl. Ing.

Chief of HB-Einheit 50 in  
EG Russland-Mitte (May 43)

WECKMANN,

Verkehrsdienst (traffic service) EGW (Jan 44)

WEDEKIND, Dipl. Ing.

Chief of Einsatz WEDEKIND in  
EG Russland-Mitte (May 43)

WEHN, Dr.

Deputy Chief of Technische  
Abteilung in EGW, OTZ PARIS (Sep 43)

WEHRLE, Dr.

Chief of Abt. F.2. (Furloughs) of 4. Hauptabt  
Frontführung in OTZ (1944)

WEIGAND, Ing.

Chief of BL WAFDOS in  
EG Südost (May 43)

WEIN,

Chief of Beschaffungsstelle (procuring office) REVAL,  
in EG Russland-Nord (May 43)

WEINAUR

Adjutant, NSKK Transportgruppe TODT,  
Abschnittsführung West, CHERBOURG (Apr 43)

WEINDORFER

Nachschubleiter in OBL CHERBOURG  
(Jan 43)

WEINZIERL, Bauleiter

in Einsatz HERBERT XXX, JALTA (Apr 43)

WEIS see WEISS

WEISE

Abschnittsbauleitung West, DINARD (Aug 44)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

The earliest and best known school of this type, however, is situated at PLASSENBURG near KULMBACH, and is now called OT Reichsschule PLASSENBURG. It was established in the twenties as an SS ideological centre and was used by Nazi members of the National-sozialistischer Bund deutscher Technik (Nazi League of German Technicians). The League was founded by Fritz TODT, and the school, beautifully situated as it is, in Bavaria, rapidly became a Nazi retreat, to which flocked high ranking Nazi engineers and other technicians to discuss ways and means of putting into practical operation the strategic and economic plans of what was to become the Third Reich.

Two other Führerschule, this time under the supervision of an SA leader, are located respectively in the other two OT Main Induction Camps: NEU ISENBURG, near FRANKFURT, and INOWLODZ, in Poland. Here the prospective OT Leaders underwent a four weeks' course in all phases of instruction having to do with service in the OT. Another school of this type in German controlled territory is reported to have been located at POSEU.

A sixth school was located at THE HAGUE, in Holland (Nieuwe Parklaan 28-30). The course given here is described simply as 'Lagerwesen' (Camp Administration). Again an SA Leader (SA Sturm-bannführer ALDINGER) is in charge. The instructors were NCOs in the OT and included a number of Dutchmen. This school graduates about 50 men a month.

Beside the general Führerschulen there are training schools for specific assignments. The most important of these is the Frontführerschule (Training School for Front Area Personnel Officers). Candidates were mostly selected from among senior workers and other supervisory personnel. In France men of the rank of Truppführer (equivalent to Sergeant) and higher were selected to take a course at the Frontführer at PONT CALLEC. This course lasted 27 days, and was followed by an 8-day course at the Schutzkommando (SK: Security Guard) West at PONTIVY, where a school had been founded in 1942, controlled by the SS. This eight-day course served to familiarise the future Frontführer with the functions of the SK. After this, the candidate was returned to PONT CALLEC for a final 10 days. Most Oberbauleitungen were urged to send as many as six men from their sector at one time to take the course.

The OT also conducts Lehrlager der Frontführung (Front Area Personnel Training Camps). Frontführer candidates in need of a refresher or preparatory course attend classes there for a month in such subjects as Nazi ideology, Order and Discipline, Comradeship, Soldierly Conduct, Obedience, Gas-, Fire- and Air-raid Protection, Guard Duties and the Duties of the SK. OT Reichslehrlager FRIESACK (Brandenburg) is one such training camp.

Besides the above-mentioned Lehrlager, the OT operated Erziehungs- und Schulungslager (Disciplinary Camps). These are not so much training as disciplinary establishments for recalcitrant and delinquent workers. They are run by OT-SA and SS personnel.

Frontführung personnel was mainly of German nationality until well in 1942. The growing manpower shortage, the vast increase in foreign personnel, and ensuing difficulties owing to language differences and foreign customs resulted in the selection of reliable foreign OT men with leadership ability for NCO training.

After having attended an NCO training school, this type of collaborationist personnel could be promoted up to the rank of Obertruppführer. Most trusted among these various foreign elements were at the beginning the "Nordics", Norwegians, Danes, Dutch, Flemings and Walloons; later, Frenchmen, Italians and Anti-Soviet

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

WEISS or WEIS, Karl - Einsatzgruppenleiter  
Head of EG West, Generalingenieur with the  
Oberbefehlshaber West (Jun 44)

WEISS, Dr.  
Gruppenarzt (medical officer on Gruppe level) in RIGA,  
EG Russland-Nord (May 43)

WEISSEL,  
Chief of Einheit 67, EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

WEISSENSEE  
Chief of BL THISTEDT, Einsatz Denmark,  
EG Wiking (May 43)

WEITZEL,  
Head of section: Ausbildung u. Ersatz (training and  
replacement) in Hauptabt. Nachrichtenwesen of  
Amt Bau-OTZ (1944)

WENDEL  
Chief of BL JAENISKOSKI, Einsatz Finland  
(May 43)

WENDEL, Dr.,  
Head of section: Zahnärztliche Versorgung (dental care)  
in Hauptabt. Sanitätswesen of Amt Bau-OTZ (1944)

WENDLER  
In charge of camp 3, Cloche d'Or. BRIGNOLES  
OBL MARSEILLES (May 44)

WENGLER  
Bauleitung 1 Egger, OBL Herzog (V) EG  
Italien (Apr 44)

WENZEL,  
Deputy Chief of Bauleitung 4, FIANO, in OBL  
Theoderich, EG Italien (Dec 43)

WERNER, Hans, Dipl. Ing.  
Oberbauleiter of OBL BAYONNE (Jul 43)

WERNER, Erich  
With OT Einsatzstab VII in PRAGUE  
Old Party fighter

WERR,  
Head engineer of Techn. Abteilung  
EGW, OTZ PARIS (Apr 43)

WERTH - Hauptsturmführer  
In charge of M/T repair services in Abschnittsführung  
West, of NSKK Transportgruppe TODT, PARIS (Apr 43)

WESTERWINTER,  
Chief of Nebenstelle E. in ST. CHAMPAGNOLE,  
EGW. (Sep 43)

WETZ,  
In Frontführung of OBL ROUEN (Feb 44)

WEYHMANN,  
Beauftragter f.d. Bauwirtschaft (deputy for the building  
industry), EG Italien

**UNCLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

Russians also received this training. To cite an example, a report discloses that captured Soviet officers with a technical background, and ideologically tractable, were given a five weeks' course and entrusted with supervisory positions, such as construction supervisors, draftsmen and foreman technicians, in the Crimea and the Donetz Basin.

To improve standards of work and keep up morale, the various Oberbauleitungen have Lagerschulen (Camp Schools) of their own. Lagerführer (Camp supervisors) and their Hilfslagerführer (Assistants), head cooks, and foremen of all types have to attend these courses. If it is not possible for all those enrolled to take these courses at the same time, the OBL establishes several weekend courses. These extend over four weekends and include training in weapons, (pistol, rifle, hand-grenades and machine-guns), marching, gasmask drill, care of equipment and clothes, political indoctrination, hygiene and OT problems in general.

#### 131. Special Unit Training (Schutzkommando)

Of all the special units in any way connected with the OT, only the Schutzkommando (SK: Security Guard) can be termed an organic OT organisation. It is a police organisation the duty of which is to round up deserters, maintain order and discipline on the construction sites, act as guards on convoys, and so forth. It also takes part in the training of OT leaders (see para. 130 above). Its German personnel is, for the most part, composed of men with army experience but incapacitated for combat service. It is, for example, not uncommon to find an SK man with only one arm. For the most part, however, its ranks are filled by trusted foreigners. For details on SK training, see IIFE. The subject is mentioned here because SK training is an OT function, unlike, for instance, NSKK-OT training which is undertaken by the NSKK. For a complete list of such affiliated units, see list in IIIA114.

#### 132. Trade Training in OT

The problem of recruiting an adequate number of skilled and trained manpower, always present, became acute in the fourth year of the war and has remained so ever since. In the beginning all the skilled workers were Germans who had learned their trade at home in civilian life. In order to bolster their thinning ranks and to prepare men for the special requirements of OT work, elementary courses were given to selected workers in specific trades. These courses, for German and foreign personnel alike, usually ran for from 4 to 8 weeks. For semi-skilled workers there were shorter courses which enabled them to become foremen and supervisors in their own trade. Most of these schools in the EGW were in the vicinity of PARIS, and every type from cooking schools to schools for administrative and communication personnel is found there.

While the various Einsatzgruppen in occupied territories ran their own schools and courses, the OT within the Reich maintains additional schools to teach OT methods of construction and operation. Elementary courses are given at the Main Induction Camps and the Lehlager (Training Camps) mentioned in the previous paragraphs. German mechanical and technical schools are made available to OT personnel for more advanced training.

#### D. Uniforms, Insignia, Personal Equipment and Decorations

#### 133. Uniforms (See Tables IV and V and Chart 10)

The OT-Dienst Uniform (OT Basic Uniform) is worn by all members of the OT who are permitted to carry a Dienstbuch (Pay and Identity Book). (See Table I, No. 3: Frontarbeiter).

These men, both Führer (Officers and NCO's) and Frontarbeiter (Front Zone Workers) receive their clothing and equipment at an OT

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

WIBBELS In Abrechnungs-Abteilung (auditing section) of  
OBL Normandie  
EG West (Mar 42)

WICHENDORF von,  
Gebietsbeauftragter (regional deputy) Italien

WICHMANN,  
Chief of (Einsatz) II, ABL 7, in  
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

WICHT,  
Linienchef Dg. X. ABL 1,  
EG Russland-Nord (May 43)

WIDMANN, Dipl. Ing.  
Chief of Vertragsabteilung (section: contracts)  
PARIS, OTZ (Sep 43)

WIECK  
Bauleiter of BL DEN HELDER in OBL HOLLAND (Jan 44)

WIECZOREK, Dr.  
Head of press and propaganda in EGW,  
OT PARIS, (Apr 43)

WIEHL  
Chief of (Einsatz XIII) ABL POLTAWA,  
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

WIENDICK, Prof. Dr.  
Oberbauleiter of OBL HOLLAND, offices in ROTTERDAM  
HAGUE & DELFT (Jul 43)

WIESELER, Fritz  
In OBL CHERBOURG (Apr 44)  
Born 19 Jul 05.

WILHELM, Dipl. Ing.  
Nachschubleiter in Einsatz MARSEILLES (Mar 44)

WINARSKI  
In charge of Gerätelager (equipment depot) in OBL BERGEN

WINDT, Albert  
In OT-Einheit SCHOTTLE & SCHUSTER in Einsatz ROUEN  
(Jul 44)

WINTER - Oberfrontführer  
Deputy chief of Abteilung  
Bekleidung (uniforms) of OTZ, EGW PARIS (Apr 43)

WINTER, Architekt  
Bauleiter of ABL LA. BENNE, OBL BAYONNE  
(May 43)

WINTERGERST, Ing.  
Bauleiter in Abschnitt CAEN (Jun 43)

WOEBE,  
Chief of (Einsatz II) ABL 8, in  
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

c 76  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

III Da

Plate I

NCO in OT - Dienst Uniform wearing Overseas Cap



UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

WOEPKING,

Chief of ABL HAUGESUND,  
EG Wiking (May 43)

WOLF,

Chief of ABL KRAAKMOEN,  
EG Wiking (May 43)

WOLF,

Asst. Chief OBL Nord (Aug 44)

WOLF,

Head of the Nachrichtendienst (secret service) Einsatz  
CHERBOURG (Feb 43)

WOLFGARTEN,

Chief of BL LOTTINGHEM Einsatz NW,  
EGW (Nov 43)

WOLLENWEBER, Walter

in charge of the quarry in Abs Adolf, OBL CHERBOURG  
(Jun 43)

WOLLSCHIED,

Head of Leitstelle AACHEN,  
(May 43)

WOLTER,

Deputy Oberbauleiter of OBL Alarich in EG Italien  
Retired on 16th Feb. 1944.

WOLTER,

In Bauleitung l Egger, OBL Herzeg (V) EG Italien  
(Apr 44)

WOLTER, Dipl. Ing.

Chief of ABL DINARD in OBL ST. MALO (Jan 44)

WOLTERS, Regierungsbaurat,

Chief of Sonderbau WERLIN,  
EG Russland-Mitte (May 43)

WOLTERS, Dr.

Head of Hauptabteilung Kultur, Presse &  
Propaganda in OTZ BERLIN (Sep 43)  
Transferred to Reich Ministry for Armament (Mar 44)

WORLITSCHKE, Dipl. Ing.

Chief of BL RASKA in  
EG Südost (May 43)

WUESTLING

Bauleiter of BL 3 in OBL BRUGES (Jan 44)

WULZ

Verkehrsdienst (traffic service) EGW (Jan 44)

WURCHE, Dipl. Ing.

Chief of BL ORACHA in  
EG Russland-Mitte (May 43)

ZAHN,

Chief of (Einsatz IVa) ABL3, in  
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

ZAHN, August, Ing.

In Abteilung Technik of  
OBL CHERBOURG (Jun 43)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

III Da

Plate II

NCO in OT - Dienst Uniform wearing Mountain Cap



UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ZAHRADNIC,

Chief of (Einsatz XV) ABL KIROWOGRAD,  
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

ZEICHNER,

In Verwaltung (administration) of dissolved  
OBL Geiserich in EG Italien (Mar 44)

ZEISBERGER, Dipl. Ing.

Chief of BL SCHEITELSTRECKE in  
EG Südost (May 43)

ZELLISSEN, E.

War correspondent (Jun 42)

ZEPPENFELD

Abrechnungsleiter (chief auditor) OBL Normandie (Mar 42)

ZICKER

OBL CHERBOURG (Feb 44)  
Abschnittsbauleiter of BL Ost (May 44)

ZIEGLER,

SS-Verbindungsführer (liaison officer) OBL MARSEILLES  
(Mar 44)

ZIMMER, Walter

In charge of camp Hans Sachs,  
OBL CHERBOURG (Apr 44)

ZIMMERMANN, Eugen, Bau-Ing.

Abschnittsbauleiter in Abschnitt Arsenal OBL  
CHERBOURG (Jun 43)  
Bauleiter of BL Nord (May 44)  
Born 23 Nov, 10.

ZMOELNIG Dr. Ing.

Head of Sondereinsatz ZMOELNIG at NIKOLAJEW,  
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)  
Hauptbauleiter Dr. ZMOELNIG in charge of OBL  
HEILBRONN Einsatz Württemberg (Nov 44)

ZINNIKUS, Dr

Medical officer of OBL Süd & Paula,  
at ST. NAZAIRE (Oct 43)

ZINTH

Head of Einsatz Zinth in  
EG Russland-Mitte (May 43)  
Mentioned as OT-Verbindungsführer with  
OBL Südwest, under EG Italien

ZSCHIEDRICH

Liaisonman for the Oberbefehlshaber in  
Frankreich with OBL MARSEILLES

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

Ausrüstungslager (Equipment Depot) from the OT Ausrüstungsstelle (Equipment Headquarters) which is part of Amt Bau-OTZ in BERLIN. On discharge from the OT, OT members return their clothes and equipment to an Entlassungslager (Discharge Camp). This procedure applies equally to OT officers, NCO's, workers, and employees of firms on contract to OT. If, in case of discharge, the civilian clothes of an OT man are not immediately available, he receives a Marschanzug (travelling suit) which is then turned in when he reaches home.

OT members up to and including the rank of Truppführer (equivalent to Sergeant) receive their entire clothing and equipment free of charge. Nor are they charged for repairs. Truppführer to Haupttruppführer (Sergeant to Sergeant Major) and officer candidates receive their uniform free of charge and an allowance of RM 150 - for the purchase of underwear, shoes, socks and so forth. Officers, on the other hand, receive an outright allowance of RM 500 for the purchase of a uniform and other items of clothing. All clothing and equipment, whether issued or sold by the OT, is recorded in the OT member's Pay and Identity Book.

Regulations further state that the uniform must be worn at all times, on and off duty and on leave. Only in cases of special assignments such as counter-intelligence, can an OT member wear civilian clothes, and then only with the permission of the OBL or higher echelon, for the duration of his specific mission.

On the construction site, German OT members generally wear either an old uniform or an Arbeitskluft (fatigues or overalls). Foreigners more often than not, simply wear their own clothes, with an armband in the nature of an insignia of distinguishing mark (see Table V). Insofar as they are permitted to wear any uniform at all they must buy all items of clothing and equipment. In this respect of course collaborationist elements fare best of all. The lower the status of the worker, the less care he receives, and Zwangsarbeiter (Forced Labourers), once their own clothes wear out, generally are compelled to employ what may be picturesquely described as makeshift methods.

In case a member of a firm is on liaison duty between the home office of his firm in the Reich and his OT Construction Site, he is allowed to wear an OT uniform with a rank commensurate with the importance of his mission.

Active Army officers on attached duty with OT may wear Army uniform. Reserve officers now in the OT must wear OT uniform.

A small proportion of the women in OT wear a uniform. Most of them simply wear an OT brassard over their civilian clothes. Nachrichtenmädchen (Signal communications girls) wear blue uniforms to distinguish them from other female employees.

All OT Frontarbeiter (Front Zone workers) wearing the Swastika Brassard, salute with the Hitlergruss or German Nazi Salute. Foreigners of Einsatzarbeiter status (see Table I, No. 15) may use the salute of their own country. They must, however, salute all officers and NCO's in the OT, the Wehrmacht and the Nazi Party. Officers in cars with mounted flags are also saluted.

For uniforms worn by the Transportkorps SPEER personnel, see IIFb70-71.

#### 134. Insignia (See Tables IV and V, and Chart 10)

In the OT as in the Wehrmacht, the uniforms for both officers and enlisted men (other ranks) are of the same cut and colour, the

UNCLASSIFIED -138-

UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEXE D.

OT Firms

The following list of firms does not claim to be complete. Non-German establishments have not been included, although it is realized that they had a large share in the work that was done by the OT in the West. As to German firms, only those which available documentary evidence proves under contract to the OT, are listed.

The firms are in alphabetical order, the name and address being followed by the type of work they are engaged in. In many cases it has been found advisable to show the German designation with the translation in brackets.

ALBERT, F.

NEUNKIRCHEN/Saar, Am Biedersberg,  
Hoch- und Tiefbau (surface and underground construction).

ALT, Hans

LEBACH/Saar, Herman Göringstr.,  
Surface and underground construction.

ANGELE & SCHMID

STUTTGART/BAD CANNSTATT, Neuheimerstr. 37,  
Hoch- und Tiefbau, Eisenbeton und Brückenbau (surface and underground constructions, concrete structures, bridges).

ARBEITSGEMEINSCHAFT DER LANDSCHAFTSGÄRTNER

STUTTGART/VAIHINGEN,  
Working combine of gardeners (landscaping).

ARMBRUSTER, Karl

FREIBURG i.Br., Kirchstr.1,  
Lageraufbau, Bunkerbau (camp construction, pillboxes).

BAIERLE, Edmund

MÜNCHEN,  
Mechanische Entrostung und Eisenanstriche (mechanical derusting and painting of ferrous metals).

BASSOW, Hans Heinrich

LÜBECK,  
Betonbauten (concrete constructions).

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED [REDACTED]

only distinguishing feature being the insignia.

On this subject a certain amount of confusion has existed, mainly because so many changes in OT insignia have taken place that it is difficult to state definitely just which directive is being followed at the present time. It is in fact highly probable that many variations in OT insignia are being worn by OT members in different sectors.

For instance, the question of "shoulder straps". The latest directives on the wearing of OT insignia make no mention of them; however, OT members taken prisoner were found wearing them.

The replacing of the "Swastika Brassard" by a Wehrmacht Hoheitsabzeichen, is another point that has remained unclarified. This change in insignia has been referred to in directives and in entries in the OT-Dienstbuch, but so far no photographic proof that this change has actually taken place has been received. The most recent regulations on this subject are orders to those in uniform to cover the Swastika armband with a grey cloth in the event of contact with the enemy; those in civilian clothes are to substitute a yellow armband with the lettering: Wehrmacht.

A full description of OT insignia as issued by the Ausrüstungsstelle, OTZ, BERLIN, October 1943, has been reproduced in Chart No. 10.

#### 135. Personal Equipment

A record of clothing and equipment issued to an OT member upon his induction, is entered in the Dienstbuch (Pay and Identity Book) in a column headed "Leihweise von der Org. Todt erhalten" (Received on loan from the Org. Todt). Certain issues of the Dienstbuch however, have a slightly different wording, i.e. "Leihweise in Lager durch die DAF erhalten". (Received in camp on loan from the DAF: Deutscher Arbeits Front or German Labour Front). The following are lists of clothing and equipment issued to OT members upon their induction.

NCO's up to the rank of Truppführer (Sergeant) and all other German Frontarbeiter (Front Zone workers) are issued the following items:

- 1 cap
- 1 jacket
- 1 pair of trousers
- 1 Swastika brassard
- 1 'Org Todt' brassard
- 1 belt (for SK men only)
- 1 pair of working shoes
- 1 pair of leggings
- 2 pairs of under drawers
- 2 under shirts
- 3 pairs of socks
- 2 working shirts
- 2 handkerchiefs
- 1 tent shelter (to be used as raincoat)
- 1 pair of overalls
- 1 bread bag
- 1 field pack
- 1 water bottle
- 1 cup
- 1 mess kit (with knife, fork and spoon)

In winter the following items were added:

- 1 overcoat
  - 1 pullover
  - 1 pair of gloves
  - 1 Swastika brassard
  - 1 "Org Todt" brassard
- [REDACTED]
- UNCLASSIFIED

BAU-ERBES

UNCLASSIFIED

BAD KREUZNACH,  
Beton- und Stollenbau (concrete structures and tunnelling).

BAUGEMEINSCHAFT WEST

KÖLN, Mackabäerstr. 65, and  
BRUGGEN/ERFURT,  
Lageraufbau (camp construction).

BAUGESELLSCHAFT MALCHOW see MALCHOW.

BAU-STAHLGeweBE G.m.b.H.

DÜSSELDORF/OBERKASSEL, Burggrafenstr. 5,  
Steel netting,  
Remarks: Factories in DÜSSELDORF, GLEIWITZ O/S, GELSENKIRCHEN,  
HAMM, KÖLN/MÜHLHEIM, WALDNIEL/Närh., BRUCK/Steiermark.

BELLINGHAUSEN, Peter

HENNEF a.d.Sieg, Bonnerstr. 32,  
Hoch- und Tiefbau (surface and underground constructions).

BERGER, Julius, A.G.

BERLIN-GRUNEWALD, Bettinastr. 4,  
Underground constructions,  
Remarks: Branches in WIESBADEN (Wilhelmstr.38), RASTATT, FRANKFURT a/M.

BETON UND MONIERBAU A.G. see KÜBLER, Karl

BEUCHEL, Georg

ERFURT,  
Baumaschinen- und Motorenwerk (construction machines and motor  
works).

BLATZHEIM, Hans

CODESBERG/Rhein, Rheinallee 15a,  
Tiefbau (underground construction).

BLEES

STOLBERG-BÜSBACH, Adolf Hitlerstr. 1,  
Bunkerbau (pillbox construction)

BLUM, Kaspar

SCHÖNECKEN/Eifel  
Malermmeister (painters).

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

In special cases arctic or tropical clothing is also issued.

NCO's from the rank of Truppführer and upwards received the following items:

- 1 cap
- 1 jacket
- 1 pair of trousers
- 1 belt
- 2 Swastika brassards
- 2 'Org. Todt' brassards
- 1 overcoat (in winter only).

UNCLASSIFIED

In operational zone Front-OT, they furthermore receive:

- 1 field pack
- 1 bread bag
- 1 water bottle
- 1 mess kit (with knife, fork and spoon)

In special cases arctic and tropical clothing is also issued.

All the above listed clothing and equipment have to be turned in on discharge from the OT. Additional items of clothing, such as extra underclothing and socks, are to be bought by the OT member himself.

The individual camps issue blankets and in some cases also mess-kits which have to be turned in when a man is moved. As of February 1943, every man in EGW had to have a gas-mask and a steel helmet.

Every German OT-member and those collaborationists who are permitted to carry a Dienstbuch (Schutz kommando or Security Guard men for the most part) are armed. The arms come from Wehrmacht depots and are, for the greater part, Beuteware (captured or requisitioned equipment). Thus, in January 1944, an order was issued that German nationals in OBL CHERBOURG should be given a French rifle, 198 rounds of ammunition, a cartridge belt and rifle cleaning equipment. Later, in May 1944, a rifle was issued to every "Frontarbeiter". In addition, from the rank of Obermeister (Corporal), upwards, each man was issued a pistol. From Bauführer or Frontführer (Lieutenant) upwards, a machine pistol was issued. Trusted collaborationists are likewise issued arms.

### 136. Decorations

Members of the OT may be awarded Wehrmacht decorations. The following medals are listed in the OT Dienstbuch (Pay and Identity Book):

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. Schutzwallehrenzeichen                                   | German Defence West Wall Medal                                   |
| 2. Verwundetenabzeichen                                     | Wound Badge  |
| 3. Eisernes Kreuz I. & II. Klasse                           | Iron Cross I. & II. class  |
| 4. Spange zum Eisernen Kreuz                                | Bar to Iron Cross  |
| 5. Rettungsmedaille am Bande                                | Life Saving Medal with Ribbon                                    |
| 6. Ostmedaille  | Eastern Front Medal  |
| 7. Kriegsverdienstkreuz I. & II Klasse mit & ohne Schwerter | War Service of Merit Cross I & II class with and without swords. |
| 8. Kriegsverdienstmedaille                                  | War Service of Merit Medal.                                      |

Established by a HITLER decree of February 1944, the Dr. FRITZ TODT PREIS is awarded to scientists, inventors, and engineers for outstanding contributions in the field of weapons, ammunitions, and Military equipment, and for inventions and processes resulting in a saving of manpower, raw materials, and electro-power in the production of war materials. The prize is awarded in three grades:

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

BLUME, Carl

HAMBURG 36, Meurerwall 73/75,  
Hafenumschlagsarbeiten (loading and unloading of ships).

BOCK, Hermann

ERFURT,  
Bunkerbau (pillbox construction).

BÖHM, Richard

GOTHA  
Hoch-, Tief- und Eisenbetonbauten (surface, underground and  
concrete constructions).  
Remarks: owner REY, Ludwig.

BOERSCH, o.H.G.

KASSEL, Kurfürstenstr.8,  
Strassenbau (road builders),  
Remarks: branches in DÜSSELDORF, ESSEN and MARIENBAD.

BRASS-BERNEBURG,

HANNOVER-LINDEN, Beethovenstr. 7,  
Kiesgewinnung, Sandstrahl (gravel production, sand blasting).

BRANDT, Carl

DÜREN (also located in SAARBRÜCKEN),  
Hoch-, Tief- und Eisenbetonbau (surface, underground and  
concrete constructions).

BRANDT, Fritz

KÖLN,  
Sanitary installations.

BROWN, BOVERY & CO.

MANNHEIM, Augustaanlage 32,  
Motorfabrik, Kraftanlagen (motor manufacturing plant, setting  
up of power stations).

BURMEISTER, Gustav

HAMBURG-LOKSTEDT I, Suderfeldstr. 24-42,  
Tiefbau, Strassenbau, Steinhauerei, Kiesgrubenbetrieb (underground  
construction, road building, masons, gravel production).

BUSSENIUS, A. & O., o.H.G.,

KÖLN,  
Stahlbau, Schweisswerk, Wasser- und Wärmeanlagen (steel structures,  
welding works and heating installations).

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Dr. Fritz Todt Ehrennadel in Gold (Gold honour pin)  
Dr. Fritz Todt Ehrennadel in Silber (Silver honour pin)  
Dr. Fritz Todt Ehrenadel in Stahl (Steel honour pin)  
with an additional cash bonus and certificate. Ordinarily the  
award is made on September 4th (TODT's birthday) or on February 8th  
(date of his death).

Professor Albert SPEER was decorated with the FRITZ TODT - RING  
in Sep 1943.

Decorations for women in the OT are recommended, if they have been  
on duty for more than 2 years outside of Germany proper.

Women can receive the following decorations:

Kriegsverdienstmedaille  
Kriesverdienstkreuz II. Klasse  
mit & ohne Schwerter

War Service of Merit Medal  
War Service of Merit Cross  
II. class with and without  
swords.

#### E. Pay, Allowances, Allotments, Insurance, Benefits and Deductions

##### (a) Introduction

#### 137. General Pay Principles

In the course of any discussion of OT pay, it must become apparent  
that the Organisation TODT is not a uniform organization such as the  
Armed Forces, wherein rank is the chief factor in determining pay.  
It should not, therefore, be expected that its pay and allowances can  
be computed from one uniform chart and according to a central system.  
Indeed, there are as many different categories and schemes of pay, as there  
are classes of personnel, and even within these groups there is a  
number of important variations according to nationality, nature of  
employment, status within the OT and so forth. As an overall division  
of OT personnel, from the point of view of pay, the following  
classifications can be made:

OT organic personnel (OT-eigenes Personal)  
OT-firm personnel (Firmenangehörige or Firmenangestellte)  
Forced labour (foreigners) (Zugewiesene Ausländer)

OT-eigenes Personal comprises all employees regardless of  
nationality, including officials (Beamte and Abgeordnete) who are directly  
employed by the OT. Such personnel form the nucleus of the OT, and  
the officials are members of the higher administration of the  
organization.

Firmenangehörige comprises all employees, German and foreign  
who are employed by the OT-firms, including executives. Such personnel  
are again subdivided into regular and permanent employees (Stammarbeiter)  
and those who have been detailed to specific firms for the execution  
of OT contracts (Dienstverpflichtete)

Zugewiesene Ausländer are foreign personnel in occupied territories  
who are detailed to the OT but who cannot be regarded as either  
OT-Eigenes Personal or Firmenangehörige.

As previously stated, all foreigners, regardless of which of the  
above mentioned groups they belong to, are again classified according  
to their nationality, and their pay may vary considerably. Indeed,  
in many instances, such remuneration seems to be merely a theoretical  
one designed to cover up the actual exploitation of foreigners for  
slave-labour. A definite rate of pay may be set down for such  
groups, but only a small allowance is in fact paid to these workers.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

BUTZER, Heinrich, o.H.G.,

BERLIN,  
Bauunternehmen (construction firm).

CONRAD, Fritz

SAARGEMÜND, Josef Bürckelstr. 68,  
Lageraufbau (camp construction).

DEGLER, Dipl. Ing. Franz

RASTATT/BADEN, Murgtalstr. 18,  
Bauunternehmung (construction firm).

DEGLER & SCHMARSEL,

RASTATT,  
Bunkerbau, Panzergraben (construction of pillboxes and tank traps).

DEILMANN, C., G.m.b.H.,

DORTMUND-KURL,  
Mining.

DEUBAU (DEUTSCHE BAU) A.G.,

BERLIN, W. 50, Tauentzien 16,  
Hafenausbau, Tiefbau- und Eisenbetonbauten (work on harbour  
installations, underground and concrete constructions).  
Remarks: Large concern employing many subcontractors.

DEUTSCHE ASPHALT A.G., (DASAG),

BRAUNSCHWEIG,  
Producers of asphalt.  
Remarks: factories at ESCHERSHAUSEN and LOBSANN.

DEUTSCHE ASPHALT UND TIEFBAU A.G., (DEBAG),

BRAUNSCHWEIG,  
Asphalte and underground construction firm.  
Remarks: branches in BERLIN, BREMEN, FRANKFURT a/M., HAMBURG  
(Bleichenbrücke 10), HANNOVER, LEIPZIG, MÜNCHEN,  
SAARBRÜCKEN, STUTTGART.

DIETRICH, BAUNTERNEHMUNG,

LAUBACH/Taunus,  
Hoch- und Tiefbau, Holzhaus- und Barackenbau (surface and  
underground construction, erection of wooden houses and  
barracks).

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

In addition to the above listed general divisions of OT personnel, all members of that organisation are classified according to the type of functions they fulfill. These classifications are, at the same time, the basic pay classifications:

Beamte and Abgeordnete (officials)  
Angestellte (employees)  
Technische Angestellte (technical employees)  
Lohnempfänger (wage earners)

Technically all pay and allowances of OT personnel are also divided into Frontbezüge (front pay) and Heimatbezüge (home pay) in a manner similar to the pay of the German Armed Forces. Frontbezüge include:

OT Sold (regular OT pay) - apparently the same as the equivalent Army pay.  
Frontzulage (front line allowance)  
Allowance for quarters and subsistence.

It should be noted, however, that a regulation of December 1944, published in Nr. 35/36 of the Reichsarbeitsblatt, established a definite rate of pay for the so-called Front-OT. While it is not quite clear whether that new regulation affects all OT members including the OT-eigenes Personal, it seems certain that the majority of OT personnel, in particular all employees and wage-earners, are now receiving their remuneration under that plan. The old system of OT pay plus Frontzulage may thereby have been rendered obsolete, except possibly in the case of the comparatively small nucleus of OT-eigenes Personal. In the succeeding paragraphs an attempt will be made to present a selection of the most important pay regulations and charts without any claim to completeness in a subject which is in no way clearly defined in the conventional manner of pay computation. Since at this time the vast majority of OT personnel must be regarded as Front-OT, particular emphasis will be placed on whatever information is available on their pay.

Under the general classification of Heimatbezüge OT personnel may get the following:

Base pay  
Premiums  
Allowances  
Social welfare benefits.

While the Frontbezüge are paid out to OT personnel in the field, the Heimatbezüge are transferred to an account in Germany which the German employee may designate or, in the case of foreigners, to collective accounts.

OT-Führer (commissioned officers) receive a monthly salary and a flat rate for overtime. Pay of all other personnel is based on hourly wages (Stundenlohn), plus any of the additions in the form of allowances and benefits. This procedure is now completely in effect and supersedes any previously existing arrangement.

In this discussion of pay it should always be clear that the term Sold does not at any time mean base pay or tariff. Sold is an addition to any wage, salary, or tariff and is derived from the German Armed Forces "Sold" which is a special straight payment to compensate the soldier for the hardships suffered. It is an allowance to cover the man's personal needs in the field. To avoid any error on this score, this explanation will be repeated whenever necessary in the succeeding pages.

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED 12

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]  
DITTMER, Kommanditgesellschaft,

SCHMELS/Saar,  
Bunkerbau (pillbox construction).

DORTMUNDER UNION A.G.,

DORTMUND,  
Stahlbau (steel construction).

DÜRR & ROSETZY

STUTTGART,  
Strassenbau (road building).

EBENRECHT, Wilhelm,

LEIPZIG, Mariettastr. 56,  
Beton-Kunststeinwerk (concrete and stone works).

EGGERS & CO., G.m.b.H.,

HAMBURG, Hornerlandstrasse 358,  
Stahlbau (steel construction).

EIGEN,

VOLLMARSTEIN,  
Bunkerbau, Eisenbetonbau, Hochbau (pillboxes, concrete surface and underground construction).

EISENREITH, Karl, G.m.b.H.,

BERLIN, W.8., Mohrenstrasse 6.  
Tiefbau, Hochbau, Beton- und Eisenbetonbau, Strassenbau (underground surface, concrete constructions, road builders).

ENSLE-OSTERTAG

HEILBRONN, Austrasse 14,  
Eisenbahn-Arbeiten, Hoch- und Tiefbau (work on railways, surface and underground construction).

ESSER, Gebr.,

BEDBURG-ERFURT  
Hoch- und Tiefbau, Strassenbauten, Industrieanlagen (surface and underground constructions, road building, industrial installations).

FAKLER, Albert

MEMMINGEN/ALLGÄU,  
Anstreicherarbeiten (finisher).

[REDACTED]  
UNCLASSIFIED

(b) OT-Eigenes Personal (OT Organic Personnel)

138. General Principles of Pay

As in most other German organisations regular members in the OT administration can be classified as either Beamte (officials) or Angestellte (employees). Personnel in those categories are paid according to two tariffs, Tarifordnung A and B (TOA and TOB - tariff code A and B). Tarifordnung A für Gefolgschaftsmitglieder im öffentlichen Dienst covers mainly the clerical occupations. Tarifordnung B für Gefolgschaftsmitglieder im öffentlichen Dienst takes in all those OT-organic personnel not covered under Tariff A. These tariffs are identical with those of the German Civil Service. (For additional information on Civil Service pay, see MIRS/APPREC/62/44).

A number of special tariffs regulate wages for OT organic personnel employed in the medical, transport, and communication service. The most important of these is the Tarifordnung für die im unmittelbaren Arbeitsverhältnis zur OT stehenden Frontarbeiter (Tariff for Frontarbeiter directly employed by the OT). Payments of such tariffs are made through the Amt Bau-OTZ.

In general it can be said that there has been an increasing tendency to equalize OT and Armed Forces pay. To a certain extent this has been accomplished, but there are still many instances of wide discrepancies since the pay of OT workers must necessarily be based on hourly wages and tariffs. In this connection it is important to remember that pay according to accomplished work rather than fixed rates tends to provide an incentive for greater output.

139. Pay Scales

All OT-eigenes Personal receives Armed Forces pay (Wehrsold) corresponding to their equivalent rank in the OT. In addition they are given hourly wages based on a standard pay scale which progresses according to rank in the OT. While authentic documents on the tariffs are not available, a reliable report lists the following wage scales as of May 1944:

| Rank            | Hourly<br>Wage<br>RM<br>(Reichsmark) | Wehrsold<br>(monthly)<br>RM                | Monthly<br>Clothing<br>Allowance |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| OT Mann         |                                      | Up to 18 yrs: 36<br>above 18 yrs:<br>43.20 |                                  |
| Hilfsarbeiter   | .60                                  |  |                                  |
| Facharbeiter    | .80                                  |  |                                  |
| Vorarbeiter     |                                      |  |                                  |
| Hilfsarbeiter   | .70                                  |  |                                  |
| Facharbeiter    | .88                                  | 50.40                                      |                                  |
| Meister         |                                      |  |                                  |
| Hilfsarbeiter   | .90                                  |  |                                  |
| Facharbeiter    | .99                                  | 54.--                                      |                                  |
| Obermeister     |                                      |  |                                  |
| Hilfsarbeiter   | 1.--                                 |  |                                  |
| Facharbeiter    | 1.10                                 | 58.20                                      |                                  |
|                 | Monthly<br>Salary                    |  |                                  |
| Truppführer     | 260.--                               | 66.--                                      | 22.50                            |
| Obertruppführer | 310.--                               | 86.10                                      | 30.00                            |

FICHTER, August, o.H.G.,

FRANKFURT a/M, Marienstrasse 3,  
Tiefbau (underground construction).

UNCLASSIFIED

FISCHER, Bernhard, Kommanditgesellschaft,

DUISBURG, Friedrich-Wilhelmstr. 66,  
Eisenbeton und Tiefbau (concrete and underground construction).

FÖRSTER, Wilhelm (BAUFÖRSTER)

BAD KREUZNACH,  
Construction firm.

FOURNEL & ZUMBRUCH

RHEYDT,  
Malerarbeiten, Tarnung (painters, camouflage specialists).

FRERICKS, Bernard,

BERLIN, SW 68, Kösterdamm 8.  
Montageunternehmen (assembly plant).

FROEHLICH, Heinrich

KASSEL-NIEDERZWEHREN, Korbacherstrasse 75/77,  
Baunternehmung (construction firm).

FRÖH, Max

ACHERN/BADEN,  
Hoch- und- Tiefbau, Bunkerbau (surface and underground construction,  
pillboxes).

FUCHS, Wilh.,

KOBLENZ, Markenbilbckenweg 16,  
Bunkerbau, Wasserversorgung (pillbox construction, water supplies).

GARRE & SÖHNE,

DORTMUND-APLERBECK, Rodenbergstr. 17,  
Kiesgewinnung, Erdarbeiten, Bunkerbau (gravel production, excavations,  
pillbox construction).

GASSEN, Franz,

KÖLN-MÜHLHEIM, Düsseldorferstr. 14,  
Tiefbauarbeiten (underground construction)

GEHLEN, Kommanditgesellschaft,

KAISERSLAUTERN,  
Stollenbau (mining).

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

| Rank | Hourly<br>Wage<br>RM<br>(Reichsmark) | Wehrsold<br>(Monthly)<br>RM | Monthly<br>Clothing<br>Allowance |
|------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|
|------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|

|  |        |        |       |
|--|--------|--------|-------|
| Haupttrupp-<br>führer }<br>Bauführer } | 500.-- | 128.40 | 30.00 |
| Bauleiter }<br>Frontführer }           | 580.-- | 128.40 | 30.00 |

(c) Firmenangehörige (OT-Firm Personnel)

140. Pay Classifications

Originally the relation between most firms and the OT were regulated by the Selbstkostenerstattungsvertrag (Cost reimbursement Contract), see IIDb63-64. Under this contract, each firm was allowed a fair amount of latitude in determining its own labour policies. This resulted in a number of discrepancies in labour conditions between various firms in the same area. Consequently, the Oberbauleitungen was swamped with inquiries by firms, and circulars and decrees had to be published rendering decisions on labour policy in an attempt to create some workable system out of the general confusion. In May 1942 Dr. SCHMELTER was appointed Sondertreuhänder der Arbeit für die Organisation TODT (Special Labour Commissioner for the OT). He established a number of tariffs creating more uniform wage conditions for all workers.

Eventually most pay for Firmenangehörige (or Firmenangestellte) came to be regulated by the following tariffs (Tarifordnungen) issued by the Reichstreuhänder der Arbeit (Reich Commissioner of Labour) and the Sondertreuhänder der Arbeit der Organisation TODT (Special Labour Commissioner for the OT) for Reichsdeutsche (Germans) or by the Militärbefehlshaber (Military Commander) for workers of occupied countries:

- (i) Reichstarifordnung für den Leistungslohn im Baugewerbe covers German construction workers inside the Reich. It is modified by a number of Bezirkstarifordnungen (District Tariffs), each making allowances for regional labour conditions. There are altogether some 600 occupations in the building and construction industries, each of which is covered under the different tariffs issued by the Reichstreuhänder der Arbeit (Reich Commissioner of Labour).
- (ii) The Tarifordnung für die reichsdeutschen Gefolgschaftsmitglieder der OT.- OT Frontarbeitertarif, effective 20 Jan 1943, covers German workers employed outside the Reich.
- (iii) The Anordnung zur Regelung der Arbeitsverhältnisse der bei der OT eingesetzten Betriebe des Baugewerbes und der Baunebengewerbe - OT Firmenangestelltentarif of 20 Jan 1943 originally dealt with commercial and technical employees of the OT serving outside Germany and classified all such personnel as Frontarbeiter.
- (iv) Among the most important tariffs is the OT Firmenangestelltentarif of 26 February 1943. While some pay regulations of the OT were revised in the provisions of the Front-OT Tarif (no. (v) below), the important outlines have remained

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

GEISLER, Albert

EINWEILER/Saar,  
Timber firm.

GERDUM & BREUER

KASSEL, Kronprinzenstr. 5,  
Eisenbetonbau (concrete constructions).

GROSS, Max,

BERLIN, Judenstr. 18-19,  
Tiefbau und Bagger (underground constructions and dredging).

GROSSDEUTSCHE SCHACHTBAU UND TIEFBOHR G.m.b.H.,

MÜHLHEIM/Ruhr, Sandstr. 126/140,  
Tunnel und Bergbau (tunnelling and mining).

GROTH & CO.,

STOLP/Pommern,  
Eisenbahnbau (railway builders).

GRÜNZIG, G.m.b.H.,

AACHEN-STOLBERG,  
Bauunternehmung (construction firm).

GRUSSER, Christoph,

LUDWIGSHAFEN, Oppau-Mozartstrasse 29,  
Eisenbetonbauten (concrete structures).

GUGGENBERGER, Dr. Alfred,

AUGSBURG, Viktoriastrasse 2,  
Pappe und metallfreie Bautenisolierungen (insulation of buildings by  
using cardboard).  
Remarks: Depots and workshops at SCHWABENMÜNCHEN b/AUGSBURG, Burgstrasse 11.

HAERER & MAYER,

SCHWÄBISCH-HALL,  
Strassenbau (road building).

HANAUER, Hugo Johannes,

BERLIN/CHARLOTTENBURG 4, Wilmersdorfer Strasse 95,  
Hoch- und- Tiefbau (surface and underground construction).

HARDT, Ludwig,

PIRMASENS, Bogenstr. 17a,  
Bunkerbau (pillbox construction)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

the same.

- (v) In December 1944, however, all Front-OT Firmenangestellte (Firm employees, Table I), German and foreign, were covered by the new Tarifordnung für die zur Front-OT gehörenden reichsdeutschen und ausländischen Angestellten der Organisation Todt. It seems improbable that since the time this tariff went into effect much of a distinction between front lines and rear echelons could have been made. Consequently, it may safely be assumed that aside from OT-eigenes Personal and certain categories of slave labour practically all OT personnel are by now paid according to that tariff. Special stress will therefore be placed on its regulations and mention of any other previously existing regulations will be made only where it may be of aid in rounding out the historical picture. Not covered by the new regulation are native workers in occupied territories, OT-eigene Angestellte who are paid according to Tarifordnung A, employees who are visiting the Front-OT installations only temporarily for purposes of liaison, Vorstandsmitglieder (members of the executive board), Poles and Eastern workers. Under this regulation all German employees are classified as OT. - Frontarbeiter and all foreigners as OT-Legionäre.

Under this scale OT employees are paid monthly, but salaries are not handed over to the workers. They are sent to the address designated by the payee or, in the case of some foreign personnel, to a so-called Sammelkonto (collective account).

During the course of the OT's rather varied functions a number of other Tarifordnungen have, at one time or other, regulated the pay of the OT personnel in various occupied territories. In addition, special regulations govern the pay of certain other nationalities such as North Africans, Ostarbeiter, and other categories of Zwangsarbeiter (forced labour), as well as of Jews. No official tariffs for these workers have been published, but regulations were issued from time to time in the form of circular letters (Rundschreiben).

In the succeeding pages some of the special regulations will again come up for discussion. However, such instances should only be regarded as partial illustrations of a field which cannot be dealt with exhaustively, for it must be remembered that the OT has constantly been permitted to mushroom out in any manner which seemed expedient for the handling of vast contingents of foreign slaves.

#### 141. Firmenangestellte Wage Scales

The following pay regulations, based on the proceeding tariffs in para 140, are valid for all OT stations outside Germany proper, but including the General Gouvernement; for all German employees (Reichsdeutsche Angestellte) residing in Germany; and for employees of all firms which are within the effective limits of the Reichstarifordnung (National tariff regulations) for the construction industry, of November 1941. It may, however, be assumed that by this time the same regulations cover all OT employees within Germany as well.

UNCLASSIFIED

HAUCK, Max

WÜRZBURG, Eppstrasse 13,  
Eisenbahnbau (railway construction).

UNCLASSIFIED

HEBEL, Josef,

STRASSBURG-MEMMINGEN,  
Hoch- und Tiefbau (surface and underground construction).

HEILMANN & LITTMANN, Bau A.G.,

STUTTGART, Kanonierweg 128,  
Tunnelbauten, Schachtanlagen (tunnelling and shaft installation).  
Remarks: Identical with: Grossdeutsche-Schachtbau A.G.)

HELM,

SAARBRÜCKEN, Mozartstr. 17,  
Elektrotechnisches Unternehmen (Electro-technical firm).

HELMUS, A. G.m.b.H.,

COESFELD in Westfalen,  
Strassenwalzbetrieb, Neuzeitlicher Strassenbau (road builders).

HERBERTS & CO., Dr.K.

WUPPERTAL,  
Farbenfabrik (dye factory).

HEUER, Kommanditgesellschaft,

BERLIN. W.15 Lietzenburgerstr.  
Holz-Hall-und Industriebau, Lageraufbau (wooden structures, camp construction).

HIPFELI, Arthur,

GÖTTINGEN, Latzestr. 32,  
Gartengestalter (landscape architect).

HOCHTIEF A.G.

KÖLN-LINDENTHAL, Robert-Kochstr.61,  
Hoch- und- Tiefbauten (surface and underground constructors).  
Remarks: Branch in SAARBRÜCKEN.

HOFFMANN, Fritz,

PIRMASENS, Bogenstrasse 17a,  
Bunkerbau (pillbox construction).

HOFFRITZ CO., Richard,

SCHWEINFURT, Friedhofstrasse 7,  
Barackenbau, Zimmerer (barracks construction, carpenters).

  
OT Firmenangestellte are divided into the following wage groups:

UNCLASSIFIED

- Group J1: Commercial and technical employees under 20 years and without a completed professional education.
- Group J2: Commercial and technical employees under 20 years with a completed education and apprenticeship.
- Group K1: Employees with a mechanical or schematic (schematische) occupation, such as correspondents, file clerks, mimeograph experts, wage computators, and trained office machine experts.
- Group K2: Employees with a simple occupation, such as typists, assistant accountants, assistant cashiers, etc.
- Group K3: Employees handling difficult jobs with own responsibility, such as wage accountants, statisticians, store room administrators, etc.
- Group K4: Leading employees with wide professional and practical knowledge, who independently manage their sections, such as chief accountants and cashiers, etc.
- Group T1: Technical employees with a predominant mechanical or schematic occupation, such as plans and drawings, classifiers, assistant overlay experts, etc.
- Group T2: Employees in simple technical and drawing occupations, working under supervision, such as elementary statisticians, estimators, supervisors, of simple constructions, etc.
- Group T3: Employees handling difficult jobs on their own responsibility, such as draftsmen.
- Group T4: Leading employees with wide professional and practical knowledge, who independently manage their sections, such as construction chiefs, who compute constructional data, on their own responsibility and independently negotiate with the contractors and public authorities, engineers and chiefs of large construction posts, etc.
- Group M : "Poliere" and excavation foremen and other experts, such as construction machine foremen.
- Group MO: "Oberpoliere", "Oberschachtmeister" (excavation foremen) and other expert craftsmen.

The following table shows wage scales for employees of the OT arranged according to the Gehaltsgruppen (wage groups) explained above:

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HOLZMANN, Philipp, A.G.,

FRANKFURT a/M.,  
Hoch- und- Tiefbau, Beton und Strassenbauten,  
Remarks: Offices at BERLIN, HAMBURG.

HORSCH, Claus & Sohne.,

TRIER, Gilbertstrasse 60,  
Eisenbeton-, Hoch- und Tiefbau (concrete. surface and  
underground construction).

HOSS

BITBURG/WAXWEILER,  
Bauunternehmen (construction firm)

INTERNATIONALE BAUMASCHINENFABRIK, A.G.,

NEUSTADT, an der Weinstrasse,  
Baumaschinen (construction machines).

JENTESS,

FRIESDORF,  
Brunnenbau (well builders).

JOCHIMSKI,

BERLIN,  
Lageraufbau (camp construction)

JORDAN, M.,

KARLSRUHE,  
Bauunternehmung (construction firm).

JUNG, Albert,

TRIER, Eberhardstr. 55,  
Bauunternehmer, Eisenbetonbauten (construction firm,  
concrete structures).

KAYMER, Willi,

MÜNCHEN-REIYDT,  
Tiefbau (underground construction).

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

| Gehaltsgruppe<br>Wage Group:   | A.<br>For all single men<br>and married men<br>living in towns up<br>to 50 000 inhab. | B. C. D.   |                 |                 | E.<br>Berlin, Hamburg<br>Wien |
|--------------------------------|---|--|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|
|                                |   | Only for married employees living<br>in towns with population of |                 |                 |                               |
|                                |   | over<br>50 000   | over<br>100 000 | over<br>500 000 |                               |
| 1. <u>Commercial Employees</u> |   |  |                 |                 |                               |
|                                |   | <u>Monthly Rates</u>   |                 |                 |                               |
|                                | RM.   | RM.  | RM.             | RM.             | RM.                           |
| J1 Unskilled                   |   |  |                 |                 |                               |
| Up to 18 years                 | 75.--   | 79.--  | 83.--           | 86.--           | 90.--                         |
| Over 18 years                  | 95.--   | 100.--   | 105.--          | 110.--          | 114.--                        |
| J2 Skilled                     |   |  |                 |                 |                               |
| Up to 18 years                 | 100.--  | 105.--   | 110.--          | 115.--          | 120.--                        |
| Over 18 years                  | 120.--  | 126.--   | 132.--          | 138.--          | 144.--                        |
| K1 Up to 23 years              | 130.--  | 137.--   | 143.--          | 150.--          | 156.--                        |
| Up to 26 years                 | 140.--  | 147.--   | 154.--          | 161.--          | 168.--                        |
| Over 26 years                  | 155.--  | 163.--   | 171.--          | 178.--          | 186.--                        |
| K2 Up to 23 years              | 145.--  | 152.--   | 160.--          | 167.--          | 174.--                        |
| Up to 26 years                 | 165.--  | 173.--   | 182.--          | 190.--          | 198.--                        |
| Up to 30 years                 | 190.--  | 200.--   | 209.--          | 219.--          | 228.--                        |
| Over 30 years                  | 220.--  | 231.--   | 242.--          | 253.--          | 264.--                        |
| K3 Up to 23 years              | 175.--  | 184.--   | 193.--          | 201.--          | 210.--                        |
| Up to 26 years                 | 210.--  | 221.--   | 231.--          | 242.--          | 252.--                        |
| Up to 30 years                 | 255.--  | 268.--   | 281.--          | 293.--          | 306.--                        |
| Over 30 years                  | 310.--  | 327.--   | 341.--          | 358.--          | 372.--                        |
| K4 Over 26 years               | 330.--  | 347.--   | 363.--          | 380.--          | 396.--                        |
| Over 30 years                  | 400.--  | 420.--   | 440.--          | 460.--          | 480.--                        |
| 2. <u>Technical Employees</u>  |   |  |                 |                 |                               |
|                                |   | <u>Monthly Rates</u>   |                 |                 |                               |
| J1 Unskilled                   |   |  |                 |                 |                               |
| Up to 18 years                 | 75.--   | 79.--  | 83.--           | 86.--           | 90.--                         |
| Over 18 years                  | 95.--   | 100.--   | 105.--          | 110.--          | 114.--                        |
| J2 Skilled                     |   |  |                 |                 |                               |
| Up to 18 years                 | 110.--  | 116.--   | 121.--          | 127.--          | 132.--                        |
| Over 18 years                  | 130.--  | 137.--   | 143.--          | 150.--          | 156.--                        |
| T1 Up to 23 years              | 130.--  | 137.--   | 143.--          | 150.--          | 156.--                        |
| Up to 26 years                 | 140.--  | 147.--   | 154.--          | 161.--          | 168.--                        |
| Over 26 years                  | 155.--  | 163.--   | 171.--          | 178.--          | 186.--                        |
| T2 Up to 23 years              | 160.--  | 168.--   | 176.--          | 184.--          | 192.--                        |
| Up to 26 years                 | 180.--  | 189.--   | 198.--          | 207.--          | 216.--                        |
| Up to 30 years                 | 210.--  | 221.--   | 231.--          | 242.--          | 252.--                        |
| Over 30 years                  | 240.--  | 252.--   | 264.--          | 276.--          | 288.--                        |
| T3 Up to 23 years              | 190.--  | 200.--   | 209.--          | 218.--          | 228.--                        |
| Up to 26 years                 | 230.--  | 242.--   | 253.--          | 265.--          | 276.--                        |
| Up to 30 years                 | 280.--  | 294.--   | 308.--          | 322.--          | 336.--                        |
| Over 30 years                  | 340.--  | 357.--   | 374.--          | 391.--          | 408.--                        |
| T4 Over 26 years               | 265.--  | 383.--   | 402.--          | 420.--          | 438.--                        |
| Over 30 years                  | 440.--  | 462.--   | 484.--          | 506.--          | 528.--                        |

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

KEHL & CO.,

DUISBURG-HAMBORN, Kaiser-Wilhelmstr. 262,  
Bunkerbau, Hoch-Tief-und Eisenbetonbau (pillboxes, surface,  
underground and concrete constructions).  
Remarks: Reportedly worked on secret weapon sites.

KNAPE,

MÜNCHEN,

Eisenbahn- und Gleisbau (railway and track builders).

KNIFFLER, Heinrich,

SAARBRÜCKEN 1, Zähringerstr. 16,  
Baunternehmung (construction firm).

KNOP Wilh.,

DORTMUND, Lützowstr. 46,  
Grossanstrich-Sandstrahlarbeiten (finishing and sand-blasting).

KOCH, Adolf,

FREIBURG in Br. Schwarzwaldstr. 5,  
Dinendekoration und Verdunkelungsanlagen (interior decorator, and  
black-out installations).

KOCH & MAYER,

HEILBRONN,  
Betonbau (concrete constructions).

KOESTER & ADOLPHS,

WUPPERTAL,  
Kabelarbeiten (cable works).

KRECHEN Johannes,

KÖLN,  
Baunternehmung (construction firm).

KRÖCKEL, Karl,

KAISERSLAUTERN,  
Baunternehmung (construction firm).

KRONIBUS, F. & N.,

KASSEL,  
Baunternehmung (construction firm).

UNCLASSIFIED

| Gehaltsgruppe<br>Wage Group:                       | A.<br><br>For all single men<br>and married men<br>living in towns up<br>to 50 000 inhab. | B.<br><br>Only for married employees living<br>in towns with population of<br>over 50 000 | C.<br><br>over<br>100 000 | D.<br><br>over<br>500 000 | E.<br><br>Berlin, Hamburg<br>Wien. |
|--|---|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|
|  | 2. <u>Technical Employees</u> (Contd)   |   |                           |                           |                                    |
|  | RM.   | RM.   | RM.                       | RM.                       | RM.                                |
| M (Poliere,<br>Schlachtmeister)                    | 260.--  | 273.--  | 286.--                    | 299.--                    | 312.--                             |
| MO (Oberpoliere,<br>Oberschlacht-<br>meister, etc) | 310.--  | 325.--  | 341.--                    | 357.--                    | 372.--                             |

Changes of domicile while on active service with the OT are not taken into account and therefore the employee remains in the same pay group.

OT Firmenangestellte, who have not been previously on service with the OT received their former wages, if they exceeded the present ones. If their former wages were lower, they are to be adjusted to this regulation.

Bonuses for excess output of work up to 10% of wages may be paid. Other additions and allowances which have been paid prior to the enforcement of these regulations were to be discontinued, unless they had been specially granted by the "Sondertreuhänder" of the OT.

142. Tariffs for Firmenangehörige in France

As previously pointed out, tariffs vary according to the various countries in which the OT was employed. It is, of course, far beyond the scope of this book to illustrate the pay scales of all these territories. However, an example of such tariffs may be of interest. The following pages will, therefore, give a short summary of the most important tariff regulations operative in France.

All employment and wages were regulated by a decree of the Military Commander which became effective on 15th April 1944, and concerned itself especially with the Building and Construction Industry. Its rulings applied to all German firms of the industry in France and to all non-German firms under contract to a German firm. It covered all workers whose residence was in France, with the exception of drivers, and included also workers from Belgium and Holland.

French territory was divided into six regions as follows:

- Region I. PARIS and similar localities
- II. Cities of more than 500,000 population
- III. Cities of more than 100,000 population
- IV. Cities of more than 20,000 population
- V. Cities of more than 5,000 population
- VI. Cities of less than 5,000 population

The actual wages paid vary according to these six regional classifications. The succeeding table shows wage groups according to the type of work and regional groups. All occupations are left

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
KUBALL, Franz,

STOLP/Pommern, Friedrichstr. 35,  
Kiesgewinnung (gravel production).

KARL KUEBLER A.G.,

STUTTGART,  
Beton und Monierbau (concrete constructions).

KUNSTER & SOHN, Jakob,

OLDENBURG,  
Construction firm.

KURZ,

ULM a/DONAU,  
Baunternehmung und Landschaftsgestaltung (construction firm  
and landscaping).

KURZ & MÜLLER

NÜRNBERG,  
Tiefbau (underground construction).

LAHME C.,

KASSEL, Koblenzerstr. 30,  
Tiefbau und Eisenbetonbauten (underground and concrete construction).

LAMBERT J. & SÖHNE,

TRIER,  
Gartenbaubetrieb (gardeners).

LAMBERTI, B.,

MÜNCHEN,  
Baunternehmung (construction firm).

LATSCHA, Wilhelm,

LINZ/DONAU, Fröbelstr. 26,  
Lageraufbau (camp construction).

LENZ & EHRHARDT.,

WIESBADEN, Dotzheimerstrasse 102,  
Imprägnierungen (impregnations).

UNCLASSIFIED

untranslated and may be checked in the listing of Annexe A.

| WAGE GROUP:                          | WAGE REGION (Hourly Rate) |        |        |        |        |        |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|                                      | I                         | II     | III    | IV     | V      | VI     |
|                                      | F.frs.                    | F.frs. | F.frs. | F.frs. | F.frs. | F.frs. |
| 1. MEISTER:                          |                           |        |        |        |        |        |
| Poliere, Schachtmeister, u.a.        |                           |        |        |        |        |        |
| Meister, Obermonteure für            |                           |        |        |        |        |        |
| Heizungsmontagen .....               | 30,60                     | 17,60  | 16,40  | 15,20  | 13,60  | 12,60  |
| 2. HILFSMEISTER:                     |                           |        |        |        |        |        |
| Hilfspoliere, Hilfsschacht-          |                           |        |        |        |        |        |
| meister, u. Obermonteure für         |                           |        |        |        |        |        |
| sanitäre u. Gasinstallationen,       |                           |        |        |        |        |        |
| Einrichter, Drittelsführer           | 19,40                     | 16,60  | 15,40  | 14,20  | 12,80  | 11,80  |
| 3. FACHVORARBEITER:                  |                           |        |        |        |        |        |
| Fachvorarbeiter aller Art,           |                           |        |        |        |        |        |
| Heizungsmonteure, Steinmetzer        |                           |        |        |        |        |        |
| u. Terrazoarbeiter .....             | 17,80                     | 15,20  | 14,20  | 13,20  | 11,80  | 10,80  |
| 4. SPEZIALFACHARBEITER:              |                           |        |        |        |        |        |
| Feurungs-, Ofen-, Schornstein-       |                           |        |        |        |        |        |
| Brunnenbauer, Baggerführer,          |                           |        |        |        |        |        |
| Baggermaschinenisten, Baumaschi-     |                           |        |        |        |        |        |
| nenführer, Verbaumineure, Dach-      |                           |        |        |        |        |        |
| decker, Klempner, Monteure für       |                           |        |        |        |        |        |
| sanitäre u. Gasinstallationen,       |                           |        |        |        |        |        |
| Rammführer, Werkstattstukkaka-       |                           |        |        |        |        |        |
| teure, Geräteführer, Rohr-           |                           |        |        |        |        |        |
| Kessel u. Schmiedeschweißer,         |                           |        |        |        |        |        |
| Schornstein-u. Kanalmaurer           | 16,60                     | 14,20  | 13,20  | 12,20  | 10,80  | 10,00  |
| 5. FACHARBEITER:                     |                           |        |        |        |        |        |
| Maurer, Maler, Anstreicher,          |                           |        |        |        |        |        |
| Zimmerer, Beton-u. Kanalbauer,       |                           |        |        |        |        |        |
| Schlosser, Rohrleger, Maschini-      |                           |        |        |        |        |        |
| sten, Dampfwalzführer,               |                           |        |        |        |        |        |
| Schweißer, Gleiswerker, Teer-        |                           |        |        |        |        |        |
| Bitumen-u. Betonstrassenwerker,      |                           |        |        |        |        |        |
| Asphaltierer, Klebeabdichter,        |                           |        |        |        |        |        |
| Isolierer, Tapezierer, Baustuk-      |                           |        |        |        |        |        |
| kateure (Gips), Schmiede,            |                           |        |        |        |        |        |
| Pflasterer (Steinsetzer),            |                           |        |        |        |        |        |
| Mineurer, Gärtner .....              | 15,20                     | 13,00  | 12,20  | 11,20  | 10,00  | 9,40   |
| 6. ANGELEHRTE ARBEITER:              |                           |        |        |        |        |        |
| Hoch-u. Tiefbauhelfer, Ein-          |                           |        |        |        |        |        |
| schaler, Eisenbieger, Eisenflechter, |                           |        |        |        |        |        |
| Bau-u. Hilfsbaumaschinenisten,       |                           |        |        |        |        |        |
| Beton-u. Strassenbauhelfer,          |                           |        |        |        |        |        |
| (Steinschläger), Drainierer,         |                           |        |        |        |        |        |
| Gleisbauarbeiter, Kocher,            |                           |        |        |        |        |        |
| Mischer, Planierer, u. Asphalt-      |                           |        |        |        |        |        |
| fuger im Teer-u. Bitumenstrassen-    |                           |        |        |        |        |        |
| bau, Glaser, Verputzer, (Rabitzer),  |                           |        |        |        |        |        |
| Heizer, Baggerschmierer              | 14,00                     | 12,00  | 11,20  | 10,40  | 9,20   | 8,00   |
| 7. HILFSARBEITER:                    |                           |        |        |        |        |        |
| Helfer und Hilfsarbeiter             |                           |        |        |        |        |        |
| aller Art .....                      | 12,40                     | 10,80  | 10,20  | 9,40   | 8,40   | 8,00   |

UNCLASSIFIED

LIESENKLAS, Hermann,

KIRCHHELLEN (Westf.),  
Tiefbauunternehmer (underground construction).

LINDEMANN, August,

KÖLN-RADERTHAL, Brühlerstr. 298,  
Baunternehmung (construction firm).

LITWINSCHUH & BONK,

GERSWEILER/Saar,  
Building materials, makadam, cement.

LUCHTERHAND,

NEUSTADT a.d. Weinstrasse,  
Stahlschalung (steel cases ?)

LUDWIG, Emil,

MÜNCHEN 15, Paul-Heysestr. 27,  
Eisenbetonbau (concrete construction).

MAAR,

KAISERSLAUTERN,  
Construction firm.

MALCHOW, Baugesellschaft m.b.H.,

KÖLN-MÜHLHEIM, Militär-Ringstr. 4.,  
Stollenisolierung (insulation of tunnels).

MATROWITZ & CO., Kommanditgesellschaft,

BERLIN-TEMPELHOF,  
Baunternehmen (construction firm).  
Remarks: On 23 May 44 entire firm transferred to NORWAY.

MEYER, Fritz,

ANGERBURG/Ostpr.  
Strassen und Tiefbau (road and underground construction).

MEYER Oskar & CO.,

ESSEN,  
Vulkanisier-Anstalt (vulcanisation).

MICELS & COLLIGNON,

DÜSSELDORF, Kreuzstrasse 22,  
Schlosserei (locksmiths).

## WAGE GROUP:

## WAGE REGION

| I      | II     | III    | IV     | V      | VI     |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| F.frs. | F.frs. | F.frs. | F.frs. | F.frs. | F.frs. |

## 8. SONSTIGE BERUFE:

|  |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1. Koch .....  | 17,80 | 15,20 | 14,20 | 13,20 | 11,80 | 10,80 |
| 2. Koch .....  | 15,20 | 13,00 | 12,20 | 11,20 | 10,20 | 9,40  |
| 1. Köchin .....  | 14,00 | 12,00 | 11,20 | 10,40 | 9,20  | 8,60  |
| 2. Köchin, Küchenhilfsarbeiter,<br>Wärter und Wächter..... | 12,40 | 10,80 | 10,20 | 9,40  | 8,40  | 8,00  |
| Küchenhilfsarbeiterinnen und<br>Putzfrauen .....           | 8,60  | 7,80  | 7,20  | 6,60  | 6,00  | 5,60  |
| Sanitäter .....  | 14,00 | 12,00 | 11,20 | 10,40 | 9,20  | 8,60  |

## 9. WAGES OF MINORS:

Workers under 20 years of age receive:

|                |     |                        |
|----------------|-----|------------------------|
| Up to 15 years | 50% | } Of the regular wages |
| From 15 to 16  | 70% |                        |
| From 18 to 20  | 90% |                        |

Special pay additions (Ausgleichszulage) might be given to workers from one wage region who are employed in another region. Such additions applied to all male workers with the exception of some personnel employed in some of the special coastal areas. The rates of these additions (hourly) are illustrated in the following table:

For workers from:

|                       | Being employed in Wage Region: |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|------|------|------|------|
|                       | II                             | III  | IV   | V    | VI   |
|                       | Frs.                           | Frs. | Frs. | Frs. | Frs. |
| Wage Region I .....   | 8                              | 14   | 20   | 26   | 30   |
| Wage Region II.....   | -                              | 7    | 13   | 21   | 24   |
| Wage Region III ..... | -                              | -    | 6    | 12   | 14   |
| Wage Region IV .....  | -                              | -    | -    | 6    | 8    |
| Wage Region V .....   | -                              | -    | -    | -    | 3    |

Workers who could not return to their residence because of the distance from their place of employment, were given the following rental and subsistence allowance (daily):

|   | When quarters<br>and subsistence<br>are furnished | When<br>quarters<br>not<br>furnished | When subsist-<br>ence not<br>furnished | When quarters<br>and subsist-<br>ence not<br>furnished |
|---|---|--------------------------------------|--|--|
|   | Frs.  | Frs.                                 | Frs.                                   | Frs.   |
| Married workers or<br>Single with<br>Dependants | 12  | 22                                   | 24                                     | 34   |
| Single workers                                  | -   | 10                                   | 12                                     | 22   |

The special coastal tariff for the area of the Channel and Atlantic Coastal Zones up to 50 Km inland, including the Channel Islands of Jersey, Guernsey and Alderney, as well as other islands before the mainland, ruled that the wage scale for Region VI was to be effective. Workers whose residence is on Channel Islands of Jersey, Guernsey and Alderney received additional pay of 60% in excess of their respective local wages. All other workers of local residence or detailed for work in that coastal region received the following pay addition per workday, in excess of their regular Wage Scale, under Region VI.

Workers from: F.frs.

|                 |      |   |
|-----------------|------|---|
| Region I .....  | 45   | Transport Spaniards (Transportspanier)<br>in the NSKK not having residence in<br>France received additional pay of 10.-F.frs.<br>per day. |
| Region II ..... | 35   |   |
| Region III..... | 25   |   |
| Region IV ..... | 10   |   |
| Region V .....  | 15   |   |
| Region VI.....  | none |   |

UNCLASSIFIED

 UNCLASSIFIED  
MICKA, Dipl.Ing. Heinrich,

SAARBRÜCKEN 1, Gutenbergstr. 22,  
Hoch-Tief-und-Eisenbetonbau (surface, underground and  
concrete construction).

MICKELEIT, Gebr.,

KÖLN-ZOLLSTOCK, Vorgebirgstr. 115,  
Installations.

MOLL, Leonhard,

MÜNCHEN 15, Lindwurmstr. 129/131,  
Baunternehmung, Betonbau (construction firm, concrete structures).

MÜHLHEIMER STRASSENBAU,

MÜHLHEIM,  
Strassenbau (road building)

MÜLLER, Alfred, Kommanditgesellschaft,

VÖLKLINGEN-SAAR,  
Baunternehmung (construction firm)

MÜLLER & CO. G.m.b.H.,

ESSEN,  
Hoch-und-Tiefbau (surface and underground construction).

MÜLLER, Otto,

KÖNIGSBERG, Pr., Ottokarstr.8,  
Hoch und Tiefbau (surface and underground construction).

MUENDGENS & SÖHNE,

BAD KREUZNACH,  
Tiefbau (underground construction).

MUSSGANG,

BRAUNSCHWEIG,  
Grossmalerei, Tarnung (painters, camouflage).

NEUMAYER, Jakob,

REBTRICH/SAAR,  
Bunkerbau (pillbox construction).

UNCLASSIFIED

143. Tariffs for Frontarbeiter

Up to this point OT tariffs affecting the Firmenangestellten only have been discussed. A somewhat different wage scale exists for OT-Frontarbeiter and OT.-Legionäre, most of whom are Firmenangehörige. Following is the wage scale which governs these groups of OT personnel:

| <u>Wage Group</u> | <u>Category of Personnel</u>  | <u>Hourly Wages</u>          |
|-------------------|---|------------------------------|
| A                 | Hilfspoliere, Hilfsmeister, specialists<br>(e.g. Baggerführer)<br>Note: Poliere and Schachtmeister are governed by the Firmenangestelltentarif  | 0.96 RM                      |
| B                 | All Fachvorarbeiter (skilled workers)   | 0.92                         |
| C                 | All Spezialfacharbeiter (Skilled specialists)   | 0.85                         |
| D                 | All Facharbeiter and Vorarbeiter of wage group E  | 0.80                         |
| E                 | Angelernte Arbeiter (semi-skilled workers) and Vorarbeiter of wage group F  | 0.72                         |
| Fa                | Helfer (helpers)  | 0.65                         |
| Fb                | Hilfsarbeiter (hands)   | 0.60                         |
| G                 | Wachpersonal (guard personnel):<br>(a) Wachführer (chief guards)<br>(b) Wachmänner (ordinary guards)  | 0.72<br>0.60                 |
| H                 | Unterkunftspersonal (service personnel in barracks)<br>1. Koche (first cooks)<br>2. Köche (second cooks)<br>Hilfsköche (assistant cooks)<br>Barackenwärter and Küchenhilfen (barracks orderlies and kitchen help) | 0.92<br>0.80<br>0.72<br>0.60 |
| J                 | Gefolgschaftsmitglieder who have not completed their 18th year of age receive 80 percent of the appointed hourly wage.  |                              |
| K                 | Women receive 80 percent of the respective hourly wage.   |                              |

All Frontarbeiter of Lohngruppe F who previously have received an hourly wage of 65 Rpf retain that wage. Stannarbeiter receive an addition of 5 Rpf per hour.

To render the preceding table of hourly wage tariffs practical and useful, the following list of occupations as included in the various wage-groups must be consulted. All occupations have been given in their German original to avoid confusion and error. For translations Annexe A should be consulted.

Wage-group A includes:

Hilfspoliere of all  
building crafts  
Hilfsschachtmeister  
of all building  
crafts  
Bohrführer  
Hilfsbaumaschinen-  
meister  
Baggerführer

Rammhilfsmeister  
Hilfsschachtmeister  
Senkkastenhilfsmeister  
Walzenhilfsmeister  
Hilfsbohrmeister  
Hilfsrohrmeister  
Einrichter  
Drittelsführer  
Grossbrunnenbauer

Wage-group B includes:

Vorarbeiter of all  
building crafts

Vorschweisser

UNCLASSIFIED

NUSSBAUM, Josef,

TRIER, Pferdemarkt 5,  
Schlosserei (locksmith).

UNCLASSIFIED

OHLIG, o.H.,

WUPPERTAL,  
Erd- und Bunkerarbeiten (excavations, pillboxes).

PFALZ, Arbeitsgemeinschaft,

LUDWIGSHAFEN/Rhein, Werderstr.41,  
Hoch und Tiefbau, Bunkerbau (surface, underground,  
pillbox construction).

PHILLIPPI, Albert,

SAARBRÜCKEN 3, Grossherzog-Friedrichstr.10,  
Anstreicherarbeiten (finishers).

PLASTIMENT, G.m.b.H.,

BINGS-BLUDENZ,  
Building materials.  
Remarks: Branch at KARLSRUHE, Erbprinzenstr. 31.

POLENSKY & ZÖLINER,

BERLIN-CHARLOTTENBURG, Kaiserdamm 75/76,  
Bauunternehmer (construction firm).  
Remarks: Branches in BEUTHEN, BREMEN, Breslau, DORTMUND,  
HALLE, HAMBURG, KASSEL, KÖNIGSBERG, KÖLN,  
MAGDEBURG, MÜNCHEN, WIEN.

POOTH-HELDMANN,

HOMBURG/Saar, Schillerstr.10,  
Eisenbetonbau (concrete construction).

RAEBEL-WERKE A.G.,

BERLIN-TEMPELHOF, Teilstr.9-10,  
Eisenbetonbau, Hoch- und Tiefbau (concrete, surface and  
underground construction).

RATHIENS, Dr.Ing.S.,

SCHAIDT 1/Pf.,  
Tiefbauunternehmer (underground construction).

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Wage-group C includes:

Baggermaschinenisten  
Baumaschinenführer  
Geräteführer  
Hilfsgeräteführer  
Rammführer  
Walzenführer  
Schmelzschweisser  
Baustukkateur

Verbaumineur  
Werkstattstukkateur  
Kanalmaurer  
Spezialbohrarbeiter bei der  
chemischen Bodenverfestigung  
Rohrschweisser  
Kesselschweisser  
Schienenschweisser

Wage-group D includes:

Maurer  
Zimmerer  
Betonbauer  
Schlosser  
Mineure  
Betriebsschlosser  
Maschinenschlosser  
Maschinenbauer  
Gleiswerker  
Teer- und Bitumenwerker  
Betonstrassenwerker  
Rohrleitungswerker

Pflasterer (Steinsetzer)  
Kanalbauer  
Formschmied  
Kesselschmied  
Brunnengerüstbauer  
Leitergerüstbauer  
Klebeabdichter  
Asphaltabdichter  
Rohrleger  
Druckluftwerker  
Asphaltierer

Wage-group E includes:

Einschaler  
Eisenbieger  
Eisenflechter  
Baumaschinist  
Walzenmaschinist  
Pflasterer-Rammer  
Steinhauer (Steinschläger  
im Strassenbau)  
Mineurhelfer  
Lichtbogenschweisser

Verputzer  
Drainierer  
Rammarbeiter  
Angelernter Brunnenbauer  
Klebehelfer im Klebeabdich-  
tungs-fach  
Asphaltabdichtungshelfer  
Gasschweisser  
Hilfsgasschweisser

Wage-group Fa includes:

Hochbauhelfer  
Tiefbauhelfer  
Mörtelbereiter  
Hilfsbaumaschinisten  
Heizer  
Kanalbauhelfer  
Rammhelfer  
Gleisbauarbeiter  
Steinsetzerhelfer  
Schalungssetzer  
Fugenmacher  
Asphaltfuger  
Reiber  
Bohrarbeiter

Asphalt und Teerkocher  
Mischer  
Planierer  
Betonabzieher  
Asphaltleger  
Asphaltabdichtungskocher  
Spritzer  
Brunnenbauhelfer  
Schlosserhelfer  
Betonbauhelfer  
Rohrlegerhelfer  
Drucklufthelfer  
Baggerschmierer  
Rüster in Rüstkolonnen

Fuger

144. Miscellaneous Tariffs

The Tarifordnung für die Reichsdeutschen invalidenversicherungs-pflichtigen Gefolgschaftsmitglieder der OT im Einsatz Ruhrgebiet-OT-Frontarbeitertarif Ruhrgebiet of Sept 1943, was a special tariff giving all OT workers in the Ruhr, front line status. It gave these workers extra money in the form of Frontzulage.

For married workers from North Africa, Algiers, Morocco and Spain (Rotspanier) whose families did not have residence in France, the Ausländer-Bautarif West is applicable, but 8% of their gross wages had to be transferred to the Familienausgleichskasse (Family Settlement Section of the Pay Office for Foreign Workers) in PARIS.

UNCLASSIFIED 52-

[REDACTED] UNCLASSIFIED  
REGENSBURG, Arbeitsgemeinschaft,

REGENSBURG, Weissenburgerstr.49,  
Hoch und Tiefbau, Bunkerbau (surface, underground,  
pillbox construction).

RÖHRIG NACHFOLGER W. STURHAN,

GLOGAU,  
Hoch- und Tiefbau, Bunkerbau (surface, underground,  
pillbox construction).

ROELING,

BERLIN-CHARLOTTENBURG,  
Tiefbau (underground construction).

ROETTGER & CO.,

KÖLN,  
Bauunternehmung (construction firm).

ROSS, Leo,

KARLSRUHE-RHEINHAFEN, Nördliche Uferstr.9,  
Baugeräte (building equipment).

ROTHFUSS, J.,

HEIDELBERG, Zeppelinstr. 5,  
Hoch und Tiefbau, Eisenbetonbauten, Bunkerbau (surface,  
underground, concrete pillbox construction).

ROTTLAND, A.L.,

BAD WÖRISHOFEN, Hauptstr. 29a, and DÜREN, Kölner Landstr.309,  
Bauunternehmen (construction firm).

ROTTLAND-LINDEMANN, Arbeitsgemeinschaft,

DÜREN/Rheinland. KÖLN/Raderthal,  
Tiefbau (underground construction).

SAGER & WOERNER,

BERLIN-CHARLOTTENBURG, Badenallee 31/33,  
Hoch und Tiefbau, Strassenbau, Bunkerbau (surface, underground,  
road, pillbox construction).

Remarks: A big firm employing on the average 10,000 men.  
Branches in STUTTGART (Herdweg 37), FREIBURG i.Br., and  
MÜNCHEN. Known to have worked on secret weapon sites  
in the PAS DE CALAIS area.

SAMSON & SÖHNE,

VOLLMARSTEIN-NEUNKIRCHEN/Saar, Wellesweilerstr.97,  
Tiefbau (underground construction).

[REDACTED] UNCLASSIFIED  
D 15

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Jewish Workers are paid according to the following circular, published by EGW.

"Wages for Jewish workers may be granted according to the "Arbeitsbedingungen des Militärbefehlhabers" (Terms for Labor set down by the Military Commander). They may be employed in line with the output principle whereby their efficiency rating must be severely considered. Only wages for work actually performed are to be granted. No claims can be made for continuance of payments in case of illness. Extra pay for overtime, night work, work on Sundays or holidays is not authorized. Donations in form of premiums of any description are prohibited. Lodging in closed camps and messing are free, but 12 francs per day are retained for costs of messing. In addition 5% of the wages are retained as taxes. Family allowances are not authorized. Social insurances of any kind are not in effect for Jewish workers, but private insurance is permissible. For the defrayal of personal needs, pocket money of 20 francs per day is deducted from the wages and paid out in cash. In case of inferior output of work, deduction of pocket money from the wages may be denied. The balance of the wages is transferred by the firm to the family of the Jewish worker".

15 percent of the gross wages of Jewish workers are retained for the so-called Judenabgabe (special tax on Jews)

(d) Zugewiesene Ausländer (Forced Foreign Labour)

145. Pay for Forced Labor

All foreign workers - unless they have been given status of OT-eigenes or Firmenangehörige - are classified as Forced Labor (Sonstige-zugewiesene Ausländer). This includes Forced Labor which is broken down into two types, Hilfswillige ("Volunteers") and Zwangsarbeiter (Forced workers). The basic hourly wages listed for these workers show little difference from those of the German tariffs. The "Einsatz Pay" of married workers for the defrayal of the personal needs of the foreign worker corresponds roughly in amount to the Army Sold of the German Frontarbeiter.

Foreign workers are not covered by the Social Welfare Benefits provided through the German Government, but they belong to private insurance institutions. Medical care is provided through certain foreign Krankenkassen (hospital insurance) which are controlled by the OT.

Foreign personnel are chiefly employed as manual labourers, with some classified as skilled workers (Facharbeiter). No foreigner may be a commissioned officer (Führer) in the OT. The highest assignments he may attain are Hilfspolier and Fachvorarbeiter. While the "Einsatz Sold" was paid to the foreign workers in cash in France, all other wages which supposedly were to go to his family, actually went to the "Ausländerlohnzahlstelle" (Pay Office for Foreign Workers) in PARIS.

Following are two tables showing "Einsatz Sold" for single and married workers respectively:

**UNCLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

SCHEIDT, Peter (& SCHNELLEN),

STOLBERG (Rh1.)

Hoch und Tiefbau, Eisenbetonbauten, Bunkerbau, (surface, underground, concrete and pillbox constructions).

SCHIFFER,

HEILBRONN, Gästloffstr.27,

Eisenbetonbau (concrete construction),

Remarks: Arbeitsgemeinschaft consisting of:

G.A.MÜLLER, KIRLACH, BADEN, WILHELM SCHIFFER,  
HEILBRONN, GUSTAV VETTER, PHILIPPSBURG.

SCHIKOFFSKY & CO.,

SAARBRÜCKEN, Königin Luise Strasse 47,  
Eisenbahnbau (railway construction)

SCHMARSEL, (Arge. Degler & Schmarsel),

RASTADT,

Bunkerbau, Panzergraben (construction of pillboxes and tank traps).

SCHMIDT, Adolf,

SAARBRÜCKEN 3,

Tiefbau (underground construction).

SCHMITZ & SOHN,

AACHEN,

Lageraufbau (camp construction).

SCHMITZ-ERPENBACH,

BONN,

Lageraufbau, Tischlerei (camp construction, carpenters).

SCHNEIDER & CO.,

GNESSEN., Wallastr. 2,

Eisenbetonbauten (concrete construction).

SCHNEIDER & SCHUMACHER,

DÜREN/Rheinland,

Tarnarbeiter, Gärtner (camouflage, gardening).

SCHNELLEN, Gustav,

DÜSSELDORF, Gartenstr. 24,

Hoch- und Tiefbau (surface and underground construction).

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Monthly Einsatz Pay  
for Single Workers

Per Diem  
in Lieu  
of Subsist-  
ence.

|  |                 | I                                     | II     | III    | IV     |       |
|--|-----------------|---------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|-------|
| Reich including<br>district Bialystok              | RM.             | 27.-                                  | 25.20  | 21.60  | 18.-   | 3.-   |
| France   | Francs          | 648.-                                 | 604.-  | 518.-  | 432.-  | 72.-  |
|  | RM              | 32.40                                 | 30.24  | 25.92  | 21.60  | 3.60  |
| Belgium  | Bel. Fr         | 423.-                                 | 394.-  | 338.-  | 282.60 | 48.-  |
|  | RM              | 33.84                                 | 31.53  | 27.07  | 22.60  | 3.84  |
| Generalgouvernement<br>incl. district<br>Galicia   | Zloty           | 81.-                                  | 75.60  | 64.80  | 54.-   | 9.-   |
|  | RM              | 40.50                                 | 37.80  | 32.40  | 27.-   | 4.50  |
| Holland  | Guilders        | 31.20                                 | 28.-   | 25.20  | 21.60  | 3.60  |
|  | RM              | 41.40                                 | 38.22  | 33.43  | 28.66  | 4.77  |
| Norway   | Nor. crowns     | 72.-                                  | 66.60  | 57.60  | 48.60  | 8.10  |
|  | RM              | 40.90                                 | 37.84  | 32.73  | 27.61  | 4.60  |
| Denmark  | D. crowns       | 66.60                                 | 63.-   | 54.-   | 45.-   | 7.50  |
|  | RM              | 34.76                                 | 32.88  | 28.18  | 23.49  | 3.91  |
| Roumania   | Lei             | 2700.-                                | 2520.- | 2160.- | 1800.- | 420.- |
|  | RM              | 45.09                                 | 42.08  | 36.07  | 30.06  | 7.01  |
| Italy  | Lire            | 260.30                                | 241.20 | 207.-  | 172.80 | 42.-  |
|  | RM              | 34.08                                 | 31.71  | 27.21  | 22.72  | 5.52  |
| Slovakia   | Crowns          | 394.-                                 | 367.-  | 315.-  | 263.-  | 54.-  |
|  | RM              | 33.90                                 | 31.57  | 27.09  | 22.60  | 4.64  |
| Hungaria   | Pengoe          | 55.80                                 | 55.20  | 45.-   | 37.80  | 9.-   |
|  | RM              | 33.98                                 | 31.78  | 27.40  | 23.02  | 5.48  |
| Croatia  | Kuna            | 675.-                                 | 630.-  | 540.-  | 450.-  | 90.-  |
|  | RM              | 33.75                                 | 31.50  | 27.-   | 22.50  | 4.50  |
| Bulgaria   | Lewa            | 1107.-                                | 1033.- | 885.-  | 738.-  | 150.- |
|  | RM              | 33.76                                 | 31.51  | 27.01  | 22.51  | 4.58  |
| Serbia, Rest of Yagoslavia                         | Same as Croatia |                                       |        |        |        |       |
| Greece   | Drachm          | 2025.-                                | 1898.- | 1628.- | 1350.- | 370.- |
|  | RM              | 33.81                                 | 31.56  | 27.05  | 22.54  | 4.50  |
| Occupied USSR excl. distr.<br>Bialystok a. Galicia | Ruble           | 338.40                                | 315.-  | 270.-  | 225.-  | 30.-  |
|  | RM              | 33.84                                 | 31.50  | 27.-   | 22.50  | 3.-   |
| Finland  | Ruble           | Same as USSR but per diem Ruble 50.65 |        |        |        |       |
|  |                 | RM 5.07                               |        |        |        |       |
| Finland  | Finnmark        | 668.-                                 | 622.-  | 532.-  | 444.-  | 100.- |
|  | RM              | 33.85                                 | 31.51  | 26.98  | 22.48  | 5.06  |

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SCHOMMER, Arbeitsgemeinschaft,

WAWERN,  
Hoch-und Tiefbau, Bahnbau, Bunkerbau (surface, underground,  
railway, pillbox construction).

SCHOETTLE & SCHUSTER A.G.,

BLIESKASTEL,  
Tiefbau und Eisenbetonbau (underground and concrete  
construction).

SCHUMACHER, Heinrich,

MÜHLHAUSEN,  
Hoch, Tief, Eisenbetonbau (surface, underground,  
concrete construction).

SCHWERM & LANGE,

SCHEID (Eifel),  
Hoch-, Tief-, Beton und Eisenbetonbau (surface, underground and  
concrete constructions)

SEIDENSPINNER (Arge Landschaftsgärtner Stuttgart),

STUTTGART,  
Tarnarbeiten (camouflage specialists).

SIMON, A.,

KÖLN, Giessenerstr. 31,  
Bunkerbau (pillbox construction).

SIMON, & FUCHS.

KÖLN, Giessenerstrasse,  
Eisenbahnbau (railway construction).

STARK & CO., vorm Rheinische Baugesellschaft,

HELLENTHAL,  
Construction firm..

SPIECKER, Fritz,

OLDENBURG,  
Bunkerbau (pillbox construction).

UNCLASSIFIED D 17

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Monthly Einsatz Pay for  
Married Workers

Per diem in  
lieu of  
subsistence

|   |            | I   | II     | III    | IV     |       |
|---|------------|---|--------|--------|--------|-------|
| (Reich territory incl.<br>Bialystok)                      | RM         | 45.-  | 42.-   | 36.-   | 30.-   | 3.-   |
| France  | frs        | 1080.-  | 1008.- | 864.-  | 720.-  | 72.-  |
| Belgium   | Bel.frs    | 705.-   | 657.-  | 564.-  | 471.-  | 48.-  |
|   | RM         | 56.40   | 52.56  | 45.12  | 37.68  | 3.84  |
| Generalgouvernement<br>incl. district<br>Galicia          | Zolty      | 135.-   | 126.-  | 108.-  | 90.-   | 9.-   |
|   | RM         | 67.50   | 63.-   | 54.-   | 45.-   | 4.50  |
| Holland   | Guilders   | 52.-  | 48.-   | 42.-   | 36.-   | 3.60  |
|   | RM         | 69.-  | 63.70  | 55.73  | 47.77  | 4.77  |
| Norway  | Nor.crowns | 120.-   | 111.-  | 96.-   | 81.-   | 8.10  |
|   | RM         | 57.94   | 54.94  | 46.98  | 39.15  | 3.91  |
| Roumania  | Lei        | 4500.-  | 4200.- | 3600.- | 3000.- | 420.- |
|   | RM         | 75.15   | 70.14  | 60.12  | 50.10  | 7.01  |
| Italy   | Lire       | 432.-   | 402.-  | 345.-  | 288.-  | 42.-  |
|   | RM         | 56.80   | 52.86  | 45.36  | 37.87  | 5.52  |
| Slovakia  | crowns     | 657.-   | 612.-  | 525.-  | 438.-  | 54.-  |
|   | RM         | 56.50   | 52.63  | 45.15  | 37.67  | 4.64  |
| Hungaria  | Pengoe     | 93.-  | 87.-   | 75.-   | 63.-   | 9.-   |
|   | RM         | 56.64   | 52.98  | 45.67  | 38.37  | 5.48  |
| Croatia   | Kuna       | 1125.-  | 1050.- | 900.-  | 750.-  | 90.-  |
|   | RM         | 56.25   | 52.50  | 45.-   | 37.50  | 4.50  |
| Bulgaria  | Lewa       | 1845.-  | 1722.- | 1476.- | 1230.- | 150.- |
|   | RM         | 56.27   | 52.52  | 45.02  | 4.58   |       |
| Serbia-Yugoslavia   | Dinar      | 1125.-  | 1050.- | 900.-  | 750.-  | 90.-  |
|   | RM         | 56.25   | 52.50  | 45.-   | 37.50  | 4.50  |
| Greece  | Drachm     | 3375.-  | 3150.- | 2700.- | 2250.- | 270.- |
|   | RM         | 56.36   | 52.61  | 45.09  | 37.58  | 4.50  |
| Occupied USSR excl.<br>districts Bialystok<br>and Galicia | Ruble      | 564.-   | 525.-  | 450.-  | 375.-  | 30.-  |
|   | RM         | 56.40   | 52.50  | 45.-   | 37.50  | 3.-   |
| Finland   | Ruble      | Same as USSR except per diem:<br>Rubel 50.65, RM 5.07 |        |        |        |       |
| Finland   | Finnmark   | 1114.-  | 1037.- | 888.-  | 740.-  | 100.- |
|   | RM         | 56.42   | 52.52  | 44.98  | 37.48  | 5.06  |

Russians, Ukrainians, White Russians, Lithuanians, etc. are grouped together under the term "Ostarbeiter" (Eastern workers). While working in France they received pay on the basis of French workers' gross wages. Additional output pay was the same for both French and Ostarbeiter. The Ostarbeiter, however, is paid only for work actually performed. He is not entitled to overtime pay. For such time as he is unable to work because of illness or

**UNCLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

STIER, Paul,

STUTTGART-VEIHINGEN,  
Gartengestalter (landscaping).

SPOEHR, Karl,

MÜNCHEN,  
Hoch-, Tief, Eisenbeton und Strassenbau (surface, underground,  
concrete, road construction).

STRABAG (Strassenbauaktiengesellschaft),

WEIMAR/NIEDERLAHNSTEIN, Koblenzerstrasse 30,  
Strassenbauten, Erdarbeiten, Lageraufbau (road builders,  
excavations, camp construction).

STURHAHN, W.,

GLOGAU,  
Eisenbetonbauten, Bunkerbau (concrete, pillbox construction).

STUTTGART-NORD-EITEL, Arbeitsgemeinschaft,

STUTTGART,  
Beton und Eisenbetonbauten, Erdarbeiten (concrete constructions,  
excavations).

SUEDEDEUTSCHE BAUMASCHINEN GESELLSCHAFT,

STUTTGART, Königstrasse 1,  
Building machines.

TERBRAK, Hermann,

KARLSRUHE-DURLACH-STRASSBURG,  
Baunternehmung (construction firm).

THOR,

HAMBURG, Alsterdamm 10,  
Tiefbau und Eisenbetonbauten, Tunnelbauten (underground and  
concrete constructions, tunnelling).

TSCHAPEK, Eugen,

WIEN XVI, Thaliastr. 102,  
Chem. techn. Fabrik (chemical and technical products).

TUNNEL & TIEFBAU,

ESSEN, Kaninenberg 11,  
Stollenbau (tunnelling).

VASSEN, H,

GEMÜND-EIFEL,  
Tiefbau (underground construction)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

injury, the Ostarbeiter is given merely rations and quarters. Contractors employing Ostarbeiter must remit an Ostarbeiter-Abgabe (levy), but no taxes or social insurance fees are paid by the worker.

A daily deduction for rations and quarters of RM 1.50 is made. This amount may be reduced down to RM 0.50 if the worker conducts himself exceptionally well. In outstanding cases rations may be free.

All Ostarbeiter are divided into 4 efficiency groups as follows:

(In succeeding lists and tables these groups will appear without further explanation):

Group I Free rations and quarters are granted when work is excellent.

Group II RM 1.-- is deducted when his work is good

Group III RM 0.50 is deducted when his work is satisfactory

Group IV The average Russian worker without any noticeable willingness to work. RM 1.50 is deducted for his rations and quarters.

Ostarbeiter, who distinguish themselves in their loyalty and good work receive upon completion of their first year of employment a bonus of 20%, after 2 years 30%, and after 3 years 50% of their wages.

Example of wages paid to Ostarbeiter

| daily gross wages of<br>French workers | corresponding deductions<br>daily amount for rations<br>and quarters |                 | actual Ostar-<br>amount beiter<br>paid Levy<br>(paid<br>by Con-<br>tractor) |                 |
|--|--|-----------------|---|-----------------|
| RM 2.10<br>4.--                        | RM 2.05<br>3.---   | RM 1.50<br>1.50 | RM 0.55<br>1.50   | RM 0.05<br>1.-- |

Male and female workers (Ostarbeiter) receive the full wages after completion of their 20th year of age. The following amounts of full wages are paid for those under 20 years of age:

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| 40% | of full wages for those who have completed their 15th year: |
| 50% | 16th year   |
| 60% | 17th year   |
| 70% | 18th year   |
| 80% | 19th year   |
| 90% | 20th year   |

Pay for forced labour cannot, of course, be expected to have been adhered to by the Germans. As previously pointed out, such arrangements were often merely made on paper in order to preserve the semblance of legality. Some instances are, furthermore, available in which completely insufficient wages have been paid to forced laborers. One German document, for example, lists the following weekly wages paid to Russian forced labor:

- 2.00 RM for ordinary workers
- 3.00 RM for especially good workers
- 3.00 RM for Kolonnenführer
- 4.00 RM for Bereitschaftsführer
- 5.00 RM for Abteilungsführer

UNCLASSIFIED

VEREINIGTE UNTERTAGE U. SCHACHTBAU (VERUSCHACHT) G.m.b.H.,

ESSEN, H...  
Steinbau (mining).

WALTER, Dipl.Ing.Karl.,

BERLIN-DAHLEM, Altensteinstr. 36a,  
Spezial Baugeschäft (building material).

WAYSS & FREYTAG A.G.,

STUTTGART, Herdweg 14,  
Eisenbetonbauten (concrete structures).

WEINER, Friedrich,

FREIBURG im Riesengebirge, Hebsackstrasse 6,  
Kiesgewinnung (gravel production).

WEISS & BOCK,

DÜREN, Marienstrasse,  
Hoch- Tief und Eisenbetonbauten (surface, underground  
and concrete construction).

WESTDEUTSCHE STEININDUSTRIE (Arge),

LINZ a/Rhein,  
Steinbruchbetriebe (exploitation of quarries).

WESTDEUTSCHE WEGEBAUGESELLSCHAFT,

TRIER,  
Construction firm.

WETTERHOLM, R,

KÖLN- Junkersdorf, Am Römerhof,  
Tarnfirm (camouflage specialists).

WICKERT, August,

NEUSTADT a.d.Weinstr.  
Anstrich Tarnung, Sandstrahl (finishing, camouflaging, sand  
blasting)

WIENER & TRACHTE,

DORTMUND, Markischestr. 59,  
Bunkerbau, Eisenbeton und Betonbauten, Lageraufbau (pillbox,  
concrete, camp construction).

UNCLASSIFIED

(e) Special regulations affecting OT pay

146. List of Pay Additions

The actual pay received by OT employees is affected by a number of special regulations concerning compensations, extra pay, allowances and deductions. Aside from taxes and penalties for work of inferior quality (Minderleistung) or for work not performed (Lohnausfall), most of the regulations affecting the basic pay are additions. The most frequent factors of this kind are the following and will be discussed in brief below:

OT-Sold or Wehrsold  
Frontzulage (Front line allowance)  
Leistungslohn (Pay for output)  
Mehrarbeit (overtime)  
Erschwerniszulage (Allowance for dangerous work)  
Lohnausfallentschädigung (compensation for time lost  
other than through worker's fault)  
Leistungszulage (special premiums)  
Lohnnebenkosten (allowances)

147. OT Sold For Employees

Sold, whether in the Armed Forces or in the OT, must not be confused, with basic pay. While basic pay represents the equivalent to the so-called Friedensgebühren (peace-time pay), Sold is strictly a war-time addition to compensate for various hardships and sacrifices. At the same time Sold is designed to serve the soldier or, in the case of the OT, the worker, as his personal allowance in the field.

All German Firmenangehörige who are classified as Frontarbeiter receive OT Sold. The Soldgruppe (Sold group) to which a Frontarbeiter belongs is determined by his respective rank or assignment. Originally there were seven OT Soldgruppen, but later, the Wehrsoldgruppen (Army Sold Groups) were applied. The OT Sold is payable in advance for each 1/3 of the month on the 1st, 11th, and 21st and is paid in the currency of the country in which the worker is employed. The rate of Sold for an OT Arbeiter is RM 1.44 per day which corresponds to the Sold of a Gefreiter (American: PFC, British: Lance Corporal) in the Army. If a worker absents himself without permission, his Sold is withheld.

OT Sold is not paid to foreign workers who receive Einsatzgeld (pay for front line duty) for the defrayal of their personal expenses in foreign countries.

In discussing OT pay in general and Sold in particular, it is important to know that the ranks and rank insignia of OT-eigenes Personal also apply to the Firmenangestellten. There are three rank scales for each pay scale. New employees are placed into the lowest rank scale and into the corresponding Sold group. While no increase of wages is connected with promotions, the OT Sold group changes.

OT-Firmenangestellte are divided into the following Sold-gruppen as of May 1944, (for explanation of wage groups consult the preceding tables):

| <u>Wage Group</u><br><u>under OT</u><br><u>Firmenangestell-</u><br><u>tentarif</u> | <u>Rank</u>                       | <u>OT Sold Group</u> |
|--|-----------------------------------|----------------------|
| J1   | OT-Mann bis<br>O.T. Vorarbeiter   | 16 - 15 - 14         |
| J2   | OT-Stammarbeiter<br>up to Meister | 15 - 14 - 13         |

UNCLASSIFIED

WINTERLING, H.G.,

PLAUEN, Kreis Zwickau, Sachsen,  
Baumaschinen (building machines).

WIRTH, Hermann,

KÖLN,  
Bauunternehmung (construction firm).

WIRTZ & CO.,

AACHEN, Erster Roter Hag Weg 27,  
Bunkerbau (pillbox construction).

WITT, J.,

SAARBRÜCKEN 2, Wiesenstrasse 1,  
Hoch-Tief und Betonbau, Stollenbau (surface, underground,  
concrete constructions, tunnelling).

WOLFER & GOEBEL,

ESSLINGEN a/N. Schelztorstr. 28,  
Hoch und Tiefbau (surface and underground construction).  
Remarks: Branches at: STUTTGART (Zeppleinstr.123),  
SAARBRÜCKEN (Paul-Marienstr.24), KÖNIGSBERG (Steindamm 179),  
THORN /Westpr. (Schildergasse 1).

WRONSKI, K.v.,

KÖLN 15, Ubierring 61a,  
Bauunternehmung, Bahnbau (construction firm, railway construction).

ZUEBLIN, Eduard & Co.,

DUISBURG,  
Tiefbau, Bunkerbau (underground, pillbox construction).

ZUNTSCHWENDT UND HESS,

LANDAU/Pfalz,  
Betonbauten (concrete constructions).

UNCLASSIFIED

Wage Group  
under OT  
Firmenangestell-  
tentarif

Rank

OT Sold Group

|    |   |              |
|----|---|--------------|
| K1 | OT-Vorarbeiter up<br>to OT-Obermeister        | 14 - 13 - 12 |
| K2 | OT-Vorarbeiter up<br>to OT-Obermeister        | 14 - 13 - 12 |
| T1 | "   | 14 - 13 - 12 |
| T2 | OT-Meister up to<br>OT-Truppführer            | 13 - 12      |
| M  | OT-Obermeister up<br>to OT-Obertruppführer    | 12 - 11      |
| M0 | OT-Truppführer up to<br>Haupttruppführer      | 12 - 11      |
| K3 | OT-Obertruppführer up<br>to OT-Frontführer    | 11 - 10      |
| T3 | OT-Haupttruppführer up<br>to OT-Oberbauführer | 11 - 10 - 9  |
| K4 | OT-Frontführer up to<br>OT-Hauptfrontführer   | 10 - 9 - 8   |
| T4 | OT-Oberbauführer up<br>to OT-Bauleiter        | 9 - 8 - 7    |
| TH | OT-Hauptbauführer up<br>to OT-Oberbauleiter   | 8 - 7 - 6    |

Following is a table of OT Sold as paid in Germany and in the various occupied territories, (monthly):

| OT.- Sold-<br>(Wehrsold)<br>Gruppe | Reich<br>RM | Holland<br>hfl | Norway<br>n.Kr. | Denmark<br>d.Kr. | Italy<br>Lire |
|------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------|
| 16                                 | 30          | 36             | 81              | 75               | 375           |
| 15                                 | 36          | 42             | 96              | 90               | 450           |
| 14                                 | 42          | 48             | 111             | 105              | 525           |
| 13                                 | 45          | 52             | 120             | 111              | 564           |
| 12                                 | 54          | 63             | 144             | 135              | 675           |
| 11                                 | 60          | 69             | 159             | 147              | 750           |
| 10                                 | 72          | 81             | 192             | 177              | 900           |
| 9                                  | 81          | 93             | 216             | 201              | 1014          |
| 8                                  | 96          | 108            | 255             | 237              | 1200          |
| 7                                  | 108         | 123            | 285             | 267              | 1350          |
| 6                                  | 120         | 135            | 318             | 294              | 1500          |
| Daily ration<br>allowance          | 3           | 3.6            | 8.1             | 7.5              | 60            |

| OT.- Sold-<br>(Wehrsold)<br>Gruppe | G. Gouv.<br>Zloty | Russia<br>Ruble | Slovakia<br>Kr. | Hungary<br>Pengö | Croatia<br>Kuna |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 16                                 | 90                | 375             | 438             | 63               | 750             |
| 15                                 | 108               | 450             | 525             | 75               | 900             |
| 14                                 | 126               | 525             | 612             | 87               | 1050            |
| 13                                 | 135               | 564             | 657             | 93               | 1125            |
| 12                                 | 162               | 675             | 786             | 111              | 1350            |

UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEXE E

ABBREVIATIONS.

The following is a list of abbreviations commonly found in OT documents. The greater part of this list is peculiar to the OT: to facilitate the interpretation of OT documentary material, however, some abbreviations of a more general nature have been also included.

1. German Abbreviations

A

|         |                          |                                       |
|---------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| A       | Afrikaner                | African                               |
| ABL     | Abschnittsbauleitung     | Local Supervisory Staff               |
|         | Abschnittsbauleiter      | Chief of an ABL (see above)           |
| Af      | Ausfallstunden           | Time lost                             |
| AO      | Auslandorganisation      | Party Organisation for Germans Abroad |
| AOG     | Arbeits-Ordnung Gesetz   | National Labor Law Regulations        |
| A-RdErl | Arbeitsrunderlass        | Work Directive                        |
| Arge    | Arbeitsgemeinschaft      | Working Combine                       |
| A St    | Arbeitseinsatz Statistik | Manpower Allocation Statistics        |
| Ast     | Abwehrstellung           | Defense Position                      |

B

|            |                             |   |
|------------|-----------------------------|---|
| B          | Bau                         | Construction (Works)                      |
|            | Brücke                      | Bridge                                    |
|            | Bunkerbau                   | Pillbox construction                      |
|            | Belgier                     | Belgian                                   |
| BB         | Baubüro                     | Construction Office                       |
|            | Baustellen-Betrieb          | Construction Site Operations              |
| BBL        | Brückenbauleitung           | Bridge Construction Sector HQ             |
| BD         | Baudirektor                 | Grade in Civil Servant                    |
|            |                             | Hierarchy of Construction Officials       |
| Bes. Verg. |                             |   |
| Gr.        | Besondere Vergütungs-Gruppe | Special Wage Scale Table                  |
| BI         | Bauingenieur )              | Grades in Civil Servant                   |
|            | Bauinspektor )              | Hierarchy of Construction Officials       |
| BL         | Bauleitung                  | OT Sub-Sector                             |
| BLW        | Bauleistungswerte           | Constructional Efficiency                 |
| B-Mann     | Bestrafte Mann              | Penal Detachment Member                   |
|            | Bewachungspflichtiger Mann  | Member of OT Specially Guarded Detachment |
| BPVO       | Baupreisverordnung          | Building Costs control                    |
| BR         | Baurat                      | Grade in Construction Civil Service       |
| Bst.SP     | Baustab Speer               | Baustab Speer                             |
| Bw         | Barackenwärter              | Barracks orderly                          |
| BwH        | Barackenwächter             | Barracks guard                            |
| Bzb        | Bezirksbüro                 | District Office                           |

C

|    |                    |                       |
|----|--------------------|-----------------------|
| C  | Cementarbeiter     | Cement worker         |
| Cf | Cementfacharbeiter | Skilled Cement worker |

D

|       |                       |                          |
|-------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| D     | Deutscher             | German                   |
| DAF   | Deutsche Arbeitsfront | German Labour Front      |
| DASAG | Deutsche Asphalt A.G. | Trade Name of an OT Firm |

UNCLASSIFIED

| OT.- Sold-<br>(Wehrsold)<br>Gruppe | G. Gouv.<br>Zloty | Russia<br>Ruble | Slovakia<br>Kr. | Hungary<br>Pengö | Croatia<br>Kuna |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 11                                 | 180               | 750             | 873             | 126              | 1500            |
| 10                                 | 216               | 900             | 1047            | 150              | 1800            |
| 9                                  | 243               | 1014            | 1179            | 168              | 2025            |
| 8                                  | 288               | 1200            | 1398            | 198              | 2400            |
| 7                                  | 324               | 1350            | 1572            | 222              | 2700            |
| 6                                  | 360               | 1500            | 1746            | 249              | 3000            |
| Daily ration<br>allowance          | 9                 | 30              | 72              | 12               | 120             |

#### 148 OT-Sold for Workers

While the above listed OT.-Sold covers the OT.-Firmenangestellten, special regulations exist also for OT.-workers. All OT.-Frontarbeiter receive Sold corresponding to the Armed Forces Sold in the particular locality. Payment is made as follows:

- (a) for OT.-Frontarbeiter with an hourly tariff up to RM 0.72 and for OT.-Frontarbeiter who have not completed their 20th year of age. according to Wehrsoldgruppe 16-14
- (b) for OT.-Frontarbeiter with an hourly tariff of from RM 0.80 to 0.92 " " " 15-13
- (c) for OT.-Frontarbeiter with an hourly tariff of more than RM 0.92 " " " 14-12

#### 149. Frontzulage (Front Line Allowance) and Leistungslohn (Pay for Output)

Frontzulage is granted as compensation for living under field conditions. The amount is RM 1.-- daily for all ranks and is authorised by the Chief of the Armed Forces High Command. A circular letter issued by the EGW, dated 31 March 1942, states that according to an order of OKW the front line allowance was to be discontinued for EGW, with effect from 1 April 1944.

At the beginning of 1944 a new regulation went into effect establishing a new wage system called the Leistungslohn (pay for output). It is a revival of the old piece work principle (Akkordarbeit). A mean hourly wage (Mittellohn) of RM 0.90 for German and RM. 0.70 for French workers was used as a basis for the computation of the actual pay. The whole system of computing the Leistungslohn seems to be very complicated, and there is much room for discrepancies as to the various methods in calculating the Leistungslohn by the individual firm.

#### 150. Overtime

The regular working hours for Angestellte is calculated on a weekly basis of 48 hours and for workers on a daily basis of 8 hours. Exceptions to these rules are the following: the regular working time for Maschinisten, Heizer, Kraftfahrer, Beifahrer, and Kutscher is 10 hours and for guard personnel, barracks orderlies, and cooks 12 hours, per day. Certain classifications of mechanics may have to work a regular week of 60 hours.

In the case of all Angestellte who work on the basis of the 48 hour week, overtime is to be paid only if increased working hours have been ordered for a period of more than a month and exceeding 52 hours per week. Overtime is paid in form of a lump sum and does not take into consideration hourly excess work. Thus all commercial and technical employees with the exception of Poliere and Schachtmeister receive.

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

|           |                                    |                                      |
|-----------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| DEBAG     | Deutsche Asphalt und Tiefbau A. G. | Trade Name of an OT Firm             |
| DERUBAU   | Deutsch-Rumänische Baugesellschaft | German-Rumanian Building Association |
| DEUBAU    | Deutsche Baugesellschaft           | Trade Name of an OT Firm             |
| DG        | Durchgangsstrasse                  | Trunk Highway                        |
| Dipl.Ing. | Diplom Ingenieur                   | Engineer with University Diploma     |
| Du.       | Duplikat                           | Copy                                 |
| D-Zug     | Durchgehender Zug                  | Through Train                        |

E

|       |   |  |
|-------|---|--|
| E     | Einheit<br>Einsatz  | OT Unit or Firm<br>Commitment or Allocation of Construction or Manpower.<br>Area Control Staff, Army Level |
| EB    | Erdarbeiten   | Excavations  |
| EBD   | Eisenbahnbau<br>Eisenbahnbaudienststelle<br>Eisenbahnbetriebsdienst | Railway Construction<br>Railway Construction Office<br>Railway Operating Service                           |
| EG    | Einsatzgruppe   | Area Control Staff, Army Group Level   |
| EGD   | Einsatzgruppe Deutschland   | Area Control Staff, Army Group Level in Germany  |
| EGW   | Einsatzgruppe West  | Area Control Staff, Army Group Level West  |
| ELBAU | Elektrizitätsbau  | Electrical Construction  |
| EMV   | Einheitsmietsvertrag  | Standard Rent Contract   |

F

|     |                   |   |
|-----|-------------------|---|
| F   | Fernbleiben       | Absence (Used also in case of Absence without Official Leave) |
| Fa  | Frontführung      | Front Area Personnel Section                                  |
| Fa  | Firma             | Firm  |
| FD  | Fern D Zug        | Express train   |
| Fl  | Flechter          | Braider   |
| FPN | Feldpost Nummer   | A. P. O. Number   |
| Fr. | Franzose          | Frenchman   |
| FvD | Führer vom Dienst | Duty Officer  |

G

|                     |   |  |
|---------------------|---|--|
| GBA                 | Generalbevollmächtigter für den Arbeitseinsatz        | Plenipotentiary-General for Manpower Allocation (Fritz SAUCKEL)  |
| G. Blatt gesch. gfm | Gesundheitsblatt geschieden<br>Gefolgsschaftsmitglied | Health Record<br>Divorced<br>(Annexe F) Member of Army Auxiliary |

H

|   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| H | Hauptunternehmer<br>Heimat<br>Heizer<br>Holländer | Chief Contractor<br>Home<br>Stoker<br>Dutchman |
|---|---|--|

UNCLASSIFIED

15 percent of tariff wage for 52 to 60 hours  
30 percent of tariff wage for more than 60 hours.

The percentage is computed from the tariff including the Leistungszulage (special premiums), but excluding all other pay additions. The percentage, however, must not be computed from a basis higher than 600 RM, and if the payee receives a monthly salary of less than 1000 RM., the total pay, including overtime, must not exceed 1000 RM. On Sundays and holidays, 50 percent of the respective hourly tariff (1/48 of the weekly salary or 1/200 of the monthly salary) are paid as overtime addition for every hour of work. On special holidays the overtime pay is raised to 100 percent computed in the same manner.

Poliere and Schachtmeister are governed by somewhat different rulings, but it may be said that, in general, they receive a basic overtime allowance of 25 percent of the approximate hourly tariff (1/48 of weekly salary or 1/200 of monthly salary) per excess hour.

OT.-Frontarbeiter and Legionäre receive an overtime addition of 25 percent of hourly wage tariff per excess hour. 50 percent extra is granted for work performed on Sundays and holidays, and 100 percent extra for special holidays such as New Year, Easter, Christmas and others. If work is performed in three shifts, a paid rest period of half an hour is to be added to each shift.

No overtime allowances are granted to Jews and forced labour.

151. Erschwerniszulage (Allowance for dangerous work)

Erschwerniszulage was originally paid only in especially endangered areas, where an addition of 20 percent of base pay was frequently granted. That allowance could be increased to 30 percent for work performed under aerial bombardment, and a special addition of 50 francs per day is known to have been given to workers employed on some French sites containing unexploded bombs. In this connection it should be noted that full payment is made for work not performed because of enemy bombing.

In December 1944, however, it was ordered that Erschwerniszulage is to be paid only for the following categories of work.

|  | <u>RM per hour</u> |
|--|--------------------|
| (a) for work performed in tunnels and shafts<br>under construction with an inside length<br>of 60 meters | 0.15               |
| (b) for work performed in an under-water depth<br>of up to 5 meters                                      | 4.00               |
| 10   | 6.00               |
| 15   | 8.00               |
| 20   | 11.00              |
| 40   | 13.50              |
| (c) for work performed under the following air<br>pressures:   |                    |
| up to 0.5 kg/qcm (in excess)   | 0.15               |
| 1.0  | 0.20               |
| 1.5  | 0.30               |
| 2.0  | 0.40               |
| 2.5  | 0.70               |
| 2.0  | 1.00               |

152. Lohnausfallentschädigung (Compensation for Time Lost Other Than  
Through Workers's Fault)

The following conditions permit a Lohnausfallentschädigung, i.e. compensation for time lost for reasons other than the worker's fault

UNCLASSIFIED

|       |                                 |  |
|-------|---------------------------------|--|
| Hako  | Hafenkommandeur                 | Port Commander                                   |
| HASE  | Halbarischer Sonderein-<br>satz | Special Unit containing 50%<br>Non-Aryan Workers |
| Hb.   | Hochbau                         | Above Ground (Surface)<br>Construction           |
| Hsb.  | Hilfssachbearbeiter             | Assistant Specialist                             |
| Hi-Wa | Hilfswachtmann                  | Assistant Guard                                  |
| Hiwi  | Hilfswilliger                   | Volunteer Ostarbeiter (See<br>Table I, No.20)    |
| Hp    | Hilfspolier                     | Assistant Foreman                                |
| Hptf  | Haupttruppführer                | OT rank approximately<br>equivalent to Top Sgt   |
| Hsb.  | Hauptsachbearbeiter             | Specialist in charge                             |
| Htrf  | Haupttruppführer                | (see Hptf)                                       |
| HU    | Hauptunternehmer                | Chief contractor                                 |
| HVD   | Hauptverkehrsdirktion           | Chief Transport Directorate<br>(Military)        |

# I

|      |           |   |
|------|-----------|---|
| I.   | Italiener | Italian   |
| i.H. | im Hause  | In the building (Term used<br>in interdepartmental<br>correspondence) |

# J

|      |              |          |
|------|--------------|----------|
| Jg   | Jugendlicher | Juvenile |
| Jud. | Jude         | Jew      |

# K

|         |  |  |
|---------|--|--|
| K       | Kaufmännisch                           | Commercial                                       |
| k       | Kraftfahrwesen                         | Motor Transport                                  |
| k or Kd | kommissioniert                         | Deputised  |
| Ka      | Kommandierend                          | Commanding                                       |
| Ka      | Kabelgraben                            | Cable Trench                                     |
| Kam.    | Kameradschaft                          | Fellowship or SK unit of<br>section strength     |
| KdF     | Kraft durch Freude                     | Strength Through Joy                             |
| Kdf     | Kameradschaftsführer                   | SK rank approximately<br>equivalent to Corporal  |
| KEA     | Kraftfahrersatzab-<br>teilung          | Motor Transport Replacement<br>Bn.               |
| Kf      | Kameradschaftsführer                   | (see KdF)  |
| KG      | Kriegsgefangener                       | Prisoner of War                                  |
| Kh      | krank im Heimatsort                    | Ill in Zone of the<br>Interior                   |
| Ki      | Kiesgewinnung                          | Gravel Pit Excavation                            |
| Kk      | Krank im Krankenhaus                   | Ill in Hospital                                  |
| KLEA    | Kraftfahrlehrersatz-<br>abteilung      | Motor Transport Demonstration<br>Replacement Bn. |
| Ko      | Koch                                   | Cook (Male)                                      |
| Kö      | Köchin                                 | Cook (Female)                                    |
| Kr      | Krank in Revier                        | Ill in Sickbay                                   |
| KRA     | Kraftwagenleitung                      | Motor Transport HQ                               |
| Ku      | Krank im Unterkunftsart                | Ill in Billets                                   |
| Kü      | Küchenhilfe                            | Kitchen Orderly                                  |
| KVA     | Küstenverteidigungs-<br>abschnitt      | Coastal Defence<br>Sector                        |
| KVR     | Kriegsverwaltungsrat                   | War-Administration Counsellor                    |
| KVUA    | Küstenverteidigungs-<br>Unterabschnitt | Coastal Defence Sub-<br>Sector                   |

UNCLASSIFIED

or negligence:

time lost because of adverse weather conditions  
time lost because of enemy action  
time spent by worker on leave.

In such instances the worker is entitled to payment of hourly tariff for eight hours per day, even if he was able to work only for part of that time.

In all instances of inability to work because of accident, injuries or illness sustained in the line of duty, payment of salary or wages is continued for a period of up to 13 weeks. If inability for a period exceeding 13 weeks is to be expected, an immediate report is to be made to Amt Bau-OTZ, Abt. Sozialversorgung. In special instances that bureau may order payments for a period exceeding the 13 weeks. Similarly payment of salary and wages continues if the worker or employee has been ordered to undergo a special medical cure or treatment or if he has been sent on sick-leave.

153. Leistungszulage (special premiums)

Special premiums may be granted to OT personnel for extraordinary work performed by them, provided that they are not working under the regulations of the output principle. Such premiums may be granted up to 10 percent of the tariff. Only in special instances designated by the Reichs- oder Sondertreuhänder der Arbeit or in cases where personnel have received such premiums regularly since before 16 October 1939, may be the 10 percent be exceeded.

154. Lohnnebenkosten (allowances)

The following Lohnnebenkosten (allowances) are listed under the Leistungsvertrag (Efficiency Output Contract: see IIIDb63).

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Trennungszulage   | Allowance on travel or non-travel status when subsistence and quarters are not, or only partly, furnished. |
| Lohnausfallentschädigung bei Erkrankung                                   | Compensation in case of illness  |
| Frontzulage   | Front line Addition, see above.  |
| Wegegelder  | Travel allowance between residence and place of work   |
| Entfernungszulage   | Allowance for workers whose residence is distant from place of work .                                      |
| An-u. Rückreisekosten   | Travel money on leaves & furloughs   |
| Verpflegungszuschüsse bei Nichtteilnahme an der Gemeinschafts verpflegung | Subsistence allowance when OT messing facilities are not available.  |

155. Miscellaneous Deductions and Allotments

Deductions from OT pay may be made for various social insurance purposes, such as ordinary insurance (Versicherung), hospitalisation and health insurance (Krankenkasse) and forced saving (Eisernes Sparen). The amounts of these deductions are not listed in the various tariffs. They differ with each individual case according to the status of the worker and his family and dependents.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

L

|          |                                      |  |
|----------|--------------------------------------|--|
| L        | Lageraufbau<br>Leitung               | Camp Construction<br>Executive Directorate<br>Leadership |
|          | Leiter                               | Chief, Head, Leader                                      |
| LAZ      | Lohnabrechnungszeitraum              | Wage Settlement Period                                   |
| LER      | Landesbaurat                         | Grade in Construction Civil Service                      |
| L. D. N. | Leiter des Nachrichten-<br>Betriebes | Signals Communications<br>Operational Chief              |
| LKW      | Lastkraftwagen                       | Truck, lorry   |
| LL       | Leistungslohn                        | Efficiency (output) Pay                                  |
| LS       | Luftschutzleiter                     | Air Raid Protection Chief                                |
| Leiter   |                                      |  |
| LV       | Vertreter des Oberbau-<br>leiters    | Deputy Oberbauleiter                                     |

M

|       |  |   |
|-------|--|---|
| M     | Meister<br><br>(Fach-) Meister           | OT rank approximately<br>equivalent to Corporal<br>Expert Mechanik or<br>Craftsman (see P-Polier) |
| M 1   | Maschinist 1. Klasse                     | Mechanic 1st grade  |
| Ma    | Maurer                                   | Bricklayer  |
| MBF   | Militärbefehlshaber                      | Military Commander  |
| M. E. | Meines Erachtens                         | In my opinion   |
| mtl.  | monatlich                                | Monthly   |
| MVOI  | Militärverwaltungs-<br>oberinspektor     | Senior Inspector in<br>Military Administration  |
| MVOR  | Militärverwaltungs-<br>oberregierungsrat | Military Administration,<br>Senior Counsellor   |
| MVR   | Militärverwaltungsrat                    | Military Administration<br>Counsellor   |

N

|         |   |  |
|---------|---|--|
| N       | Nachrichten<br>Nachschub<br>Nachunternehmer | Signals Communications<br>Supply<br>Sub-Contractor |
| NA      | Nachrichten-Abteilung                       | Signals Communications<br>Section                  |
| Nalei   | Nachrichtenleiter                           | Signals Communications<br>Chief                    |
| NE      | Nicht Eisen (Eisernes)<br>Metall            | Non Ferrous Metal                                  |
| NM      | Nachrichtenmännchen                         | Signals Communications<br>Operator (Female)        |
| NSBZ    | Nationalsozialistische<br>Betriebszelle     | National Socialist<br>Factory Cell (DAF Unit)      |
| NSKK    | Nationalsozialistische<br>Kraftfahrkorps    | National Socialist Motor<br>Corps                  |
| NSKK-OT | NSKK-Gruppe Todt                            | OT Branch of the National<br>Socialist Motor Corps |
| NU      | Nachunternehmer                             | Sub-Contractor                                     |

O

|     |                |   |
|-----|----------------|---|
| OB  | Oberbaurat     | Grade in Construction Civil Service                   |
| OBL | Oberbauleitung | Basic OT Construction<br>Sector and Administrative HQ |

E4

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

German legislation provides for an elaborate system of nationalised social welfare designed to assist the worker upon discharge from his organisation, as well as to alleviate his and his family's hardships while he is still on active service. The Reichsversicherung (National Insurance) is an informal term under which various welfare institutions, including the Krankenkassen, are grouped together. All workers in the Reich and all OT.-eigenes Personal are members of the Reichsversicherung. While OT regulations and directives call for free medical care for all personnel, those benefits are actually provided and financed through the various social insurance and hospitalisation institutions of the Reich. Workers therefore are subject to the regulations and by-laws of the various Krankenkassen.

OT-eigenes Personal are members of the Betriebskrankenkasse des Reichs, Zweigstelle OT, BERLIN - SIEMENSSTADT. All German OT Gefolgschaftsmitglieder are members of the Deutsche Krankenkasse. While serving within the Reich, German Gefolgschaftsmitglieder receive their benefits through the Ortskrankenkassen (local Krankenkassen) French Gefolgschaftsmitglieder were members of the equivalent French agency, the Service Regional Des Assurances Sociales, or if married, the Caisse d'Allocations Familiales. Belgian workers employed in France received benefits through the Deutsche Zentralkrankenkasse in Belgium, with the main office at BRUSSELS and branches at ANTWERP, LIEGE, GHENT, and BRUGES.

Many OT workers, especially in the Building and Construction industries, received higher incomes before they became subject to OT tariffs. In all such instances the worker may apply for a family allowance. Applications are directed to the OT Amt Bau-Zentrale, Hauptabteilung Arbeitseinsatz und Sozialpolitik. After the family allowance has been approved, it is sent direct to the family of the worker. An allowance of this kind is called Familienbeihilfe. Poles, Ostarbeiter, and forced labour are excluded from any such privileges.

If a worker is killed or missing in action, his family receive Hinterbliebenen und Vermisstenbezüge.

The following is an illustrative extract from a decree by Reichsminister SPEER, dated 21 Dec 1942. (Soziale Betreuung der Frontarbeiter der OT).

"Surviving dependents of OT Frontarbeiter, killed by accident or in action or otherwise deceased, will be granted allowances equivalent to the wages of the current month and 3 months thereafter. The same payments will continue beyond that period until such time as the dependents claim of benefits (Versorgungs-verfahren) is settled. The maximum amount payable is RM 500.

"In case of death not proven to have occurred in line of duty no payments are to be made beyond a period of 3 months.

"If a Frontarbeiter is captured to missing in action, wages are sent to his family retroactive to his disappearance. Moreover, the following payments will be made in addition to benefits derived from the Reichversicherung and from the Army:

- |  |           |
|--|-----------|
| (a) For wives of Frontarbeiter                         | RM 200.-- |
| (b) For each child up to and including 18 years of age | RM 50.--  |
| (c) For the parents of unmarried Frontarbeiter         | RM 100.-- |

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

|                                |   |   |
|--------------------------------|---|---|
| OBL                            | Oberbauleiter                             | Chief of an OB (see above)  |
| OLN                            | Öffentliche Luftwarnung                   | General air alert   |
| OM                             | Obermeister                               | OT rank approximately equivalent to Sgt.                              |
|                                | Oberfachmeister                           | Occupational grade equal to Oberpolier                                |
| ORER                           | Oberregierungsbaurat                      | Grades in Civil Servant hierarchy of Construction officials           |
| ORR                            | Oberregierungsrat                         |   |
|                                | Oberreichsrat                             | Grade in Civil Service  |
| OT                             | Organisation Todt                         | Todt Organisation   |
| OTM                            | OT-Mann                                   | OT member without rank (private)                                      |
| OTRAG                          | OT Transport-Gruppe                       | OT Transport Branch (see also NSKK-OT)                                |
| Otrf. or Otrpf                 | Obertruppführer                           | OT rank approximately equivalent to Staff Sgt.                        |
| OTZ                            | Organisation Todt Zentrale                | OT Central HQ   |
| O.U.                           | Ortsunterkunft                            | BERLIN  |
|                                |   | Local Quarters  |
| o.V.i.A. oder Vertreter im Amt |   | or Deputy in Office   |
| P                              |   |   |
| P                              | Polier                                    | Pit Overseer  |
|                                |   | Foreman (sometimes referred to as Fachmeister or Meister, see M)      |
| PBI                            | Provinzialbauinspektor                    | Grade in Construction Civil Service                                   |
| PKW                            | Personalkraftfahrzeug                     | Personnel Carrier   |
| PLA                            | Personal-Lohnführung für Ausländer (NSKK) | Finance Office for Foreigners (NSKK-OT)                               |
| Po.                            | Pole                                      | Pole  |
| PS                             | Pferdestärke                              | Horse-power   |
| PStB                           | Personalstärkeberechnung                  | Personnel Strength Report   |
| R                              |   |   |
| R                              | Rammarbeiter                              | Driller   |
| RA                             | Reichsangestellter                        | Civil Servant   |
| RAB                            | Reichsautobahnen                          | (Annexe F) Reich Express Highway System                               |
| RAM                            | Reichsangestellter f. Militär Verwaltung  | Civil Servant in Military Administration                              |
| RAT                            | Reichsangestellter-Tarif                  | Civil Servant Pay Tariff  |
| RBA                            | Regierungsbauassessor                     | Grade in Civil Servant hierarchy of Construction Officials            |
| RBD                            | Regierungsbaudirektor                     |   |
| R.D.                           | Reichsdeutscher                           | Citizen of German Reich   |
| Ref.                           | Referat                                   | Sub-Section or Section in charge of a Referent                        |
|                                | Referent                                  | Specialist Official   |
| Reg.                           | Regierungs                                | Governmental  |
| Rg                             | Regenstunden                              | Work stoppage due to hours of rain                                    |
| RGBL                           | Reichsgesetzblatt                         | Official Law Journal  |
| RR                             | Regierungsrat                             | Grade in Construction Civil Service                                   |
| Rr                             | Rückreise                                 | Return journey  |
| RTOBAU                         | Reichstarifordnung für das Baugewerbe     | Government Pay Regulations for the Building and Construction Industry |
| RTOLL                          | Reichstarifordnung über den Leistungslohn | Government Regulations governing Efficiency Wage Pay                  |

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Upon discharge from service in the OT, the worker is given Entlassungsbeihilfe (Discharge Allowance) provided that he has been on active service with the OT for a minimum of 90 days, that he is honorably discharged, and is in possession of an OT-Dienstbuch (pay and Identity book). The Entlassungsbeihilfe amounts to 10 RM for every month of service with the OT, but does not exceed a maximum of 50 RM.

Eisernes Sparen (forced or frozen savings) is a commonly adopted form of deduction of savings from salaries and wages. It is carried out and supervised by the Reich authorities. Only German employees who are subject to Lohnsteuer (tax on wages) are included in the system of Eisernes Sparen. Under that plan the following deductions may be made from a worker's pay:

From regular pay:

|            | RM       |           |
|------------|----------|-----------|
| per day    | per week | per month |
| 0.5 to 1.0 | 3 to 6   | 13 to 26  |

From overtime pay:

|             |        |          |
|-------------|--------|----------|
| 0.5 to 1.50 | 3 to 9 | 13 to 39 |
|-------------|--------|----------|

From bonuses:

up to 500 RM.

The credit institution at which the particular savings account is to be opened may be selected by the employer. Discounts on forced savings accounts are determined by the Reichsaufsichtsamt für das Kreditwesen (Reich Bureau for the Control of Credit Institutions).

#### 156. Rations, Lodging and Clothing Allowances

Food and lodging are, as a rule, provided for OT personnel without charge. Whenever regular billets and messing facilities are not provided for, a per diem allowance is paid in lieu of subsistence and quarters. The rates of this allowance have been indicated in the preceeding chart of OT Sold, but there may be variations according to groups of workers and according to local conditions.

Clothing too, is furnished free in most instances. When that is not possible, a daily clothing allowance is paid. All commissioned officers must furnish their own uniforms, but they receive an allowance up to RM 150. Officers' candidates (Führeranwärter) are issued with their uniform, but must furnish their own shoes and underwear. To cover their expenses, they receive, however, an allowance of RM 150.

OT uniforms are issued by the OT.-Ausrüstungsstelle (OT.-equipment depot). The uniform remains the property of the OT, and every issue is recorded in the Dienstbuch. Female OT.-Firmenangestellte receive a uniform allowance of 10 percent of the value of the uniforms issued to male employees.

OT employees who for some special reason are not issued with any uniforms, receive an allowance in the amount of the uniforms set down on the official price list. Employees who leave the organisation before completion of 15 months of service, must return the following rates of the uniform allowance they have received:

|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|
| 80 percent of allowance if less than 3 months service |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |
| 60  | " | " | " | " | " | " | 6  | " | " |
| 40  | " | " | " | " | " | " | 9  | " | " |
| 20  | " | " | " | " | " | " | 12 | " | " |
| 10  | " | " | " | " | " | " | 15 | " | " |

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

R (Cont'd)

| Ru.     | Russe                                    | Russian                                 |
|---------|--|---|
| Rü. -   |  |   |
| Betrieb | Rüstungsbetrieb                          | Armament Industry                       |
| RVB     | Reichsinnungsverband<br>des Bauhandwerks | National Guild of Building<br>Craftsmen |
| RVR     | Regierungsvermessungsrat                 | Grade in Construction Civil Service     |

S

|         |                                     |   |
|---------|-------------------------------------|---|
| S       | Sanitätswesen                       | Medical Service   |
|         | Sperrbetriebe                       | Highest Priority Industries                               |
| Sani    | Sanitäter                           | Medical Orderly.  |
| Sankra  | Sanitätskraftwagen                  | Ambulance   |
| Sb.     | Sachbearbeiter                      | Specialist  |
| S.B.    | Sicherungsbereich                   | Security Area   |
| Scha    | Schachtmeister                      | Shaft overseer  |
|         |                                     | Foreman (Polier is the more<br>commonly used German term) |
| Schl    | Schlosser                           | Fitter, Locksmith   |
| Schl.   |                                     |   |
| Fach    | Schliessfach                        | Post box, safe  |
| Schm    | Schmied                             | Smith   |
| Schr    | Schreiner                           | Joiner, Carpenter   |
| SD      | Sicherheitsdienst                   | Security Service of SS                                    |
| Sdf.    | Sonderführer                        | Specialist Officer (or<br>enlisted man)                   |
| SK      | Schutzkommando                      | Security Guard  |
| S.-Nr.  | Schlüssel nummer                    | Key (number)  |
| So.     | Sonstige                            | Others  |
| Sp.     | Spanier                             | Spaniard  |
| SS      | SS Verbindungsführer                | SS Liaison Officer  |
| St.     | Stellenbau                          | Emplacement Construction                                  |
|         | Einsteller                          | Personnel Assignment<br>Classifier                        |
| Str.    | Strassenwesen                       | Highway system  |
|         | Strassenbau                         | Road construction   |
| Strabag | Strassenbau Aktien-<br>gesellschaft | Trade name of an OT Firm                                  |

T

|       |                          |  |
|-------|--------------------------|--|
| T     | Bahntransport<br>Technik | Railway transportation<br>Technical Aspects of<br>Construction<br>Technical Section in an<br>OT HQ |
|       | Technisch                | Technical  |
|       | Tiefbauarbeiter          | Worker in subterranean<br>construction   |
| Tb    | Tiefbau                  | Subterranean constructor   |
| tgl   | täglich                  | Daily  |
| TOA   | Tarifordnung A           | Pay Scale A  |
| Trf.  | Truppführer              | OT rank approximately<br>equivalent to Sgt.<br>(see Trf.)  |
| Trpf. | Truppführer              |  |

U

|   |            |   |
|---|------------|---|
| U | Unterkunft | Billets, Local Quarters in<br>the Field |
|   | Urlaub     | Leave, Furlough                         |

E6

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Whenever a daily allowance for upkeep of uniforms is given, the following payments are made:

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Male employees of wage-groups J1, J2, K1, T1   | 0.50 RM |
| Male employees of wage-groups K2, T2, M        | 0.75    |
| All other male employees                       | 1.00    |
| Female employees of wage-groups J1, J2, K1, T1 | 0.50    |
| Female employees of wage-groups K2, T2         | 0.70    |
| All other female employees                     | 0.90    |

157. Urlaub (leaves)

Every OT employee is entitled to leave. The number of days granted depends on the local rulings in the various territories within and outside the Reich. New members of the Front-OT may get their first leave after 6 months of uninterrupted service. After that leaves may be given after 3 months of field service. Time and duration of leaves are determined by the local OT-Bauleiter. For the duration of leaves and travelling time salaries continue to be paid. Travel from OT station to the workers' home is free.

Sonderurlaub (special leaves) may be granted in case of death or serious illness of parents, wife, or children of the OT worker or employee. Such special or compassionate leaves may be given for a total of seven days per year, not counting any possible travel time.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

U (Cont'd)

|          |                           |   |
|----------|---------------------------|---|
| U        | unerlaubtes Entfernen     | Absent Without Official Leave                         |
| Ü        | Übungs-und Ordnungsdienst | Training and Disciplinary Service                     |
| UK or Uk | unabkömmlich              | Indispensable (Deferred from active military service) |
| Unterk   | Unterkunft                | Billets, Local Quarters, In the Field                 |

V

|             |   |                                     |
|-------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| V           | Verwaltung                                      | Administration                      |
|             | Vorarbeiter                                     | Foreman                             |
| VDA         | Verwaltungsdienstanzweisung                     | Administrative Instructors          |
| VDI         | Vermessungsdienstingenieur                      | Grade in Civil Service              |
|             |   | Hierarchy of Construction Officials |
| Verh.       | Verheiratet                                     | Married                             |
| Verm.       | Vermessung                                      | Surveying                           |
| Veruschacht | Vereinigte Untertag- und Schachtbau G. m. b. H. | Trade name of an OT-firm            |
| Verw.       | Verwitwet                                       | Widowed                             |
|             | Verwaltung                                      | Administration                      |
| vf          | verstärkt Feldmässig                            | Reinforced terrain                  |
| V-Mann      | Vertrauensmann                                  | Confidential or Undercover Agent    |
| VO          | Verordnung                                      | Decree Regulation                   |
| VOI         | Vermessungsoberinspektor                        | Grade in Construction Civil Service |
| Vorsch.     | Vorschuss                                       | Advance (pay etc.)                  |
| V-          |   |                                     |
| Stellung    | Vergeltungsstellung                             | V-site                              |
| VT          | Vermessungstechniker                            | Grade in Construction Civil Service |

W

|        |                                   |                                       |
|--------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| W      | Wächter                           | Watchman                              |
|        | Wirtschaft                        | Economy, Industry                     |
| Wa     | Wache                             | Guard                                 |
| Waf    | Wacheführer                       | Guard NCO                             |
| WBK    | Wehrbezirkskommando               | Recruiting District HQ                |
| WDS to | Wehrmachtsdisciplinarstrafordnung | Military Disciplinary Law             |
| WGB    | Wirtschaftsgruppe                 | Economic Group: Construction Industry |
| WVD    | Wehrmachtsverkehrs-direktion      | Armed Forces Transport Office         |
| Ww.    | Wasserwirtschaft                  | Water Economy                         |

Z

|       |                           |                 |
|-------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| Z     | Zimmerer                  | Carpenter       |
| z. K. | zur Kenntnisnahme         | To acknowledge  |
| KVL   | Zentralverpflegungs-lager | Main Food Depot |

E7

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PART IV

MANPOWER

A. General Manpower Statistics and Occupational Percentages

158. General Statistics\*

When the OT, under the administration of the Generalinspektion des Deutschen Strassenwesens, took over as its first task, the building of the West Wall from the Army Engineers in May 1938, it comprised roughly 350,000 men. The greater part of these, approximately 75%, were the old construction hands who had worked on the Reichsautobahnen, the remainder was made up of Construction Firm employees consisting of technicians, skilled workers, and clerical assistants. In order to hurry things along, with prospects of war imminent the OT had been lent additional help by the temporary attachment of about 100,000 RAD personnel, and the Army Engineers who had begun the original construction in 1936. The latter amounted likewise to approximately 100,000 men. The above figures, even though taken from German propaganda sources may be accepted as reasonably accurate. Similar sources place the total OT personnel about the time of its greatest period of expansion, May 1943, at approximately a million and a half men (and women) outside the borders of the Reich. The latter figure, however, is not supported by data compiled from captured German documents, unless it be understood to include, (1) industrial labour working for OT indirectly such as French cement plants and lumber mills; (2) manpower raised for OT by short-term levies for specific tasks; (3) supplementary manpower at one time attached to OT, such as Rumanian and Hungarian Engineer battalions.

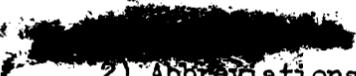
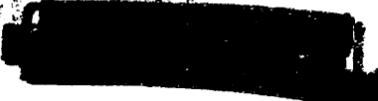
German figures for OT personnel in the EGW alone, for example, reach as high as 600,000, but are reduced to less than half on the basis of the documentary sources available. (It should, however, be remembered in this connection that manpower working for the OT indirectly, such as was mentioned above, has not been taken into account here. The total OT manpower in the Reich in Feb 1945, on the other hand, is estimated at approximately one million.

159. Occupational Percentages

The proportion of Baufacharbeiter, (skilled construction workers) to unskilled labour in the EGW was as high as 2 to 3. In other areas such as, for instance, Russia and the Balkans, it was considerably lower. There were several reasons for this: (1) French construction firms which, by placing themselves under the direction of German contractors, joined OT as sub-contractors, brought along their own skilled employees; (2) the skilled workers belonged for the most part to the older generation and consequently had not been captured in 1940 as prisoners of war. Their age and family responsibilities similarly provided a reason against their subsequent deportation to Germany for factory work; (3) Wages for skilled workers in OT coupled with family benefits etc. attracted many applicants; (4) The demands upon training and skill made by the complexity of installations in the West, such as V-sites, were higher than in other sectors; (5) Next to Germany, France was the greatest potential source in continental Europe of manpower with technical training.

\* For comparative Manpower Statistics see Tables VI a-e.  
For classification of OT Personnel according to Nationality see Table V.

UNCLASSIFIED

 2) Abbreviations of Vichy 

Agencies cooperating with OT

ASAC Action Social aux Chantiers  
(Social Service for Labour)

C.O.B.T.P. Comite d'Organisation Du Batiment et Travaux Publiques  
(Office of the Organisation for Construction and  
Public Works)

CP Centre paysan  
(Agricultural Workers' Centre)

CR Commissionnaire regional  
(Regional Commissioner of the National Labour Service)

CSFE Centre social franco-european  
(Franco-European Social Centre)

CSP Centre syndicaliste de Propagande  
(Syndicalist Propaganda Centre)

FOTA Federation des Ouvriers travaillant en Allemagne  
(Federation of French Workers in Germany)

FST Front social du Travail  
(Social Labour Front)

GTE Groupement de Travailleurs etrangers  
(Foreign Worker Groups)

LVF Legion volontaire francaise, Waffen SS  
(Legion of French Volunteers, Waffen SS)

MOE Main d'Oeuvre encadree  
(Classified Worker Groups)

OT(P) Organisation territoriale (province)  
(Territorial (Provincial) Organisation of the RNP)

P.P.F. Parti Populaire francais  
(French National Party)

RNP Rassemblement National Populaire  
(National Popular Party)

S.D.S.A. Societe des services automobiles  
(Motor Transport Services Association)

SGMO Secretariate General a la Main d'Oeuvre  
(Secretary General for Labour)

S.L.D. Service de Liaison de Defense des Entrepreneurs  
francais aupres d'OT.  
(Office for Liaison and Protection of French Contractors  
in the OT)

SNCF Service nationale de Chemin de Fer  
(National Railways Service)

SSCT Service social de Chantiers de Travaux  
(Social Service at Factories and Work Sites)

UNCLASSIFIED

The proportion and composition of skilled OT personnel in Germany until Allied penetration in late winter and early spring of 1945, made all figures valueless, is discussed in IB15-18 and 20. It can be said here in summary that there existed a great dearth of qualified German personnel in responsible jobs, that the proportion of qualified foreigners although lower than in former German occupied territory, remained high, in rear areas especially, and that the picked German personnel was sent to the zone called Front-OT. Even in the latter zone, a proportion of three foreigners to one German was permitted by regulations, although in practice the number of foreigners apparently did not reach this proportion in the late autumn and winter of 1944/45.

#### 160. Women

Women regularly working for the OT are estimated to form approximately 7% of the Organization. The proportion of female administrative assistants such as typists, clerks, etc., to the menial help, such as kitchen and cleaning women, is roughly 3 to 2. The only female OT-eigenes Personal (OT organic personnel) which can be considered as forming a Unit are the Nachrichtenhelferinnen (Signals Communications assistants) more popularly known as Blitzmädel. They are part of the TO/WE in OT HQs on all levels. The menial help is recruited locally in the vicinity of the OT camps and their relationship to the OT is tenuous if not informal. In the West approximately half of the clerical assistants were likewise recruited from local areas such as neighbouring towns and cities. (Regulations prohibit the employment of German girls under 21 in the Fronteinsatz, (Front commitment Area within range of enemy action). The female Zwangsarbeiter (Forced Labour) for the greater part consisted of Polish and Russian women charged with Communist and Partisan activities. Their number in the West where the need for manpower was greatest, did not exceed 20,000 and was probably nearer to half that figure.

### B. Regional Manpower Recruitment and Allocation

#### (a) German Manpower

161. In general German personnel in the OT classified as Kriegsverwendungsfähig (fit for combat duty) is extremely small even though the organization still contains individuals deferred from army combat service because of their essential occupations if not through the influence of their political connections. But there is an appreciable number of wounded and incapacitated Germans in administrative positions. In July 1944 for instance, the quota of the EGW for the army was established at 500 men for whom it received in exchange 2500 Wehrmacht personnel incapacitated for further combat service. In fact OT's efficiency was markedly lowered through the placing of Germans in supervisory assignments whose only qualification is the fact that they are over-age or incapacitated.

At the present time the average age of German personnel in the rear zone, except that of the politically, morally unreliable elements, (convict soldiers, homosexuals, etc.) is over 50. In the battle zone the OT has become so closely integrated with the Army Engineers through the Festungspionierstäbe (Fortress Engineers Staffs) that the differentiation between them has practically vanished. Nor can it be said that there are any age limits at this time; juveniles are as acceptable as septuagenarians, as far as their physical condition permits. For a full discussion of recent developments in composition and distribution of OT manpower, see IB 15 to 18, and IIBb123.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

STO Service du Travail Obligatoire  
(Compulsory Labour Service)

TE Travailleurs etrangers  
(Foreign Workers)

3) Belgian Collaborationist Agencies

ONT Office national du Travail  
(National Labour Service)

SVTW Service volontaire de Travailleurs wallons  
(Voluntary Labour Service of Walloon Workers)

UTMI Union de Travailleurs manuel et intellectuels  
(Union of Manual and Office Workers)

VAVV Vrijwillige Arbeiders voor Vlaanderen  
(Volunteer Workers of Flanders)

VOS Vlaamsche oud strijders.  
(Flemish World War I Veterans)

4) Dutch Collaborationist Agencies

A. N. F. B. Algemeen Nederlandsche Fascistenbond  
(General Dutch Fascist League)

GAB Gemeente Arbeids Bureau  
(County Labour Office)

NAD Nederlandsch Arbeids Dienst  
(Dutch Labour Service)

NAF Nationaal Arbeids Front  
(National Labour Front)

N. F. Nationaale Front

NSB Nationaal Socialistische Beweging  
(National Socialist Movement)

N. S. N. A. P. Nationaal Socialistische Nederlandsche Arbeider Partij  
(National Socialist Worker Party)

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

162. Firmenangehörige (OT.-Firm Personnel)

The OT had no trouble in the recruitment of German personnel until Army requirements began to make inroads on it. The first task of the OT in 1938 was made attractive enough to induce a sufficient number of construction firms (estimated in some quarters at one third of Germany's construction capacity) to enroll in the organization, bringing with them their equipment and employees (the latter are termed Firmenangehörige in contra-distinction to OT-Eigenes Personal described below). The outbreak of war resulted in an immediate decrease in civilian construction within the Reich and culminated in a complete stoppage about the time of the attack on Russia. When air raid damage inside Germany became a serious factor, the OT was gradually called in (viz. Einsatz Ruhrgebiet) until the summer 1944, when it assumed control of all construction. As a result German construction firms have become completely dependent on the OT (see IB16,20, and IIAb32).

163. OT-Eigenes Personal (OT Organic Personnel)

The organizing of the OT administrative personnel termed OT-Eigenes Personal in contra-distinction to Firmenangehörige did not offer any serious problems, even though there always has existed some resentment in the lower assignments, because of the higher wages received by the Firmenangehörige. The higher administrative (and technical) posts are filled by men whose political connections both with the Nazi party and the German Construction Industry can be traced back to the early days. Nazi party doctrine pays great attention to technology and its "white-haired boys" include a number of the higher ranking OT technicians. Another source of supply for administrative posts were the Abgeordnete (civil servants connected with city and regional housing and construction administration and assigned to the OT on detached service). Many of the lower posts are filled by SA and Nazi Party members, classified "unabkömmlich" (Uk.: indispensable) by the Wehrmacht Registration Bureau. The SS is likewise represented in the OT usually in assignments well adapted for military security and political counter intelligence work.

164. Military and Manpower Priority Status of OT German Personnel

The official military status of the OT is quasi-legal and will so remain until it no longer contains within its ranks foreign conscript labour (see Table I, no. 1: Wehrmachtsgefolge). The status of OT personnel from the standpoint of manpower recruitment, was modified within Germany as a result of OT's withdrawal from France, Belgium, Holland and other areas. Prior to this withdrawal, the OT ranked, in this respect, no higher than any other vital industry, and German OT personnel might be called up for active military service like ordinary civilians working in an essential industry, but not necessarily in indispensable posts. On the other hand the Wehrmacht Meldeamt (Wehrmacht Registration Bureau) could "reserve" a man for the OT, and the Wehrbezirkskommando (Sub-Area Recruiting HQ) could assign a man to the OT. The former was done arbitrarily in the case of building mechanics or construction workers born in or before 1900. The latter was done for a variety of reasons in the case of individual construction workers born after 1900, and especially in the case of individuals with political connections who preferred to enter the OT rather than the Armed Forces proper. Both these categories were consequently "dienstverpflichtet" (conscripted) for the OT, but had no guarantee that they would not eventually be called up for active military service.

The foreign personnel lost to the Germans in occupied territory has been replaced apparently by new levies of foreign workers, such as Hungarian Jews, and by members of Hitler Jugend (Hitler Youth Movement) and by German civilians used as emergency stopgaps. OT personnel in occupied territory is called up into the Wehrmacht through the

**UNCLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEXE F

[REDACTED]

Definition of Terms Used in the OT

|                                      |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Abgeordneter                         | German official assigned to the OT on detached service.  |
| Abrechnung                           | Accounting.  |
| Abrechnungsstelle                    | Accounting Office.   |
| Abschlagsrechnung                    | Fortnightly Quittance Accounts   |
| Abschnitt                            | (1) NSKK-OT Sector on EG level.<br>(2) NSKK-OT Unit on EG level.   |
| Abschnittsbauleitung                 | (1) Local Construction Sector.<br>(2) Local Supervisory Staff.   |
| Abschnittsführung                    | Staff of an NSKK-OT Abschnitt.   |
| Abteilung                            | (1) Legion SPEER Unit, Bn Level.<br>(2) Section of an OT HQ<br>(3) Foreign Worker Formation, composed of 3 Bereitschaften. |
| (SK) Abteilung                       | Schutzkommando Unit on EG level.   |
| Abwehr                               | Intelligence.  |
| Abwehrbeauftragter                   | Intelligence Officer (Administrative).   |
| Abwehrstellung                       | Defense Position.  |
| Abzüge                               | Deductions.  |
| Akkordarbeit                         | Piece Work.  |
| Aktenplan                            | Filing Arrangement.  |
| Aktion Frankreich                    | Compulsory Transport Act (1944) (of French Workers to Germany).  |
| Amt                                  | Bureau.  |
| Amt Bau-OTZ                          | Bureau Construction-OTZ (OT Central HQ).   |
| Amtsgruppe                           | Section of a Bureau (in the SPEER Ministry).   |
| Amtsgruppe Bauplanung und Baueinsatz | Section, Construction Planning and Commitment.   |
| Amtsgruppe Verwaltung und Personal   | Section, Administration and Personnel.   |
| Amtsgruppe Entwicklung               | Section, Development.  |
| Amtsrat                              | Civil Counsellor.  |

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

competent Ausenstelle (Branch) of the Wehrbezirksskommando Ausland (District Recruiting HQ for Germans Abroad). The men so called up are, however, to report to their home Wehrbezirksskommando. (For a table of the various types of Service Status in the OT, see Table I).

When the OT first withdrew into the Reich in the summer of 1944, its entire personnel retained for a time its status as front area personnel, exposed to enemy action, which it had enjoyed in the occupied West and which entailed special prerogatives and allowances (see Table I, no. 3: Frontarbeiter). In the autumn of 1944, however, two separate zones were created, a zone of the interior and a front zone, the latter being called Front-OT (see IB20 & IIAb32). Front-OT personnel retained their special prerogatives, while the rear zone personnel lost the special allowances it had been receiving as well as some of its military character in practice, if not officially.

Defining the respective spheres of jurisdiction between the Reich Regional Manpower authorities (Gau Labour Bureau chiefs and Gauleiter) and the OT Manpower authorities (Dr. SCHMELTER, Sondertreuhänder der Arbeit für die OT: Special Labor Trustee for the OT), both of whom derive their authority from Fritz SAUCKEL as Plenipotentiary General for Manpower Allocation, it is not certain whether the latter have the same powers over OT rear zone personnel as over Front-OT personnel, although this is believed to be the case. At any rate, the OT authorities (through the section Arbeitseinsatz und Sozialpolitik in Amt-Bau -OTZ) have the authority to transfer their personnel from zone to zone (front and rear), without the consent of the competent Regional Manpower authorities in which these zones are located, although consultation in this connection is normally attempted. For this purpose, there is a Beaufragte (Deputy) of Dr. SCHMELTER in each Einsatzgruppe.

#### 165. Enlistment Procedure

Until spring 1942, the procedure for enlistment in the OT was no more complicated than the procedure provided for applying for a job in any essential industry. When a construction firm made a contract with the OT, it was automatically placed in the category of war production industry and its employees were accordingly issued Dienstverpflichtungsscheine (Labour Conscription Forms) which forbade the possessor to seek employment elsewhere. These forms were issued by the local Arbeitsämter (Labour Bureaux) competent in the employee's home districts. A firm employee entering the OT on this basis was designated a Stammarbeiter (Permanent Employee) and the firm's entire personnel was designated as Stammpersonal (Permanent Staff).

The firm was processed for operation in occupied territory as a unit and travelled as such to its destination along with its equipment. A construction firm already working for the OT in occupied territory could obtain additional personnel from Germany through the medium of its home office and the local Labour Bureau. If the firm was influential enough, it obtained not only volunteer applicants in this manner but also personnel withdrawn by the Arbeitsamt from firms whose work was classified on lower priority. (In this manner a skilled mechanic who would prefer to work near his home for comparatively low wages rather than join the OT, could be put under compulsion). Personnel recruited in this manner as a rule travelled directly to the location of their new job on travel authorisation permits issued by the competent OBL Frontführung (Front Area Personnel Section). On the other hand, personnel entering the OT directly, whether volunteer or conscripted, was, with some possible exceptions, processed through the OT Haupterfassungslager (Main Induction Camps), in BERLIN, FRANKFORT - ISENBURG and INOWSLODZ in the Gen. Gouvernement.

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Angestellte                               | Office Employees.   |
| Anhaltlager                               | Temporary Arrest Camp of Deserters.   |
| Anschriftenverzeichnis                    | Address Index.  |
| Ansprüche                                 | Claims.   |
| An und Rückreise                          | Travel Time.  |
| Anwerbstelle                              | Recruiting Office.  |
| Arbeiter                                  | Worker, Manual Labourer.  |
| Arbeitet für org. Todt.                   | Brassard Inscription "Works for OT".  |
| Arbeitsabteilung                          | See Abteilung (3).  |
| Arbeitsamt                                | Labour Office.  |
| Arbeitsamt Nebenstelle                    | Branch Labour Office.   |
| Arbeitsausfall                            | Lost Time at Work.  |
| Arbeitsbereitschaft                       | March Formation of a Body of Foreign Workers on their way to and from work (see also Bereitschaft). |
| Arbeitseinsatz und Sozialpolitik          | Manpower Allocation and Social Policy.  |
| Arbeitseinsatzstatistik                   | (Semi-Monthly) Worker Strength Report.  |
| Arbeitsgemeinschaft                       | Working Combine of a Group of OT-Firms (Arge).  |
| Arbeitskluft                              | Work Clothes, Fatigues, Overalls.   |
| Arbeitsrunderlass                         | Work Directive.   |
| Arbeitsstelle                             | Place of work.  |
| Arbeitstrupps                             | Labour Detachments.   |
| Arbeitsuntauglich                         | Physically unfit for Work Duty.   |
| Arbeitsversäumnis                         | Unpunctuality at Work.  |
| Arbeitszeit                               | Working time.   |
| Arge (Contraction of Arbeitsgemeinschaft) | Working Combine of a Group of OT-Firms.   |
| Aufbanlager                               | A dump where stores are held for use in the building of Lager (Camps) in OEL.                       |
| Auftragsbedingungen                       | Job Specifications.   |
| Ausfallstunden                            | Time Lost at Work.  |
| Ausgleichzulage                           | Bonus   |
| Auskämmungskommission                     | Commission for Weeding out and Requisitioning of superfluous Manpower (in France).                  |

UNCLASSIFIED

In the second half of 1942, irregular and surreptitious methods of recruiting for the OT were officially done away with by the establishment of (Branch Labour Bureaux) Nebenstellen Arbeitsamt in those induction centres which henceforth were to process induction papers for all newly recruited OT personnel. (The OT retains the authority to change the status of Firmenangehörige, including Stammpersonal, who have become subject to military service, to OT-Eigenes Personal by assigning them to OT administrative positions). However as long as a man has not been formally "dienstverpflichtet" he remains a "Freiangestellter" (Free Agent Employee) a status which theoretically allows the possibility of resigning from the OT. At the present time, Dr. SCHMELTER's priority on German manpower is exceeded only by that of the Wehrmacht proper; see preceding paragraph

#### 166. Processing of Recruits

The OT Haupterfassungslager (Main Induction Camps), did much to make enlistment procedure more uniform, of which the labour recruitment factor touched upon above was only one aspect. The Stammlager GRUNEWALD in Greater Berlin, opened early in 1942, for example, was the replacement pool for the entire West. In this function it contained facilities not only for the induction, processing and training of German personnel, but also for transit of large masses of workers transported for example from Poland to France or vice versa. GRUNEWALD was originally planned for a daily processing capacity of 4000 men. This camp may have been enlarged since the camp NEU ISENBURG near FRANKFURT ON MAIN was evacuated because of air-raid damage early in 1944.

Until the withdrawal of the OT into the Reich (summer of 1944) intense competition between firms for manpower however, made OTZ's (now Amt Bau-OTZ) regulations for uniform enlistment procedure only as effective as influential firms in collusion with the OBL administration allowed them to be. Since then the pooling of OT manpower on a national basis within Germany has effectively removed the possibility of such local collusion.

#### OT processing procedure is as follows:

1. Processing of induction papers at Nebenstelle des Arbeitsamtes.
2. Preliminary medical examination (heart and kidneys) at Nebenstelle des Arbeitsamtes.
3. Medical examination and general assignments as to type of labour, (heavy, light) and as to locality.
4. Specific occupational assignment.
5. Issue of Dienstbuch and Erkennungsmarke.
6. Determination of the recruit's pay scale, according to OT tariff differential.
7. Issue of clothing and equipment at Bekleidungskammer (Clothing Office). (Those not entitled to wear uniform received working clothes)

#### 167. Discharge and Withdrawal from the OT

Discharge to civilian status can be recommended only by the EG subject to final approval by Amt Bau-OTZ. Up to about mid-year 1942 individual discharges were granted fairly easily in cases considered deserving, such as poor health, after a period of 3 to 4 years of service, and in serious cases of family complications.

Since then, individual discharges for Dienstverpflichtete (conscripts) have become practically non-existent, except in cases of serious injury. Theoretically, a man of Stammpersonal (Permanent Staff) status will be discharged

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Ausländische Arbeiter   | Foreign (OT) Workers.  |
| Auslandsorganisation  | Party Organisation for Germans Abroad.   |
| Ausrüstungslager  | Equipment Depot.   |
| Ausrüstungsleiter   | Quartermaster Sergeant.  |
| Ausrüstungsstelle   | Equipment Headquarters.  |
| Ausstattung   | Stores Accommodation.  |
| Aussendienststellenleiter                                     | Chief of Branch Personnel Office.  |
| Aussenstelle  | Branch Office.   |
| Ausweichlager   | Emergency Depot or Camp.   |
| Ausweisstelle   | Pass Office.   |
| Azione Grazziani  | Italian Labour Agency.   |
| Barackennachschub   | Barracks Supplies.   |
| Bau   | Construction.  |
| Bauabschnitt  | Construction Sub-Sector.   |
| Bauamtsdirektor   | Grade in Civil Servant Hierarchy<br>of Construction Officials.   |
| Bauassessor   | Grade in Civil Servant Hierarchy<br>of Construction Officials.   |
| Baubeauftragte beim<br>Reichsverteidigungs-<br>kommissar (BR) | Building Deputy to the Reich Defense<br>Commissioner.  |
| Baubeauftragte im Gau   | Construction Deputy in each Party<br>Gau.  |
| Baubeauftragter Ruhr des<br>Generalbevollmächtigen Bau        | Construction Deputy for the Ruhr of<br>the Plenipotentiary General for<br>Construction.  |
| Baubevollmächtigte des<br>Reichs Ministers SPEER              | Construction Plenipotentiary of Reich<br>Minister SPEER.   |
| Baubüro   | Construction Office.   |
| Baudirektor   | Grade in Civil Servant Hierarchy of<br>Construction Officials.   |
| Baudispositionen  | Assignment of Project Locations.   |
| Baueinheit  | Firm contracted to OT: OT-firm.  |
| Baueinsatz  | (1) The Collective Building Sites<br>traceable to one Firm or Arge in<br>an OBL.<br>(2) Commitment to or Allocation of<br>Construction Projects. |
| Baufacharbeiter   | Skilled construction worker.   |

**UNCLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

in the event that his firm withdraws from OT. In practice, however, there is no record of any firm taking such a politically and economically unwise step. Were it to do so, its personnel and equipment would be withdrawn from it, and transferred to other OT firms on the ground of essential war production. At the present time, with the OT in control of all construction in Germany, the question of withdrawal has become academic.

Discharge from the OT to take up active military service is handled in the same manner as are discharges from any essential industry. Routine requests for Sicherstelling (Deferment) are made by the OT in the case of personnel considered unabkömmlich (Uk: indispensable) usually as soon as such personnel are enrolled in the OT. No status whatsoever in OT affords, however, immunity from being eventually called up for active service in the army.

(b) French Manpower.

168. Integration of French Industry and Manpower into the German System

Inasmuch as, at one time, fully ninety percent of OT's personnel consisted of foreign manpower, recruiting methods employed by the Germans are discussed below in some detail. The system as set up in France was the most elaborate in German occupied territory. The problem of French manpower supply was the most complex of its type that the Germans had to tackle in occupied Europe. The need to solve it was essential both from the strategic and tactical standpoint. France was the only large country in Europe which bordered on Germany and possessed great essential industries and industrial resources which could therefore be exploited with a minimum of traffic movement. The German war production authorities, (Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion) at the head of which is SPEER, accordingly geared the French war industries to Germany's war needs and integrated the allotment of French priority materials and distribution of industrial manpower in France within the scheme of total rationalisation of war resources at the disposal of the Reich. Administrative control in France for this purpose was established by setting up German Control Commissions which derived their power from the parent administration in the Reich. Thus the Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion set up its delegate staff in France, in PARIS, which in turn established liaison with the Wehrmacht economic control commissions (as provided by the terms of the Franco-German Armistice). Similar arrangements were made by separate official bodies with specific missions. (The one which immediately concerns the OT, and which is touched upon in some detail in para. 171: "Aktion Frankreich", is the German Compulsory Labour Delegation in France representing the Plenipotentiary General for Manpower Allocation of all territories controlled by the Reich government, Fritz SAUCKEL).

From the tactical standpoint France was an outpost to Germany's inner defenses and as such its coastline required adequate fortifications. This task, assigned to the OT, also required manpower running into the hundreds of thousands. It can be said here that in the Nazis' critical hour of need, despite the frantic efforts of SAUCKEL's staff in France during the latter half of 1943 and the first half of 1944, the French successfully managed to resist SAUCKEL's efforts at mass impressment of their manpower for war production in Germany and for similarly essential duties, including those of the OT, in France.

Reports which, although based on German sources, are believed to be reasonably accurate, place the French OT personnel in the West at 30% of OT's total manpower in the EGW in 1944, all but a very minor fraction of which was employed in France, mainly along the Atlantic and Mediterranean coastlines. The backbone of the French skilled and semi-skilled personnel was supplied by French construction firms which had joined the OT.

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

|                                     |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| Bauführer                           | (1) Assignment: Construction Supervisor (Junior Rank).<br>(2) OT Rank equivalent to Lt.    |
| Bauführung                          | Construction Supervision.  |
| Baugruppe                           | Term employed by Wirtschaftsgruppe Bauindustrie (q.v.) for an OT Sector on OBL level.      |
| Bauherr                             | Construction Landlord (OT).  |
| Bauhilfsstoffe                      | Secondary Building Materials.  |
| Bauingenieur                        | Grade in Civil Servant Hierarchy of Construction Officials.                                |
| Bauinspektor                        | Grade in Civil Servant Hierarchy of Construction Officials.                                |
| Baukolonne                          | March Formation of a Worker Column of 20 men.  |
| Baukontrolle                        | Building Control (Periodic Inspection).  |
| Bauleistungswerte                   | Construction Efficiency.   |
| Bauleiter                           | (1) Assignment: Construction Supervisor (Senior Rank).<br>(2) OT Rank equivalent to Major. |
| Bauleitung                          | (1) Sub-Sector of an OBL.<br>(2) Sub-Sector Control Staff.                                 |
| Baunebengewerbe                     | Industries Allied to the Construction Industry.  |
| Baupreisbildung,<br>Verordnung über | Regulations governing Building Price Control.  |
| Baupreisverordnung                  | Regulations Governing Building Construction Costs.   |
| Baurat                              | Grade in Civil Servant Hierarchy of Construction Officials.                                |
| Baustab (SPEER) NSKK                | NSKK Transport Unit of Baustab SPEER.  |
| Baustelle                           | Construction Site.   |
| Baustellenausweis                   | Construction Area Pass.  |
| Baustellenbetreuung                 | Welfare of Workers on the Construction Site.   |
| Baustellenbewertung                 | (Monthly) Construction Report.   |
| Baustoffprüfung                     | Testing of Building Materials.   |
| Bautagebuch                         | Daily Work Journal   |
| Bautechniker                        | Grade in Civil Servant Hierarchy of Construction Officials.                                |
| Bautrupp                            | Construction Detachment.   |

**UNCLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

The number of such firms is estimated at over one thousand, possibly reaching 1500. There is no figure available for the average number of men employed by the French OT-sub-contractors; an estimate puts it at no more than 25 men per firm.

The age groups of the French OT workers could by and large be divided into two classes, one for those under 21 and the other for those over 40 years of age. Men between 21 and 40 were rare. One reason for this is the large number of French prisoners of war in German hands. Another reason was the urgency with which German labour authorities canvassed the French manpower supply for the war plants in Germany.

The subject of industrial manpower recruitment in France - part of which was allotted to the OT - was, as has already been remarked, the most pressing problem of its type facing the German labour authorities in occupied Europe and its study in view of the constant modifications to which regulations were subjected, leads to ramifications of labyrinthian proportions. Not much more than the features essential for a bare understanding of the problem in its entirety is given here. Understanding the labour situation in France will furnish the background necessary for an understanding of strategic labour distribution throughout German controlled Europe, including that of OT.

#### 169. Regulations Governing Manpower Recruitment in France

The basic laws and regulations through which the Germans claimed to derive their authority to enforce their manpower requisitions were:

- (1) Article 52 of the Hague Convention.
- (2) Article 3 of the Franco-German Armistice Commission.
- (3) Occupation authorities regulation of 31 Jan 1942.
- (4) Verordnung Nr. 916 (Decree No. 916) of 27 Mar 1943.  
(This decree by the Vichy government made all males 18 to 50 and all females 21 to 45 subject to compulsory labour.  
This decree was modified 2 Feb 1944 by extending the age of males to from 16 to 60 and of females to from 18 to 45.  
Males between 16 and 18 were exempt from conveyance to Germany, as were females.
- (5) VICHY Decree of 8 Dec 1943.
- (6) VICHY Decree of 8 Jun 1944.

#### 170. Three Phases of German Manpower Policy in France

German manpower policy in France may be divided into three phases.

The first phase lasted from the occupation of Northern France to the summer of 1942, an era of organization and consolidation as far as the OT was concerned. It culminated in the appointment in May 1942, of Dr. Fritz SCHMELTER as Controller of OT Manpower and Director of Recruitment for the OT, the latter function by virtue of his membership on SAUCKEL's staff. Industrial manpower for Germany's war plants rated the highest priority after which came French industries working for Germany's account. All in all, OT's tasks had not acquired the urgency which made its manpower needs imperative, and OT-firms were allowed, albeit unofficially, to increase their personnel through their own individual efforts. This they did mainly by sub-contracting French construction firms.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



|   |  |
|---|--|
| Bauvorhaben   | Projected Construction.  |
| Bauwerk   | A Building or a specific piece of Construction on a Baustelle.                                       |
| Bauwesen  | Construction Industry, Economy and Control.  |
| Beamter   | Government Official.   |
| Beauftragter  | Deputy in Charge.  |
| Der Befehlshaber der Sicherheitspolizei und des Sicherheitsdienstes (SD) beim Militärbefehlshaber in Frankreich | The Commander of the Security Police and the Security Service with the Commanding General in France. |
| Beifahrer   | Assistant driver.  |
| Beihilfeanträge   | Applications for monetary allotments.  |
| Beitragsnachweiskarte   | Membership card.   |
| Bekleidung and Ausrüstung   | Clothing and Equipment.  |
| Bekleidungskammer   | Clothing office.   |
| Bekleidungszentrale   | Main clothing office.  |
| Belegschaft   | Membership.  |
| Beobachtungsstand   | Observation point.   |
| Berechnungsmerkmale   | Basic Factors governing Pay Computation.   |
| Bereitschaft  | March Formation of a body of (foreign) Workers of 100 to 150 men.                                    |
| Bereitschaftsführer   | Worker Company Leader.   |
| Bergmannkompanie  | Miners' Company.   |
| Bergungsregiment  | Rescue and Salvage Regiment.   |
| Beschaffungsabteilung   | Procurement Section.   |
| Besoldung oder Vergütungsgruppe   | Wage Group.  |
| Besonderes Vorhaben   | Special Building Project.  |
| Bestandslager   | General Depot.   |
| Betreuung   | Welfare Administration and Indoctrination.   |
| Betreuungsführer  | Welfare and Morale Officer.  |
| Betriebsführer  | Executive Manager.   |
| Betriebsobmann  | Rank in the Deutsche Arbeitsfront (DAF).   |
| Beuteware   | Captured or Requisitioned Material.  |

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

Additional labour from distant parts was recruited through the medium of professional "crimps" which local labour was obtained through local recruiting offices set up both by the OT and by firms, through newspaper advertisements and so forth. Minimum manpower requirements for priority projects were supplied by the local OBL administration through contact with the corresponding Feldkommandantur which at that time enjoyed the prestige of an apparently victorious conqueror. The situation consequently had nothing of the grimness in it which characterised the later manpower levies and raids. As a matter of fact, the scarcity of German personnel exceeded that of foreign labour and drove individual firms or even OBL Frontführer into sending recruiting agents into Germany.

Dearth of German OT personnel offered a serious problem inasmuch as firms could not operate unless they had at their disposal a minimum proportion of German supervisory personnel to direct the foreign labour in their employ. A comparatively lax administration in France, however, tolerated the unsanctioned methods of recruiting as described above, until the urgency of the situation no longer permitted such tolerance. In Germany the labour authorities entered a series of complaints, while the establishment of Arbeitsamt Nebenstellen (Branch Labour Bureaux) in OT Induction Centres made such irregular methods of recruiting an exception rather than the rule.

The second phase lasted from June 1942 to about the same time in 1943. At that time a comprehensive construction programme, (Atlantic Wall in the West, The Ostwall in the East, etc.) was assigned to the OT as part of the general defensive strategy which Germany had adopted in regard to her conquests in Europe. At the same time manpower was needed more than ever for war production in Germany and in France. The needs of the situation resulted in the co-ordination of manpower allotments to the OT with allotments to other essential industries in Germany and in France. In the early spring of 1943 French manpower quotas for the OT were filled on the basis of a priority equal to that given to German essential industries. In practice, however, authorities were unable to furnish the OT with more than a minimum sufficient for tasks which were considered urgent, such as the construction of V-sites, etc. Additional help had to be imported from Poland, Russia, Belgium, and other countries.

The third and last phase was characterised by the effort of the General Plenipotentiary for Manpower Allocation, SAUCKEL and his henchman, in France, Dr. RITTER, (see Aktion Frankreich, para 171 below). By mid-year, 1943, efforts to raise Germany's war production-output had reached a critical stage. In the face of obstinate resistance on the part of the French, the general policy during the second stage had been to force Frenchmen to take essential war jobs in France if they were to avoid deportation to Germany. Such essential industries were classified 'S' industries, 'S' being the abbreviation for Sperrbetriebe (Closed Industries). Employees of an 'S' industry were exempt from removal by Labour Authorities or even the Wehrmacht. Conversely, an employee was subject to severe disciplinary action for unauthorised absence from employment of this type. The OT was classified an 'S' industry on 21 Oct 1943.

During this third phase, however, a re-appraisal was made of the entire manpower supply throughout German controlled Europe and of means and methods to co-ordinate it once and for all in the light of the critical war production situation in Germany and of a possible Allied invasion of Europe. A compromise was consequently necessary in France between the urgent need of putting to maximum use in France those Frenchmen whom the Germans were unable to transport forcibly to Germany,

UNCLASSIFIED

**Bevollmächtigter für  
die Maschinenproduktion**

**Bevollmächtigter für  
Zwangsarbeit**

**Bewachte Bereitschaft**

**Bezirksbauleitung**

**Bezüge**

**Bilanz**

**Binnenflotte**

**Blitzmädel**

**Brückenbauleitung (BBL)**

**Buchungsplan**

**Büro**

**Büroführer**

**Bunkerbau**

**Chantiers de Jeunesse**

**Comite d'Organisation du  
Batiment et des Travaux  
Publiques (COBTP)**

**Devisen**

**Derubau**

**Deutsche Arbeitsfront  
(DAF)**

**Deutsche Krankenkasse**

**Deutsches Wohnungshilfswerk**

**Dienstbekleidung**

**Dienstbuch**

**Dienstbuchstelle**

**Dienstgelder**

**Dienststellenkartei**

**Dienststellung**

**Dienstuniform**

**Dienstverpflichtete**

**Dienstverpflichtungsschein**

**Diplom Architekt**

**Plenipotentiary for the Production  
of Machinery.**

**Plenipotentiary for Forced Labour.**

**Specially guarded Worker Formation.**

**Term employed by Wirtschaftsgruppe  
Bauindustrie for an OT HQ on OBL  
level.**

**Drawings for Expenses.**

**Financial statements.**

**Inland Waterway Fleet.**

**see Nachrichtenhelferin.**

**Bridge Construction Sector HQ.**

**Priority Programme.**

**Office.**

**Administrative Officer.**

**Pillbox Construction.**

**French Youth Labour Organisation.**

**Office of the Organisation for  
Construction and Public Works  
(French).**

**Foreign Currency.**

**see Abbreviations.**

**German Labour Front.**

**German Health Insurance Company.**

**German Housing Auxiliary Project.**

**OT Clothes & Uniform.**

**Pay and Identity Book.**

**Pay and Identity Book Issuance  
Office.**

**Service Pay.**

**Index of Office Personnel Cards.**

**Assignment.**

**Basic Uniform.**

**Conscripts.**

**Labour Conscription Form.**

**University trained Architect  
(Academic Degree).**

**UNCLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

and the equally urgent need of furnishing German war industries with the maximum amount of foreign manpower and thus not only release Germans for the army but also build up industry where it was safest from enemy action. In this respect the OT was increasingly used in Germany not only on repair of air-raid damage but also in top priority industries such as synthetic plants.

SAUCKEL's staff in France, June 1943, to June 1944 (see Aktion Frankreich, para 171 below), attempted to effect a working compromise on the basis of production requirements laid down by the Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, by the following methods:

- (1) By re-organising the classification of French industry. The R und V Betriebe (short for Rüstungs und Verpflegungsbetriebe, Armament and Food Industries) were reclassified 'S' betriebe. Agriculture and Lumber industries (termed E und Fo Betriebe) were placed on a priority level with 'S' industries. OT's priority within the 'S' group was on a level with that of the Salvage and Repair and Clothing industries. All industries outside of the 'S' group were considered unessential as far as tapping their sources of manpower were concerned.
- (2) By combing out all but an irreducible minimum of male personnel from non-essential industries and all superfluous male personnel out of essential industries, for possible deportation to Germany. In this manner Frenchmen were to replace German workers called up for the Wehrmacht, and Frenchwomen were to fill the essential jobs vacated by Frenchmen.

#### 171. Aktion Frankreich

Aktion Frankreich was that part of Aktion 44, the last great German manpower recruitment drive in Europe, which applied to France. It set up a quota of 1 million Frenchmen between the ages of 18 to 60 to be deported to Germany less one hundred thousand who were to be allotted to the OT in France. The rest of Aktion 44 called for the following quotas: 1½ million men from Italy; 600,000 men from the Baltic countries; 250,000 men each from Belgium and Holland; 100,000 men from the rest of occupied Europe; ½ million German women up to the age of 50. The entire programme thus totalled 3,700,000 men and half a million women. In addition it called for the replacement by women of jobs vacated by foreign workers who were deported to Germany. Aktion 44 was to start official operations on 1 Jan 1944, but directives for its organization go back at least as far as June 1943. Gigantic as the operation was in conception, it was still to be carried out ruthlessly. (Actually, however, only a minor fraction of the entire scheme was realised).

At the head of it stood Fritz SAUCKEL whose full title is Beauftragter Göring für den Vierjahresplan, Generalbevollmächtigter für den Arbeitseinsatz im Reichsarbeitsministerium, (Göring's Deputy for the 4 Year Plan, Plenipotentiary General for Manpower Allocation in the Reich Labour Ministry) abbreviated GBA. His offices are situated in the Reichsarbeitsministerium, (Reich Labour Ministry) but are not part of the Ministry. His henchman for France was Dr. RITTER whose title was GBA in Frankreich, abbreviated GBAF. The man responsible for the execution of Aktion 44 was Dr. Oberregierungsrat HÖTZEL. Dr. Fritz SCHMELTER, OT's manpower administrator, was appointed to the GBA's labour staff and was empowered to direct recruitment of labour for the OT within the European area. Actually SCHMELTER's functions in this respect were routine administration, EG chiefs such as WEISS in EGW exercising such executive authority as was allotted to the OT under Aktion 44. In fact, as far as the EGW was concerned, the recruitment plans were to be submitted to WEISS for approval and such further directives as were issued by him were to be incorporated into the plans.

-17- UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Diplom Ingenieur                                  | University trained Engineer<br>(Academic Degree).   |
| Diplom Kaufmann                                   | University trained Businessman<br>(Academic Degree).  |
| Disziplinarstelle                                 | Disciplinary Office.  |
| Disziplinordnung                                  | Disciplinary Regulations.   |
| Disziplinarsachbearbeiter                         | Specialist on Disciplinary Matters.   |
| Durcharbeit                                       | 24 Hour Working Schedule.   |
| Durchgangslager                                   | (1) Quarantine Camp.<br>(2) Transit Camp.   |
| Durchgangstrasse                                  | Through Route or Trunk highway.   |
| E & Fo Betriebe                                   | Priority Classification of Agriculture and Lumber Industries.   |
| Einheit   | Unit or OT Firm.  |
| Einheitsmannschaftsführer<br>or Mannschaftsführer | OT-Firm Personnel Officer.  |
| Einheitsmietvertrag                               | Standard Rental Contract.   |
| Einsatz   | (1) Commitment (Operational).<br>(2) Allocation (of Manpower, Firms).<br>(3) Sector of a special or temporary nature.<br>(4) Area Control Staff (Army Level). |
| Einsatzarbeiter                                   | Established worker.   |
| Einsatzarzt                                       | Medical Officer (General rank).   |
| Einsatzdienststelle                               | Manpower Control Office.  |
| Einsatzgeld                                       | Allowance for Foreign Workers for defrayal of personal expenses in a foreign country, corresponding to the OT Sold of the German Workers.                     |
| Einsatzgruppe                                     | Area Control Staff, Army Group level.   |
| Einsatzleiter                                     | Chief of Einsatz.   |
| Einsatzleitung                                    | see Einsatz (4).  |
| Einstellungsverfügung                             | Contract which a member of the "Legion SPEER" signs.  |
| Eisenbahn   | Normal gauge Railway.   |
| Eisenbahneinsatz                                  | Railroad Construction Sector.   |
| Eisenlager  | Iron Supply Depot.  |
| Eisernes Sparen                                   | "Iron" Savings Accounts.  |
| Elektroversorgung                                 | Electrical Installation and Maintenance.  |

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

Allotments to Germany of French manpower thus obtained under Aktion Frankreich were effected by defining 42 French zones, each of which acted as a manpower pool termed Patengau for a corresponding Gauarbeitsamt in Germany. Any manpower left available in a Patengau after the corresponding Gauarbeitsamt quota had been filled was to be transported to a central manpower pool in Germany. The rate of transfer was to be approximately 100,000 a month.

As far as the Franco-German political background in relation to manpower was concerned, the SAUCKEL-LAVAL Agreement providing for a stabilisation of French Labour in Germany and a temporary halting of manpower transfers expired on 1 Jan 1944. (This short-lived agreement had suited the Germans as much as it had the French, insofar as it gave them the time to re-appraise the situation on the basis of the projected Aktion Frankreich requirements, and to study the French reaction to the compulsory labour calling-up now that all Frenchman had been promised exemption from deportation to Germany).

Negotiations between LAVAL and GBAF for a resumption of transfers dragged on until some time in March 1944 and culminated in Propaganda Minister HENRIOT's efforts to recruit manpower for Germany by the power of persuasion. The results were negligible. In the meanwhile a new decree was published on 2 Feb 1944 which extended the labour service obligations of men from 16 to 60 and that of women from 18 to 45.

HENRIOT's commentary on the new measure left little doubt that it was intended to extend considerably the manpower draft for Germany. The class of 1944 which was called up in mid-February was not exempted from foreign labour service obligations as had been the class of 1943. Death sentences were imposed for offences of a serious nature on the part of employees who violated labour service regulations, with imprisonment and heavy fines as penalties in lesser cases.

The only conciliatory gesture was the extension from 1 Jan to 1 Apr 1944 of the amnesty granted to workmen who had failed to register for labour service or to appear for work in an essential industry such as the OT. Included in the amnesty were the 50,000 Frenchmen who had failed to return to work in Germany after their furlough in France had expired. Administering the above disciplinary regulation was the head of the French police Joseph DARNAND in co-operation with the GBAF's counter-intelligence organisations (see para 172 below).

Methods and procedure of Aktion Frankreich were as follows:

Hauptabteilung Arbeit of Militärverwaltung Paris worked out a formula of French manpower requirements needed by the various industries and the OT, both in France and in Germany. The formula was called Aktion Frankreich. Inasmuch as it was based on manpower statistics of the year 1936, a Prüfungskommission (Examining Commission) was created to investigate the practicability of the Aktion and to make recommendations for workable modifications. Next the Auskümmungskommission (Commission for Weeding out and Requisitioning of Superfluous Manpower for French Trade, Industry and Agriculture) was established followed by the establishment of the Zuweisungskommission (Classification and Assignment Commission) which separated the fit from the unfit and designated who was to be deported to Germany and who was to be assigned to the OT and other essential industries in France. Those assigned to the OT were required to sign a Verpflichtungsbescheid (Certificate of Obligation, GBAF Compulsory Labour Decree Form of 8 Oct 43, 2/5230 a) which made the conscripts' obligatory term of service of indefinite duration. Refusal to sign was to be noted on the form but did not invalidate the obligation. The work of the latter two commissions was performed by the French under German control, and with final decision in the hands of the German members of the commissions including the medical examiners.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

  
Elektrowirtschaft

Electrical Power Supply.

Entfernungszulage

Travel Allowance to and from Work Site.

Entlassungsbeihilfe

Discharge Allowance.

Entlassungslager

Discharge Camp.

Entschädigung

Compensation.

Entwesungstrupp

Decontamination Unit.

Erfassung der Bestände

Unused Material Report.

Erfassungstempel

Registration Stamp (found on first page of OT Dienstbuch).

Erholungsheim (Kurhotel)

Convalescent Home.

Erholungsurlaub

Convalescent Leave.

Erkennungsmarke

Identification Disc.

Ersatzabteilung

Replacement Battalion.

Ersatzbeträge

Compensation.

Ersatzkarte

Substitute Pay and Identity Book, mostly issued to Alsations and German Poles.

Ersatzteillager

Spare Parts Depot.

Erschwerniszulage

Bonus for Dangerous Work.

Erziehungslager

Disciplinary Camps.

Facharbeiter

Specialist Craftsman.

Fachfremde Arbeiter

Workers skilled in Trades other than the Construction Industry.

Fachgebiet

Specialty.

Fachmeister

Expert Mechanic or Craftsman.

Fahrbereitschaft

Transport Unit.

Fahrgeld

Car Fares.

Familienausgleichkasse

Family Allowances section of the Pay Office for Foreign Workers.

Familienbeihilfe

Family Allowance.

Familienversicherung

Family Insurance.

Federführendes  
Unternehmen

Deputised Firm in an Arge.

Feldbahn

Narrow gauge (auxiliary) Railway.

Feldgendarmerie

Military Police.

Feldkommandantur

Military District Command.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Orders had come through to class everyone destined for Germany "physically fit" unless the contrary was undeniably obvious. In that case the labour conscript was to be assigned to an essential industry in France if that was at all possible.

The GBAF took labour recruitment out of the Army's hands in France in August 1943 by the simple process of moving a GBAF staff into the offices of the Abteilung Arbeit in the various echelons of Army Administrative HQ and employing the existing Wehrmacht personnel as a clerical staff for matters which required going through military channels. The arrangement proved both uneconomical and productive of friction; consequently the former Wehrmacht staffs in the Abteilung Arbeit were reinstated in their functions in January 1944, but remained subordinated to a GBAF deputy left in executive control. To all intents and purposes they formed the GBAF staffs in the Feldkommandanturen.

The French Department was the basic political district for manpower quotas, which were communicated to the departmental prefecture by the Kommandant of the corresponding Feldkommandanturen on the basis of instructions from above. The prefect accordingly communicated instructions to the mayors of towns and rural communities in his department. From there on the requisitions were handled on the German side by the local GBAF personnel in the Feldkommandanturen. The mayors sent part of their quota as they could assemble to the departmental depot (Sammellager). There the men were grouped into trade categories including those allotted to the OT. The allotment for the OT was conveyed by French police who in turn were watched by the Sicherheitsdienst (German Security Service). Those destined for Germany were sent by the various Departments to a central depot where they were regrouped and transported to Germany. An agreement between the VICHY and Belgian collaborationist governments not to transport Belgian residents in France to Germany was not recognized by German Occupation authorities.

Below is a summary of the contents of an official VICHY document illustrating procedure used in forcible manpower levies for the OT.

The "Secretariat General a Main d'Oeuvre, Direction de la Main d'Oeuvre Encadree, Bureau des Mutations" issued an order dated 8 Dec 1943, ordering the forcible requisitioning for OBL CHERBOURG of foreign workers residing in the south of France. The order was addressed to the Regional Directors of Manpower in MARSEILLES, TOULOUSE, CLERMONT-FERRAND, MONTPELLIER and LIMOGES. Results falling short of expectations, a secret order went through, originating in the office of Colonel Thomas, Regional Chief of Group No. 1 of Manpower Formations. It fixed H hour of J day as the time for a concerted raid on foreign workers residing in Southern France, (No. 1169, 19 Apr 1944). The signal was to be an official routine telegram with the code word "operate". The mode of procedure was to be as outlined by Circular 8/T/4 of 24 Mar 1944. The order affected foreign workers aged 18 to 45 of the following nationalities: Armenians, Italians, Poles, Russians and those Spaniards who were not covered by an acknowledgement of protection by their consulate, dated before 25 Feb 1944. The appointment was based on the relative importance of the industries to be raided. Spaniards seized in the raid were to be sent not to OT CHERBOURG but to Germany.

Results of Aktion Frankreich were negligible; a total of some 50,000 men had been raised by 4 Apr 44 despite frantic efforts of the GBAF organization. In a confidential speech on that day, SAUCKEL berated the organization for being ineffectual, and claimed that as a result he had been forced to requisition German women over 45 years of age for labour service, against the Führer's express wishes.

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

|                                       |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Feldpostnummer (FPN)                  | Field Post (APO) Number.   |
| Ferntransportstaffel                  | Long Distance Transport Bn.  |
| Festungsbautrupp                      | Fortress Construction Detachment.                                  |
| Festungspionier                       | Fortress Engineer.   |
| Firmenabrechnung                      | Financial Statements (of OT-Firms).                                |
| Firmenangehörige                      | Firm Personnel.  |
| Firmenangestelltentarif               | Pay Scale for Firm Employees.                                      |
| Firmeneigenes Personal                | see Firmenangehörige.  |
| Firmeneinsatz & Bau-<br>dispositionen | Allocation of Firms to Construction<br>Sites.                      |
| Firmenstammpersonal                   | Permanent Firm Staff.  |
| Fliegerausfall                        | Time lost through air attack.                                      |
| Flüchtiger Arbeiter                   | Deserter.  |
| Flughafenbezirk                       | Air Port District.   |
| Flughafenkommandantur                 | Air Port Regional Command.   |
| Frauenbetreuung                       | Welfare of Female Personnel.                                       |
| Freiange stellter                     | Free Agent Employee.   |
| Freiwillige                           | Volunteer.   |
| Fremdländischer Auslander             | Foreign Worker in Country alien to him.                            |
| Friedensgebühnisse                    | Peace Time Wages.  |
| Fritz TODT.                           | see TODT.  |
| Frontarbeiter                         | Front Zone Worker.   |
| Frontarbeitersold (Wehrsold)          | Front Line Duty Allowance.   |
| Frontarbeitertarif                    | Front Zone Worker Pay Scale.                                       |
| Frontbezüge                           | Front Line Pay.  |
| Fronteinsatz                          | Front Area Commitment.   |
| Frontführer (OBL)                     | (1) Front Area Personnel Officer.<br>(2) OT Rank equivalent to Lt. |
| Frontführerschule                     | Frontführer Training School.                                       |
| Frontführung                          | Front Area Personnel Section.                                      |
| Frontleitstelle                       | Personnel Allocation Office (Front<br>Area).                       |
| Frontlöhnung                          | Front Line Pay (for Service Abroad).                               |
| Frontzulage                           | Front Line Bonus.  |
| Führeranwärter                        | Officer candidate.   |

**UNCLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

172. German Counter-Intelligence Organization of the GBAF

The negligible results produced by the GBAF organization led to the establishment of a counter-intelligence network created specifically to assist forcible impressment. This constituted the following organizations:-

(1) Schutzkorps (SK)

(The "Schutzkorps" here mentioned is not to be confused with Schutzkorps comprising the Schutzkommando units in OT). Created 15 April 1944, the GBAF Schutzkorps formed the counter-intelligence corps proper. It consisted of a body of 800 men dressed in civilian clothes. It was administratively subordinated to the SD or Sicherheitsdienst (Security Service) HQ PARIS. The men were distributed amongst the Feldkommandanturen where they were controlled by the local GBAF leader who received daily reports from the local SD office on the labour situation in the area. The men acted both as agents-provocateurs or as labour propagandists, where the situation warranted.

(2) Liga für Soziale Ordnung und Gerechtigkeit  
(League for Social Order and Justice)

Created in May 1944, the Liga was the code name for a body of 3000 collaborationist "recruiting agents" prepared to use effective methods in dealing with obstinate cases. They were allotted to the Feldkommandanturen in detachments of 50 men.

(3) Komitee für Sozialen Frieden  
(Committee for Social Peace)

Created in May 1944, the Komitee für Sozialen Frieden was the code name for a collaborationist "recruiting agent" prepared to use effective methods in dealing with obstinate cases. They were allotted to the Feldkommandanturen in detachments of 50 men.

(4) Komitee für Sozialen Frieden  
(Committee for Social Peace)

Created in May 1944, the Komitee für Sozialen Frieden was the code name for a collaborationist auxiliary police corps of 5000 men placed under administrative command of the Allgemeine SS. Its functions were: to make French authorities who had been carrying on a covert campaign of sabotage "see the light"; to help carry through measures for the transfer of workers to Germany, especially in respect to tracking down those absent without leave from German factories, etc., and service dodgers; to report on popular sentiment and the influence of enemy propaganda. In connection with the second of their functions they had received SAUCKEL's written instructions to permit convoys on their way to Germany to sing the "Marseillaise" or the "Internationale" or for that matter any anti-Nazi song until they arrived in Germany, at which time "they would be taught to sing a different song very quickly".

The authorities of the latter two bodies were co-ordinated by Oberregierungsrat MEINCKLE. In fact they were commonly regarded as forming one organization, called Komitee und Liga. An initial appropriation of 3 million RM was set aside as an expense fund. Out of it, amongst other expenses, premiums were paid for every prospect brought in: 10 RM for unskilled workers and 20 RM for skilled workers.

173. Conclusion

Aside from the fact that Germany was losing the war and as a consequence, resistance in Occupied Europe was stiffening in proportion to Germany's need for collaboration, the two key factors which caused labour conscription for Germany's benefit to bog down in France at the time of her greatest need were the French prefects of the Departments and the British radio propaganda.

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Führerschule  | Leader Training School.  |
| Führer vom Dienst   | Duty Officer.  |
| Funker  | Radio Man.   |
| Gas, Luft, Feuerschutz  | Gas, Air Raid, Fire Protection.  |
| Gauarbeitsamt   | District Labour Bureau.  |
| Gauleiter   | Chief of a Party Gau.  |
| Gaueobmann  | Rank in the Deutsche Arbeitsfront<br>(DAF: German Labour Front).                               |
| "GBAF Schutzkorps (SK)"   | Guard Units employed in Aktion<br>Frankreich (q.v.).   |
| Gebietsbeauftragter   | Regional Deputy.   |
| Gebietsingenieur  | Army District Liaison Engineer at<br>OBL.  |
| Gefolgschaft  | Personnel Cadre.   |
| Gefolgschaftsmitglied   | Member of Personnel Cadre.   |
| Gefolgschafts Betreuung   | Personnel Welfare.   |
| Gefolgschaftsmitglied im<br>Öffentlichen Dienst                                       | Civil Service Employee.  |
| Gefolgschaftsstelle   | Personnel Services Office.   |
| Gehaltssätze  | Scales of Wages.   |
| Generalbaurat   | Grade in Civil Servant Hierarchy<br>of Construction Officials.                                 |
| Generalbevollmächtigter<br>für den Arbeitseinsatz<br>(GBA)                            | Plenipotentiary General for Manpower<br>Allocation.  |
| Generalbevollmächtigter<br>für die Wirtschaft   | Plenipotentiary General for Public<br>Economy.   |
| Generalbevollmächtigter<br>für die Regelung der<br>Bauwirtschaft                      | Plenipotentiary General for the<br>Regulation of the Building Trades.                          |
| Generalbevollmächtigter<br>für die Regelung der<br>Bauwirtschaft im<br>Vierjahresplan | Plenipotentiary General for the<br>Regulation of the Building Trades<br>in the Four-Year Plan. |
| Generalbevollmächtigter<br>für die Rüstungsaufgaben<br>im Vierjahresplan              | Plenipotentiary General for<br>Armaments within the Four-Year<br>Plan.                         |
| Generalinspektor für das<br>deutsche Strassenwesen                                    | Inspector General for German<br>Roadways.  |

**UNCLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

The German Feldkommandanturen who were the military channels for dealing with the French prefects and through them with the French population were, for the most part veterans of the First World War, who were no match for the Frenchmen, practically all astute politicians. If the Feldkommandanturen did not have their way, at least they were provided with excellent reasons for partial or total failure, reasons which in reports to higher echelons read at least as well as those of the adjoining Feldkommandanturen.

(c) Belgian and Dutch Manpower

174. Age Groups and Emphasis on Racial Kinship

The Belgian and Dutch labour problem as handled by the German authorities can, for the purpose of this study, be assumed to be an extension of the French labour problem. The fact that the emphasis on German exploitation in France was industrial, while in Belgium and Holland it was political, makes it unsafe, however, to draw too close a comparison. For example, all but approximately 50,000 Belgian prisoners of war were released from PW camps by the Germans. The Belgian age group of 25 to 40 in the OT is therefore comparatively much larger than that of French for example. Another point is the relative deference which the Germans paid to the Nederlandsch Verbond Van Vakvereeningingen (Dutch Trade Union Association) comprising over 600,000 members. While it had been the German policy in France to keep collaborationist groups divided, and to play one off against the other, German policy in Holland was not to antagonize the Dutch Labour Unions, in the hope of obtaining co-operation on the basis of racial kinship.

A third point is that there was a greater proportion of Belgian and Dutch OT personnel in responsible positions than French.

(a) Englishmen in OT

175. Guernsey, Jersey and Alderney Islands

The English in the OT are confined to the Channel Isles. Indications are that their number is small and that they are under at least some measure of compulsion.

(e) Norwegian and Danish Manpower

176. Proportion of Norwegians and Danes in the OT and their Assignments

The Norwegians and Danes have been so unwilling to enrol in the OT that the Germans were compelled to import manpower consisting of Russians, Polish, Czech, Greek and Serb PW's and Croat, Belgium Dutch, Italian and French volunteers. Calling up of the age classes 21 to 23 for Compulsory National Labour Service in May 1944, brought a response estimated at approximately 10%. Norwegians are found in comparatively large proportion in OT-NSKK and Legion SPEER units, and, to a somewhat lesser extent in SK units in Norway. Recruiting for the SS amongst Norwegian OT workers has been carried on, on an intense scale for the last two years.

(f) Italian Manpower

177. Fascists and Anti-Fascists

Available sources of information indicate that Italians form a smaller group in OT field personnel than might be assumed from the fact that

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Generalinspekteur für die<br>OT bei der Zentral-<br>inspektion für die<br>Betreuung der Ausländ-<br>ischen Arbeitskräfte der<br>DAF | OT Inspector General of DAF Central<br>Inspectorate, Welfare Adminis-<br>tration and Indoctrination of<br>Foreign DAF Members. |
| Generalinspektor für die<br>Reichshauptstadt  | Inspector General for the Planning<br>and Rebuilding of BERLIN.  |
| Generalinspektor für Wasser<br>und Energie  | Inspector General for Water<br>Installations and Water power.  |
| Generatoreinbau   | Power Station Installation.  |
| Geräte  | Tools.   |
| Geräteabrechnung  | Tool Inventory.  |
| Geräte Kartei   | Equipment File.  |
| Gerätelager   | Tool Depot.  |
| Geräte Meldung  | (Semi-monthly) Report on unserviceable<br>Equipment.   |
| Gerätmietvertrag  | Contract for Lease of Tools and<br>Machinery.  |
| Gerät Inventar  | (Semi-monthly) Equipment Inventory.  |
| Grossprogramm   | Large Construction Project.  |
| Grossrevier   | Dispensary.  |
| Grundvergütung  | Basic Compensation.  |
| Gruppenbauleitung   | WGB term for an OBL.   |
| Gruppenbetriebsobmann   | Rank in the Deutsche Arbeitsfront<br>(DAF: German Labour Front).   |
| Hafenamt  | Harbour Bureau.  |
| Hafenbau  | Harbour Construction.  |
| Hauptabteilung  | Bureau.  |
| Hauptausschuss Bau  | Central Committee for Construction.  |
| Hauptbetriebsobmann   | DAF Rank changed in Summer 1944 to:<br>Oberbauleitungsbetriebsobmann<br>(q.v.).  |
| Haupterfassungslager  | Main induction camp.   |
| Hauptlager  | Main camp.   |
| Hauptquartiermeister  | Chief Billeting Officer.   |
| Haupttring  | Main Ring (in SPEER Ministry).   |
| Hauptunternehmer  | Main Contracting Party.  |

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

Italy and Germany were in close co-operation over a period of years. There were several reasons for this. One was the basic jealousy of an independent government of its prerogatives over its own nationals and in controlling strategic defense work within its own domain. Another reason was the fact that recruitment for war production work in Germany was considered more imperative than recruitment for the OT.

(One qualification which should be made to the above statement is the fact that it appears that at the present time there are a number of Italians in Germany working for the OT in industrial plants. Their number may amount to 100,000). When the Badoglio government withdrew from the Axis and declared war on Germany, non-Fascist Italians were impressed locally by the Army for erecting defense work as prisoners or hostages of war rather than as compulsory OT labour. Fascist Italians in German controlled Italy on the other hand were in a position to volunteer for the OT as one way of complying with the Fascio government's Labour Service Regulations. This they did all the more readily in-as-much as OT pay scales were by far higher than anything offered by Italian concerns and individual employers. Next to the concentrations in Italy, notably in the Alps, Italian personnel was most numerous along the French Mediterranean coast and in the CHERBOURG and CALAIS area. Except for personnel of the Italian divisions at one time stationed in the French Riviera, and enrolled in the OT, the preponderant age groups of Italians in the OT are below 21 and over 40. It is possible that some volunteer Italians in the OT in France are still in such beleaguered garrisons as LA ROCHELLE and LORIENT: more probably however, the larger number has been evacuated into Germany.

(g) Spaniards in the OT

178. "Insurgents" and "Republicans".

The Spaniards in OT were in a somewhat similar political position to the Italians. There were two basic Spanish groups: Republican Spaniards ranging in political conviction from mild Republicanism to Anarchism and grouped by the Germans under the headings of Rotspanier (Red Spaniards); pro-Franco Spaniards who joined the OT for personal and economic reasons. The first group consisted of three sub-groups; Republican Civil War soldiers interned in France and fallen in the German hands; those who had escaped from the internment camps and had taken up residence in France; and finally those who had accepted deportation from Spanish jails to feed Germany's industrial manpower needs, as the lesser of two evils. As far as the political status of Spaniards residing in France was concerned, subjects of neutral nations obviously were not liable for compulsory labour. A Spanish resident in France might, however, be forcibly inducted through lack of proper papers which he had been unable to obtain from the Spanish consulates in France. Convoys of Spanish workers arrived at OT centres continuously during 1943 and the first half of 1944. Subsequently a large number of them deserted.

When the French authorities in the spring of 1944 combed Southern France for manpower for German essential industries, including the OT, they had specific orders to earmark for transport to Germany Spaniards who had no adequate papers in their possession. OT's needs were, however, not ignored; part of the shortage of tunnelling specialists including "sand-hogs" was met by allotting Asturians and other Spanish miners to the organization. Some of these Zwangsarbeiter are still on Alderney Isle at present. Similarly "Rotspanier" (Loyalist Spaniards) were allotted to the OT-NSKK as motor vehicle drivers. Inasmuch as regulations did not permit the employment of Zwangsarbeiter in the NSKK and Rotspanier were of Zwangsarbeiter status, the term of Rotspanier for this type of personnel was replaced by Transportspanier. Next to the Belgians, Dutch, and Danes, the Spanish personnel had probably the highest proportion of military age groups. It is a practical certainty that the Germans did not succeed in evacuating more than a minor fraction of Spaniards out of France after D-day.

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

**UNCLASSIFIED**

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Hauptverkehrsdienst                     | Chief Transport Directorate (Military).                            |
| Haus der Kameradschaft                  | Fellowship House.  |
| Hausverwaltung                          | OBL Quartermaster's Office.  |
| Heim                                    | Convalescent Hospital.   |
| Heimatbezüge                            | Home Monetary Allotments.  |
| Hilfsarbeiter                           | Auxiliary labourer.  |
| Hilfslagerführer                        | Assistant Camp Supervisor.   |
| Hilfsspolier                            | Assistant Foreman.   |
| Hilfsmannschaft                         | Foreign Workers in a German Bautrup.                               |
| Hilfssacharbeiter                       | Assistant Specialist.  |
| Hilfswillige (Hiwi)                     | Volunteer Ostarbeiter.   |
| Hinterbliebenenhilfe or<br>Fürsorge     | Bounties to Families of Deceased OT<br>Workers.                    |
| Hinterbliebenen und<br>Vermisstenbezüge | Allowances for Families of Workers<br>Killed or Missing in Action. |
| Hitler Jugend (HJ)                      | Hitler Youth Movement.   |
| Hochbau                                 | Above-Ground (Surface) Construction.                               |
| Höhere Führer                           | Officers of General Rank.  |
| Hoheitsabzeichen                        | National Emblem.   |
| Holzgas                                 | Producer Gas.  |
| Holzverkohlung                          | Wood Carbonisation.  |
| Hundertschaft                           | Century (March Formation of approx.<br>100 Foreign Workers).       |
| Im Dienst der Org. TODT.                | Brassard Inscription "In OT service".                              |
| Inseleinsatz                            | Construction Sector on an Island.                                  |
| Invalidenversicherung                   | Disability Insurance.  |
| Inventar                                | Inventory.   |
| Judenabgabe                             | Levy on Jews.  |
| Judenbetreuer                           | Administrative Officer for Jewish<br>Workers.                      |
| Kaliindustrie                           | Limestone Industry.  |
| Kasino                                  | Officer's Mess.  |
| Kassenleiter                            | Finance Officer.   |
| Katastropheneinsatz                     | OT Commitment in the case of Major<br>Air Raid Damage.             |

**UNCLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

(h) Baltic Manpower

179. Proportion and Status

Esthonians, Lituanians, Latvians, as a racial group, were considered superior to Rumanians, Croats, etc., even though their political standing was lower. They do not form a considerable element in the OT, and are composed of volunteers and the residue of those who were left at German disposal after the selection of men for SS Baltic Legions and for war production in Germany.

(i) Russian Volunteers

180. "Vlassov" Russian Units

The following is a quotation from secondary sources, dated April 1945:

"The German authorities have announced that from this week all Russians in Germany will receive most-favoured-nation treatment, with food and wages on a scale that has hitherto applied only to the best paid foreign workers.

They have stated also that they will no longer deduct 15 percent of all wages, as they have done up to the present, and Himmler has proclaimed that anybody who allows any injustice to Russian workers employed in Germany will be severely punished. These orders complete the promotion by stages of Russian workers since last year from the lowest to the highest grade.

What is even more significant, an agreement between the renegade Russian general Vlassov and the chief of the S.S. seems to show that the Germans have decided to abandon the idea of sending large units of armed Russians to the front. According to this agreement Russians organized as military units and commanded by renegade Russian officers will henceforth be placed under the Todt organization for non-combatant tasks instead of directly "fighting Bolshevism and liberating the homeland", as formerly advertised.

These Russians of Vlassov's "army" will receive from this week even better financial treatment than the labourers of the otherwise most favoured nations. An agreement says explicitly - apparently to avoid any disappointment among the men at being switched over from sword to shovel - that "besides military pay soldiers of this auxiliary army will receive also payment for their labour according to the Todt organization's rates. Food will also be plentiful and its quality good. Their spiritual requirement will be satisfied by the chief of the propaganda department of the Committee for Liberating the Peoples of Russia". Vlassov has appointed a special general staff for the Todt service with an engineer named Popov as its chief".

(k) Balkan Manpower

181. Collaborationist

Hungarians, Bulgarians, Rumanians, Croats and Slovaks are not found in large numbers in the OT inasmuch as they remain under immediate control of their government even though the policy pursued was dictated from BERLIN. Those who were in a position to volunteer for the OT were at the same time able to choose the location of their employment. The West

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

|                                      |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Kaufmännische Abteilung              | Commercial Section.  |
| Kennziffern                          | Equipment Markings.  |
| Kleidergeld                          | Clothing Allowance.  |
| Kolonne                              | Column (20 Workers).   |
| Kolonnenführer                       | Leader of a column.  |
| Komitee für Sozial Frieden           | Committee for social peace.  |
| Komitee und Liga                     | Committee and League (part of<br>Aktion Frankreich, q.v.).   |
| Kontingenteabteilung                 | Quota Section.   |
| Kraftfahrer                          | Driver.  |
| Kraftfahrwesen                       | Motor Transport.   |
| Kraftstoffnachschub                  | Fuel Supply.   |
| Kraftwagenleitung West<br>(Kra-West) | Early designation for NSKK-OT<br>Unit in EGW.  |
| Krankenkasse                         | Health Insurance.  |
| Krankenkassenverband                 | Health Insurance Association.  |
| Kreis                                | (1) District in the Regional<br>Organisation of the Deutsche<br>Arbeitsfront (DAF: German Labour<br>Front).<br>(2) Subdivision of a Party Gau. |
| Kreisbaumeister                      | Grade in the Civil Servant Hierarchy<br>of Construction Officials.   |
| Kreiskulturbaumeister                | Grade in the Civil Servant Hierarchy<br>of Construction Officials.   |
| Kriegsberichter                      | War Correspondent.   |
| Kriegsdienstbeschädigungen           | Injuries or Illness suffered in Line<br>of Duty.   |
| Kriegsgebiet                         | Theatre of Operations.   |
| Kriegsverwendungsfähig               | Fit for combat duty.   |
| Küchenchef                           | Mess Sergeant.   |
| Küchenleiter                         | Kitchen Chief.   |
| Kurzeinsatz                          | Short Term Commitment or Contract.   |
| Kurzmontage                          | Short Term Job.  |
| Lager                                | Camp.  |
| Lageraufbau                          | Camp Construction.   |
| Lagerbetreuung                       | Camp Routine Welfare.  |
| Lagerführer                          | Camp supervisor.   |

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

because of the higher wages paid there was first choice; Norway was second choice. The group in France contained in addition Hungarians, etc., who had been residents there for some time. Men of military age are in the minority among these groups.

182. Enemy

The Balkan nationals of enemy countries: Greeks, Serbs, Albanians were put on a level with the Ostarbeiter (see para. 183 below) as far as treatment was concerned. The military age groups in this category were small. These Balkan nationals were employed locally on road construction, exploitation of mines, etc. This type of labour proved notably undependable and irresponsible. Small groups of Greek, Serbian and Albanian volunteers were to be found in France, especially in the South, and probably there are some equally small groups in Norway at present.

(1) Ostarbeiter

183. Hilfswillige and Others

The next lower category in accordance with Nazi racial doctrine comprised the Ostarbeiter, (Ukrainians, White Ruthenians and people from regions eastward, as well as regions east of Latvia and Esthonia whose inhabitants had been moved out and whose land had been resettled by Germans) and the Turkomans. The proportion of military age in this category is greater than in the case of the Russian and Balkan natives. Volunteers of military age were however, apt to find themselves in the Ost Legion before the OT got to them. Apparently they were transported west in large groups. They were scheduled for evacuation after D-day. It must be assumed that the Germans succeeded in evacuating at least half of the original contingent.

The term Hilfswillige (volunteer assistant labourers) specially refers to Ostarbeiter volunteers for the OT.

(m) Colonials

184. Indo-Chinese and North Africans

Colonials from the Far East such as Indo-Chinese, (Annamites, Siamese, etc.) were employed, it is believed, exclusively in Southern France. On the other hand North Africans (Moroccans, Senegalese, etc.) were scattered fairly evenly throughout the French Atlantic Coast with a heavy contingent probably running into the thousands on the Channel Isles.

(n) Zwangsarbeiter (Forced Labour)

185. Communists, Partisans, Jews, Special Convict Units

Russians and Spanish communists, Polish and Czech conscripts, partisans, convicts (German soldiers and foreign civilians), miscellaneous politically hostile elements (foreign), workers considered untractable, homosexuals, Jews, part-Jews and state-less individuals comprised the lowest category, that of Zwangsarbeiter. Ages in this category are as unlimited as they are in the highest category, that of the Germans themselves. Russian boys of 12 have been mentioned in captured OT documents, while those of 14 are taken for granted. The Germans did not manage to any considerable extent to put their hands on Russian youths approaching the age of military usefulness outside of those which were seized in the early stages of the war and have since matured by three years. This limitation does not however apply to the Poles, Czechs, etc.

UNCLASSIFIED-18-

[REDACTED]

**UNCLASSIFIED**

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Lagerstärkemeldung                          | (Bi-Monthly) Camp Strength Report.  |
| Lagerschule                                 | Camp School.  |
| Lagerverwaltung                             | Camp Administration.  |
| Lagerwesen                                  | Camp Administration (a more comprehensive term than the above).   |
| Landbaubeauftragter                         | Deputy for Agriculture and Planting.  |
| Landesbaurat                                | Grade in Civil Servant Hierarchy of Construction Officials.   |
| Lastkraftwagen-Staffeln<br>(LKW)            | Lorry or Truck Battalions.  |
| Lebensmittelkartenstelle                    | Food Ration Card Office.  |
| Legion SPEER                                | Part of the OT Transport Branch.  |
| Lehrlager                                   | Training Camp.  |
| Leihweise erhalten                          | Received on Loan.   |
| Leistungslohn                               | Efficiency Pay.   |
| Leistungsvertrag                            | Efficiency Output Contract.   |
| Leistungsverzeichnis                        | Works Schedule.   |
| Leistungszulage                             | Efficiency Bonus.   |
| Leistungszusammenstellung                   | (Monthly) Work Progress Report.   |
| Leitstelle                                  | (1) Branch Office.<br>(2) Personnel Allocation Office.  |
| Leitung                                     | (1) Executive Directorate.<br>(2) Leadership.   |
| Lichtpausen                                 | Photostats.   |
| Liga für Soziale Ordnung<br>& Gerechtigkeit | League for social security and justice.   |
| Linienchef                                  | HQ on OBL-Einsatz level responsible for maintenance of supply routes in its sector, e.g., Durchgangstrasse (DG: Through Route). |
| Lohnabrechnung                              | Pay Records.  |
| Lohnabrechnungszeitraum                     | Wage Account Period.  |
| Lohnausfall                                 | Loss of Wages.  |
| Lohnausfallentschädigung                    | Compensation for Time Lost.   |
| Lohnausgleich                               | see Lohnnebenkosten.  |
| Lohnbüro                                    | Pay Office.   |
| Lohnempfänger                               | Wage Earner.  |
| Lohnerfassung                               | Pay tariff.   |

**UNCLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

Russians, Poles, and, to a lesser extent, Czechs formed strategic reserves of manpower pools which were shifted to priority locations. Thus tens of thousands were transferred to the west, particularly the Atlantic coast in France, in the winter of 1943, presumably to assist in the construction of V-sites and equally urgent tasks. The same holds true for fortifications and construction in Norway and Jutland.

A mass levy of 150,000 Hungarian Jews was made in August 1944. This levy had probably been preceded by similar forcible levies, mainly recruited from Central Europe and the Balkans.

There were two special formations of convict labour in France whose only connection to the OT is that they were detailed to it. The first is the SS Baubrigade of which there are known to exist at present: SS Baubrigaden 1, 3 and 5. These are formations of German political and other convicts from German concentration camps formed into convict labour details and loaned to the Army, Air Force and OT authorities.

The brigade personnel is composed of inmates of various concentration camps but for reasons of expediency is, as a unit, under the administrative authority of one camp. The brigades come under the central administrative authority of the SS Wirtschafts- und Verwaltung Hauptamt. They are convoyed to their assignment by the concentration camp SS personnel, where they are taken over by the OT, Army etc. guards, as the case may be. It is assumed that while there have been some escapes, the greater number of such personnel in France, Belgium and Holland have been successfully evacuated.

The second formation comprised two distinct sub-groups; the first consisted of political internees from French concentration camps; the second consisted of French convicts who were serving two-year, or shorter, sentences. The latter were farmed out to the OT by the Vichy Government to whom the OT paid 35 francs per day per convict.

All Jews in France between the ages of 20 to 31 (July 1943) and all Jews of 1924 Class (June 1944) were assigned to the OT.

The OT is known to have used and is still using Prisoners of War, particularly Russians. This type of labour is however, outside the range of this handbook.

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**[REDACTED]**

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Lohngebietseinteilung                                   | Wage Scales on Geographical Basis.                               |
| Lohnnebenkosten   | Extra Allowances.  |
| Lohnsteuer  | Tax on Wages.  |
| Luft- & Feuerschutz                                     | Air Raid and Fire Protection.                                    |
| Luftschutzbauten  | Air Raid Shelters.   |
| Luftgaukommando   | Air District HQ.   |
| Luftwaffe Feldbauamt                                    | GAF Field Construction Bureau.                                   |
| Magistratsbaurat  | Grade in Civil Servant Hierarchy of Construction Officials.      |
| Mangelleistung  | Inadequate Output.   |
| Mannschaften  | Enlisted Men/Other Ranks.  |
| Mannschaftserziehung                                    | Education and Training.  |
| Mannschaftsführer or<br>Einheits-Mannschafts-<br>führer | Personnel Officer (in an OT-Firm).                               |
| Marine Bauamt   | German Navy Construction Bureau.                                 |
| Markettenderei  | Post Exchange.   |
| Markettenderware  | Canteen or PX goods.   |
| Marschanzug   | Travel Suit.   |
| Maschineningenieur                                      | Grade in Civil Servant Hierarchy of Construction Officials.      |
| Meldehund   | Messenger dog.   |
| Meldewesen  | Registration and Reports.  |
| Militär Befehlshaber<br>Frankreich                      | Commanding General of France.                                    |
| Miliz   | Militia.   |
| Minderleistung  | Inadequate Work Output.  |
| Ministerialdirektor                                     | Grade in Civil Servant Hierarchy of German Government officials. |
| Ministerialrat  | Grade in Civil Servant Hierarchy of German Government officials. |
| Mischling   | Part Jew.  |
| Mitgliedsbuch   | Membership Certificate.  |
| Mittellohn  | Mean Hourly Wage.  |
| Mobileinsatz<br>(Mobiler Einsatz)                       | Mobile Method of Operation.                                      |
| Monatsgehalt  | Monthly Pay.   |

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**[REDACTED]**

**UNCLASSIFIED**

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Motortransportbrigade SPEER                                 | see NSKK Motortransportbrigade SPEER.                          |
| Motortransportbrigade TODT                                  | see Transportkorps SPEER.                                      |
| Motortransportstandarte SPEER                               | see NSKK Motortransportbrigade SPEER.                          |
| Motortransportbrigade TODT                                  | see Transportkorps SPEER.                                      |
| Nachrichtenbetriebswesen                                    | Signals Communications Administration.                         |
| Nachrichtenführer   | Chief of Signals Communications Section.                       |
| Nachrichtenführerin   | Female communication supervisor.                               |
| Nachrichtengebietsführung                                   | Communication Zone Command.                                    |
| Nachrichtenhelferin   | Signals Communications Assistants<br>(Female).                 |
| Nachrichtenkameradschaft                                    | Communication unit.  |
| Nachrichtenleiter   | see Nachrichtenführer.   |
| Nachrichtenmadel  | Signals Communication operator<br>(female).                    |
| Nachrichtenwesen  | Signals Communications Administration.                         |
| Nachschub   | Supply.  |
| Nachschubslager   | General Supply Depot.  |
| Nachschubsleiter  | Head of Supply Section.  |
| Nachunternehmer   | Sub-contracted Party (Party of the<br>second part).            |
| Nachzahlung   | After payments.  |
| Nationalsozialistischer<br>(N.S.) Bund deutscher<br>Technik | National Socialist League of German<br>Technicians.            |
| Nationalsozialistischer<br>Führungsoffizier (NSFO)          | National Socialist Indoctrination<br>Officer.                  |
| Nationalsozialistisches<br>Kraftfahr Korps (NSKK)           | National Socialist Motor Transport<br>Corps.                   |
| NSKK Ausbildungswesen                                       | NSKK Training.   |
| NSKK Disziplinarwesen                                       | NSKK Discipline.   |
| NSKK Einsatz  | NSKK Operational Commitment.                                   |
| NSKK Gericht (West)   | Trials & Discipline Section in NSKK<br>Abschnittsführung West. |
| NSKK Hauptkolonne   | NSKK Unit (Company Level).                                     |
| Kolonne   | NSKK Unit (Platoon Level).                                     |
| Kraftwagenhauptkolonne                                      | NSKK Unit (Company Level).                                     |
| Transporthauptkolonne                                       | NSKK Unit (Company Level).                                     |

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**UNCLASSIFIED**

|                                       |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| NSKK Motortransportbrigade<br>SPEER   | Originally the transport unit for<br>Baustab SPEER; partly incorporated<br>into NSKK-OT.                                   |
| NSKK Motortransportbrigade<br>TODT    | see Transportkorps SPEER.  |
| NSKK Motortransportstandarte<br>SPEER | see NSKK Motortransportbrigade SPEER.  |
| NSKK Motortransportstandarte<br>TODT  | see Transportkorps SPEER.  |
| NSKK Transport.                       | see (1) NSKK Motortransport<br>(2) Transportkorps SPEER.   |
| NSKK Verbindungsführer                | NSKK Liaison Officer to the OT.  |
| Nebenstelle                           | Branch Office.   |
| Nichteiserne (Ne) Metalle             | Non-ferrous Metals.  |
| Oberabschnitt                         | A designation for a Construction Sector<br>on the level of an Oberbauleitung;<br>generally replaced by the latter<br>term. |
| Oberbauleitung                        | Basic OT Construction Sector and<br>Administrative HQ.   |
| Oberbauleitungsbetriebsob-<br>mann    | Rank in the Deutsche Arbeitsfront<br>(DAF: German Labour Front).   |
| Oberbaurat                            | Grade in the Civil Servant Hierarchy<br>of Construction Officials.   |
| Oberingenieur                         | Grade in the Civil Servant Hierarchy<br>of Construction Officials.   |
| Oberpolier                            | Senior Foreman in the OT.  |
| Oberregierungsbaurat                  | Grade in the Civil Servant Hierarchy<br>of Construction officials.   |
| Oberregierungsrat                     | Grade in the Civil Servant Hierarchy<br>of German Government Officials.  |
| Oberreichsrat                         | Grade in the Civil Servant Hierarchy<br>of German Government Officials.  |
| Oberschachtmeister                    | Senior Foreman in the OT.  |
| Ordnungskommando                      | Special Security Unit of the Schutz-<br>kommando.  |
| Ordnungspolizei (Orpo)                | Regular Police (National)  |
| Organisation TODT (OT)                | TODT Organisation.   |
| Ortskrankenkasse                      | Local Branch for Health.   |
| Ostarbeiter                           | OT Workers from parts East of the<br>Ukraine & White Ruthenia.   |

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**UNCLASSIFIED**

|                                |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Ostbauvertrag                  | "East" Contract (a type of contract made between the OT and Firms employed in Russia, Poland and parts East). |
| Ostmontagevertrag              | see Stundenlohnvertrag.   |
| Ostwall                        | The equivalent in Russia of the Siegfried Line or Westwall.   |
| OT Eigenes Personal            | OT personnel proper (organic personnel).  |
| OT Sold (Wehrsold)             | Basic Military Pay.   |
| Org. Todt - Zentrale (OTZ)     | OT Central HQ, BERLIN (changed in June 1944 to Amt Bau-OTZ).  |
| Passierscheinstelle            | Pass Issuance Office.   |
| Patengau                       | Regional Division used in connection with Aktion Frankreich (q.v.).   |
| Personal & Haushalt            | Personnel & Budget Sub-Section.   |
| Personalabteilung              | Personnel Section.  |
| Personalangelegenheiten        | Personnel Matters.  |
| Personalbüro                   | Personnel Administration Office.  |
| Personal Kartei                | Personnel Files.  |
| Personalstelle                 | Personnel Sub-Section.  |
| Pionier Festungsbaustab        | Army Fortress Engineer Staff.   |
| Plankammer                     | Planning Room (Blue Prints).  |
| Planungsamt                    | Plans and Blueprints Office.  |
| Polier                         | OT Foreman.   |
| Preisbildung                   | Price and Cost Control.   |
| Präsident des Gauarbeit-santes | District Labour Bureau Chief.   |
| Provinzialbauinspektor         | Grade in the Civil Servant Hierarchy of Construction Officials.   |
| Provinzialbaurat               | Grade in the Civil Servant Hierarchy of Construction Officials.   |
| Prüfung                        | (1) Audit<br>(2) Inspection.  |
| Prüfungskommission             | Examining Commission.   |
| Quartieramt                    | Billeting Office.   |
| Rahmenbau                      | Standardised Frame Construction.  |
| Rahmenbauvertrag               | Frame Construction contract.  |
| Rangstufe                      | Grade   |
| Razzia                         | Compulsory Labour Service or Forced Labour Raiding Party.   |

**UNCLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Rechnungsprüfer                           | Inspector of Accounts, Auditor.   |
| Rechtsabteilung                           | Legal Department.   |
| Rechts - und Disziplinar-<br>stelle       | Legal and disciplinary Sub-Section.                                     |
| Referat                                   | Sub-Section or Section in charge of<br>a Referent (q.v.).               |
| Referent                                  | Specialist Official.  |
| Regelbauten                               | Standardised Construction.  |
| Regen & Omnibus Ausfall                   | Working Time Lost through Rain and<br>Travel.                           |
| Regiearbeiter                             | Government Monopoly employee.   |
| Regierungsbauassessor                     | Grade in the Civil Servant Hierarchy<br>of Construction Officials.      |
| Regierungsbaudirektor                     | Grade in the Civil Servant Hierarchy<br>of Construction Officials.      |
| Regierungsbaumeister                      | Grade in the Civil Servant Hierarchy<br>of Construction Officials.      |
| Regierungsinspektor                       | Grade in the Civil Servant Hierarchy<br>of German Government Officials. |
| Regierungsrat                             | Grade in the Civil Servant Hierarchy<br>of German Government Officials. |
| Regierungsvermessungsrat                  | Grade in the Civil Servant Hierarchy<br>of Construction Officials.      |
| Reichsarbeitsdienst (RAD)                 | Reich Labour Service.   |
| Reichsarbeitsministerium                  | Reich Labour Ministry.  |
| Reichsaufsichtsamt für<br>das Kreditwesen | Reich Bureau for the Control of Credit<br>Institutions.                 |
| Reichsautobahnen (RAB)                    | Reich Highway System.   |
| Reichsbahn                                | National Railways.  |
| Reichsbahnsekretär                        | Grade in the Civil Servant Hierarchy<br>of German Government Officials. |
| Reichsbaurat                              | Grade in the Civil Servant Hierarchy<br>of Construction Officials.      |
| Reichsbeauftragter für den<br>Holzbau     | Reich Deputy for Timber Construction.                                   |
| Reichsbehörde                             | Government Office.  |
| Reichsgruppe Industrie                    | Autonomous Industry Group (on<br>National Level).                       |
| Reichsinnungsverband des<br>Bauhandwerks  | National Guild of Building<br>Craftsmen.                                |

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

**UNCLASSIFIED**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Reichsinnungsverbände<br>des Handwerks   | National Association of<br>Craftsmen's Guilds.                      |
| Reichsjugendführung  | Reich Youth Directorate.  |
| Reichskommissar  | Reich Commissioner.   |
| Reichsminister für Rüstung<br>und Kriegsproduktion                             | Reich Minister for Armament and<br>War Production.                  |
| Reichstrasse   | National Highway.   |
| Reichstreuhänder für die<br>Arbeit   | Reich Trustee for Labour.   |
| Reichsversicherung   | National Insurance.   |
| Reichsverteidigungsausschuss   | Reich Defence Committee.  |
| Reichsverteidigungskommissar   | Reich Defence Commissioner.   |
| Reichswirtschaftskammer  | Reich Economic Chamber.   |
| Reichswirtschaftsministerium   | Reich Ministry of Economics.  |
| Reisekosten  | Travel Money.   |
| Reisekostenstufen  | Travel Status.  |
| Revier   | Dispensary.   |
| Richtlinien für die<br>Bemessung der Geräte-<br>vorhaltung (Geräte-<br>mieten) | Directives concerning Rates for<br>Renting Tools and Machinery.     |
| Rohstoffamt  | Raw Materials Bureau.   |
| Rohstoffe  | Raw Materials.  |
| Rot - Spanier  | "Loyalist Spaniard".  |
| Rüstungsamt  | Armaments Bureau.   |
| Rüstung & Beschaffungsstab   | Armament and Procurement Staff.                                     |
| Rüstungskommission   | Armament Commission.  |
| Rüstungsinspektion   | Armament Inspectorate.  |
| Rüstungs & Verpflegungs-<br>betriebe (Rü und V<br>Betriebe)                    | Armament and Food (Essential)<br>Industries.                        |
| Rüstungsunterkommission  | Armament Sub-Commission.  |
| Sachbearbeiter   | Specialist.   |
| Sachgebiet   | Field of Competence (Administrative)                                |
| Sammellager  | Collecting Point.   |
| Sand & Kiesindustrie<br>einschliesslich<br>Nassbaggereien                      | Sandpit and Gravel Industries<br>including Water Dredging Industry. |

**UNCLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Sanitätskrankenwagen<br>(Sankra)  | Ambulance.  |
| Sanitätswesen   | Medical Services.   |
| Schachtmeister  | OT Foreman.   |
| Schachtmeisterlohnliste   | Payroll made up on the Basis of<br>a Record of Workers present,<br>Hours worked etc., kept by the<br>Foreman.             |
| Schartenbau   | Construction of Hedgehog<br>Positions.  |
| Schiffahrt  | Water Transportation.   |
| Schiffsingenieur  | Grade in the Civil Servant Hierarchy<br>of Construction Officials.  |
| Schlussrechnungen   | Final Accounts.   |
| Schneefräsenbau   | Snow Plough Construction.   |
| Schneezäuneeerhaltung   | Snow Fence Maintenance.   |
| Schulung  | (1) Training.<br>(2) Disciplinary Training.   |
| Schulungslager  | Disciplinary Camp.  |
| Schutzkommando (SK)   | Security Guard (see also SK).   |
| Schutzkorps   | Obsolete form: see Schutzkommando.  |
| Secretariat General a la<br>Main d'Oeuvre, Direction<br>de la Main d'Oeuvre Encadree,<br>Bureau des Mutations | General Secretary for Labour,<br>Control of Labour, Office of<br>Transfers (Vichy Government<br>Post).                    |
| Selbstkostenerstattungs-<br>vertrag   | Cost Reimbursement Contract.  |
| Selbstverpflegung   | Per Diem Status.  |
| Services de Liaison et de<br>Defense des Entrepreneurs<br>Francais Aupres d'OT                                | Office for Liaison and Protection<br>of French Contractors in the<br>OT.  |
| Services des Ponts et<br>Chaussees  | French Highway and Bridge Repair<br>and Maintenance Department<br>(in the Vichy Ministry of<br>Production and Transport). |
| Service Regional des<br>Assurances Sociales   | (French) Health Insurance<br>Agency.  |
| Service Social de Chantiers<br>de Travaux   | (French) Social Service for<br>Labour.  |
| Sicherheitsdienst (SD)  | Security service of the SS.   |
| Sicherstellung  | Deferment from Active Military<br>Duty.   |
| Sicherungsführer  | Military Security Officer.  |

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SK Bereitschaft

Security Guard Unit (Company level).

SK Kameradschaft

Security Guard Unit (Squad level).

SK Streifenkommando

Security Guard Patrol.

SK Wachabteilung

SK Special Guard Unit.

SK Zug

Security Guard Platoon.

Sofortprogramm

(Building) Programme with highest Priority Rating.

Sonderbauten

Special Construction (e.g., V-sites).

Sonderbauvorhaben

Special Construction projected.

Sondereinsatz

- (1) Special OT Operational Commitment.
- (2) Area Control Staff, Army Level (Special Sector).

Sonderführer

Specialist Officer (or Enlisted Man).

Sonderregelung für das Küstengebiet

Special Pay Scale for Coastal Region.

Sonderstab

Special Staff.

Sonder Treuhänder der Arbeit für die OT

Special Labour Trustee for the OT.

Sonderurlaub

Emergency Leave.

Sonderzeichnung

Special Blueprint.

Sozialbeauftragung

Administrative Supervision of a Hundertschaft (q.v.).

Sozialbetreuung

Social Welfare.

Soziale Abgaben

Deductions for Social Services.

Sozialpolitik

Social Policy.

Sozialversicherung

Social Insurance.

Sparberechtigt

Privileged to Keep Savings Account.

Sparingenieur

Efficiency Engineer.

Sparstoffkommissar

Materials Efficiency Commissioner.

SPEER Stab für die Ruhr

SPEER Special Staff for the Ruhr Region.

Sperrbetriebe

Industries with highest Priority Rating.

SS Polizei Regiment TODT

SS Police Regiment TODT.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

|                                      |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| SS Verbindungsführung                | SS Liaison (with the OT).   |
| SS Verwaltungs & Wirtschaftshauptamt | Central Economic Authority of the SS (SS Administrative and Economic Department). |
| Staatenlose                          | Men without Nationality.  |
| Stabsführer                          | Senior Ranking Officer.   |
| Stadtbauinspektor                    | Grade in Civil Servant Hierarchy of Construction Officials.                       |
| Stadtbaumeister                      | Grade in Civil Servant Hierarchy of Construction Officials.                       |
| Stadttingenieur                      | Grade in Civil Servant Hierarchy of Construction Officials.                       |
| Stammlager                           | (1) Permanent Camp.<br>(2) Induction Camp.  |
| Stamm-Mannschaft                     | see Firmenstammpersonal.  |
| Stamm Personal                       | see Firmenstammpersonal.  |
| Stationäreinsatz                     | Stabilised Method of OT Operation.  |
| Statistik                            | A Sub-Section in the Technical Section.   |
| Stellungsbau                         | Building of Fortified Positions.  |
| Stollenbauangelegenheiten            | Subterranean Tunnelling.  |
| Strassenbau                          | Road Construction.  |
| Strecke Kommando                     | Company sector.   |
| Streifenkommando                     | Special (SK) Security Unit.   |
| Stützpunkt                           | Strong point.   |
| Stundenlohn                          | Hourly Wages.   |
| Stundenlohnvertrag                   | Hour-Wages Contract.  |
| Tarif                                | Tariff, Pay Scale.  |
| Tarifordnung                         | Tariff, Pay Scale Regulations.  |
| Tarnmatten                           | Camouflage Nets.  |
| Technik                              | Technical Aspects of Construction.  |
| Technische Abteilung                 | Technical Section.  |
| Technisches Amt                      | Technical Bureau of SPEER Ministry.   |
| Technische Nothilfe (Teno)           | Technical Emergency Corps.  |
| Technischer Angestellter             | Technician Employee.  |
| Technisches Büro                     | Technical Office.   |
| Tiefbau                              | Subterranean Construction.  |

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Tiefbauingenieur                        | Grade in Civil Servant Hierarchy of Construction Officials.  |
| Dr. Fritz TODT Ehrennadel               | Fritz TODT Honor Pin.  |
| Fritz TODT Preis                        | Fritz TODT Prize.  |
| Transport                               | See NSKK Motortransport-   |
| Transportflotte SPEER                   | Waterways Transport Fleet of the OT.   |
| Transportkorps SPEER                    | Latest designation of OT Motor Transport branch.   |
| Transportleitung                        | Transport Directorate.   |
| Transportspanier                        | "Loyalist Spaniards" in NSKK-OT.   |
| Transportstandarte                      | see NSKK Motortransportstandarte.  |
| Transportverträge                       | Transport Contracts.   |
| Treibstoff                              | Fuel.  |
| Trennungszulage                         | Allowance on travel or non-travel status when OT Subsistence and Quarters are not at all or only partly furnished. |
| Treuhänder der Arbeit                   | Trustee for Labour.  |
| U Boot Stützpunkte                      | Submarine Bunkers.   |
| U Meldungen                             | Daily Absence without Leave Reports.   |
| Umsatzsteuer                            | Tax.   |
| Unabkömmlich (UK)                       | Classified "Essential" in connection with Deferment from active Military Service.                                  |
| Unentschuldigtes Fehlen (or) Entfernung | AWOL.  |
| Unterabschnitt                          | Operational Sub-Sector on ABL level; term replaced by that of Abschnittsbauleitung.                                |
| Unterführer                             | (OT) NCO.  |
| Unterhaltungsberechtigte                | Survivors entitled to Subsidies.   |
| Unterkunft & Ausstattung                | Billets & Stores Accommodation.  |
| Unterkunftspersonal                     | Camp Cadre.  |
| Unternehmer                             | Firm under OT contract or sub-contract.  |
| Verbindungsführer                       | Liaison Officer.   |
| Verbindungsstab (Armee)                 | Liaison Staff of Army Military Administration (in Unoccupied France).  |
| Verkehr                                 | Transport.   |
| Verkehrsdienst                          | Railroad and Motor Vehicles Traffic Office.  |

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**UNCLASSIFIED**

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Vermessung  | Surveying.  |
| Vermessungsdienstingenieur  | Grade in the Civil Servant Hierarchy of Construction Officials.     |
| Vermessungsingenieur  | Grade in the Civil Servant Hierarchy of Construction Officials.     |
| Vermessungspinspektor   | Grade in the Civil Servant Hierarchy of Construction Officials.     |
| Vermessungsoberinspektor  | Grade in the Civil Servant Hierarchy of Construction Officials.     |
| Vermessungsrat  | Grade in the Civil Servant Hierarchy of Construction Officials.     |
| Vermessungstechniker  | Grade in the Civil Servant Hierarchy of Construction Officials.     |
| Vermisstenbezüge  | Pay Allowance for Families of Workers Missing in Action.            |
| Verordnung  | Decree, Regulation.   |
| Verpflegung   | (1) Rations.<br>(2) Supply of Rations.                              |
| Verpflegungsabrechnung  | Rations Accounts.   |
| Verpflegungskarten  | Food Ration Coupons.  |
| Verpflegungslager   | Rations Depot.  |
| Verpflegungszuschuss bei Nichtteilnahme an der Gemeinschaftsverpflegung | Subsistence Allowance when OT messing facilities are not available. |
| Verpflichtungsbescheid  | Certificate of (Labour Service) Obligation.                         |
| Versicherung  | Insurance.  |
| Versorgung  | Benefits.   |
| Versorgungsrente  | Social Security Benefit.  |
| Versorgungsverfahren  | Claim of Benefits.  |
| Verteidigungsstand mit Panzerkuppel                                     | Strong Point with Pillbox.  |
| Vertragsabteilung   | Contracts Sub-Section (on EG level).                                |
| Vertragsurkunde   | Legal Agreement.  |
| Vertragswesen   | All Matters pertaining to Contracts.                                |
| Vertrauensmann  | Undercover Agent or Agent-Provocateur amongst Worker Groups.        |
| Verwaltungsinspektor  | Grade in Civil Servant Hierarchy of German Government Officials.    |

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**UNCLASSIFIED**

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Verwaltungssachbearbeiter                             | Administrative Specialist.  |
| Volksdeutscher  | Person of German Ancestry.  |
| Vorarbeiter   | Senior Workman.   |
| Vorbestrafter   | Previously convicted man.   |
| Vorgesetzte Dienststelle                              | Next higher office in echelon.  |
| Vorprüfdienst   | Preliminary Checking of Accounts<br>of OT-firms (done at OBL<br>level). |
| Wachabteilung   | see SK Wachabteilung.   |
| Wasserstrassenamt                                     | Waterways Bureau.   |
| Wegegelder  | Travel Allowances.  |
| Wegezeitenentschädigung                               | Travel Time Allowance.  |
| Wehrausbildung  | Combat Training.  |
| Wehr- & Ausbildungsgemeinschaft                       | Combat Training Combine.  |
| Wehrbezirksamt  | District Recruiting Office.   |
| Wehrbezirkskommando (or<br>Wehrbezirkskreis?) Ausland | District Recruiting HQ for<br>Germans Abroad.                           |
| Wehrerziehung   | Military Training.  |
| Wehrmachtsausschuss                                   | Armed Forces Committee.   |
| Wehrmacht Meldeamt                                    | Military Registration Office.   |
| Wehrmachtsfahrtschein                                 | Armed Forces Travel Tickets.  |
| Wehrmachtsgefolge                                     | Armed Forces Auxiliary.   |
| Wehrmachtsgut   | Armed Forces Property.  |
| Wehrsachbearbeiter                                    | Military Specialist.  |
| Wehrsachgebiet  | Military Field of Competence<br>(Administrative).                       |
| Wehrwirtschaftsamt                                    | War Economy Office.   |
| Werkstätte  | Workshop.   |
| Wirtschaft  | (Public) Economy.   |
| Wirtschaftsgruppe<br>Bauindustrie                     | Economic Group: Construction<br>Industry.                               |
| Zentrale Planung                                      | Central Planning Board.   |
| Zentralstelle für Zement und<br>Massivbarracken       | Central Office for Cement and<br>Permanent Hutments.                    |
| Zentralverpflegungslager (ZVL)                        | Main Food Supply Depot.   |
| Ziegelsteinindustrie                                  | Brick Industry.   |

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**[REDACTED]**

Zwangsarbeiter

Forced Labourer.

Zulage

Bonus, Extra Allowance.

Zuweisungskommission

Classification and Assignment  
Commission (of Aktion  
Frankreich, q.v.).

Zwangsarbeitereinsatz

Allocation of Forced Labour.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**[REDACTED]**

**UNCLASSIFIED**

ANNEXE G

OT Bibliography Listed by Title

Arbeitsrechtliche Anordnungen für das besetzte Frankreich Sep. 1942

Auftragsbedingungen der Org. Todt (Generalinspektor für das Deutsche Strassenwesen) für die Ausführung von Bauleistungen nach Selbstkosten (OT Selbstkostenerstattungsvertrag), Oct. 1941

Auftragsbedingungen der Org. Todt für die Ausführung von Bauleistungen und Leistungspreisen, Feb. Mar. and May 1943.

Auftragsbedingungen der Org. Todt für die Ausführung von Stundenlohn-Arbeiten

Besondere Anordnungen der OT Einsatzgruppe Italien, 1944

Bunkerbau Festland West - Rahmenbauvertrag, July 1943.

De Arbeids Kamaraad, Weekblad voor de Vlaamsche Arbeiders bij de Org. Todt.

OT Disziplinar Ordnung

OT Firmenangestellten Tarif, Oct. 1943

Der OT Frontarbeiter, Illustrierte Zeitschrift der Org. Tdt, 1940

OT Frontarbeiter Tarif Oct. 1942

Beuw Koers, Maandblad voor den Nederlandschen Frontarbeider

Der Kalender des OT Frontarbeiters

Kriegsweihnacht 1943 der OT - EGW

Leistungslohnanordnung West, Nov. 1943.

Leistungsverzeichnis von Beton- & Eisenbetonbauwerken in Org. Todt July 1942.

Mitteilungsblatt der OT-Zentrale 1942

Mitteilungsblatt der OT-Zentrale, Verwaltung Ost, 1942

OT im Einsatz by Hans Schuhmann, 1943

Politische Informationen, herausgegeben von der OT EG West-Frontführung, 1944.

Richtlinien für die Behandlung von Kriegsgefangenen im OT Einsatz

Richtlinien für die Bemessung und Abrechnung der Gerätekosten Oct. 1943

Richtlinien für die Pflege der Bekleidung und Ausrüstung der OT

Schulungsdienst für OT Führer, 1942

Schutzwall Europa, 1942

**UNCLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

Soziale Betreuung der Frontarbeiter der OT, Dec. 1942

Albert Speer by Rudolf Walters

Stoffkosten-Richtlinien, June 1943

Tarifordnung für die OT und das deutsche Baugewerbe im Ausland,  
1943

Fritz Todt by Edward Schönleben, 1943

Tra Noi, herausgegeben von der OT-Kriegsberichterstaffel Italien,  
1944.

OT Verträge, Vertragsrecht der OT, June 1942

Vertrauliche Mitteilungen des Reichsministers für Rüstung und  
Kriegsproduktion, Amt Bau: Org. Todt, July 1944

Verwaltungsdienstsanweisung Ost (VDA Ost), Jan. 1943

Vorläufige Vorschrift für die Bewirtschaftung der Bekleidung und  
Ausrüstung der OT, May, 1942.

Several Films and Newsreels on: Life of Fritz Todt

Westwall

Atlantic Wall

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEXE H

Das Dienstbuch (Pay and Identity Book)

The OT Dienstbuch was evidently planned to be the OT equivalent of the Wehrmacht Soldbuch. But just as the administrative organization of the OT lacks the efficiency and thoroughness of the Wehrmacht, so the Dienstbuch lacks, through erroneous and missing entries and other administrative bungling, any real importance as a source of records on the individual OT worker and employee. This fact must also have been apparent to the OT itself for several attempts were made to improve the efficiency of the Dienstbuch by changing its form, (there are three different types of Dienstbücher, the page arrangement of which will be discussed separately below) and by adding to the latest two types such additions as a four page Soldbuch or Besoldungsblatt, (identical in content to, but not to be confused with, the Wehrmacht Soldbuch) and various other pages such as Waffenscheine, Ausweise, etc. These were supposed to have been pasted into the Dienstbuch, but most frequently they were merely laid into the book and have been consequently lost.

The earliest Dienstbücher on record were issued shortly after the 20 April 1940 which is the date of the introductory piece, "An den Deutschen Frontarbeiter!" signed by TODT and which is printed inside the cover of all Dienstbücher. This Dienstbuch was probably originally issued to all OT employees, foreigners and Germans alike, but, in October 1942, (possibly as a result of Dr. Alfred SPEER's having taken over the OT after TODT's death in February of that year), all workers from Italy, Alsace and Lorraine, Poland, etc. were made to give up their Dienstbücher and were given an Ersatzkarte. Subsequently, in June, 1943, the EGW (Einsatzgruppe West) ruled that all Dienstbücher and Ersatzkarten were to be recalled and checked and given an Erfassungstempel (registration stamp). At this time the old Dienstbuchnummer (Pay and Identity Book number) was erased or crossed out. Henceforth no Dienstbuch without an Erfassungstempel was considered valid. Books have been found, however, still in use early in 1944, which have had no Erfassungstempel. In all Dienstbücher issued since June 1943, there has been no Dienstbuchnummer entered, the Erfassungstempelnummer having taken its place. Preceding the number of the Erfassungstempel is either a letter F or a letter P, F standing for Firmenangehöriger and P for OT-Eigenes Personal. At the same time most books were stamped with the words, Firmenangehöriger or OT-Eigenes Personal.

The OT Dienstbuch (as well as his Erkennungsmarke (Identity Disc)) was usually given to an OT member in the Abt. Arbeitseinsatz (Men Allocation Section) at the Erfassungslager (Induction Camp) after he had been classified according to occupation and allocation.

Types of Dienstbücher

Three different types of Dienstbucher have been found to be in use and for convenience they will here be given letters A, B and C. They all have in common a greyish-brown cover which bears the words ORGANISATION TODT and DIENSTBUCH at the top and the bottom respectively and in the center is the Hoheitsabzeichen which consists of a stylized spread-eagle, (head turned to its right), standing on a stylized laurel wreath in the center of which is a

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

swastika. On the back of the Dienstbuch is a rectangular space for the signature of the bearer.

Type A

This is the early or "old-type" (pre June 1943) Dienstbuch, comprising 40 pages numbered in the lower left hand and lower right hand corners respectively. Gothic script is used throughout. Description of the pages will be made from top to bottom, unless otherwise designated. Each page is boxed by a thin line, leaving about a  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch margin on each side. Only the numbers of the pages and foot-notes are outside of this margin.

Page 1.

In small type the words "Eintragung nur durch die zuständigen Stellen", (Entries to be made only by proper authorities) heads the page. Immediately below this appear the words DIENSTBUCH nr. followed by a space for the number of the book. The Dienstbuch number is usually a four to six digit number preceded by one or two letters. These letters bear a reference to the headquarters where the book was issued. For example WE stands for OT Einsatz Westküste, AA or A2 for AACHEN, Bi for BITBURG, TR for TRIER. No complete list has yet been made.

All of these books which are still valid (see above) carry an Erfassungsstempel, (registration stamp), and this is usually to be found at the top of the page. In the book being analysed, the Dienstbuchnummer is crossed out and the book is marked

Erfasst unter Nr. ....

Stamp

Signature of Oberfrontführer

The stamp on the left is a small one,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  cm (five-eighths of an inch) in diameter, bearing the words Organization Todt, a Hoheitsabzeichen in the center and over this a serial number the exact significance of which has yet to be determined. The name of the holder of the Dienstbuch is entered below this, first and last names, in that order. Below this is the Erkennungsmarkenummer, the number given the man at his induction and worn by him on his identity discs.

Below the number is the picture of the holder of the Dienstbuch. This picture, pasted or stapled into the book, is cross stamped in the upper left and the lower right hand corners in such a way that if the picture were to be removed or lost only part of the stamp would remain. If no picture has been pasted into the book, a stamp is placed squarely in the center of the space reserved for it. The stamp used is in large round type, ( $3\frac{1}{2}$  cm) and in most cases these pre-1942 books carry a stamp which bears, besides the words ORGANISATION TODT, the inscription DER GENERAL-INSPEKTOR FÜR DAS DEUTSCHE STRASSENWESEN which bears out the historical origin of the OT. The Hoheitsabzeichen with the eagle's head turned to the right, plus a serial number, is also on the stamp. Other inscriptions on the stamps are DIENSTSTELLE FELDPOSTNUMMER \_\_\_\_\_ or ORGANISATION TODT plus the name of the Einsatz or Oberbauleitung. As the picture was not necessarily put into the book at the time of issue, the stamp over it does not carry any direct reference to the place of issue. Below the photograph of the holder is a space left for his signature.

The space below this line is reserved for all data pertaining to the issue of the book. The word OBERBAULEITUNG is printed into the book and a space left for the name of the OBL, but in most cases

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

the book was issued either at OTZ in BERLIN or through the EGW and a stamp to this effect has been put into the book covering the word OBL. Below the word Oberbauleitung is the customary "Für die Richtigkeit" (certified correct) and below that a space for the place (geographic) and date of issue. Opposite this, in the lower right hand corner of the page is the inscription I.V. (Stempel), and below in small letters, the word Frontführer. In other words, if the book were made out correctly, which seldom seems to be the case, it would contain the name of the OBL, or other HQ where the book was issued. The name of the man who actually made out the book would appear as a witness's signature after the words "Für die Richtigkeit", and the name of the Frontführer would be stamped into the book in the lower right hand corner of the page, the stamp taking the place of the real signature. The place and date would then appear in the lower left hand corner of the page.

Page 2.

This page contains six sections which deal with the following information:

1. Date of birth (day, month, year)
2. Place of birth  
District
3. Nationality
4. Marital Status
  - a. Single, married, divorced, widowed
  - b. Dates of birth of children under-age.
5. Home address giving town, district, street and number
6. Name of those to be notified in an emergency. (In this space they often simply enter "siehe 5" (see 5).

Page 3.

This page contains two entries under the heading Tätigkeit unter feindlicher Einwirkung, (Service under enemy action) and is subdivided as follows:

- a. Einsatz Gebiet (District)
- b. Verwundung (Wounds)

Page 4.

This page is divided into two main headings, as follows:

1. AUSZEICHNUNGEN (Decorations)

- |   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| a) Schutzwallehrenzeichen, verliehen am | West Wall Honor Medal      |
| b) Verwundetenabzeichen, " "            | Wound Badge                |
| c) Eisernes Kreuz II Kl, " "            | Iron Cross 2nd Class       |
| Eisernes Kreuz I Kl. " "                | Iron Cross 1st Class       |
| d) Kriegsverdienstkreuz II Kl. " "      | War Cross of Merit 2nd Cl. |
| Kriegsverdienstkreuz I Kl. " "          | War Cross of Merit 1st Cl. |
| e) Rettungsmedaille                     | Life Saving Medal          |

2. BESONDERE ZUWENDUNGEN (Special awards)

- |                        |                    |
|------------------------|--------------------|
| a) Annerkennungsprämie | Proficiency Reward |
| b) Sonstiges           | Other allowances   |

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Page 5.

This page is headed Arztliche Untersuchung (Physical Examination) and is divided into six sections, as follows: Blood group; Glasses; Result of physical examination by Home labor Office; Result of physical examination upon entering the OT, (with spaces for date, place and signature of doctor conducting the examination) (date is generally that of date of issue of Dienstbuch); Special physical defects which have developed as a result of work in the OT; and Condition of teeth numbered as follows :

|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |

to be designated by the following signs

0-missing, \* filled, / defective, KA crowned, Br Bridge

Page 6.

Page is headed IMPFUNGEN (Innoculations) and contains a large space where the date of common Typhus and Paratyphus injections should be entered and stamped. Below this there are four sections, a) Smallpox, date and reaction, b) Dysentery, date and number of CC's, c) Cholera, date and number of CC's, d) Other precautionary and healing injections.

Page 7.

Heading VERMERK (Notation). This page is divided into three sections, each dealing with special training. Section 1. Participation in Special Training Courses, Section 2. Instruction (of a more general nature such as Security, Military Discipline, etc.) and Section 3. Gas Mask examination. This last contains an extra box in the upper right hand corner where the size of the mask is entered.

Pages 8 and 9.

Headed Revier, Krankenhaus, Erholungsheim - Aufnahme, they contain a record of a man's presence in the Dispensary, at Hospitals and Convalescent Homes. The two pages are divided into seven vertical columns which are headed from left to right as follows: 1) Whether dispensary, hospital or convalescent home, 2) Where, 3) Length of stay, from ..... till ....., 4) Reason for being there (nature of illness), 5) Type of treatment, 6) Notation upon release or transfer, (if returned to duty or not), 7) Signature of the doctor. Large scale dental work is often entered on these pages by means of a stamp.

Pages 10 - 13.

On these pages is the record of a man's pay, (see III E). The record covers a double spread of two sides, (two pages) and is divided into seven vertical and five horizontal sections. The horizontal sections are for separate entries which are made only when a) a man changes his status in the OT or b) he changes jobs. In the vertical columns, reading from left to right the following information is entered: 1) Oberbauleitung, 2) Name of firm, location (usually indicated by Feldpostnummer) or of Duty Station. (This space usually filled out by a rubber stamp). 3) a) Day on which holder began work, b) Status of holder. This is followed by an asterisk and in a footnote at the bottom of the page, the status is thus clarified:

UNCLASSIFIED

Dienstverpflichtet (Abbrev. D.V: conscripted for service in the OT);  
Abgeordnet (Civil Service employee delegated for duty with a firm);  
Freieingestellt (part-time worker employed by the firm);  
Stammarbeiter (member of the firm in capacity of manual laborer);  
Stammpersonal (permanent firm staff). Naturally any man who is in  
the category of a Stammarbeiter will also be a Firmenangehöriger, and  
his changes of station will be less frequent than a man who is an OT  
recruit.

In the fourth column there are two sub-sections; a) Type of  
work performed by the man (which has nothing to do with his rank)  
b) How he was paid, if by the hour, (Stundenlohn) or by the month,  
(Monatsgehalt).

In the fifth column there are again two sections dealing with  
a) The day he stopped work and b) the date up to which he was paid.

Column six lists the reason for leaving his job, usually a  
transfer, either of the man from one firm to another or the transfer  
of the firm from one OBL to another.

The seventh column is for a signature but is usually filled out  
by a rubber stamp.

Pages 14 - 17.

Deals with Clothing and Equipment (Bekleidung und Ausrüstung).  
Pages 14 and 15 deal with clothing and equipment which is "loaned"  
to the OT member either through the OT itself, or, in some books,  
through the auspices of the DAF at the induction center, (Leihweise  
im Lager durch die DAF erhalten). There does not seem to be any  
material reason why this equipment should be parcelled out to a man  
through the OT or through the DAF. Every OT member is automatically  
made a member of the DAF (and has to pay certain dues) and this is  
probably only meant to make a man feel that he is getting something  
from the DAF in return. However, as many of the Dienstbücher make  
no mention of the DAF in this respect, it can be assumed that it is  
a mere technicality and those things which he receives here do not  
coincide in any way with the articles listed in the DAF section of  
the book on page 28. These articles, fifteen of them, are listed  
down the left hand side of the page. At the top of the list is a  
space for the date and across the bottom of the page, in vertical  
columns is listed the OBL, (and signature of the Clothing Supervisor  
(Kammerverwalter)), where the effects were given out. Three-quarters  
of each page are devoted to the receipt of the items listed and then,  
divided by a heavy black line, one quarter is given for recording  
the return of the articles.

Page 18.

This page is divided into two sections. The upper half deals  
with shoe repairs and consists of three vertical columns:

- |                      |                |
|----------------------|----------------|
| 1. Schuhbesohlung    | (Shoe repairs) |
| 2. Datum             | (Date)         |
| 3. Ausgebende Stelle | (Issuing unit) |

The lower half is reserved for miscellaneous entries (Sonstiges),  
such as additional clothing coupons etc.

Pages 19 - 23.

Left blank, these pages are the continuation of the lower half  
of page 18. Very rarely will more than one of these pages be filled  
out.

UNCLASSIFIED

Pages 24 and 25.

These pages deal with the duties of the German front zone worker (Deutsche Frontarbeiter). They are grouped into ten paragraphs and signed by LEY at BERLIN, the 30th of January 1940.

Page 26.

This page shows whether the man is a Party or Party Organization member, whether he joined the German Labor front and by whom he was last employed.

Page 27.

In the upper half this page indicates when the man was inducted and at what place. The lower half should be filled out when the man leaves the OT. All the entries on this page have spaces left for stamps and signatures.

It should be noted that in most of the Dienstbücher so far examined, neither page 25 nor page 26 had been filled out at all.

Page 28.

This page deals with clothing loaned by the German Labor front. Some of the items on this page have already been covered on pages 14 - 17.

Page 29.

The heading on this page is "Stosstrupp der Werkschar OT". This is a DAF term for a small selected working unit, entirely reliable from the Nazi point of view. The upper part shows the date the man joined such a unit, and the lower half deals with his transfers to various camps while a member of a Stosstrupp.

Page 30.

On this page will be entered the date the man left the Stosstrupp. It consists of three identical horizontal parts, each one having a line for the date and another one for the signature.

Pages 31 and 32.

These pages are reserved for miscellaneous official entries such as courses or lectures the man attended, etc. Most of the time they will be found empty.

Pages 33 - 35.

Each of these three pages contains four identical sections to be filled out when leave is granted. The type of leave is printed on top of every section and has to be either underlined or crossed out.

Pages 36 - 38.

These pages have the heading: Unterkunft (quarters). Changes of quarters should be entered here in the four identical sections of these pages. In fact most of them are left blank. Every section specifies whether the man lives in a camp or privately in a town or village.

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Pages 39 to 40.

No printed entries will be found on these two pages. They are mainly used to record miscellaneous items for which no other space has been provided.

Back cover.

This is similar to the back cover of the army Soldbuch and contains instructions as to the use of the Dienstbuch. Those instructions are grouped into five paragraphs.

Type B.

This is the new type of Dienstbuch, comprising 39 pages numbered on the top of every page. Whenever possible reference will be made to the type A Dienstbuch described above.

Page 1.

The page differs from the same page of type A Dienstbuch insofar as there is no picture of the possessor of the book. Instead there are three spaces provided for the serial numbers of

- |                        |                     |
|------------------------|---------------------|
| 1) the Erkennungsmarke | (Identity disc)     |
| 2) the Wehrpass        | (Military passport) |
| 3) the Arbeitsbuch     | (Labour book)       |

At the bottom of the page the signature of the issuing person as well as his stamp will be found.

Page 2.

Occupying the upper half of this page will be the picture of the possessor. It is either pasted or stapled in. Underneath it, comes the signature as well as a summary description of the possessor.

Page 3.

Identical with page 2 of type A Dienstbuch.

Page 4.

This page deals with appointments and promotions of the holder of the book. It consists of three vertical columns to indicate the date, the new rank and the signature with stamp of the issuing authority.

Page 5.

Here all decorations will be entered. The upper half of the page has three similar columns to page 4, and the lower half is reserved for special decorations the holder may have earned. Space for a stamp and signature is provided.

Page 6.

The results of the medical examinations undergone at induction will be entered here. At the bottom is a space for the dental examination.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Page 7.

Reserved for the results of the medical examination given to the holder when he is discharged. A further space is provided for any special physical defects which will have appeared during his stay in the OT.

Page 8.

Identical with page 6 of type A Dienstbuch.

Page 9.

Reserved for entries relative to delousing. Has three columns giving the date, place and the signature.

Pages 10 and 11.

Identical with pages 8 and 9 of the type A Dienstbuch.

Pages 12 - 15.

Identical with pages 10 to 13 of type A Dienstbuch.

Pages 16 and 17.

Similar to page 3 of type A Dienstbuch with the exception that it has columns printed on it.

Pages 18 - 21.

These pages deal with clothing and equipment which is loaned by the OT to the possessor of the book. Articles are listed horizontally at the top of the pages. Fifty-six articles are thus listed, a much more exhaustive list than the one of the old type of Dienstbuch. The bottom of these pages is reserved for returned clothing.

Pages 22 and 23.

Here clothing "brought" from the OT will be entered. Twenty-two articles are listed here.

Page 24.

This page is devoted to a list of weapons issued. The three columns indicate the date, the kind of weapon and finally the signature. The bottom of the page is similarly arranged and is to be filled out when the weapons are returned.

Page 25.

Similar to page 7 of the type A Dienstbuch, but contains only two items:

- 1) Record of lectures and indoctrinations
- 2) Check of the Gas masks.

Pages 26 to 27.

Identical with pages 24 - 25 of the old Dienstbuch.

Page 28.

Reserved for entries relative to the oath taken at the time of induction.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Page 29.

Left blank, this page is reserved for official entries.

Page 30 - 33.

Four identical pages dealing with the transfers of the owner. Every page has three sections showing his successive assignments.

Pages 34 - 37.

Four identical pages to be filled out whenever leave is granted. Every page has four sections similar to the old Dienstbuch.

Pages 38 and 39.

Reserved for entries relative to payments made to the holder of the book by foreign units. Consists of six columns dealing with the date, the unit, remarks, period for which paid, amount of pay and finally the signature and stamp.

The back cover is identical with the old one.

Type C.

Issued in the summer of 1942 and only very rarely found on OT men. It is very similar to the Type B book and seems to be an advance edition of it.

Pages 1 - 5.

Identical with type B book.

Pages 4 and 5.

Reserved for entries relative to work done by the holder while under enemy action.

Page 6.

The upper half deals with wounds received and the lower half with decorations awarded to the holder of the book.

Page 7.

Identical with page 4 of type B book.

Page 8.

This page is a weapon's license. If signed it entitles the holder to carry a small fire arm.

Page 9.

Identical with page 24 of type B book.

Page 10.

Identical with page 25 of type B book.

H 9

**UNCLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

Page 11.

The upper half of this page deals with the award of the Facharbeiter-Abzeichen (skilled worker medal) which can be given either in silver or in gold. The lower half deals with special help received, for instance, when leaving the service.

Page 12.

Here entries relative to special training received will be entered. The columns indicate the time spent there, the kind of training and the signature.

Page 13.

Identical with page 6 of type B book.

Page 14.

Identical with page 14 of the type B book.

Pages 15 and 16.

Both identical with page 9 of type B book.

Page 17.

Identical with page 7 of type B book.

Pages 18 - 21.

All identical with pages 10 - 11 of type B book.

Pages 22 - 25.

Identical with pages 12 - 15 of type B book.

Pages 26 and 27.

Identical with pages 30 and 31 of type B book.

Pages 28 and 29.

Deals with transfers to be recorded on the Sicherstellungskarte.  
(Deferment from military service card)

Pages 30 - 32.

Identical with pages 34 - 36 of type B book.

Pages 33 and 34.

Very similar to pages 38 and 39 of the type B book. These pages have only five columns, omitting the one in which the unit is shown.

Pages 35 - 37.

All identical with page 29 of type B book.

Pages 38 - 41.

Identical with pages 18 - 21 of type B book.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

Pages 42 and 43.

Identical with pages 22 and 23 of type B book.

Pages 44 and 45.

Identical with pages 26 and 27 of type B book.

Pages 46 and 47.

Deal with the instructions as to how to keep the book which in the two other types were printed on the back cover.

They are grouped a little differently in ten paragraphs numbered a) to k).

UNCLASSIFIED

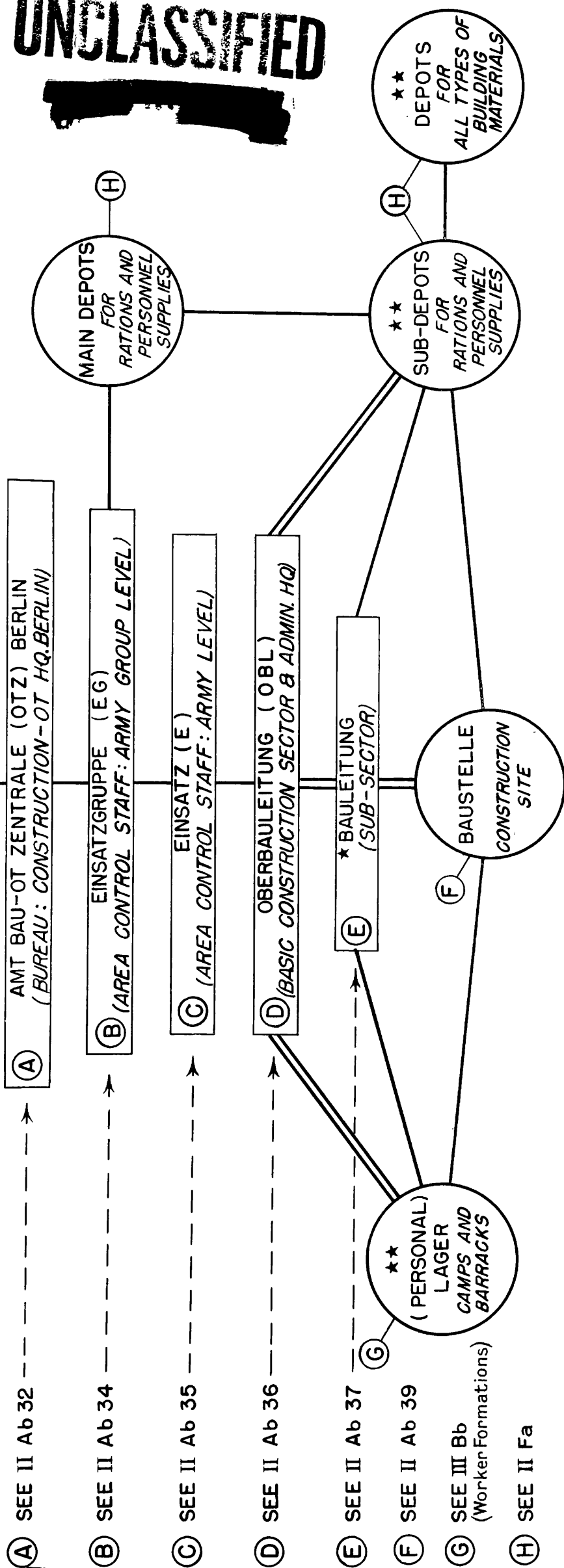
[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

CHART I  
GENERAL ORGANIZATION OF THE OT

REICHSMINISTERIUM FÜR RÜSTUNG UND KRIEGSPRODUKTION  
(REICH MINISTRY FOR ARMAMENT AND WAR PRODUCTION)

FOR TEXT OF

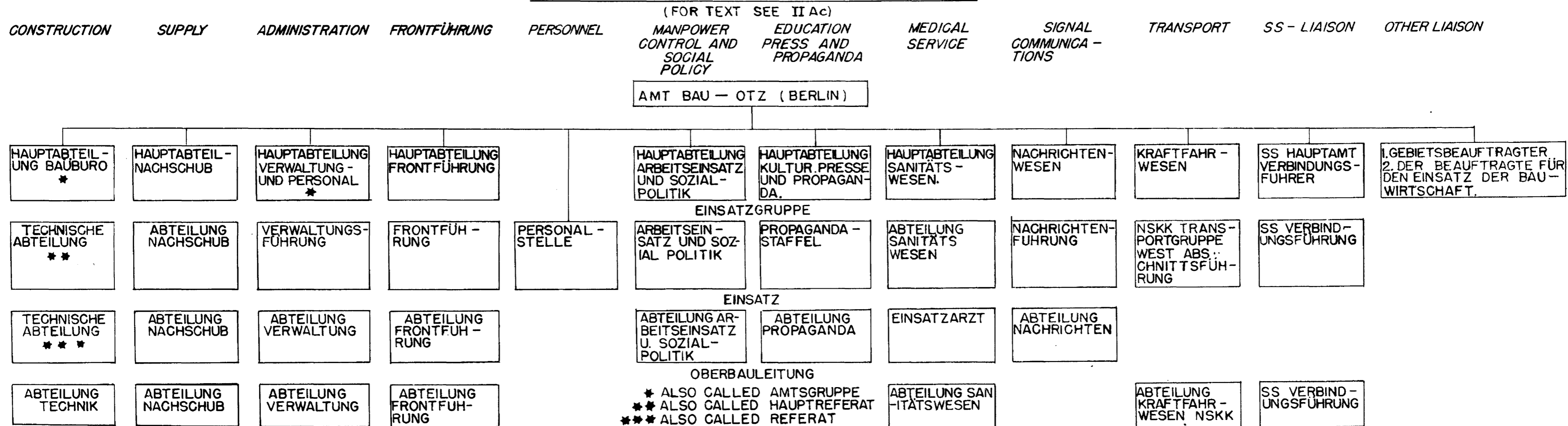


\* SOMETIMES FURTHER SUB-DIVIDED INTO ABSCHNITTSBAULEITUNG (LOCAL SUPERVISORY STAFF)  
\*\* CONTROL BELOW OBL LEVEL AS EXERCISED BY THE OT ADMIN. DIRECTLY, IS EXPRESSED BY DOUBLE LINE; CONTROL EXERCISED THROUGH OT FIRMS IS EXPRESSED BY SINGLE LINE.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CHART 2  
OT HQ STRUCTURE ON VARIOUS LEVELS



11049

UNCLASSIFIED

CHART 3  
TABLE OF MOBILE OT UNITS AS ACTIVATED FOR THE 7TH ARMY 18 MAY 1944.

(FOR TEXT: SEE 1A 13)

S = SUPERVISORY PERSONNEL G = GERMAN PERSONNEL F = FOREIGN PERSONNEL MV = MOTOR VEHICLES PC = PERSONNEL CARRIERS  
SLOPING FIGURES IN PARENTHESES (5) DENOTES THE NUMBER OF UNITS OF A GIVEN COMPOSITION

UNCLASSIFIED

| TYPE | OT<br>NSKK<br>COLUMNS  | GENERAL<br>CONSTRUCTION<br>TROOPS |     |    |       | HARBOUR<br>COAST<br>TROOPS |    |   |    | POWER<br>SUPPLY<br>CREW |    |     |      | BRIDGE<br>COAST<br>TROOPS |     |    |    | ROAD<br>CONSTRUCTION<br>TROOPS |     |    |    | DEMOLITION<br>TROOPS |    |      |    | INSTALLATIONS<br>REPAIR<br>CREW |    |   |    | MUNITIONS<br>COLUMN |   |    |    | RAILWAY<br>COAST<br>TROOPS |   |    |            | GUARD<br>DETACHMENTS |            |            |           | WORK<br>COMPANIES |  |  |  | OT<br>NSKK<br>COLUMNS | TYPE |  |   |  |
|------|--|-----------------------------------|-----|----|-------|----------------------------|----|---|----|-------------------------|----|-----|------|---------------------------|-----|----|----|--------------------------------|-----|----|----|----------------------|----|------|----|---------------------------------|----|---|----|---------------------|---|----|----|----------------------------|---|----|------------|----------------------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------------|--|--|--|-----------------------|------|--|---|--|
|      |  | S                                 | G   | F  | MV    | S                          | G  | F | MV | S                       | G  | F   | MV   | S                         | G   | F  | MV | S                              | G   | F  | MV | S                    | G  | F    | MV | S                               | G  | F | MV | S                   | G | F  | MV | S                          | G | F  | MV         |                      |            |            |           |                   |  |  |  |                       |      |  |   |  |
| 1    | ST.MALO  | 1                                 | 10  | -  | 1     |                            |    |   |    |                         |    |     |      |                           |     |    |    |                                |     |    |    |                      |    |      |    |                                 |    |   |    |                     |   |    |    |                            |   |    |            |                      | ST.MALO    |            |           |                   |  |  |  |                       |      |  |   |  |
|      | BREST  |                                   |     |    |       | 6                          | 74 | 1 | 6  |                         |    |     |      |                           |     |    |    |                                |     |    |    |                      |    |      |    |                                 |    |   |    |                     |   |    |    |                            |   |    |            | BREST                |            |            |           |                   |  |  |  |                       |      |  |   |  |
|      | ST.NAZAIRE   |                                   |     |    |       |                            |    |   |    | 3                       | 16 | 120 | 8(2) |                           |     |    |    |                                |     |    |    |                      |    |      |    |                                 |    |   |    |                     |   |    |    |                            |   |    |            |                      | ST.NAZAIRE |            |           |                   |  |  |  |                       |      |  |   |  |
| 2    | CHERBOURG  |                                   |     |    |       |                            |    |   |    |                         |    |     | 5    | 70                        | 100 | 14 | 5  | 70                             | 100 | 14 |    |                      |    |      |    |                                 |    |   |    |                     |   |    |    |                            |   |    |            |                      | CHERBOURG  |            |           |                   |  |  |  |                       |      |  |   |  |
|      | ST.MALO  |                                   |     |    |       |                            |    |   |    |                         |    |     | 14   | 33                        | 25  | 13 |    |                                |     |    |    |                      |    |      |    |                                 |    |   |    |                     |   |    |    |                            |   |    |            | ST.MALO              |            |            |           |                   |  |  |  |                       |      |  |   |  |
|      | ST.MALO  |                                   |     |    |       |                            |    |   |    |                         |    |     | 14   | 78                        | 20  | 11 |    |                                |     |    |    |                      |    |      |    |                                 |    |   |    |                     |   |    |    |                            |   |    |            | ST.MALO              |            |            |           |                   |  |  |  |                       |      |  |   |  |
|      | BREST  |                                   |     |    |       |                            |    |   |    |                         |    |     | 7    | 113                       | 1   | 13 | 7  | 113                            | 1   | 10 | 7  | 83                   | 31 | 10   | 7  | 57                              | 36 | 5 | 6  | 74                  | 1 | 12 | 7  | 93                         | 1 | 10 |            |                      | BREST      |            |           |                   |  |  |  |                       |      |  |   |  |
|      | LORIENT  | 8                                 | 117 | 3  | 10(5) |                            |    |   |    |                         |    |     |      |                           |     |    |    |                                |     |    | 8  | 117                  | 3  | 10   |    |                                 |    |   |    |                     |   |    |    |                            |   |    |            | LORIENT              |            |            |           |                   |  |  |  |                       |      |  |   |  |
|      | ST.NAZAIRE   |                                   |     |    |       |                            |    |   |    |                         |    |     | 6    | 150                       | 50  | 15 |    |                                |     |    |    |                      |    |      |    |                                 |    |   |    |                     |   |    |    |                            |   |    |            | ST.NAZAIRE           |            |            |           |                   |  |  |  |                       |      |  |   |  |
|      | ST.NAZAIRE   |                                   |     |    |       |                            |    |   |    |                         |    |     | 6    | 60                        | 50  | 15 |    |                                |     |    | 5  | 55                   | 50 | 10   |    |                                 |    |   |    |                     |   |    |    |                            |   |    | ST.NAZAIRE |                      |            |            |           |                   |  |  |  |                       |      |  |   |  |
|      | ST.NAZAIRE   |                                   |     |    |       |                            |    |   |    |                         |    |     |      |                           |     |    |    |                                |     |    | 6  | 150                  | 50 | 15   |    |                                 |    |   |    |                     |   |    |    |                            |   |    |            | ST.NAZAIRE           |            |            |           |                   |  |  |  |                       |      |  |   |  |
|      | ST.NAZAIRE   |                                   |     |    |       |                            |    |   |    |                         |    |     |      |                           |     |    |    |                                |     |    | 4  | 50                   | -  | 4(2) |    |                                 |    |   |    |                     |   |    |    |                            |   |    |            | ST.NAZAIRE           |            |            |           |                   |  |  |  |                       |      |  |   |  |
| 3    | CHERBOURG  |                                   |     |    |       |                            |    |   |    |                         |    |     |      |                           |     |    |    |                                |     |    |    |                      |    |      |    |                                 |    |   |    |                     |   |    |    |                            |   |    |            | CHERBOURG            |            |            |           |                   |  |  |  |                       |      |  |   |  |
|      | ST.MALO  |                                   |     |    |       |                            |    |   | 8  | 6                       | 24 | 2   |      |                           |     |    |    |                                |     |    |    |                      |    |      |    |                                 |    |   |    |                     |   |    |    |                            |   |    |            | ST.MALO              |            |            |           |                   |  |  |  |                       |      |  |   |  |
|      | BREST  | 7                                 | 92  | 1  | 4(3)  |                            |    |   |    |                         |    |     |      |                           |     |    |    |                                |     |    |    |                      |    |      |    |                                 |    |   |    |                     |   |    |    |                            |   |    |            | BREST                |            |            |           |                   |  |  |  |                       |      |  |   |  |
|      | BREST  | 6                                 | 59  | 1  | 4     |                            |    |   |    |                         |    |     |      |                           |     |    |    |                                |     |    |    |                      |    |      |    |                                 |    |   |    |                     |   |    |    |                            |   |    |            | BREST                |            |            |           |                   |  |  |  |                       |      |  |   |  |
|      | BREST  | 6                                 | 68  | 1  | 4     |                            |    |   |    |                         |    |     |      |                           |     |    |    |                                |     |    |    |                      |    |      |    |                                 |    |   |    |                     |   |    |    |                            |   |    |            | BREST                |            |            |           |                   |  |  |  |                       |      |  |   |  |
|      | LORIENT  |                                   |     |    |       |                            |    |   |    |                         |    |     |      |                           |     |    |    |                                |     |    |    |                      |    |      |    |                                 |    |   |    |                     |   |    |    |                            |   |    |            | LORIENT              |            |            |           |                   |  |  |  |                       |      |  |   |  |
|      | ST.NAZAIRE   |                                   |     |    |       |                            |    |   |    |                         |    |     |      |                           |     |    |    |                                |     |    |    |                      |    |      |    |                                 |    |   |    |                     |   |    |    |                            |   |    |            | ST.NAZAIRE           |            |            |           |                   |  |  |  |                       |      |  |   |  |
|      | ST.NAZAIRE   |                                   |     |    |       |                            |    |   |    |                         |    |     |      |                           |     |    |    |                                |     |    |    |                      |    |      |    |                                 |    |   |    |                     |   |    |    |                            |   |    |            | ST.NAZAIRE           |            |            |           |                   |  |  |  |                       |      |  |   |  |
| 4    | CHERBOURG  |                                   |     |    |       |                            |    |   |    |                         |    |     |      |                           |     |    |    |                                |     |    |    |                      |    |      |    |                                 |    |   |    |                     |   |    |    |                            |   |    |            | CHERBOURG            |            |            |           |                   |  |  |  |                       |      |  |   |  |
|      | CHERBOURG  |                                   |     |    |       |                            |    |   |    |                         |    |     |      |                           |     |    |    |                                |     |    |    |                      |    |      |    |                                 |    |   |    |                     |   |    |    |                            |   |    |            | CHERBOURG            |            |            |           |                   |  |  |  |                       |      |  |   |  |
|      | ST.MALO  |                                   |     |    |       |                            |    |   |    |                         |    |     | 14   | 108                       | 55  | 13 |    |                                |     |    |    |                      |    |      |    |                                 |    |   |    |                     |   |    |    |                            |   |    | ST.MALO    |                      |            |            |           |                   |  |  |  |                       |      |  |   |  |
|      | ST.NAZAIRE   | 5                                 | 150 | 50 | 15    |                            |    |   |    |                         |    |     |      |                           |     |    |    |                                |     |    |    |                      |    |      |    |                                 |    |   |    |                     |   |    |    |                            |   |    |            | ST.NAZAIRE           |            |            |           |                   |  |  |  |                       |      |  |   |  |
| 5    | REMAINING GERMAN AND TRUSTED FOREIGN PERSONNEL FORMED INTO WORK TROOPS ATTACHED TO DIVISIONAL AND 7TH ARMY SUPPLY UNITS. |                                   |     |    |       |                            |    |   |    |                         |    |     |      |                           |     |    |    |                                |     |    |    |                      |    |      |    |                                 |    |   |    |                     |   |    |    |                            |   |    |            |                      |            |            |           |                   |  |  |  |                       |      |  | 5 |  |
| 6    | CHERBOURG  |                                   |     |    |       |                            |    |   |    |                         |    |     |      |                           |     |    |    |                                |     |    |    |                      |    |      |    |                                 |    |   |    |                     |   |    |    |                            |   |    |            | 25                   | 200        | (3)        | CHERBOURG |                   |  |  |  |                       |      |  |   |  |
|      | BREST  |                                   |     |    |       |                            |    |   |    |                         |    |     |      |                           |     |    |    |                                |     |    |    |                      |    |      |    |                                 |    |   |    |                     |   |    |    |                            |   |    | 25         | 200                  | (2)        | BREST      |           |                   |  |  |  |                       |      |  |   |  |
|      | LORIENT  |                                   |     |    |       |                            |    |   |    |                         |    |     |      |                           |     |    |    |                                |     |    |    |                      |    |      |    |                                 |    |   |    |                     |   |    |    |                            |   |    | 20         | 150                  | (2)        | LORIENT    |           |                   |  |  |  |                       |      |  |   |  |
|      | ST.NAZAIRE   |                                   |     |    |       |                            |    |   |    |                         |    |     |      |                           |     |    |    |                                |     |    |    |                      |    |      |    |                                 |    |   |    |                     |   |    |    |                            |   |    | 20         | 150                  |            | ST.NAZAIRE |           |                   |  |  |  |                       |      |  |   |  |
| 7    | CHERBOURG  | STAFFEL                           | 64  |    |       | 400 TON LOAD - 20 P.C.     |    |   |    |                         |    |     |      |                           |     |    |    |                                |     |    |    |                      |    |      |    |                                 |    |   |    |                     |   |    |    |                            |   |    |            |                      | CHERBOURG  |            |           |                   |  |  |  |                       |      |  |   |  |
|      | ST.MALO  |                                   |     |    |       | 180 " " 10 P.C.            |    |   |    |                         |    |     |      |                           |     |    |    |                                |     |    |    |                      |    |      |    |                                 |    |   |    |                     |   |    |    |                            |   |    |            | ST.MALO              |            |            |           |                   |  |  |  |                       |      |  |   |  |
|      | BREST  | STAFFEL                           | 65  |    |       | 400 " " 30 P.C.            |    |   |    |                         |    |     |      |                           |     |    |    |                                |     |    |    |                      |    |      |    |                                 |    |   |    |                     |   |    |    |                            |   |    |            | BREST                |            |            |           |                   |  |  |  |                       |      |  |   |  |
|      | LORIENT  | STAFFEL                           | 66  |    |       | 300 " " 20 P.C.            |    |   |    |                         |    |     |      |                           |     |    |    |                                |     |    |    |                      |    |      |    |                                 |    |   |    |                     |   |    |    |                            |   |    |            | LORIENT              |            |            |           |                   |  |  |  |                       |      |  |   |  |
|      | ST.NAZAIRE   | STAFFEL                           | 67  |    |       | 300 " " 20 P.C.            |    |   |    |                         |    |     |      |                           |     |    |    |                                |     |    |    |                      |    |      |    |                                 |    |   |    |                     |   |    |    |                            |   |    |            | ST.NAZAIRE           |            |            |           |                   |  |  |  |                       |      |  |   |  |

UNCLASSIFIED

CHART 4a  
ORGANIZATION TODT - ZENTRALE (OTZ) BERLIN (AS OF JUNE 1944)  
(FOR TEXT SEE II A 24)

KEY TO DEPARTMENTAL ABBREVIATIONS IN OTZ BERLIN

L LEITUNG (EXECUTIVE DIRECTORATE) T TECHNIK (TECHNICAL BUREAU)  
F FRONTFÜHRUNG (FRONT AREA PERSONNEL BUREAU) V VERWALTUNG (ADMINISTRATION BUREAU)  
P PERSONALBÜRO (PERSONNEL BUREAU) A ARBEITSEINSATZ (MANPOWER ALLOCATION)

ALL THE ABOVE ARE HAUPTABTEILUNGEN (BUREAUS); APPARENTLY 1 TO 6 ARE SOMETIMES ALSO REFERRED TO BY NUMBER. THE VARIOUS ABTEILUNGEN (SECTIONS) IN THESE BUREAUS ARE EITHER NUMBERED FROM 1 TO 10. FOR EXAMPLE VI IS A SECTION IN VERWALTUNG AND P3 IS A SECTION IN THE PERSONALBÜRO. OR THEY ARE REPRESENTED BY ADDITIONAL LETTERS. FOR EXAMPLE VA IS A SECTION ABWEHR (INTELLIGENCE) IN VERWALTUNG. THE VARIOUS REFERAT (SUBSECTIONS) IN THE SECTIONS ARE INDICATED BY AN ADDITIONAL ARABIC DIGIT. FOR EXAMPLE V28 IS THE EIGHTH SUBSECTION IN SECTION V2 AND P34 IS THE FOURTH SUBSECTION IN SECTION P3. SUBSECTIONS ARE SOMETIMES FURTHER SUBDIVIDED AND A THIRD DIGIT IS ADDED. IN CASE SECTIONS OR SUBSECTIONS ARE LISTED WITHOUT NUMERICAL CLASSIFICATION, THE LATTER COULD NOT BE IDENTIFIED. IN CASES WHERE THE NUMERICAL SERIES ARE INCOMPLETE, IT MUST BE ASSUMED THAT EITHER INFORMATION ON THE MISSING SECTIONS OR SUBSECTIONS IS LACKING, OR THAT THEY ARE NON-EXISTENT.

ORGANISATION TODT - ZENTRALE (OTZ)  
IN CHARGE: MINISTERIALDIREKTOR DORSCH

LEITUNG(L) (EXECUTIVE DIRECTORATE) BÜRO DES LEITERS (EXECUTIVE OFFICES)  
IN CHARGE: DR. FRANK (3/44) EXECUTIVE ASSISTANTS: REGIERUNGBAURAT GUTBROD, OBERSTFRONTFÜHRER (COL.) HEINRICHS  
ABTEILUNGEN (SECTIONS): TECHNISCHES REFERAT (TECHNICAL SUBSECTION) ORGANISATION (ORGANIZATION)  
NACHRICHTENFÜHRUNG (SIGNAL COMMUNICATIONS)  
A) VERKEHRSDIENST (RAILROAD AND MOTOR VEHICLES TRAFFIC OFFICE)  
B) PASSIERSCHEINSTELLE (PASSES)  
NACHRICHTENGEBIETSFÜHRUNG REICH (SIGNALS COMMUNICATIONS COMMAND FOR THE REICH)  
VERTRETER DES LEITERS DER OTZ BEIM GENERALSTAB DES HEERES (DEPUTY OF THE CHIEF OF OTZ WITH THE ARMY GENERAL STAFF) DIPL. ING. GROSS  
BEAUFTRAGTER DER OT BEIM CHEF DES TRANSPORTWESENS DER WEHRMACHT (OT REPRESENTATIVE WITH THE CHIEF OF TRANSPORT OF THE ARMED FORCE) OBERREGIERUNGSBAURAT EGLAU  
BEAUFTRAGTER DER OT BEIM GENERAL DER PIONIERE UND FESTUNGEN (OT REPRESENTATIVE WITH THE GENERAL OF ENGINEERS AND FORTRESSES) DR. ING. THYROLF  
VERBINDUNGSFÜHRER DES GENERAL DER PIONIERE UND FESTUNGEN ZUR OT (LIAISON OFFICER FROM THE GENERAL OF ENGINEERS AND FORTRESSES (JACOB) TO THE OT) DR. ING. MAJ. KESTLER  
VERBINDUNGSFÜHRER DES REICHSMARSCHALLS (GORING) ZUR OT (LIAISON OFFICER FROM GORING TO THE OT) OBST. D.LW. (COL. AIR FORCE) EINENCKEL

| HAUPTABTEILUNG (BUREAU)  | ABTEILUNG (SECTION)   | REFERAT (SUBSECTION)  |
|--|---|---|
| 1. BAUBÜRO-CHEFINGENIEUR (CONSTRUCTION OFFICE AND ENGINEER-IN-CHIEF)<br>IN CHARGE: DIPL. ING. FLOS (WHO CONTROLS OT OPERATIONS IN GERMANY)   | BRÜCKENBAU (BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION)<br><br>BAUPLANUNG UND BAUEINSATZ (CONSTRUCTION PLANNING AND COMMITMENTS)<br>IN CHARGE: BAUDIREKTOR DUWE<br>SCHNEEZAUNERHALTUNG (SNOWFENCE MAINTENANCE)   | THE ONLY SUBSECTIONS KNOWN TO DATE ARE:<br>T84 - ÜBERTRANGUNGSWAGEN UND TONFILM-WIEDERGABE - APPERATUREN (RADIO AND MOVIE TONE CARS AND EQUIPMENT)<br>T85 - FPN'S UND FELDPSTSTEMPEL (RECORDS OF FIELD POST NUMBERS AND FIELD POST RUBBER STAMPS)<br>IT IS NOT KNOWN TO WHAT SECTION THESE BELONG BEYOND THE FACT THAT THE SECTION IS NUMBERED T8.  |
| 2. NACHSCHUB (N) (SUPPLY)<br>IN CHARGE: OBERBAURAT ENDROS  | KONTINGENTABTEILUNG (QUOTA SECTION)<br>BESCHAFFUNGSABTEILUNG (PROCUREMENT SECTION)<br>DISPOSITIONSABTEILUNG (DISPOSITION OF SUPPLY)<br>TRANSPORTABTEILUNG (TRANSPORT SECTION)   | FERNTRANSPORTSTAFFEL (TRUNK HIGHWAY TRANSPORT UNIT)   |
| 3. VERWALTUNG (V)<br>(ADMINISTRATION) IN CHARGE: OBERREGIERUNGSRAT DR. KRAEMER (3/44) (SUCCEEDED BY DR. BAUMEISTER)  | VI OT WIRTSCHAFTSBETRIEBE (ECONOMIC ENTERPRISES)<br>UMSATZSTEUER (TURNOVER TAXES)<br>VERSORGUNG DER EINSATZE MIT VERPFLEGUNGS-KARTEN (FOOD RATION COUPONS) FOR UNITS)<br>BETT- UND FLUGKARTEN (SLEEPER AND AIR TRANSPORTATION TICKETS)<br>IN CHARGE: DR. JAEGER<br>V2 ABRECHNUNG NSKK (NSKK ACCOUNTS)<br>MARKETENDERWARENPREISE (CANTEEN SUPPLY PRICES)<br>ENTSCHADIGUNG (COMPENSATION)<br>BUCHUNGSPLAN (PRIORITY PLANNING)<br>SPORTPREISE (SPORT PRIZES)<br>V3 GELDÜBERWEISUNGELUNG (MONEY TRANSFERS)<br>ZAHLUNGSREGELUNG (PAYMENTS REGULATIONS)<br>DIENSTGELDER (SERVICE PAY)<br>FRONTARBEITERSOLD (FRONTLINE DUTY ALLOWANCES)<br>WEHRMACHTSKURSE (DEVISEN) (ARMED FORCES, MONEY AND CURRENCY EXCHANGE)<br>V4 VERTRAG UND PREISBILDUNG (CONTRACTS AND PRICE CONTROL)<br>IN CHARGE: DIPL. ING. K. RICHTER<br>V5 BUCHHALTUNG (BOOKKEEPING)<br>V6 RECHTSABTEILUNG (LEGAL SECTION)<br>V7 VERWALTUNG OST (ADMINISTRATION IN THE EAST)<br>(a) INLANDSÜBERWEISUNGEN (MONEY TRANSFERS IN THE INTERIOR OF GERMANY)<br>(b) KASSENABSCHLÜSSE (CASH BALANCES)<br>(c) LOHNSTEUER (INCOME TAXES)<br>(d) RECHNUNGSSTELLE OST (FINANCE OFFICE "EAST")<br><br>V8 VERPFLEGUNGSABRECHNUNG (FOOD AND RATIONS ACCOUNTS)<br>QUARTIERAMT DER OTZ (BILLETING OFFICE OF OTZ)<br>LEBENSMITTELKARTENSTELLE (RATION CARDS OFFICE)<br>VERWALTUNG DER LEITSTELLEN UND LAGER IM REICHSGEBIET UND GENERAL-BOUVERNEMENT (ADMINISTRATION OF LOCAL HEADQUARTERS OR ALLOCATION OFFICES AND CAMPS IN GERMANY PROPER AND IN THE GENERAL GOVERNMENT.)<br>VA ABWEHR (INTELLIGENCE)<br>(G) FAHNENFLUCHT (DESERTION) ETC.<br>VO DIENSTSTELLENKARTEI (OFFICE PERSONNEL CARD INDEX)<br>AUSKUNFT (INFORMATION) | V71 FÜHRUNGS-UND SONDERAUFGABEN (LEADERSHIP AND SPECIAL PROBLEMS)<br>V72 INNERE VERWALTUNG UND ORGAN (INTERNAL ADMIN. AND ORGANISATION)<br>V73 UNTERNEHMERABRECHNUNG (CONTRACTOR'S ACCOUNTS AUDIT)<br>V74 UNTERNEHMERABZÄHLUNGEN (CONTRACTOR'S PAYMENTS & PART-PAYMENTS)<br>V75 BETRIEBSMITTELNACHWEISUNG (ROLLING STOCK INVENTORY AND ACCOUNTING)<br>V76 OT-WIRTSCHAFTSBETRIEBE (OST) (ECONOMIC ENTERPRISES IN THE EAST)   |
| 4. FRONTFÜHRUNG (F)<br>(FRONT AREA PERSONNEL BUREAU)<br>IN CHARGE SA-OBERFÜHRER SCHNEIDER SUCCEEDED BY BÜRGER  | F2 URLAUBE (FURLOUGHS)<br>IN CHARGE DR. WEHRLE<br>VERPFLEGUNG (FOOD AND RATIONS)<br>AUSRÜSTUNGSSTELLE (EQUIPMENT OFFICE)<br>FRONTMÄSSIGE AUSRÜSTUNG UND GASSCHUTZ (FRONT EQUIPMENT AND GAS PROTECTION)<br>MANNSCHAFTSERZIEHUNG (EDUCATION AND TRAINING)<br>VERBINDUNGSSTELLE ZU DEN GLIEDERUNGEN DER PARTEI (LIAISON TO THE PARTY FORMATIONS)<br>(a) VERBINDUNGSFÜHRER ZUR SA (LIAISON OFFICER TO THE SA)<br>(d) VERBINDUNGSFÜHRER ZUR SS (LIAISON OFFICER TO THE SS)<br>(c) VERBINDUNGSFÜHRER ZUR REICHJUGEND-FÜHRUNG (LIAISON OFFICER TO THE REICH YOUTH OR HITLER YOUTH DIRECTORATE)<br>IN CHARGE OBERSTAMMFÜHRER FINKEL   |   |
| 5. PERSONAL-BÜRO - PERSONALCHEF(P)<br>(PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION AND CHIEF OF PERSONNEL)<br>IN CHARGE DR. BAUMEISTER<br>(BAUMEISTER IS ALSO CHIEF ADMINISTRATION OFFICER)<br>SEE ADMINISTRATION ABOVE | P1 PERSONALAMT (PERSONNEL SECTION)<br><br>P2 (KNOWN TO EXIST, BUT FUNCTIONS NOT IDENTIFIED)<br><br>P3 PERSONALAMT REICHSGEBEIT (PERSONNEL OFFICE IN GERMANY PROPER)<br>P FRAUENBETREUUNG (WOMEN'S WELFARE)<br>IN CHARGE ILSE MUNDT  | ERHOLUNGSURLAUB (RECONVALESCENT LEAVE)<br>BEIHILFEANTRÄGE (ALLOTMENT APPLICATION)<br>SICHERSTELLUNG (UK) (DEFERMENTS FROM SERVICE IN THE ARMED FORCES)<br>HINTERBLIEBENENHILFE (ASSISTANCE TO FAMILIES OF DECEASED OT WORKERS)<br><br>BETREUUNG UND ENTLOHNUNG (SOCIAL WELFARE AND PAY)<br>VERSETZUNGEN (TRANSFERS)<br>KRANKMELDUNGEN (SICK REPORTS)<br>P23 DIENSTBUCHREFERAT (SERVICE & PAY BOOK RECORDS)<br>IN CHARGE DEUTSCHBEIN<br>AUSWEISWESEN (IDENTITY PAPERS) |
| 6. ARBEITSEINSATZ UND SOZIAL-POLITIK (A)<br>(MANPOWER ALLOCATION AND SOCIAL POLICY)<br>IN CHARGE DR. SCHMELTER   | A SOZIALSICHERUNG (SOCIAL INSURANCE)<br>A3 VERSORGUNG UND FÜRSORGE (WELFARE AND BENEFITS)<br>STATISTIK (STATISTICS)<br>SONDER) TREUHÄNDER DER ARBEIT (SPECIAL LABOUR TRUSTEE)   | ZENTRALLOHNBÜRO (CENTRAL PAY OFFICE)<br>FAMILIENBEIHILFE (FAMILY ALLOWANCES)  |
| KULTUR, PRESSE UND PROPAGANDA (EDUCATION, PRESS AND PROPAGANDA)<br>IN CHARGE. ARCHITEKT DR. WOLTERS  |   |   |
| NACHRICHTENBETRIEBSWESSEN (SIGNALS & COMMUNICATIONS)   |   |   |
| SANITÄTSWESSEN (MEDICAL SERVICES)<br>IN CHARGE DR. POSCHMANN   |   |   |
| BEAUFTRAGTER FÜR DEN EINSATZ DER BAUWIRTSCHAFT (DEPUTY FOR THE ALLOCATION OF THE CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY)<br>IN CHARGE. DIREKTOR REGIERUNGS-BAURAT IMM   |   |   |
| SS HAUPTAMT IN OTZ (VERBIN-DUNGSFÜHRER) (SS MAIN LIAISON BUREAU IN THE OTZ)  |   |   |
| BEAUFTRAGTER DES REICHSARBEITS-MINISTERS FÜR SOZIALVERSICHER-UNG BEI DER OT (REICH LABOUR MINISTER FOR SOCIAL INSURANCE WITH THE OT)<br>IN CHARGE OBERBAURAT JUNGFLEISCH                             |   |   |

UNCLASSIFIED

----- INDICATES LIAISON OR AFFILIATION WITH THE OT.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ INDICATES AGENCY IS AN ORGANIC PART OF OT.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

CHEF DES AMTES BAU-OTZ . . . VERTRETER DES MINISTERS IN DER OT . . . VERTRETER DES MINISTERS ALS GENERAL BEVOLLMÄCHTIGTER BAU  
(CHIEF OF BUREAU CONSTRUCTION - OTZ) . . . (REPRESENTATIVE OF THE MINISTER IN THE OT) . . . (REPRESENTATIVE OF THE MINISTER AS GEN. PLENIPOTENTIARY FOR CONSTRUCTION)  
MINISTERIAL-DIREKTOR XAVER DORSCH

**HAUPTAUSCHUSSBAU: MIT WIRKUNG  
UND BERATUNG BEI:  
(CENTRAL COMMITTEE FOR CON-  
STRUCTION; CO-OP & CONSULT. ON:**

[illegible]

GRUPPENBEAUF - TRAGTE DES  
HAUPTAUSSCHUSSES BAU  
(DEPUTIES ON E G LEVEL OF  
THE CENTRAL COMMITTEE  
FOR CONSTRUCTION)

INDETERMINATE NUMBER OF EINSATZE  
CHIEFS OF EINSATZ ARE ALSO ENGINEERS IN  
CHIEF OF MILITARY FORCES IN THEIR SECTORS

INDETERMINATE NUMBER OF OBERBAULEITUNGEN

**UNCLASSIFIED**

CHART 5a

ORGANIZATION OF AN EINSATZGRUPPE HQ

(FOR TEXT SEE 11A 26)

(EINSATZGRUPPE WEST - EGW)

IN CHARGE Oberbaudirektor WEISS

|  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| TECHNIK (TECHNICAL SECTION)<br>IN CHARGE DIPL.ING.WERR   |   |   |
| LEITENDER INGENIEUR (ENGINEER - IN - CHIEF)<br>VERRETER (DEPUTY)<br>U-BOOT STÜTZPUNKTE (SUBMARINE BUNKERS)<br>FESTUNGSBAU (FORTRESS CONSTRUCTION)<br>HOCHBAU (ABOVE THE GROUND OR SURFACE CONSTRUCTION)<br>TIEFBAU (SUBTERRANEAN CONSTRUCTION)<br>STATIK (TECHNICAL COMPUTATIONS)<br>MASCHINENBAU (CONSTRUCTION OF MACHINERY)<br>BAUSTATIK (CONSTRUCTION STATISTICS)<br>BODENKUNDE (GEOLOGY)<br>BAUSTOFFPRÜFUNG (TESTING OF BUILDING MATERIALS)<br>PLANKAMMER UND LICHTPAUSEN (DRAFTING ROOM & PHOTOSTATS)<br>BAULEITUNG PARIS (CONSTRUCTION SUB-SECTOR PARIS)<br>BAUBERICHTWESEN (CONSTRUCTION REPORTS)   | NACHSCHUB (SUPPLY SECTION)<br>IN CHARGE DIPL. ING. KALTER   | HAUPTWERKSTÄTTE<br>(CENTRAL MACHINE SHOPS)  |
| EISEN (IRON)<br>ELEKTROVERSORGUNG (ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS & MAINTENANCE)<br>HOLZ (TIMBER)<br>KIES (GRAVEL)<br>SPLITT (STONE CHIPS)<br>ZEMENT (CEMENT)<br>GERÄTE (TOOLS)<br>FARBEN (PAINT)<br>MASCHINEN (MACHINES)<br>BEAUFTRAGTER FÜR HOLZVERKOHlung (DEPUTY FOR WOOD CARBONIZATION)<br>MATERIALAUSGABE (MATERIAL DISTRIBUTION)<br>TARNMATTEN (CAMOUFLAGE NETS)  |   |   |
| BÜROFÜHRER (ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER)<br>GEFOLGSCHAFTSSTELLE (PERSONNEL SERVICES OFFICE)<br>OT LEITSTELLE (PERSONNEL ALLOCATION OFFICE)<br>RECHTS- UND DISZIPLINARABTEILUNG (LEGAL & DISCIPLINARY SUB-SECTION)<br>SCHUTZKOMMANDO (SECURITY GUARD)<br>BETRIEBSFÜHRER (MORALE & WELFARE OFFICER)<br>SICHERUNGSDIENST (SECURITY SERVICE)<br>AUSRÜSTUNGSSTELLE (EQUIPMENT OFFICE)<br>VERPFLÜGUNG (GROUPS OF EQUIPMENT)<br>LANDBAUBEAUFTRAG (DEPUTY FOR AGRICULTURE)<br>HAUSVERWALTUNG (E.G. HQ QUARTERMASTER)<br>BARACKENWACHSCHUB (BARRACKS SUPPLY)<br>EINKAUF (PURCHASING OF PERSONNEL SERVICES)<br>RUNDUMKETTUNG (RADIO SERVICES)<br>WEHRAUSBILDUNG (BASIC MILITARY TRAINING)<br>NEBENSTELLE LAGER (BRANCH OFFICE)<br>UNTERKUNFT (BILLETING)<br>IN CHARGE - HAUPTFRONTFÜHRER KOBRA<br>BEAUFTRAGTER FÜR UNTERKUNFT UND AUSSTATTUNG (DEPUTY FOR BILLETS AND STORES ACCOMMODATION)<br>BEAUFTRAGTE FÜR DIE UNTERBRINGUNG DER OT-GEFOLGSCHAFT (QUARTIERAMT)<br>(E.G. BILLETING OFFICE)   | FRONTFÜHRUNG (FRONT AREA PERSONNEL SECTION)<br>IN CHARGE OBERFRONTFÜHRER LAMBERT  | POLITISCHE INFORMATION<br>(POLITICAL INFORMATION)   |
| FINANZABTEILUNG (FINANCE SUB-SECTION)  | VERWALTUNG (ADMINISTRATION SECTION)<br>IN CHARGE OBERREGIERUNGSINSPEKTOR MANGOLD  | LOHNSTELLE (PAY OFFICE)<br>RECHNUNGSPRÜFUNG (AUDITOR)<br>BÜCHHALTUNG-KASSENLEITUNG<br>(CASH CONTROL & BOOKKEEPING OFFICE)<br>AUSLANDISCHES LOHNBÜRO<br>(PAY OFFICE FOR FOREIGN WORKERS) |
| VERTRAGSABTEILUNG (CONTRACTS SUB-SECTION)<br>ARBEITSTAB VERTRAG UND ABRECHNUNG (CONTROL STAFF - CONTRACTUAL ACCOUNTS)<br>HAUPTREGISTRATUR (MAIN RECORDS OFFICE)<br>FELDPOST (ARMY POSTAL SERVICE)  | PERSONALSTELLE (PERSONNEL OFFICE)   | REISEKOSTEN (TRAVEL COMPENSATION)<br>EINSATZBEZÜGE (EXPENSES ACCOUNTS)<br>PERSONALREGISTRATUR<br>(PERSONNEL REGISTRATION)   |
| PERSONALAUFNAHME (ASSIGNMENT AND TRANSFER OFFICE OF GERMAN PERSONNEL)  | ARBEITSEINSATZ UND SOZIALPOLITIK (MANPOWER ALLOCATION & SOCIAL POLICY SECTION)<br>IN CHARGE DR. STEINGENS   |   |
| PERSONALLEITUNG (CHIEF OF PERSONNEL)<br>DIENTSUCHSTELLE (PAY AND IDENTITY BOOK OFFICE)   | EINSATZDIENSTSTELLE (GENERAL MANPOWER ALLOCATION OFFICE)<br>AUSLÄNDISCHER ARBEITSEINSATZ (FOREIGN MANPOWER ALLOCATION)<br>IN CHARGE DR. WIECZOREK |   |
| NACHRICHTENFÜHRUNG (SIGNAL COMMUNICATIONS SECTION)<br>IN CHARGE KREITMEYR  |   |   |
| SANITÄTSWESEN (MEDICAL SECTION)<br>IN CHARGE GRUPPENARZT DR. SPEICHER  | ZAHNSTATION (DENTAL SURGERY)  |   |
| TRANSPORTWESEN (TRANSPORTATION)<br>IN CHARGE DIPL. KAUFM. GRAEF  | TRANSPORTABTEILUNG (TRANSPORT SECTION)  | TRANSPORTLEITUNG<br>(TRANSPORT CONTROL OFFICE)<br>SCHIFFFAHRT (20 MOTORSHIPS)<br>(WATER TRANSPORTATION)   |
| VERKEHRSDIENST (TRAFFIC OFFICE)<br>IN CHARGE FRONTFÜHRER SCHINTZ   | NSKK ABSCHNITTSFÜHRUNG (NSKK OT SECTOR COMMAND EGW)<br>IN CHARGE OBERSTAFFELFÜHRER BONGARTZ<br>(TILL 9/1943 OBERSTAFFELFÜHRER ILG)                |   |
| ABSCHNITTSFÜHRER (NSKK CHIEF OF EGW SECTOR)<br>BEKLEIDUNG (CLOTHING)<br>BUCHHALTUNG (BOOK-KEEPING)<br>DISZIPLINARABTEILUNG (DISCIPLINE)<br>FAHRBEREITSCHAFT (TRANSPORT UNIT)<br>FOTO-LABORATORIUM (PHOTO LABORATORY)<br>KRAFTSTOFFNACHSCHUB (FUEL SUPPLY)<br>KRIEGSBERICHTERSTAFEL (WAR CORRESPONDENT DETACHMENT)<br>LKW-ABRECHNUNG (TRUCKS ACCOUNTING OFFICE)<br>FRANZÖSISCHES LOHNBÜRO (FRENCH - PAY OFFICE)<br>MELDEWESEN (MESSAGE CENTRE)<br>NATIONAL ZEITUNG (REPRESENTATION OF THE NEWSPAPER "NATIONAL ZEITUNG")<br>OMNIBUSEINSATZ (BUS TRANSPORTATION)<br>PERSONALABTEILUNG (PERSONNEL SUB-SECTION)<br>PERSONALAUFNAHME (ASSIGNMENTS AND TRANSFERS)<br>STANDORTFÜHRUNG (HQ COMMAND)<br>STATISTIK (STATISTICS)<br>SCHREINEREI (CARPENTERS WORKSHOP)<br>SCHRIFTFÜHRUNG "FRONTARBEITER" (EDITOR OF THE "FRONTARBEITER")<br>TECHNIK UND GENERATORENEINBAU (TECHNICAL AND GENERATOR INSTALLATION)<br>ZAHNMEISTEREI (PAY MASTER)<br>POST UND REGISTRATUR (POST OFFICE AND REGISTRY)<br>LKW - SONDEREINSATZ (TRUCKS FOR SPECIAL TASKS)<br>VERBUNDUNGSFÜHRER ZUR NSKK TRANSPORTGRUPPE TODT<br>(LIAISON OFFICER TO NSKK TRANSPORTGRUPPE TODT, NOW TRANSPORT KORPS SPEER) |   |   |
| SS. SA HAUPTSTURMFÜHRER NIKOLAY<br>SA. SA OBERSTURMBANNFÜHRER BUSCHMANN  | SS. VERBUNDUNGSFÜHRUNG (SS. LIAISON)<br>SA. VERBUNDUNGSFÜHRUNG (S. LIAISON)   |   |
| BEAUFTRAGTER FÜR FRANKREICH DES REICHSMINISTERS FÜR RÜSTUNG UND KRIEGSPRODUKTION<br>(THE INSPECTOR FOR FRANCE IN CHARGE DR. ING. BOSSE)  |   |   |
| STÄNDIGER VERTRETER (PERMANENT REPRESENTATIVE)<br>SACHBEARBEITER FÜR INDUSTRIE UND ARBEITSEINSATZ (SPECIALIST FOR INDUSTRY AND MANPOWER ALLOCATION)<br>SACHBEARBEITER FÜR SCHNEEFÄHRENBÄU (SPECIALIST FOR SNOWFLOW CONSTRUCTION)<br>NIGHT - EISEN METALLE (NON-FERROUS METALS)<br>KASSE (CASHIER'S OFFICE)<br>EINKAUFABTEILUNG (PURCHASE OF MATERIALS)<br>PRESSEBÜRO (OFFICE FOR PRESS RELATIONS)<br>SPARSSTOFFKOMMISSAR FÜR FRANKREICH<br>(COMMISSIONER FOR FRANCE IN CHARGE OF STRATEGIC MATERIALS)  |   |   |

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

## ORGANIZATION OF AN EINSATZGRUPPE (AREA CONTROL STAFF, ARMY GROUP LEVEL) HQ

(For Text : See IIAb34)

(Example: EG DEUTSCHLAND V, Comprising The Rhine Region)

Abt - Abteilung  
Sect - Section

| Abt I: BAU<br>Sect I: CONSTRUCTION   | Abt II: TECHNIK<br>Sect II: TECHNICAL   | Abt III: NACHSCHUB<br>Sect III: SUPPLY   | Abt IV: VERWALTUNG<br>u. PERSONAL<br>Sect IV: ADMINISTRATION<br>AND PERSONNEL   | Abt. V: FRONTFÜHRUNG<br>Sect V: FRONT AREA PERSONNEL  | Abt. VI: SANITÄTSWESEN<br>Sect VI: MEDICAL SERVICES  |
|--|---|--|---|---|--|
| <p>A) Hauptreferat Baueinsatz und Berichtswesen (Sub-Section Building Commitment and Reports)</p> <p>1) Baueinsatz (Building Commitment) Firmen und Geräte (Firms and Equipment) Arbeitereinsatz (Manpower Allocation) Leistungsverträge und Leistungstohn (Efficiency Contracts and Payments)</p> <p>2) Bauberichtswesen (Building Reports)</p> <p>3) Verbindung zu Hauptbedarfsträgern (Liaison with principal employers (e.g. Air Force)) Führung des Bauprogramms (Building Programme Control) Baugenehmigungen (Building Permits)</p> <p>B) Hauptreferat Luftwaffen Bauwesen (Sub-Section Air Force Construction)</p> <p>1) Fliegerbodenorganisation (AF Ground Construction)</p> <p>3) Nachrichtenanlagen (Signal Communications Installations)</p> <p>C) Referat Fliegerschaden- sofortmassnahmen (Air Damage Emergency Measures)</p> <p>D) Referat Nachrichtenwesen (Signal Communications Office)</p> | <p>A) Hauptreferat Ingenieurbau (Sub-Section Engineering)</p> <p>1) Wasserbau, Be- und Entwässerung (Water Works, Irrigation and Drainage)</p> <p>2) Verkehr und Strassenbauten (Traffic Routes and Roads Construction)</p> <p>3) Rheinbrücken (Rhine Bridges)</p> <p>4) U-Verlagerungen (Subterranean Construction)</p> <p>5) Geologie (Geodetics)</p> <p>B) Hauptreferat Industrie und Wehrbau (Sub-Section Industry and Defensive Construction)</p> <p>1) Industriebau (Industrial Construction)</p> <p>2) Luftschutz und Festungsbau (Air Protection and Fortress Construction)</p> <p>3) Ing Bau der Luftwaffe (GAF Engineering)</p> <p>C) Hauptreferat Maschinenwesen (Sub-Section Machinery)</p> <p>1) Elektrotechnik (Electrotechnics)</p> <p>2) Maschinentechnik (Techno-Mechanics)</p> <p>3) Wärmetechnik-Heizung u. Lüftung (Thermodynamics - Heating and Ventilation)</p> <p>4) Sonderanlagen der Luftwaffe (GAF Special Installations)</p> <p>D) Referat Hochbau (Above Ground (Surface) Construction Office)</p> <p>E) Referat Vermessung (Survey Office)</p> | <p>A) Hauptreferat Baustoff- u. Treibstoff-Bewirtschaftung (Kontingentsstelle) (Sub-Section Building Material and Fuel Administration (Quota Office))</p> <p>1) Eisen und Metalle (Iron and Metals)</p> <p>2) Holz, Teer, Zement (Wood, Tar, Cement)</p> <p>3) Treibstoffe (Fuel)</p> <p>4) Barackenaktion (Barracks)</p> <p>B) Hauptreferat OT-Nachschub (Sub-Section OT Supply Services)</p> <p>1) Hauptbaustoffe: Eisen, Holz, Zement, Kies, Steine, NE-Metalle (Primary Building Materials: Iron, Wood, Cement, Gravel, Stone, Non-ferrous metals)</p> <p>2) Nebenbaustoffe: Ziegel, eierzeugnisse, Teer, Asphaltprodukte, Dachpappe, Bauplatten, Farben, Eisenbahnoberbaustoffe, Be- und Entwässerungsmaterial (Secondary Building Materials: Brick Material, Tar, Asphalt, Sidings, Paints, Railroad Ballast, Irrigation and Drainage Material)</p> <p>3) Baumaschinen und Baugerät (Construction Machines and Equipment)</p> <p>4) Baulager (Material Depots)</p> <p>5) Rechnungswesen (Accounts)</p> <p>C) Referat Transport (Transport Office)</p> <p>D) Referat Baustoffprüfung (Building Material Testing Office)</p> | <p>A) Hauptreferat Allgemeine Verwaltung (Sub-Section General Administration)</p> <p>1) Organisation und Geschäftsverkehr (Organization and Routine Matters)</p> <p>2) Vertragswesen und Preisbildung (Contracts and Price Control)</p> <p>3) Rechts- und Disziplinarwesen (Legal and Disciplinary Matters)</p> <p>B) Hauptreferat Finanzen (Sub-Section Finance)</p> <p>1) Haushaltsplanung (Budgetting)</p> <p>2) Kassenwesen (Cashier's Office)</p> <p>3) Abrechnungswesen (Accounting)</p> <p>4) Prüfwesen (Auditing)</p> <p>C) Hauptreferat Personal (Sub-Section Personnel)</p> <p>1) Personalerfassung (Personnel Records)</p> <p>2) Personal Einsatz (Personnel Allocation)</p> <p>3) Gebühren und Verkehrsdienst (Allowances and Travel Office)</p> <p>4) Fürsorge und Versorgung (Welfare and Benefits)</p> | <p>A) Referat Betreuung und Schulung (Morale, Welfare and Training Office)</p> <p>B) Referat Sicherung (Security Office)</p> <p>C) Referat Verpflegung (Rations Office)</p> <p>D) Referat Bekleidung und Ausrüstung (Clothing and Equipment Office)</p> <p>E) Referat Unterkunft und Ausstattung (Billeting and Stores Accommodation)</p> | <p>A) Referat Ärztliche Betreuung (Medical Services Office)</p> <p>B) Referat Zahnärztliche Betreuung (Dental Services Office)</p> <p>C) Referat Heilmittelversorgung (Pharmaceutical Supplies Office)</p> |

UNCLASSIFIED

## CHART 5c

## CURRENT ORGANIZATION OF AN \*EINSATZ HQ IN GERMANY

(FOR TEXT: SEE IIab 35)

\*THE BOUNDARIES OF AN EINSATZ ARE IDENTICAL TO THOSE OF A RÜSTUNGSINSPEKTION (ARMAMENT INSPECTORATE)

REF: REFERAT  
SECT: SECTION

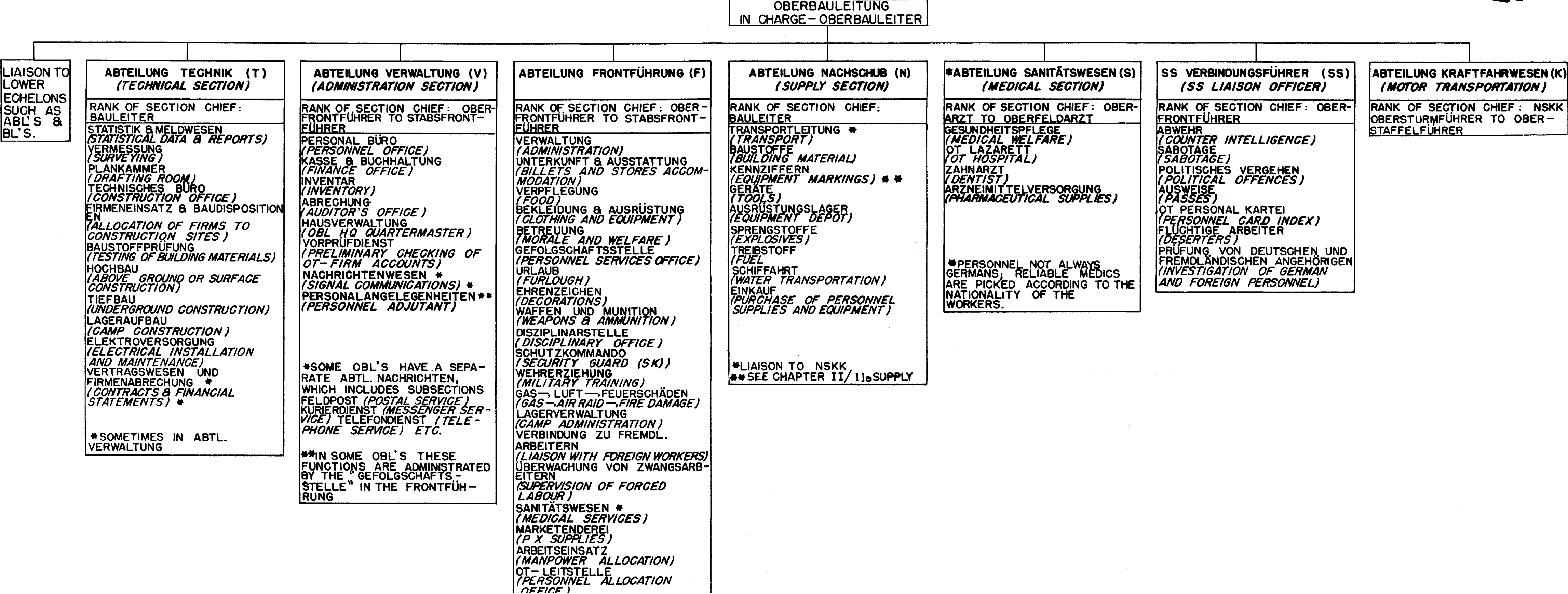
|   |   |  |   |   |   |
|---|---|--|---|---|---|
| <p>REF I: BAU</p> <p><u>SECT I: CONSTRUCTION</u></p> <p>A) BAUEINSATZ<br/>(BUILDING COMMITMENT)</p> <p>1) FIRMEN-UND GERÄTE<br/>EINSATZ<br/>(FIRMS AND EQUIPMENT<br/>ALLOCATION)</p> <p>2) ARBEITSEINSATZ<br/>(MANPOWER ALLOCA-<br/>TION)</p> <p>B) BAUGENEHMIGUNG<br/>(BUILDING PERMITS)</p> <p>1) BAUPROGRAM (VERBIN-<br/>DUNG ZU HAUPTBEDAR-<br/>FSTRAGERN)<br/>(BUILDING PROGRAMME<br/>(LIAISON WITH PRINCIPAL<br/>EMPLOYEES, eg GAF))</p> <p>2) BAUANTRÄGE<br/>BUILDING PERMIT APP-<br/>PLICATIONS</p> <p>3) SPARINGENIEUR<br/>(ECONOMY ENGINEER)</p> <p>4) PLANVERWALTUNG-US-<br/>SACHEN<br/>(DRAFTING OFFICE AND<br/>SAFE KEEPING OF ALL<br/>PLANS, INCLUDING CLASS-<br/>IFIED MATTER)</p> <p>C) BAUBERWACHUNG<br/>(BUILDING SUPERVISION<br/>OF:)</p> <p>1) PROGRAMMBAUTEN<br/>(SCHEDULED CONSTRUCT-<br/>ION)</p> <p>2) ZIVILE BAUTEN<br/>(CIVIL CONSTRUCTION)</p> <p>3) LUFTWAFFENBAUVOR-<br/>HABEN<br/>(GAF BUILDING PRO-<br/>JECTS)</p> <p>4) LUFTSCHUTZBAUTEN<br/>(AIR RAID SHELTER<br/>CONSTRUCTION)</p> <p>5) BAUBEDARFSWESEN<br/>(CONSTRUCTION REQ-<br/>UIRED)</p> <p>D) FLIEGERSCHADENSO-<br/>FORTMASSNAHMEN<br/>(AIR DAMAGE EMERGEN-<br/>CY MEASURES)</p> <p>1) INDUSTRIE<br/>(INDUSTRY)</p> <p>2) VERKEHR<br/>(TRAFFIC)</p> <p>3) VERSORGUNG<br/>(WELFARE)</p> <p>4) UNTERBRINGUNG<br/>(SHELTER)</p> | <p>REF II: TECHNIK</p> <p><u>SECT II: TECHNICAL</u></p> <p>OMITTED ON EINSATZ<br/>LEVEL</p> | <p>REF III: NACHSCHUB</p> <p><u>SECT III: SUPPLY</u></p> <p>A) BAUSTOFF-UND TREIB-<br/>STOFFBEWIRTSCHAFTUNG<br/>(KONTINGENTSTELLE)<br/>(SUB-SECTION BUILDING<br/>MATERIAL AND FUEL<br/>ADMINISTRATION)<br/>(QUOTA OFFICE)</p> <p>1) EISEN UND NE METALLE<br/>(IRON AND NON-FERR-<br/>OUS METALS)</p> <p>2) HOLZ, TEER, ZEMENT<br/>(WOOD, TAR, CEMENT)</p> <p>3) TREIBSTOFFE<br/>(FUEL)</p> <p>4) KUPFER<br/>(COPPER)</p> <p>B) TRANSPORT<br/>(TRANSPORT)</p> <p>1) EISENBAHNTRANSPORT<br/>(RAILWAY TRANSPORT)</p> <p>2) SCHIFFSTRANSPORT<br/>(TRANSPORT BY WATER)</p> <p>3) KRAFTFAHRZEUG-EIN-<br/>SATZ<br/>(MOTOR TRANSPORT*)</p> <p>C) BARACKENAKTION<br/>(BARRACKS)</p> | <p>REF IV: VERWALTUNGS<br/>UND PERSONAL</p> <p><u>SUB-SECT IV: ADMINIS-<br/>TRATION AND PER-<br/>SONNEL</u></p> <p>A) ALLGEMEINE VERWALT-<br/>UNG<br/>(GENERAL ADMINISTRATION)</p> <p>B) AMTSKASSE<br/>(CASHIER'S OFFICE)</p> <p>C) PERSONALANGELEGEN-<br/>HEITEN<br/>(PERSONAL MATTERS)</p> <p>REF: BEAUFTRAGTE BEIM<br/>REICHSVERTeidIGUNGS-<br/>KOMMISSAR</p> <p><u>SUB-SECTION: CONSTRU-<br/>TION DEPUTY TO THE<br/>REICH DEFENCE COMM-<br/>ISSIONER</u></p> <p>A) BAUGENEHMIGUNGEN FÜR<br/>ZIVILE BAUTEN<br/>(BUILDING PERMITS FOR<br/>CIVILIAN CONSTRUCTION)</p> <p>B) SPERINGENIEUR<br/>(ECONOMY ENGINEER)</p> <p>C) ÜBERWACHUNG DER<br/>ZIVILE BAUTEN<br/>(SUPERVISION OF CIV-<br/>ILIAN CONSTRUCTION)</p> <p>D) LUFTSCHUTZBAUTEN<br/>(AIR RAID SHELTER<br/>CONSTRUCTION)</p> | <p>REF V: FRONTFÜHRUNG</p> <p><u>SECT V: FRONT AREA<br/>PERSONNEL</u></p> <p>A) BETREUUNG UND<br/>SCHULUNG<br/>(MORALE, WELFARE AND<br/>TRAINING)</p> <p>B) SICHERUNG<br/>(SECURITY)</p> <p>C) SONDERAUFGABEN<br/>(SPECIAL TASKS)</p> | <p>REF VI: SANITÄTSWE-<br/>SEN</p> <p><u>SECT VI: MEDICAL<br/>SERVICES</u></p> <p>ACCORDING TO REQUIR-<br/>EMENTS</p> |
|---|---|--|---|---|---|

\* ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE ONLY; TRANSPORT SERVICE PERFORMED BY NSKK -  
TRANSPORTKORPS SPEER AND LEGION SPEER ATTACHED TO THE OT

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CHART 6a  
ORGANIZATION OF AN OBERBAULEITUNG HQ IN GERMAN OCCUPIED WEST (JUNE 1944)  
(FOR TEXT SEE II A 28)



LISTED BELOW EACH SECTION ARE THE FUNCTIONS OF THAT SECTION BUT THEY DO NOT NECESSARILY CONSTITUTE SUB-SECTIONS.

UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED CHART 6b

## "CURRENT" ORGANIZATION OF AN OBERBAULEITUNG (BASIC OT CONSTRUCTION SECTOR AND ADMINISTRATIVE HQ) IN GERMANY

REF - REFERAT  
SECT - SECTION

(FOR TEXT : SEE IIAb36)

**REF I: BAU**  
**SECT I: CON-  
STRUCTION**  
**OMITTED ON OBL  
LEVEL**

**REF II: TECHNIK**  
**SECT II: TECH-  
NICAL**  
**A) TECHNISCHE  
VERWALTUNG**  
**(TECHNICAL  
ADMINISTRATION)**

**REF III: NACHSCHUB**  
**SECT III: SUPPLY**  
**A) NACHSCHUB  
(SUPPLY)**  
**1) HAUPTBAUSTOFFE  
(PRIMARY BUILDING  
MATERIAL)**  
**2) NEBENSTOFFE UND  
BARACKEN  
(SECONDARY BUILD-  
ING MATERIAL AND  
BARRACKS)**  
**3) BAUSTOFFPRÜFUNG  
(TESTING OF BUILD-  
ING MATERIAL)**  
**\*4) TRANSPORTE  
(TRANSPORT)**

**REF IV: VERWALTUNG  
UND PERSONAL**  
**SECT IV: ADMINISTR-  
ATION AND PERSON-  
NEL**  
**A) ALLGEMEINE VERWALT-  
UNG UND PERSONAL  
(GENERAL ADMINISTR-  
ATION AND PERSON-  
NEL)**  
**B) ZAHLSTELLE  
(PAY OFFICE)**  
**C) ABRECHUNG  
(ACCOUNTS)**

**REF V: FRONTFÜHRUNG**  
**SECT V: FRONT AREA  
PERSONNEL**  
**A) BETREUUNG UND SCHUL-  
UNG  
(MORALE, WELFARE AND  
TRAINING)**  
**B) SICHERUNG (SCHUTZ-  
KOMMANDO, WEHRERZIEH-  
UNG)  
(SECURITY (SECURITY  
GUARD, MILITARY TRAIN-  
ING))**  
**C) VEPFLEGUNG  
(RATIONS)**  
**D) BEKLEIDUNG UND AUS-  
RÜSTUNG  
(CLOTHS AND EQUIPMENT)**  
**E) UNTERKUNFT UND AUS-  
STATTUNG  
(BILLETING AND STORES  
ACCOMMODATION)**

- 1) PLANVERWALTUNG  
DRAFTING OFFICE AND PLAN FILES
- 2) BAUBERICHTE UND BAUÜBERWACHUNG  
(BUILDING REPORTS AND SUPERVIS-  
ION OF CONSTRUCTION)
- 3) BAUVERTRÄGE UND PREISPRÜFUNG  
BUILDING CONTRACTS AND COST  
CHECKING
- B) ING-BAU (BESETZUNG DEN AUFGABEN  
ENTSPRECHEND  
(ENGINEERING (TO/WE ACCORDING TO  
REQUIREMENTS))
- 1) WASSERBAU, BE-UND ENTWÄSSERUNG  
(WATER WORKS, IRRIGATION AND DRAIN-  
AGE)
- 2) INDUSTRIEBAU, U-VERLAGERUNG  
(INDUSTRIAL CONSTRUCTION, SUBTERR-  
ANEAN CONSTRUCTION)
- 3) VERKEHRSBAU  
(TRAFFIC ROUTES CONSTRUCTION)
- 4) LUFTSCHUTZFESTUNGSBAU  
(AIR RAID BUNKER CONSTRUCTION)
- 5) ING-BAU DER LUFTWAFFE  
(GAF ENGINEERING)
- 6) VERMESSUNG (VERFÄLTIGUNG)  
(SURVEYING (REPRODUCTION))
- C) HOCHBAU (BESETZUNG DEN AUFGAB-  
EN ENTSPRECHEND)  
(ABOVE GROUND (SURFACE) CONSTR-  
UCTION (TO/WE ACCORDING TO RE-  
QUIREMENTS))
- 1) WEHRMACHTSBAUTEN: LUFTWAFFE (HOC-  
HBAUTEN, SCHEINANLAGEN, TARNUNG,  
NACHRICHTENANLAGEN, FLAKBAUMASS-  
NAHMEN  
(ARMED FORCES CONSTRUCTION:  
SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY INSTALLATIONS,  
AA CONSTRUCTION) GAF (ABOVE  
GROUND (SURFACE) CONSTRUCTION)
- 2) ALLGEMEINE UNTERKUNFTSBAUTEN  
(GENERAL BILLETS CONSTRUCTION)
- 3) WOHNUNG-U. BEHELFSHEIMBAUTEN  
(HOUSING AND TEMPORARY SHELTER  
HOMES)
- D) MASCHINENWESEN (BESETZUNG DEN  
AUFGABEN ENTSPRECHEND)  
(MACHINERY TO/WE: ACCORDING TO  
REQUIREMENTS))
- 1) ELEKTROTECHNIK  
(ELECTROTECHNICS)
- 2) MASCHINENTECHNIK  
(TECHNO-MECHANICS)
- 3) WARMETECHNIK  
(THERMODYNAMICS (HEATING AND-  
VENTILATION))
- 4) SONDERANLAGEN DER LUFTWAFFE  
(SPECIAL GAF INSTALLATIONS)
- E) SOFORTMASSNAHMEN FLIEGERSCH-  
ÄDENBESEITIGUNG  
(EMERGENCY MEASURES, AIR DAMAGE  
REPAIR)

UNCL

SSIFIED

\* (NACHSCHUB A4) ADMINISTRATIVE ONLY; TRANSPORT  
SERVICE PERFORMED BY NSKK-OT ATTACHED UNITS

# CHART 7

## ORGANIZATION OF A FRONTFÜHRUNG (FRONT AREA PERSONNEL SECTION) ON OBL LEVEL IN GERMAN OCCUPIED WEST (JUNE 1944)

(FOR TEXT: SEE III BC)

IN CHARGE: FRONTFÜHRER RANK: STABSFÜHRER (OT)  
 ASSISTANT: DEPUTY FRONTFÜHRER RANK: OBERFRONTFÜHRER (OT)

FUNCTIONS: SUPERVISION OF OBL PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION IN EIGHT SPHERES AS LISTED BELOW THE FRONTFÜHRER ACTS AS OBL BETRIEBSOBMANN IN DAF AND IS VERY OFTEN A RANKING SS OR SA MAN. HIS OFFICE IS CALLED:

### PERSONAL BÜRO (PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION OFFICE)

IN CHARGE: BÜROFÜHRER (OFFICE MANAGER) (OT) RANK: FRONTFÜHRER  
 ASSISTANT: HILFSSACHBEARBEITER (F) OR ASSISTANT SPECIALIST WHO WORKS WITH STAFF OF CLERICAL ASSISTANTS—IS ALSO CALLED DIENSTSELENSACHBEARBEITER  
 RANK: TRUPPFÜHRER

FUNCTIONS: CLERICAL ROUTINE OF THE FRONTFÜHRER'S DAILY BUSINESS AND PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION. THIS ENTAILS HANDLING INCOMING AND OUTGOING MAIL, ISSUING ORDERS AND DECREES, PREPARING RECOMMENDATIONS FOR PROMOTIONS AND DECORATIONS, GRANTING OF FURLOUGHS, ETC. LIAISON TO MANNSCHAFTSFÜHRER (F) IN LOWER ECHELON FORMATIONS, TO ABSCHNITTSBAULEITUNGEN, BAULEITUNGEN ETC. (SEE VERWALTUNG BELOW)

#### ABBREVIATIONS:

(OT - OT EIGENES PERSONAL

(F) - FIRMENANGEHÖRIGE

**VERWALTUNG**  
 (ADMINISTRATION)  
 SUBSECTION **AUSWEISSTELLE**  
 (PASS OFFICE)  
 IN CHARGE: TRUPPFÜHRER  
 RANK: **FUNCTIONS:**  
 MAKING OUT ROUTINE PASSES AND RENEWALS  
 SUBSECTION **ORDEN & EHRENZEICHEN**  
 (MEDALS & DECORATIONS)  
 IN CHARGE: **FUNCTIONS:**  
 RANK: KEEPING RECORDS OF RANKS, GRADES, PROMOTIONS, AWARDS, ETC.

FOREIGN (FLEMISH FRENCH DUTCH ITALIANS ETC.) FRONTFÜHRUNGEN ARE REPRESENTED BY A VERBINDUNGSMANN OR LIAISON MAN WHOSE RANK MAY VARY FROM HAUPTTRUPPFÜHRER TO STABSFÜHRER.  
 RANK OF FOREIGN FRONTFÜHRER IS USUALLY THAT OF TRUPPFÜHRER. WHERE THEIR IMPORTANCE WARRENTS IT, ECHELONS BELOW OBL LEVEL SUCH AS THE BAULEITUNG, HAVE A FRONTFÜHRUNG OF THEIR OWN, TO WHOM EINHEITSMANNSCHAFTSFÜHRER (OT-FIRM PERSONNEL OFFICERS, SEE BELOW) ARE, IN THAT CASE RESPONSIBLE.

#### LOWER ECHELONS:

##### (1) ABL FRONTFÜHRUNG

IN CHARGE: ABSCHNITTSFRONTFÜHRER (F)  
 RANK: FRONTFÜHRER

##### FUNCTIONS:

SUPERVISION OF CAMP ADMINISTRATION IN THE VARIOUS OBL ABSCHNITTE (SUB-SECTORS). IF THE SUB-SECTOR IS A LARGE ONE, HE MAY HAVE A BETREUUNGSFÜHRER (MORALE AND WELFARE OFFICER) ON HIS STAFF.

(IN CASES WHERE ABL OR BL ARE NOT LARGE ENOUGH TO WARRANT THEIR HAVING A SEPARATE FRONTFÜHRUNG, THE FIRM PERSONNEL OFFICERS (SEE BELOW) ARE RESPONSIBLE DIRECTLY TO OBL FRONTFÜHRUNG

##### (2) EINHEITSMANNSCHAFTSFÜHRUNG (OT-FIRM PERSONNEL OFFICER)

IN CHARGE: MANNSCHAFTSFÜHRER  
 RANK: (FIRM PERSONNEL MANAGER) (F)  
 HAUPTTRUPPFÜHRER

##### FUNCTIONS:

TAKES CARE OF FIRM PERSONNEL. HIS STAFF CONSISTS OF  
 (1) POLIERE AND SCHACHTMEISTER  
 (FORMAN) FOR THE GERMAN PERSONNEL.

##### (2) LAGERFÜHRER

(CAMP SUPERVISORS) ARE ALSO SUBORDINATED TO HIM.

##### (3) HILFSPOLIERE

(ASST. FORMAN) FOR THE FOREIGN PERSONNEL.

#### UNTERKUNFT & AUSSTATTUNG (BILLETTS & FURNISHINGS)

SUBSECTION QUARTIER-AMT  
 BILLETING OFFICE

IN CHARGE: HAUPTQUARTIERMEISTER  
 (PERSONNEL BILLETTS SERGEANT) (OT)  
 RANK: HAUPTTRUPPFÜHRER

FUNCTIONS:  
 BILLETING OFFICE FOR OBL PERSONNEL.  
 CONTROLS CAPACITY SPECIFICATIONS IN CONSTRUCTION OF NEW CAMPS.

SUBSECTION UNTERKUNFT  
 (BILLET & CAMP EQUIPMENT)

IN CHARGE: UNTERKUNFTS- UND LAGERBEAUFTRAGTER  
 (INSPECTOR OF BILLETTS & CAMPS)

#### VERPFLEGUNG (FOOD)

SUBSECTION VERPFLEGUNG (FOOD)

IN CHARGE: VERPFLEGUNGSLEITER  
 RANK: TRUPPFÜHRER  
 FUNCTIONS:  
 KEEPING OF VERPFLEGUNGSABRECHNUNGEN (RATION ACCOUNTS).  
 TRAINING AND PLACING OF COOKS, SUPERVISION OF DIET FOR SICK PERSONNEL.  
 DISPOSAL OF WASTE, INSPECTION OF FOOD AND PLANTING OF VEGETABLE GARDENS.

DETACHED PERSONNEL AT ZVL  
 ZVL LEITER  
 RANK: FRONTFÜHRER

FUNCTIONS:  
 BUYING, STORING, DISTRIBUTING OF FOOD SUPPLIES TO OFFICERS' MESS AND VARIOUS CAMPS IN OBL SECTOR.

DETACHED PERSONNEL AT KASINO\*\*

KUCHENLEITER (KITCHEN CHIEF)  
 RANK: TRUPPFÜHRER  
 FUNCTIONS:  
 FEEDING ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF OF OBL

\*ZVL-ZENTRALVERPFLEGUNGS-  
 LAGER  
 (MAIN FOOD SUPPLY DEPOT)

\*\*KASINO  
 OFFICERS' MESS

#### BETREUUNG (MORALE & WELFARE)

SUBSECTION GEFOLGSCHAFTSSTELLE  
 (PERSONAL SERVICES OFFICER)

IN CHARGE: BETREUUNGSFÜHRER (MORALE & WELFARE OFFICER) (OT)  
 RANK: FRONTFÜHRER  
 ASSISTANT: DEPUTY BETREUUNGSFÜHRER  
 RANK: TRUPPFÜHRER

FUNCTIONS:  
 SUPERVISION OF PERSONNEL WELFARE ESPECIALLY IN REGARD TO (A) LAGERBETREUUNG (CAMP ROUTINE): FOOD, CLOTHING, BILLETTS, HYGIENE, SANITATION, MORALE, IDEOLOGICAL INDOCTRINATION AND ENTERTAINMENT WITHIN THE CAMP;  
 (B) SOZIALE BETREUUNG (SOCIAL WELFARE): ASSISTANCE, ADVICE AND INFORMATION ON PERSONAL AND FAMILY PROBLEMS, ADJUSTMENTS OF IRREGULARITIES IN FURLOUGH PAY, ALLOTMENTS, ALLOWANCES INSURANCE AND OTHER BENEFITS, PROBLEMS ARISING OUT OF SICKNESS OR DEATH OF OT PERSONNEL OR MEMBERS OF THEIR FAMILY, ARRANGING OF EMERGENCY LEAVE, MAKES ARRANGEMENTS FOR THE ENTERTAINMENT OF PERSONNEL, PROVIDES BOOKS AND NEWS-PAPERS

IN CHARGE OF WELFARE OF FEMININE OT-PERSONNEL (OFTEN ALSO PERFORM FUNCTIONS OF SOZIALBEAUFTRAGTER, I.E. SUPERVISOR OF FOREIGN PERSONNEL IN THE OBL)

DETACHED PERSONNEL AT CAMP:  
 HILFSLAGERFÜHRER (ASSISTANT CAMP SUPERVISOR)  
 RANK: TRUPPFÜHRER

FUNCTIONS:  
 BETREUUNGSFÜHRER (MORALE AND WELFARE SUPERVISOR) FOR A FORMATION OF FOREIGN WORKERS. 100-150 STRONG CALLED A BEREITSCHAFT OR HUNDERTSCHAFT OF THE SAME NATIONALITY AS THE HILFSLAGERFÜHRER

#### WEHRSACHGEBEIT SICHERUNG DISZIPLIN (MILITARY TRAINING SECURITY & DISCIPLINE)

SUBSECTION WEHRSACHGEBEIT OR WEHRERZIEHUNG  
 (MILITARY TRAINING)\*

IN CHARGE: SICHERUNGSFÜHRER  
 RANK: (MILITARY SECURITY OFFICER)  
 FRONTFÜHRER

FUNCTIONS:  
 SUPERVISION OF ELEMENTARY MILITARY AND FIELD SECURITY SUCH AS SPOT AND ROUTINE CHECKING OF FIRE HAZARDS, CACHES OF PILFERED MATERIAL, GAS, AIR-RAID AND FIRE PROTECTION, SUPERVISION OF MILITARY TRAINING, CHECKS ON ISSUE OF WEAPONS AND AMMUNITION, WORKS OUT DEFENCE AND EMERGENCY ALERT AND EVACUATION PLANS, THE LATTER IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE DIVISION IN WHOSE SECTOR THE OBL IS WORKING.  
 FOR THE GREATER PART COMPOSED OF SS & SA MEN. DETACHED PERSONNEL AT LOWER ECHELON 'EINHEITEN' (UNITS) INCLUDE ARMY NCO'S ASSIGNED TO FIRMS TO DRILL PERSONNEL IN RIFLE AND PISTOL PRACTICE.

SUBSECTION SCHUTZKOMMANDO  
 (SK: SECURITY GUARD)

IN CHARGE: SK FÜHRER  
 RANK: HAUPTTRUPPFÜHRER

FUNCTIONS SEE II/II/E  
 DISZIPLINARSTELLE \*\*  
 (DISCIPLINARY OFFICE)  
 DISZIPLINARSTELLENLEITER

IN CHARGE: KEEPING DISCIPLINARY RECORDS ADMINSTRATES DISCIPLINE IN THE CASES OF MINOR OFFENSES INVOLVING SENTENCES OF UP TO FOUR MONTHS IN ERZIEHUNGS- OR SCHULUNGS-LAGER (DISCIPLINARY CAMPS) SUPERVISES ROUTINE PROCEDURE IN TRANSFER OF OFFENDERS TO AND FROM DISCIPLINARY CAMPS ETC. AN ABWEHRBEAUFTRAGTER WITH RANK OF FRONTFÜHRER HAS CHARGE OF MILITARY INTELLIGENCE. USUALLY AN SS MAN.

DETACHED PERSONNEL AT ERZIEHUNGS- UND SCHULUNGS-LAGER  
 (DISCIPLINARY CAMPS)

RANK: ERZIEHUNGS-LAGERFÜHRER  
 OBERTRUPPFÜHRER

FUNCTIONS:  
 SUPERVISION OF DISCIPLINARY CAMPS  
 LEHRLAGERFÜHRER (TRAINING CAMP SUPERVISOR)

RANK: OBERTRUPPFÜHRER  
 FUNCTIONS:

MANNSCHAFTSERZIEHUNG. BASIC TRAINING IN OT REGULATIONS ON MILITARY AND NAZI PARTY DISCIPLINE, DEPORTMENT, COURTESY, CAMP ROUTINE ETC.

\*A SO-CALLED WEHRSACHBEARBEITER (MILITARY SPECIALIST) IS ALSO OFTEN FOUND ON STAFF OF THIS SUB-SECTION.

\*\*A SO-CALLED DISZIPLINSACHBEARBEITER (DISCIPLINE SPECIALIST) IS ALSO OFTEN FOUND ON STAFF OF THIS SUB-SECTION.

#### BEKLEIDUNG & AUSRÜSTUNG (CLOTHING & EQUIPMENT)

SUBSECTION BEKLEIDUNG  
 (CLOTHING)

IN CHARGE: HAUPTAUSRÜSTUNGSLEITER  
 RANK: HAUPTTRUPPFÜHRER  
 ASSISTANT: DEPUTY AUSRÜSTUNGSLEITER  
 RANK: OBERTRUPPFÜHRER

FUNCTIONS:  
 ADMINSTRATES ISSUE OF CLOTHING & EQUIPMENT FOR THE ENTIRE OBL SECTOR WITH LOCAL PROVISIONS FOR OBL ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF SUCH AS SUPPLY ROOM, SHOE REPAIR ETC. ALSO PROVIDES FOR MENDING AND CLEANING FACILITIES AS WELL AS TRAINING OF SHOE-MAKERS, TAILORS, ETC.

#### ARBEITSEINSATZ (MANPOWER ALLOCATION)

SUBSECTION OT LEITSTELLE \*  
 (OT ALLOCATION OFFICE)

IN CHARGE: FRONTFÜHRER  
 RANK: **FUNCTIONS:**

REGULATES INDIVIDUAL OR MASS TRANSFERS OF PERSONNEL; KEEPS ON FILE ORDERS OF ASSIGNMENT AND SUPERVISES THE ASSIGNING OF NEWLY ARRIVED PERSONNEL. SUPERVISES DISTRIBUTION OF MASS ARRIVALS OF MANPOWER OBTAINED BY LEVIES, ETC. KEEPS RECORD OF FURLOUGH PAPERS, SICK LEAVE AND ANY OTHER RECORDS CONCERNING DISPOSITION OF THE MANPOWER IN THE OBL SECTOR. MAINTAINS THE OBL HQ RECRUITING OFFICE. MAY ALSO ISSUE FURLOUGH PAPERS, DEPENDING ON THE ADMINISTRATIVE SET-UP OF THE INDIVIDUAL OBL.

SUBSECTION EINSATZ & FÜHRUNG DER ZWANGSARBEITER. \*\*

(ALLOCATION AND CONTROL OF FORCED LABOUR)  
 FÜHRER FÜR ZWANGSSRBEITEREINSATZ (SUPERVISOR OF FORCED LABOUR ALLOCATION)  
 HAUPTTRUPPFÜHRER  
 FUNCTIONS:  
 ADMINISTRATION OF FORCED LABOUR.

\* ALLOCATION OFFICE ALSO TERMED FRONTLEITSTELLE OR ARBEITSEINSATZ.

\*\* ALLOCATION OFFICE FOR FORCED LABOUR, JEWS, COMMUNISTS, ROTSPANIER ETC.

#### SANITÄTSWESEN (MEDICAL DEPARTMENT)

SUBSECTION OT HEIM \*

IN CHARGE: OBERTRUPPFÜHRER

FUNCTIONS:  
 SUPERVISION OF RECONVALESCENT PERSONNEL.

\*RECONVALESCENT HOSPITAL FOR OT PERSONNEL

UNCLASSIFIED

CHART 8

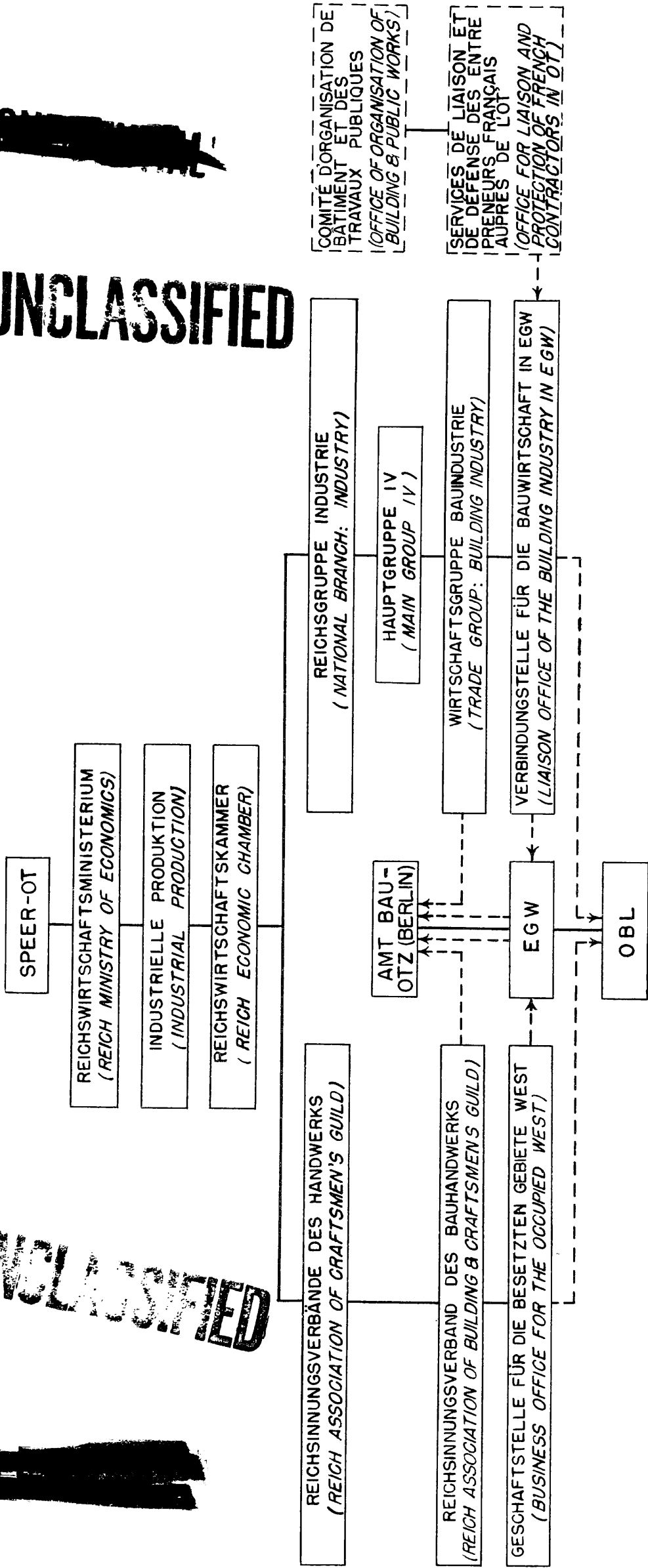
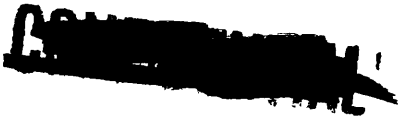
STATUS OF THE GERMAN BUILDING INDUSTRY IN THE REICH ECONOMIC SYSTEM

SHOWING THE REPRESENTATION OF GERMAN & FRENCH BUILDING INDUSTRY ASSOCIATIONS IN OT IN THE INTEREST OF THEIR MEMBER FIRMS.  
(FOR TEXT SEE IID)

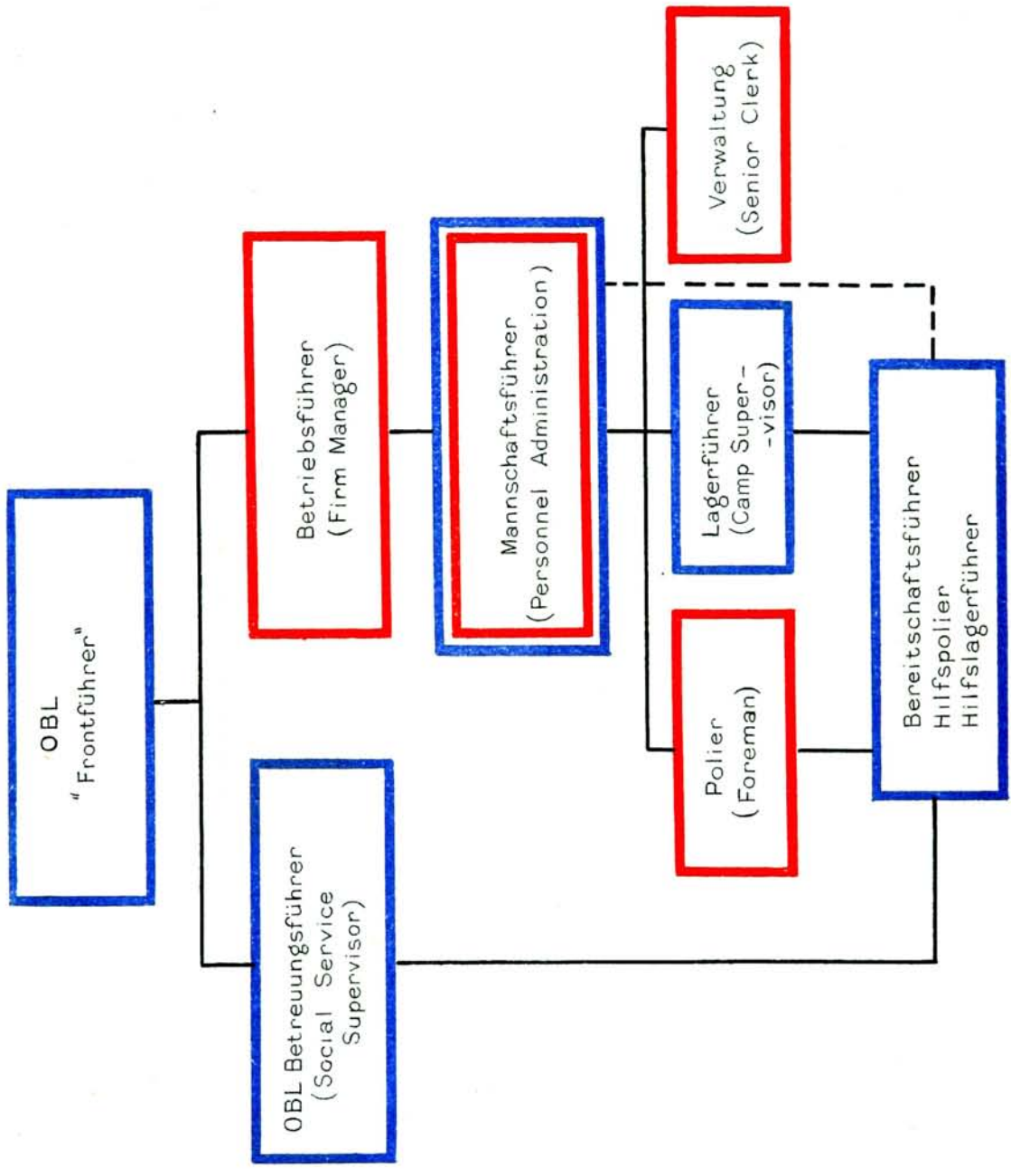


UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION OF A CONSTRUCTION FIRM OR COMBINE



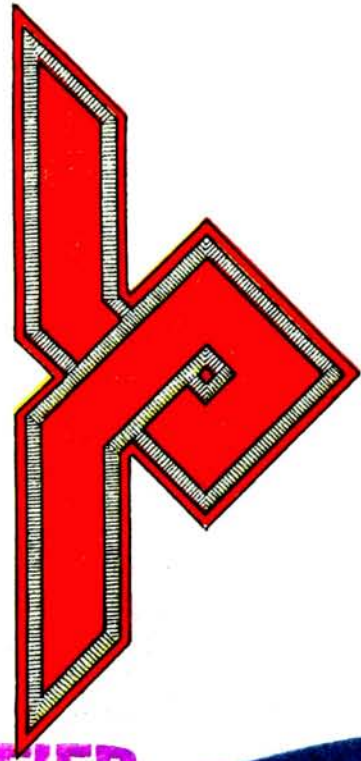
Red - Firmenangehörige  
Blue - OT - Eigenes Personal

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CHART 10 (8) CLASSIFICATION INSIGNIA, WORN ON LEFT UPPER ARM BELOW "SWASTIKA BRASSARD," HERE SHOWN IN  
COLOR DENOTING CONSTRUCTION BRANCH. FOR COLORS USED TO DENOTE OTHER BRANCHES SEE BELOW.



OT - Organic Personnel



Communications



Band



Construction



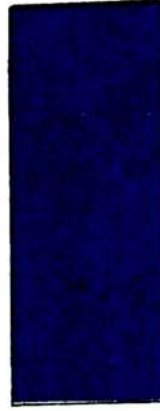
Propaganda



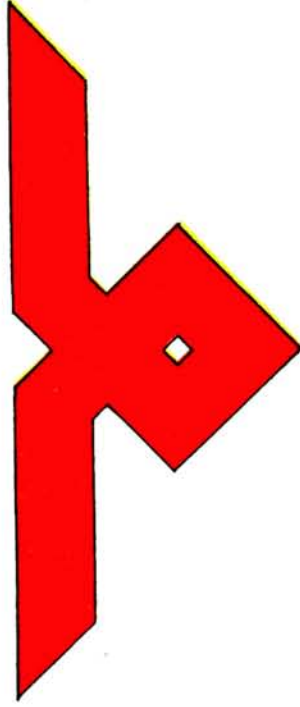
Frontführung



Administration



Medical

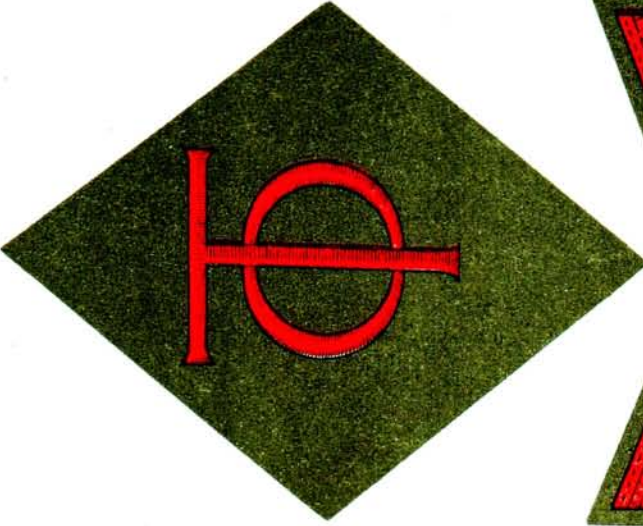
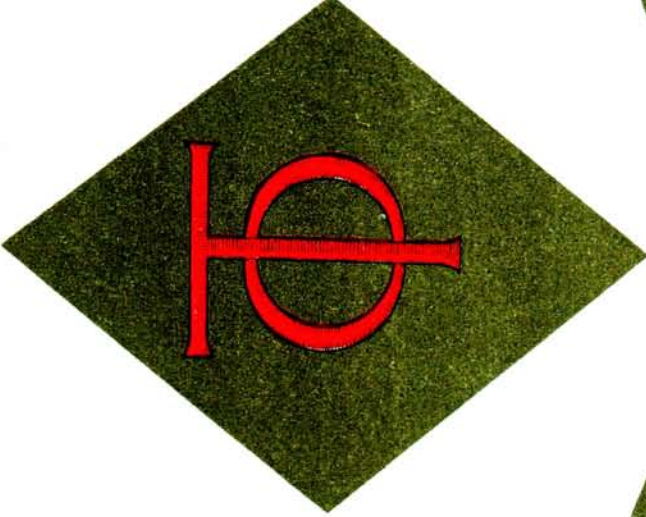
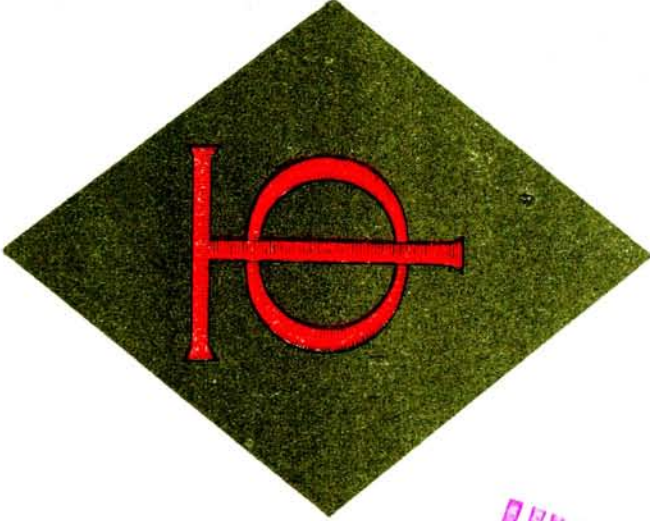


OT - Firm Personnel

UNCLASSIFIED

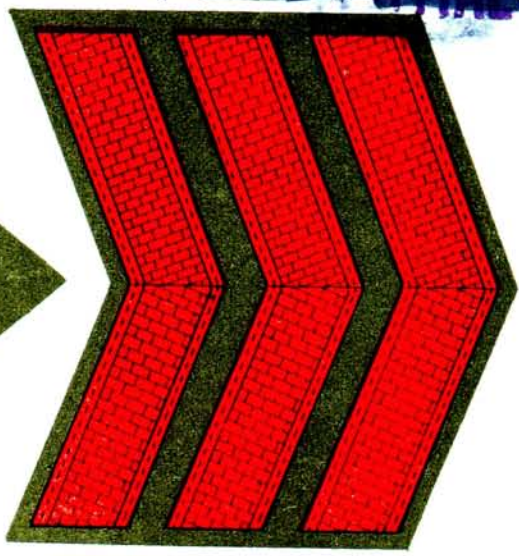
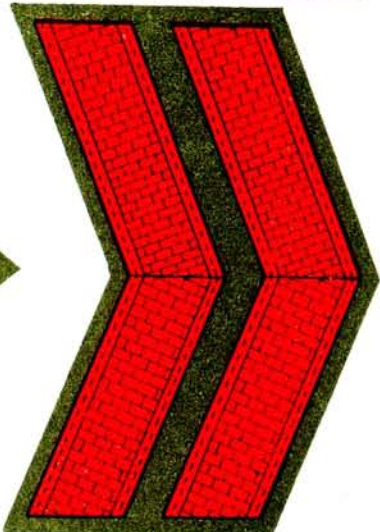
INSIGNIA OF RANK, BRASSARDS AND OCCUPATIONAL INSIGNIA AS SET FORTH BY THE AUSRUESTUNGSSTELLE, OTZ. BERLIN, OCT. 1 1943.

CHART 10 (I) COLLAR INSIGNIA AND CHEVRONS<sup>x</sup> OF EM/OR AND NCO's.



UNCLASSIFIED

<sup>x</sup> Chevrons are worn on right upper arm.



OT - Arbeiter  
OT - Sanitäter  
OT - Stammaarbeiter

OT - Vorarbeiter  
OT - Stammsanitäter

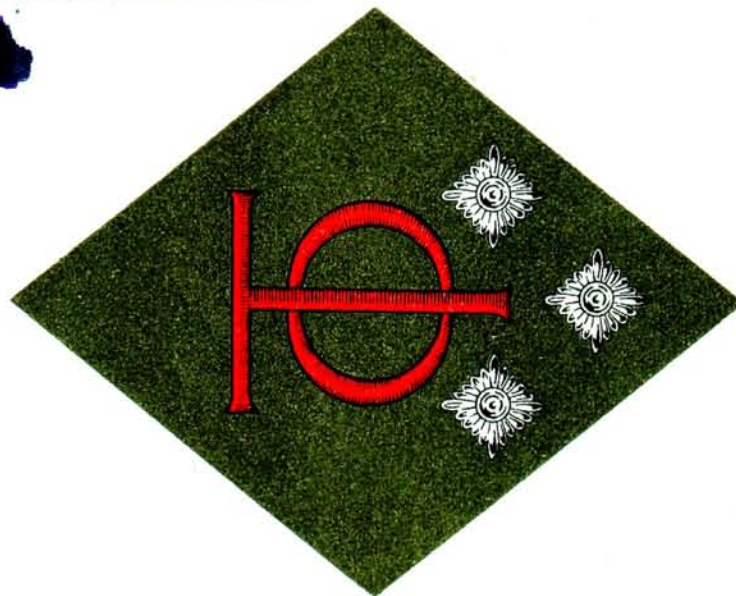
OT - Meister  
OT - Obersanitäter

OT - Obermeister  
OT - Hauptsanitäter

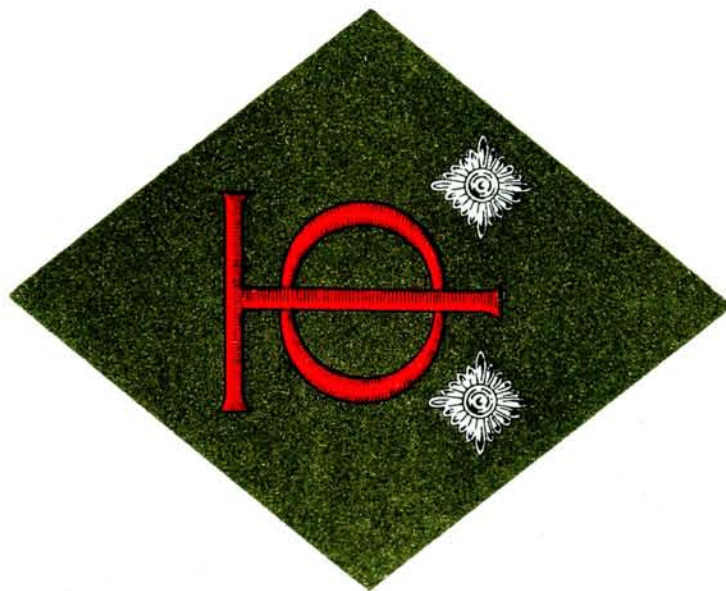
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

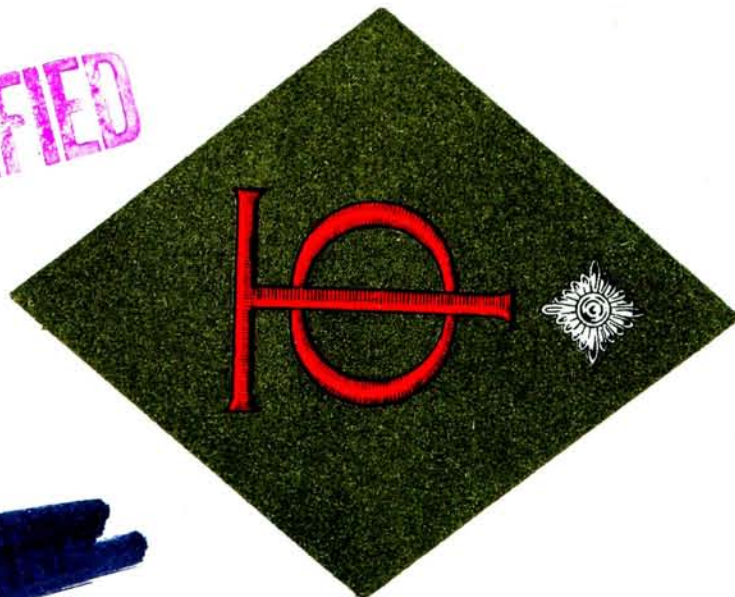
CHART 10 (2) COLLAR INSIGNIA OF HIGHER NCO's.



OT - Haupttruppführer  
OT - Sanitätshauptführer



OT - Obertruppführer  
OT - Sanitätsobertruppführer



OT - Truppführer  
OT - Sanitätstruppführer

UNCLASSIFIED

# CHART 10 (3) COLLAR PATCHES FOR OFFICERS, ( FÜHRER AND STABSFÜHRER )

UNCLASSIFIED

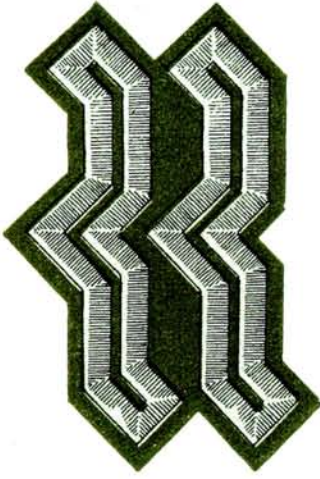
[REDACTED]



OT - Hauptbauführer  
OT - Hauptfrontführer  
OT - Stabsarzt



OT - Hauptbauleiter  
OT - Oberstfrontführer  
OT - Oberstarzt



OT - Oberbauführer  
OT - Oberfrontführer  
OT - Oberarzt



OT - Oberbauleiter  
OT - Oberstabsfrontführer  
OT - Oberfeldarzt



OT - Bauführer  
OT - Frontführer  
OT - Arzt



OT - Bauleiter  
OT - Stabsfrontführer  
OT - Oberstabsarzt

UNCLASSIFIED

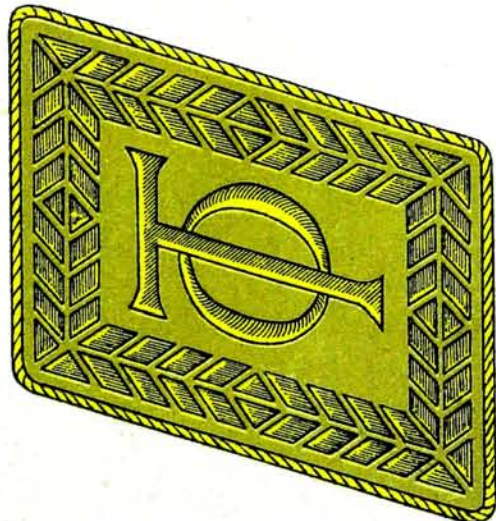
[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

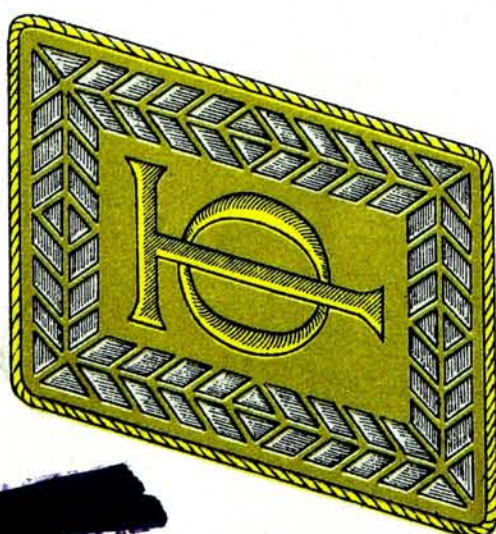


OT - Einsatzgruppenleiter I

CHART 10(4) COLLAR PATCHES FOR OFFICERS, (HÖHERE FÜHRER).



OT - Einsatzgruppenleiter II

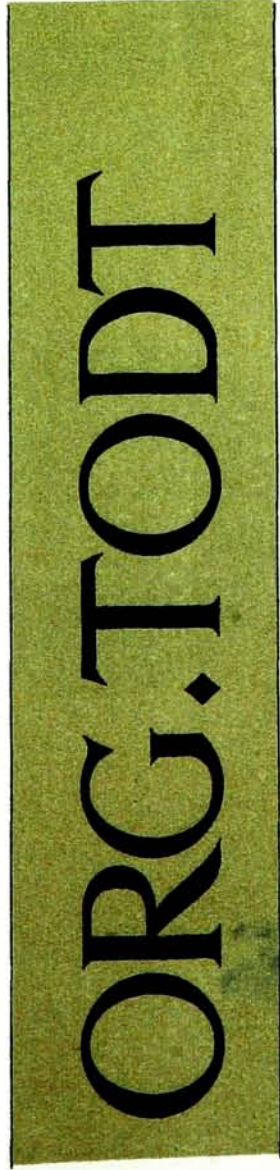


OT - Einsatzleiter

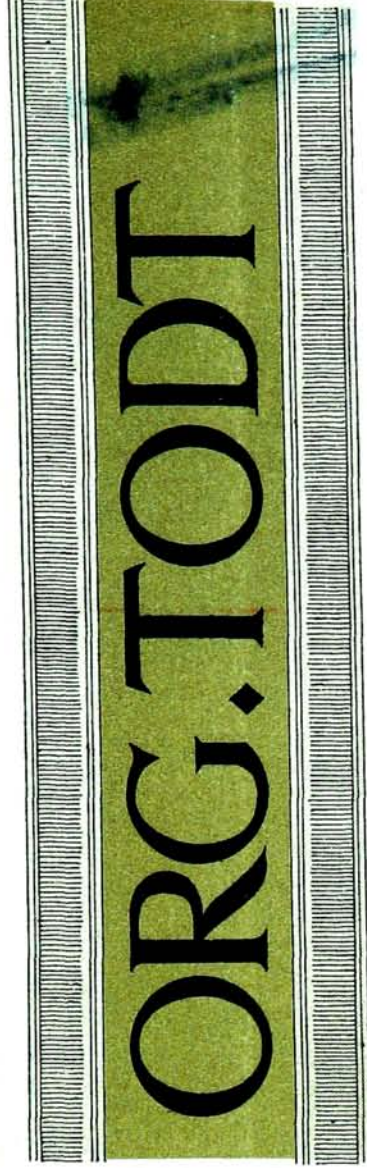


UNCLASSIFIED

CHART 10 (5) BRASSARDS WORN ON LEFT UPPER ARM ABOVE "SWASTIKA BRASSARD" \*  
\*Possibly no longer worn. Replaced by Hoheitsabzeichen (National Emblem) worn on right breast.



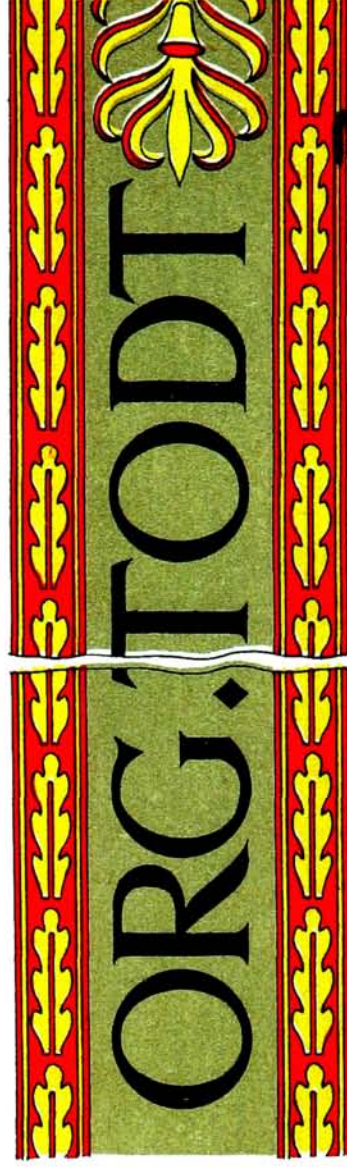
EM/OR and NCO's.



Officers (Führer)



Officers (Stabsführer)



Officers  
(Höhere Führer)

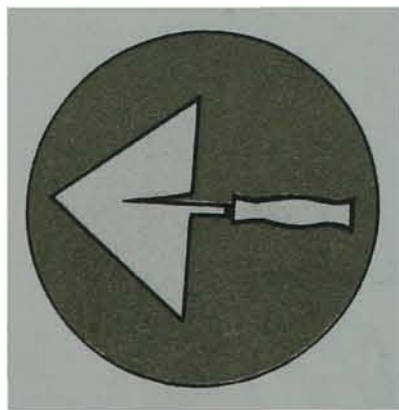
Officers  
(Chief of OTZ)

UNCLASSIFIED

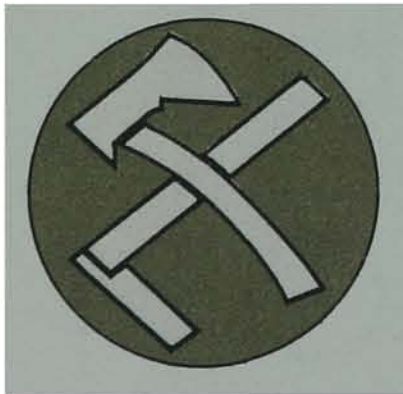
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

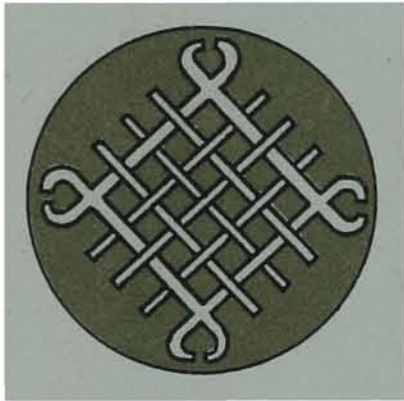
CHART 10 (6) SPECIALIST INSIGNIA, WORN ON LOWER RIGHT ARM.



Bricklayer



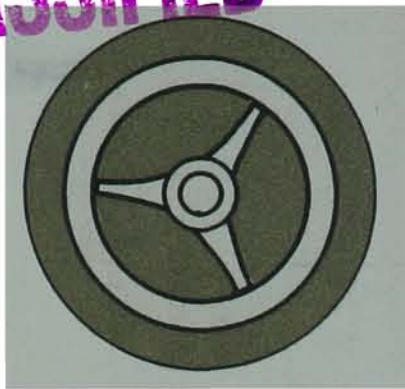
Carpenter



Iron Braider



Locksmith, Fitter

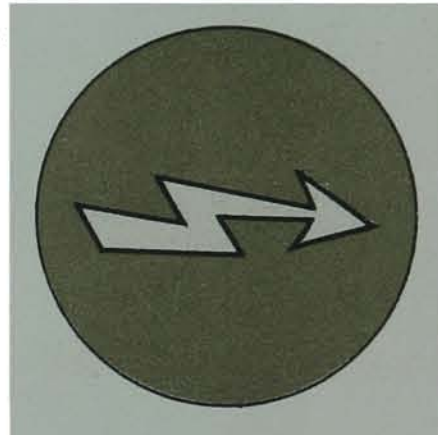


Driver

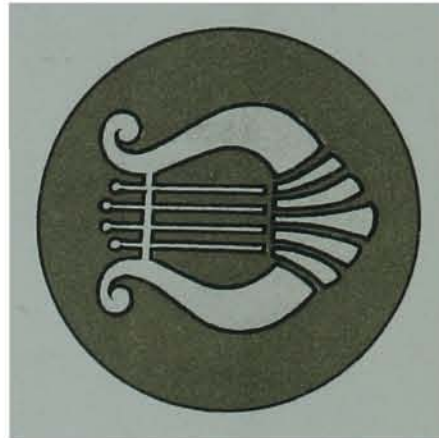
CHART 10 (7) BRANCH OF SERVICE INSIGNIA, WORN ON LOWER RIGHT ARM.



Medical



Communications



Band

UNCLASSIFIED

CHART II

ORGANIZATION OF AN OT-FIRM HQ

ARBEITSGEMEINSCHAFT SCHIFFER  
(FOR TEXT: SEE IIIB6 & IID)

GESAMTLEITUNG UND NACHSCHUB  
(GENERAL DIRECTION & SUPPLY)  
W. SCHIFFER

KAUFMÄNNISCHE ABTEILUNG  
COMMERCIAL DEPT.

TECHNISCHE ABTEILUNG  
TECHNICAL DEPT.

J. HAAG

LOHNBÜRO  
(PAY OFFICE)  
VERWALTUNG  
(ADMINISTRATION)  
KORRESPONDENZ  
(CORRESPONDENCE)  
LOHNABRECHNUNG  
(PAY RECORDS)  
2 VOLKSDEUTSCHE  
3 FOREIGNERS

A. STEHMER

BUCHHALTUNG  
(BOOKKEEPING)  
KASSE  
(CASHIER'S OFFICE)  
BILANZ  
(FINANCIAL STATEMENTS)  
ABRECHNUNG  
(ACCOUNTING)  
1 GERMAN

BAUFÜHRUNG  
(CONSTRUCTION  
SUPERVISOR)  
G. VETTER

BUILDING SITES

BATTERY HEIDEKRAUT  
STRONG POINT 40d-40c  
" " 101-108  
" CHEF DU PONT  
GRASSVILLE  
NACHSCHUB  
(SUPPLY)

BAUFÜHRUNG  
(CONSTRUCTION  
SUPERVISOR)  
L. MÜLLER

BUILDING SITES

BATTERY ST MARCOUF  
" AZEVILLE  
" GINSTERHÖHE  
LAGER  
(CAMP)  
WERKSTÄTTE  
(WORKSHOP)

TECHNISCHE ABRECHNUNG  
(ACCOUNTING)  
1 VOLKSDEUTSCHER  
1 FOREIGNER

GEFOLGSGESCHAFT (EMPLOYEES)

49 REICHSDEUTSCHE WORKERS  
22 VOLKSDEUTSCHE " "  
775 FOREIGN

UNCLASSIFIED

TABLE I

CLASSIFICATION OF OT PERSONNEL ACCORDING  
TO MILITARY AND SERVICE STATUS  
(For Text : See IIIB)

1. Wehrmachtsgefolge

This is the all-inclusive military term for OT personnel since the entire organization was put on a war footing in Sept. 1939. At that time the OT was still exclusively German. Later the term was extended to all foreign workers including Zwangsarbeiter (see 21 below) (forced labour except Jews). Only that part of OT personnel, however, which rated the service status of Frontarbeiter (see 3 below) was issued a Dienstbuch, identification discs and a uniform. The Dienstbuch contains a form, printed or pasted in, entitling the bearer to the possession of arms and making him liable for combat duty. The possessor is described as 'belonging to the Wehrmacht'. This Dienstbuch establishes definitely the military status of the Frontarbeiter. The rest of OT personnel, including Zwangsarbeiter, through lectures are impressed with the fact that, as part of the Wehrmacht, they are subject to military discipline. Obviously the motive behind this is to leave the Armed Forces the freedom of arming such personnel of the OT as may be deemed desirable while at the same time keeping the rest under military law. While no official documentary evidence has been found, there are indications that the OT has been reclassified as part of the Wehrmacht proper, since the late summer of 1944,

The following is a translation of a German document bearing on the definition of the term.

"General Regulations of the Military  
Commander of France, No. 19 of  
26 March 1942

272. Wehrmachtsgefolge, Wehrmachtsgefolg-  
schaft.

"The term 'Wehrmachtsgefolge' is explained in the Heeres-Verordnungs-Blatt (HVB, Army Journal, Section B article 558, 1940). According to this, 'Wehrmachtsgefolge' is the more comprehensive term. It includes all persons who in any way serve under or have contact with the Wehrmacht or otherwise are billeted with it or attached to it. This also includes, for example, native labourers and employees working for German establishments. Members of private German firms who are working in occupied France for German Wehrmacht units

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

will also be regarded as 'Wehrmachtsgefolge', provided they are explicitly subject to the military penal and disciplinary regulations. (See HVB -C333/40 and HVB-B-858/40).

"The term 'Wehrmachtsgefolgschaft', on the other hand, is to be interpreted in a narrower sense and comes within the field of German labour legislation. Within its legal meaning, 'Gefolgschaft' comprises only those Reichsdeutsch employees and day-labourers who are dispatched by Wehrmacht establishments from the Reich to Wehrmacht establishments in occupied territory and who are subject to the tariff regulations set forth in T.O.A. (Tariff Ordnung : Arbeiter, or Pay Scale : Labourers) and T.O.D. (Tariff Ordnung : Dienstangestellte, or Pay Scale : Office Employees).

"Whereas 'Gefolgschaft' personnel normally receives service pay, free rations, (army rations) and free billets, the 'Wehrmachtsgefolge' is not entitled to receive army rations, neither are they entitled to free billeting by the Wehrmacht. Nevertheless, precisely defined groups of the 'Wehrmachtsgefolge' may, in special cases, be authorized by the OKH (Army High Command) to receive free rations and billets".

2. OT-Personal  
(OT Personnel)

From the administrative point of view OT personnel is restricted to OT-Eigenes Personal (see 4 below) and OT-Firmenangehörige (see 5 below) (OT-Organic Personnel or cadre and OT-Firm Personnel). The term however, has been somewhat loosely used in practice. For the sake of simplicity, references in this study to OT-Personnel should be interpreted as extended to include the entire OT organization from the head of OTZ down to forced labour.

3. Frontarbeiter  
(Front Worker)

This term originated when the OT was put on a war footing in 1939. It is a designation for the German OT worker exposed to enemy action, including air attack. It was subsequently extended to Volksdeutsche ("Racial" Germans) and "Nordic" Volunteers. The Frontarbeiter is sworn in like a regular soldier, with a slight variation in respect to his OT status. He is issued a Dienstbuch if German, or if not, an Ersatzkarte (substitute pay and identity book). He possesses an Erkennungsmarke (Identity Disc) and wears a uniform. He is armed for self-defense against enemy attack and is committed on occasion to combat. At the present time the average age of the Frontarbeiter is

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

TABIE I

page 3

estimated to be about 45 - 50, and his fighting qualities are not above third rate.

4. OT-Eigenes Personal  
(OT Organic Personnel)  
This term is used to designate OT organic personnel or cadre as distinct from OT-Firm Personnel. The organic personnel comprises the various OT administrative staffs, from Amt Bau - OTZ downwards, and the OT Supervisory Personnel such as Hilfspolier and Lager-führer (see Table II) and the Services personnel, but excluding NSKK - OT (see Tables IIb and IIc) which is attached to OT.
5. OT-Firmenangehörige  
(Firm Personnel)  
This term is used to designate personnel of firms working for OT as distinct from OT organic personnel. This firm personnel is composed essentially of the construction personnel in a supervisory capacity (see IIIB on Construction Personnel) from the firm executive down to the foreman. The rest of the staff consists of the clerical personnel. (See also Stammanschaft, 12 below).
6. Dienstverpflichtete  
(Conscripts)  
German and Volksdeutsche conscripted through the Wehrmacht recruiting offices into the OT itself or into OT Firms; also French workers employed in the OT in France where the OT was officially classed as a vital industry.
7. Freiwillige  
(Volunteers)  
Germans, Volksdeutsche and "Nordics" who volunteered into the OT directly. This term is used only when it becomes necessary to distinguish this class from German and foreign conscripts. Otherwise the term Frontarbeiter is used. Freiwillige are subject to eventual army induction.
8. Freiangeestellte  
(Voluntary Employees)  
Employees hired by the OT or by OT firms. Usually Germans not subject to military service, female clerical help or foreign technicians.
9. Abgeordnete  
(Delegated Personnel)  
German city engineers or other government provincial or municipal officials in similar functions, assigned to the OT on detached service.
10. Beamte  
(Officials)  
German administrative officials exercising functions of governmental inspection and control in the OT. Usually found only in higher echelons, such as technical departments.
11. Regiearbeiter  
(State Monopoly Employees)  
German government workers such as railroad or post office employees, assigned to the OT.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

TABLE I

page 4

12. Stammansschaft  
(German Firm Personnel)  
The permanent or basic German staffs of the firms working for the OT including the irreducible minimum of German supervisory personnel directing construction activities, comprising Stammaarbeiter, Poliere and/or Schachtmeister, Oberpolier, Oberschachtmeister, Techniker. (See Table II). Such personnel normally should be employees who were with the firm prior to its enrollment in the OT. Transfer of employees from one firm to another has, however, made this assumption not always a safe one.
13. Stammpersonal  
Same as Stammansschaft above.
14. Angestellte  
(Office Employees)  
This term is used when a distinction has to be made between office workers and manual labourers; it designates the former.
15. Einsatzarbeiter  
This term is used to designate a foreign worker of collaborationist complexion who qualified after three months trial period. It is a sort of consolation prize for "non-Nordics" inasmuch as "Nordics" only, could become Frontarbeiter. (See 3 above). "Non-Nordic" volunteers of all nationalities except Czechs, Poles and Jews may qualify. The Einsatzarbeiter renders an oath, wears an arm-band marked "Org. Todt" but does not possess a Dienstbuch or an Erkennungsmarke. He does not carry weapons normally, but may be issued these in an emergency. Assignments: On the job, mostly those of an assistant foreman or Senior Workman, (see Vorarbeiter Table II). In camp he is assistant to the Hilflagerführer, (see Table II).
16. OT Legionär  
(OT Legionary)  
An Einsatzarbeiter (see 15 above) working in a Front-OT zone.
17. Facharbeiter  
Term used to designate an OT worker who possesses the qualifications as officially required for skilled personnel by the OT Pay Tariff regulations. (See III E).
18. Hilfsarbeiter  
(Auxiliary Labourer)  
This term originated in the early days of OT when a Bautrupp (Construction Detachment) consisted of German formations of skilled workers, of about 125 to 150 men, who performed or supervised the skilled work and were assisted in the heavy labour and unskilled work by foreign Hilfsarbeiter. When all, or practically all, work was performed by foreign labour, the term Ausländische Arbeiter (see 19 below) replaced that of Hilfsarbeiter and the latter fell into disuse. At the present time "Hilfsarbeiter" is used only in contra-distinction to Facharbeiter (see 17 above).

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

TABLE I

19. Ausländische Arbeiter  
(Foreign Worker)  
This term is most commonly used to designate all foreign personnel except Frontarbeiter, (see 3 above), Einsatzarbeiter (see 15 above) and Zwangsarbeiter (see 21 below). It is used loosely, however, and on occasion might include any category of foreign worker.
20. Hilfswillige  
("Volunteer")  
Volunteer Ostarbeiter (workers from the Ukraine, White "Ruthenia" and regions further eastward). The term is usually contracted to "Hiwi".  
Assignments: Manual and mechanical labour (skilled and unskilled).
21. Zwangsarbeiter  
(Forced Labourer)  
This term is used to designate captured Russian and Balkan partisans, Russian and Spanish Communists, Jews, penal and convict labour of all nationalities.  
Assignments: Hard labour and 'dirty' jobs.

UNCLASSIFIED

CLASSIFIED

TABLE II  
CONSTRUCTION PERSONNEL  
(For Text : See IIBb)

This table represents the individual functions of personnel supervising actual construction, or of an OT-Firm in operation. It does not include personnel involved in making preliminary surveys or post-construction inspection.

| DESIGNATION OF<br>ASSIGNMENT                         | RANK<br>(See Table IIIa)           | NATIONALITY<br>(See Table I) | OT-STATUS<br>(See Table I)   | FUNCTIONS   | REMARKS   |
|--|------------------------------------|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| Kolonnenführer                                       | Vorarbeiter                        | Foreign                      | OT-Eigenes Personal  | Squad Leader of foreign workers                                 | Also works on job as senior workman (See IIBb, Working formations)  |
| Bereitschaftsführer<br>Hilfspolier                   | OT-Meister-<br>Truppführer         | Foreign                      | OT-Eigenes Personal<br>assigned to Firm's<br>Mannschaftsführer<br>(See column 1) | Company Leader of foreign workers also Assistant Foreman        | Collaborationist with leadership qualities (See IIBb, Supervisory Field Staffs)   |
| Polier or<br>Schachtmeister                          | OT-Obermeister<br>Obertruppführer  | German                       | Firmenangehöriger  | Foreman   | (See IIBb, Supervisory Field Staffs)  |
| Oberpolier or Ob-<br>erschachtmeister                | Truppführer to<br>Haupttruppführer | German                       | Firmenangehöriger  | Senior Foreman  | (See IIBb, Supervisory Field Staffs)  |
| Hilfslagerführer                                     | OT-Meister to<br>Truppführer       | Foreign                      | (See Hilfspolier)  | Assistant Camp Supervisor                                       | (See IIBb, Supervisory Field Staffs)  |
| Lagerführer  | OT-Meister to<br>Haupttruppführer  | German                       | OT-Eigenes Personal<br>assigned to Firm's<br>Mannschaftsführer<br>(See column 1) | Camp Supervisor   | Subordinate to Mannschaftsführer (See IIBb, Supervisory Field Staffs)   |
| Mannschaftsführer                                    | Frontführer or<br>Bauführer ?      | German                       | Firmenangehöriger or<br>OT-Eigenes Personal<br>assigned to Firm                  | Personnel Administration and Social Services                    | Duties delegated to Polier, Hilfspolier and Senior Clerk. (See IIBb and IIBb, Supervisory Field Staffs)   |
| Bauführer  | Bauführer to<br>Hauptbauführer     | German                       | Firmenangehöriger  | Firm Employee, Construction supervisor of one or more projects  | Rank and extent of supervision depends on technical skill. (See IIBb, Supervisory Field Staffs)   |
| Betriebsführer<br>(Very often the<br>Firm Executive) | Bauführer to<br>Bauleiter          | German                       | Firmenangehöriger  | Firm Manager  | Administratively responsible to OBL (See IIBb, Supervisory Field Staffs)  |
| Bauleiter  | Bauführer to<br>Bauleiter          | German                       | Firm Executive   | Construction Supervisor of Firms entire construction activities | Contractually responsible to OT. Senior executive can direct operations of two or more individual Firms including his own, in which case such construction sector is called a Bauleitung or Abschnittsbauleitung, and not a Baustelle |

TABLE IIIa

## COMPARATIVE TABLE OF OT RANKS

(For Text : See IIIB)

| <u>Rangstufen</u><br>(Ranks & Grades)                 | <u>Technisches Personal</u><br>(Technical Personnel)                              | <u>Verwaltungs- und Front-<br/>führungs Personal</u><br>(Administrative Personnel) | <u>Sanitätspersonal</u><br>(Medical Personnel)                   | <u>Schutzkommando</u><br>(Security Guard Personnel) | <u>Mehrmasch Rangstufen</u>  |
|---|---|--|--|---|--|
| <u>Mannschaften</u><br>(EM/ORs)                       | OT Arbeiter<br>OT Stenarbeiter<br>OT Vorarbeiter                                  | OT Arbeiter<br>OT Vorarbeiter  | OT Sanitär<br>OT Stenansanitär                                   | SK Mann<br>SK Kameradschaftsführer                  | Grenadier<br>Gefreiter   |
| <u>Unterführer</u><br>(NCO's)                         | OT Meister<br>OT Obermeister<br>OT Truppführer                                    | OT Meister<br>OT Obermeister<br>OT Truppführer                                     | OT Obersanitär<br>OT Hauptsanitär<br>OT Sanitätsgrupp-<br>führer | SK Meister<br>SK Rottenführer<br>SK Truppführer     | Obergefreiter<br>Unteroffizier<br>Feldwebel                            |
|   | OT Obertruppführer  | OT Obertruppführer   | OT Sanitätsobertrupp-<br>führer                                  | SK Obertruppführer                                  | Oberfeldwebel  |
|   | OT Haupttruppführer   | OT Haupttruppführer  | OT Sanitätshaupttrupp<br>führer                                  | SK Haupttruppführer                                 | Hauptfeldwebel   |
|   |   |  |  |   |  |
| <u>Führer</u><br>(Officers,<br>Junior Grades)         | OT Bauführer<br>OT Oberbauführer<br>OT Hauptbauführer<br>OT Bauleiter             | OT Frontführer<br>OT Oberfrontführer<br>OT Hauptfrontführer<br>OT Stabsfrontführer | OT Arzt<br>OT Oberarzt<br>OT Stabsarzt<br>OT Oberstabsarzt       | SK Frontführer (?)                                  | Leutnant<br>Oberleutnant<br>Hauptmann<br>Major                         |
| <u>Stabsführer</u><br>(Officers,<br>Senior Grades)    | OT Oberbauleiter<br>OT Hauptbauleiter   | OT Oberstabsfrontführer<br>OT Obersfrontführer                                     | OT Oberfeldarzt<br>OT Oberstarzt                                 |   | Oberstleutnant<br>Oberst<br>Generalmajor<br>Generalleutnant<br>General |
| <u>Höhere Führer</u><br>(Officers of<br>General rank) | OT Einsatzleiter<br>OT Einsatzgruppenleiter<br>II<br>OT Einsatzgruppenleiter<br>I |  |  |   |  |

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

TABLE IIIB

COMPARATIVE TABLE OF NSKK-OT RANKS  
(For Text : See IIIB and IIb)

| <u>NSKK-OT</u>         | <u>Waffen-SS</u>      | <u>SA</u>           | <u>Wehrmacht (approx. corresp.)</u> |
|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|
| NSKK Mann or Sturmmann | SS Grenadier          | SA Sturmmann        | Grenadier                           |
| Obersturmann           | Obergrenadier         | Obersturmann        | Obergrenadier                       |
| Rottenführer           | Sturmmann             |                     | Gefreiter                           |
| Scharführer            | Rottenführer          | Rottenführer        | Obergefreiter                       |
| Oberscharführer        | Unterscharführer      | Scharführer         | Unteroffizier.                      |
| Truppführer            | Scharführer           | Oberscharführer     | Unterfeldwebel                      |
| Obertruppführer        | Oberscharführer       | Truppführer         | Feldwebel                           |
| Haupttruppführer       | Hauptscharführer      | Obertruppführer     | Oberfeldwebel                       |
|                        | Sturmscharführer      | Haupttruppführer    | Hauptfeldwebel                      |
| Sturmführer            | Untersturmführer      | Sturmführer         | Leutnant                            |
| Obersturmführer        | Obers turmführer      | Obersturmführer     | Oberleutnant                        |
| Hauptsturmführer       | Hauptsturmführer      | Hauptsturmführer    | Hauptmann                           |
| Staffelführer          | Sturmabannführer      | Sturmabannführer    | Major                               |
| Oberstaffelführer      | Obers turmabannführer | Obersturmbannführer | Oberstleutnant                      |
| Standartenführer       | Standartenführer      | Standartenführer    | Oberst                              |
| Oberführer             | Oberführer            | Oberführer          | Oberst (Senior Grade)               |

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

TABLE III.

COMPARATIVE TABLE OF OT TRANSPORT PERSONNEL RANKS  
(For Text : See IIB & IIPb)

|                          | <u>Legion SPEER</u> | <u>NSKK (Transport Korps SPEER)*</u> | <u>Wehrmacht</u>       |
|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Mannschaften<br>(EM/ORs) | Kraftfahrer         | Sturmann                             | Kraftfahrer            |
|                          | Oberkraftfahrer     | Obersturmann                         | Oberkraftfahrer        |
|                          | Hauptkraftfahrer    | Rottenführer                         | Gefreiter              |
| Unterführer<br>(N.C.O's) | Unterfahrmeister    | Scharführer                          | Unteroffizier          |
|                          | ---                 | Oberscharführer                      | ---                    |
|                          | Fahrmeister         | Truppführer                          | Feldwebel              |
|                          | Oberfahrmeister     | Obertruppführer                      | Oberfeldwebel          |
|                          | Hauptfahrmeister    | Haupttruppführer                     | Hauptfeldwebel         |
| Führer<br>(Officers)     | Zugführer           | Sturmführer                          | Leutnant               |
|                          | Oberzugführer       | Obersturmführer                      | Oberleutnant           |
|                          | Hauptzugführer      | Hauptsturmführer                     | Hauptmann              |
|                          | Kapitän             | Staffelführer                        | Major                  |
|                          | Stabskapitän        | Oberstaffelführer                    | Oberstleutnant         |
|                          | Chefkapitän         | Standartenführer                     | Oberst                 |
|                          | ---                 | Oberführer                           | ---                    |
|                          | Generalkapitän      | Brigadeführer                        | Generalmajor           |
|                          | ---                 | Gruppenführer                        | Generalleutnant        |
|                          | ---                 | Obergruppenführer                    | General der Infanterie |
|                          | ---                 | Korpsführer                          | Generaloberst          |
|                          |                     |                                      |                        |

- \* It is now possible that the Transport Corps SPEER has adopted the ranks and uniforms of the Legion SPEER. It is even possible that now the latter has taken over completely the transport services of the OT.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

TABLE IV  
OT RANKS AND EQUIVALENT ASSIGNMENTS, UNIFORMS AND INSIGNIA  
(For Text : See IIID)

Remarks:

This list of functional assignments in the OT is by no means complete or all-inclusive. In order, however, to allay some of the existing confusion regarding OT ranks and assignments the attempt has been made to give several examples, taken from captured documents, of the type of assignment for which a man of a specific rank normally qualifies. For instance a man with the rank of Bauleiter can be the head of an entire Abschnittsbauleitung; a man with the rank of Haupttruppführer can have the assignment of Bauleiter and as such hold the same position. Members of the various NSKK formations assigned to duty with the OT continue to wear their NSKK uniforms and insignia. SA Führer assigned to the OT wear OT uniform with a runic SA. No other SA insignia is permitted. On the construction site OT-Eigenes Personal wear a red wing-shaped chevron with silver piping. Firmenangehörige wear a plain red wing-shaped chevron, (see Chart 10).

As in the Wehrmacht, the branches of service in the OT have their own colours which are normally displayed in pipings on the shoulder-straps. They are as follows: Bauwesen (Construction) - red; Verwaltung (Administration) - green; Frontführung (Front Area Personnel Administration) - white; Nachrichtenwesen (Signal Communications) - yellow; Propaganda - brown; Sanitätswesen (Medical Services) - blue; Musikzug (music) - black.

The following abbreviations are used: OTZ - OT Zentrale (Berlin); EG - Einsatzgruppe; OBL - Oberbauleitung; BBL - Brückenbauleitung or Oberbauleitung specialising in bridge construction; ABL - Abschnittsbauleitung; BL - Bauleitung; SK - Schutzkommando; FF - Frontführung; (A) - Administrative Personnel; (T) - Technical Personnel; (M) - Medical Personnel; (S) - Security Personnel.

OFFICERS

a) Höhere Führer (Officers of General Rank)

| RANK                         | WEHRMACHT EQUIVALENT   | FUNCTIONAL ASSIGNMENT      |                           | UNIFORM  | INSIGNIA   |
|------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
|                              |                        | German                     | English                   |  |  |
| (A) Einsatzgruppen-leiter I  | General der Infanterie | Leiter einer Einsatzgruppe | Chief of an Einsatzgruppe | Mountain cap with silver piping. Silver piping around collar of tunic. Black tie. Uniform similar to Wehrmacht officers. Chief executives wear long trousers with service uniform. Leather shoes with leather leggings or boots. Wide brown belt | Swastika brassard and 'Totd' brassard bordered by golden design on red background. Golden OT design on collar. Sometimes wears shoulder-straps with two lengthwise silver stripes and two gold pipes |
| (A) Einsatzgruppen-leiter II | Generalleutnant        | (see above)                | (see above)               | (see above)  | Same as above only golden OT design on collar more stylized  |
| (A) Einsatzleiter            | Generalmajor           | Leiter eines Einsatzes     | Chief of an Einsatz       | (see above)  | Same as above only OT design on collar gold and silver. One gold pip on shoulder-strap   |

## (b) Stabsführer (Officers Senior Grade)

| RANK                       | WEHRMACHT EQUIVALENT                    |  | FUNCTIONAL ASSIGNMENT    |             | UNIFORM   | INSIGNIA                   |
|----------------------------|---|--|--------------------------|-------------|---|----------------------------|
|                            | German                                  | English  |                          |             |   |                            |
| (T) Hauptbauleiter         | Oberst                                  | Leiter einer OBL                                   | Chief of an OBL          | (see above) | Swastika brassard and 'O. Todt' brassard with double silver line. On collar, silver design (vertical) with two gold pipes. It is not known if shoulder-straps are normally worn | (see above)<br>(see above) |
| (A) Oberstfrontführer      | "                                       | Im Büro des Leiters der OTZ                        | Executive Asst in OTZ    | (see above) |   |                            |
| (M) Oberstarzt             | Oberstarzt                              | Leitender Arzt in EG                               | EG Chief Medical Officer | (see above) |   |                            |
| (T) Oberbauleiter          | Oberstleutnant                          | Einsatzleiter                                      | Chief of an Einsatz      | (see above) | Same as above, only one golden pip on collar design   |                            |
| "                          | Leiter einer BBL                        | Chief of a BBL                                     |                          |             |   |                            |
| (A) Oberststabsfrontführer | "                                       | Leiter einer OBL                                   | Chief of an OBL          | (see above) | (see above)   |                            |
| "                          | Leiter der Abt                          | Chief of Section Front-                            |                          |             |   |                            |
| (M) Oberfeldarzt           | Frontführung in EG                      | führung in an EG                                   |                          |             |   |                            |
| "                          | Leitender Arzt in EG                    | EG Chief Medical Officer                           |                          | (see above) | (see above)   |                            |
| Bauleiter                  | Major                                   | Leiter einer ABL                                   | Chief of an ABL          | (see above) | Same as above, No pip on collar design  |                            |
| "                          | Leiter einer BL                         | Chief of a BL                                      |                          |             |   |                            |
| (A) Stabsfrontführer       | Leiter der Abt. Technik                 | Chief of Construction Section in an OBL            |                          |             |   |                            |
| "                          | in der OBL                              | Chief of Supply Section in OBL                     |                          |             |   |                            |
| "                          | Nachschubleiter der OBL                 |  |                          |             |   |                            |
| "                          | Kriegsberichtiger und Verwaltungsführer | Chief Public Relations Officer (Amt Bau-OTZ level) |                          | (see above) | (see above)   |                            |
| "                          | Leiter der Frontführung in einer OBL    | Chief of Section Frontführung in an OBL            |                          |             |   |                            |
| (M) Oberstabsarzt          | Leitender Arzt in Einsatz               | Einsatz Chief Medical Officer                      | (see above)              | (see above) | (see above)   |                            |

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

TABLE IV

| RANK                 | WEHRMACHT EQUIVALENT | German  | FUNCTIONAL ASSIGNMENT | English  | UNIFORM                    | INSIGNIA  |
|----------------------|----------------------|---|-----------------------|--|----------------------------|---|
| (T) Hauptbauführer   | Hauptmann            | Leiter einer ABL<br>Leiter einer BL<br>Stellvertretender Leiter<br>d. Abt. Technik u.<br>Installation.  |                       | Chief of an ABL<br>Chief of a BL<br>Deputy chief of Construction Section in<br>an OBL  | (see above)                | Swastika brassard and 'Org.<br>Todt' brassard with single,<br>wide silver line. Three silver<br>'wings' on collar. Sometimes<br>wears shoulder-strap with<br>two silver stripes |
| (A) Hauptfrontführer |                      | Leiter der Abt. Finanz-<br>wesen in EG<br>Leiter der Abt. Verkehrs-<br>dienst in EG<br>SK Abteilungsführer in einer EG<br>Leiter eines Einsatzes in<br>Russland   |                       | Chief of Finance Section<br>in EG<br>Chief of RR and Motor Vehicles<br>Traffic Section in an EG<br>SK Leader of SK unit attached to EG<br>Chief of an Einsatz in Russia                  | (see above)                |   |
| (M) Stabsarzt        | Stabsarzt            | Leiter einer OBL  |                       | Chief of an OBL  | (see above)                | (see above)   |
| (T) Oberbauführer    | Oberleutnant         | Leitender Arzt in OBL<br>Leiter einer ABL<br>Stellvertreter des Nach-<br>schubleiters in der OBL<br>Unterkuftsbeauftragter der<br>Frontführung in der OBL<br>Betreuungsführer in EG   |                       | OBL Chief Medical Officer<br>Chief of an ABL<br>Deputy chief of Supply<br>Section in OBL<br>FF deputy (OBL level):<br>Inspector of Billets<br>Chief Morale & Welfare<br>Officer in an EG | (see above)<br>(see above) | Same as above. Only two silver<br>'wings' on collar   |
| (A) Oberfrontführer  |                      | Kassenleiter in OBL<br>Leiter der Abt. für Bekleidung<br>in EGW<br>Stellvertretender Leiter d.<br>Abt. f. Bekleidung in OTZ<br>Stellvertreter des Front-<br>führungsleiters in OBL<br>SS Obersturmführer, Bevoll-<br>mächtigter für Zwangsarbeit<br>Leitender Arzt in OBL |                       | OBL Finance Officer<br>Chief of Clothing Section<br>in an EG<br>Deputy Chief of Clothing Section<br>(Amt Bau-OTZ level)<br>Deputy OBL Frontführer  | (see above)                |   |
| (M) Oberarzt         | Oberarzt             |   |                       | SS 1st. Lieutenant, Plenipotentiary<br>for Forced Labour (Amt Bau-OTZ level)<br>OBL Chief Medical Officer  | (see above)                | (see above)   |

TABLE IV

page 4

| RANK  | WEHRMACHT EQUIVALENT | FUNCTIONAL ASSIGNMENT  |   | UNIFORM  | INSIGNIA  |
|---|----------------------|--|---|--|---|
|   |                      | German   | English   |  |   |
| (T) Bauführer                               | Leutnant             | Leiter einer ABL Vermessungsinspektor                              | Chief of an ABL Chief Survey Officer in an OBL  | (see above)  | Same as above only one silver 'wing' on collar                  |
| (A) Frontführer                             |                      | Verwalter & Ausgeber von Materialien in Abt. Nachschub einer OBL   | Administrator of supplies in an OBL   |  |   |
|   |                      | Leiter der Hauptausrüstungsstelle in EFW                           | Chief of Equipment Section in EFW   | (see above)  | (see above)   |
|   |                      | Mannschaftsführer  | Firm Personnel Administrative Officer   |  |   |
|   |                      | SK Bereitschaftsführer   | SK Company Leader   |  |   |
|   |                      | Luft- und Feuerschutz-Leiter in der OBL                            | AA & Fire Prohibition Officer in an OBL   |  |   |
|   | Assistenzarzt        | Arzt in einer OBL  | OBL Medical Officer   | (see above)  | (see above)   |
| <b>SONDERFÜHRER (Specialist Officials)*</b> |                      |  |   |  |   |
|   |                      | Leiter eines Einsatzes in Russland                                 | Chief of an Einsatz in Russia   | Permitted only in special cases to wear OT uniform.  |   |
| Sonderführer B                              | Major                | Beauftragter der OT beim General der Pioniere u. des Festungsbaues | OT Deputy to the General of Engineers and Fortress Construction (Regular Army)                    | Otherwise Wehrmacht uniform. Overseas cap with inverted V-shaped braid, garrison cap with aluminium and grey-blue coloured cording. Collar patch. Wide belt and side-arm | Lanyard of silver braided aluminium cord                        |
| Sonderführer K                              | Hauptmann            | Leiter des OT Schulungsdienstes                                    | Head of OT Correctional Service (e.g. administration of disciplinary camps) (Amt Bau - OTZ level) | (see above)  | Lanyard of silver braided aluminium cord with two golden agorns |
| Sonderführer Z                              | Leutnant             | Dolmetscher  | Interpreter   | (see above)  | Lanyard of silver braided aluminium cord                        |

\* Almost entirely assimilated with the Wehrmacht

| RANK                              | WEHRMACHT EQUIVALENT | FUNCTIONAL ASSIGNMENT   |  | UNIFORM  | INSIGNIA   |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---|--|--|--|
|                                   |                      | German  | English  |  |  |
| (T & A) Haupttrupp-<br>führer     | Hauptfeldwebel       | Abschnittsfrontführer   | Frontführer of OBL<br>Sub-sector<br>Chief of a BL<br>Firm Manager<br>Morale & Welfare<br>Sgt. in an OBL<br>Chief of an Einsatz<br>in Russia<br>OBL Personnel Billet-<br>ing Sgt.<br>Administrative Sgt.<br>for Jewish Workers<br>Camp Supervisor<br>Chief of an ABL<br>OBL Personnel Billet-<br>ing Sgt.<br>OBL Personnel Senior<br>Clerk<br>Security Sgt. assigned<br>to an FF<br>SS Liaison NCO in OBL<br>Deputy Frontführer | Overseas cap with<br>cockade and National<br>Emblem. Laced leather<br>shoes with leather<br>leggings or boots.<br>Black belt with plain<br>buckle. Black tie,<br>colour of blouse and<br>trousers varies from<br>khaki to greyish<br>green | Swastika brassard and<br>'Org. Todt' brassard<br>on upper left arm.<br>Colour of 'Org. Todt'<br>brassard can vary, grey,<br>yellow or, as Hundert-<br>schaftführer or leader<br>of workers' 'century',<br>blue. OT collar-patch,<br>with three silver pipe.<br>Shoulder strap with<br>one broad silver stripe<br>and two gold pipe |
| (M) Sanitätshaupt-<br>truppführer | Feldunterarzt        | Bauleiter<br>Betriebsführer<br>Betreuungsführer in der<br>OBL<br>Einsatzleiter in Russland<br>Hauptquartiermeister in<br>einer OBL<br>Judenbetreuer in der OBL<br>Lagerführer<br>Leiter einer ABL<br>Leiter der Abt. Quartier-<br>amt in an EG<br>Personal Sachbearbeiter<br>Sicherungsführer der<br>Frontführung<br>SS Verbindungsführer in<br>einer OBL<br>Stellvertretender Front-<br>führer<br>Verwaltungsachbearbeiter | Administrative Specialist<br>(Non-German) Medical NCO<br>in OBL<br>SK Platoon Leader   | (see above)<br>(see above)*<br>(see above)*  |  |
| (S) SK Haupttrupp-<br>führer      | Hauptfeldwebel       | SK Zugführer  |  |  |  |

\* Not too much is known about SK uniform and insignia. They wear black shoulder-straps and have been variously reported as wearing the mountain cap and a brassard with the letters SK in yellow on blue.

| RANK                        | WEHRMACHT EQUIVALENT | FUNCTIONAL ASSIGNMENT   |  | UNIFORM     | INSIGNIA   |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|---|--|-------------|--|
|                             |                      | German  | English  |             |  |
| (T & A) Obertruppführer     | Oberfeldwebel        | Küchenchef<br>Lagerführer<br>Leiter einer BL. (Russland)<br><br>Leiter der Französischen Frontführung<br>Leiter des Nachrichten-dienstes in der OBL | Chief Cook<br>Camp Supervisor<br>Chief of a Bauleitung in Russia<br>Chief of the French Frontführung (OBL level)<br>Communications chief in an OBL | (see above) | Same as above, only two silver <sup>1</sup> pips on collar patch and one gold pip on shoulder-strap  |
| (M) Sanitätsobertruppführer | "                    | Arzt in einer OBL   | (Non-German) Medical NCO in OBL  | (see above) | (see above)  |
| (S) SK Obertruppführer      | "                    | SK Zugführer  | SK Platoon Leader  | (see above) | (see above)  |
| (T & A) Truppführer         | Feldwebel            | Disziplinarsachbearbeiter<br><br>Lagerführer<br>Verbindungsführer der Flämischen Frontführung<br>Sanitätsführer in einer BL                         | Specialist on disciplinary matters<br>Camp Supervisor<br>Liaison to Flemish Frontführung (OBL level)<br>Ranking Medical Orderly in a BL            | (see above) | Same as above, only one silver pip on collar patch and no pip on shoulder-strap  |
| (M) Sanitätstruppführer     | "                    | SK Zugführer  | SK Platoon Leader  | (see above) | (see above)  |
| (S) SK Truppführer          | "                    | SK Kameradschaftsführer   | SK Squad Leader  | (see above) | (see above)  |
| (T & A) Obermeister         | Unteroffizier        | Verbindungsführer der Holländischen Frontführung in der OBL   | Liaison to Dutch Frontführung in an Oberbauleitung   | (see above) | Swastika brassard and 'Org. Tod' Brassard on upper left arm. Three red, or grey, chevrons on upper right arm. OT collar patch. Shoulder-strap with narrow silver strips across |
| (M) Hauptsanitätsführer     | "                    | Sanitätsführer in einer BL  | Ranking Medical Orderly in an ABL  | (see above) | (see above)  |
| (S) SK Rottenführer         | "                    | SK Kameradschaftsführer   | SK Squad Leader  | (see above) | (see above)  |

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

TABLE IV

page 7

4. EM/OR's

| RANK                             |               | WEHRMACHT EQUIVALENT             |  | FUNCTIONAL ASSIGNMENT |  | UNIFORM     |             | INSIGNIA    |             |
|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|                                  |               |                                  |  | German                | English  |             |             |             |             |
| (T & A) Meister <sup>x</sup>     | Obergefreiter | Lagerführer,<br>Unterlagerführer | Camp Supervisor<br>Asst. Camp Supervisor                                     | (see above)           | Swastika and 'Org.Todt' Brass-<br>ards. Two red, or grey chevrons<br>on upper right arm. OT collar<br>patch. | (see above) | (see above) | (see above) | (see above) |
| (M) Obersanitäter                | "             | Sanitäter                        | Ranking Medical Orderly  | (see above)           | (see above)  | (see above) | (see above) | (see above) | (see above) |
| (S) SK Meister                   | "             | SK Unterführer                   | SK NCO   | (see above)           | (see above)  | (see above) | (see above) | (see above) | (see above) |
| (T & A) Vorarbeiter              | Gefreiter     | Arbeiter                         | Worker (Senior rank)   | (see above)           | Brassards as above, one chevron,<br>OT collar patch  | (see above) | (see above) | (see above) | (see above) |
| (M) Stammsanitäter               | "             | Sanitäter                        | Senior Medical Orderly   | (see above)           | (see above)  | (see above) | (see above) | (see above) | (see above) |
| (S) SK Kameradschafts-<br>führer | "             | SK Unterführer                   | SK NCO   | (see above)           | (see above)  | (see above) | (see above) | (see above) | (see above) |
| (T & A) Arbeiter                 | Grenadier     | Arbeits                          | Worker   | (see above)           | Brassards as above. No chevrons.<br>OT collar patch  | (see above) | (see above) | (see above) | (see above) |
| (T) Stammarbeiter                | "             | Arbeits                          | Worker (permanently att-<br>ached to the OT or per-<br>manent firm employee) | (see above)           | (see above)  | (see above) | (see above) | (see above) | (see above) |
| (M) Sanitäter                    | "             | Sanitäter                        | Medical Orderly  | (see above)           | (see above)  | (see above) | (see above) | (see above) | (see above) |
| (S) SK Mann                      | "             | SK Mann                          | SK Guard   | (see above)           | (see above)  | (see above) | (see above) | (see above) | (see above) |

<sup>x</sup> In practice an OT-Meister is an NCO; however, this table, in order to follow the Wehrmacht order more closely, treats this rank as EM/OR.

\* Skilled workmen wear a 'Facharbeiter' patch on their lower right arm. It is round and bears a symbol of a man's trade. There are patches for the following trades or crafts and services:-

| Trades and Crafts: |   | Services         |                         |
|--------------------|---|------------------|-------------------------|
| Maurer             | - | Sanitätswesen    | - Medical Service       |
| Zimmermann         | - | Nachrichtenwesen | - Signal Communications |
| Eisenflechter      | - | Musikzug         | - Band                  |
| Maschinist         | - |                  |                         |
| Kraftfahrer        | - |                  |                         |

TABLE V  
CLASSIFICATION OF OT PERSONNEL ACCORDING TO NATIONALITY  
(For Text : See IIIA & IIIB)

Preferential treatment of OT personnel is based on Nazi race ideology. The racial groupings listed in the table below are given according to that ideology. In order, however, in which the separate nationalities within the racial groupings are given is not always indicative of the finer shades of Nazi racial discrimination. (For military status of the entire OT personnel (see Table I).

| NATIONALITY   | MILITARY STATUS   | SERVICE STATUS   | ASSIGNMENT   | RANKS  | UNIFORM   | INSIGNIA  | REMARKS  |
|---|---|--|--|--|---|---|--|
| GERMANS and<br>"RACIAL" GERMANS<br>(Reichs- &<br>Volksdeutsche) | German Dienstbueh.<br>Identification<br>disc and bear<br>arms   | Frontarbeiter  | Unrestricted, how-<br>ever mostly admin-<br>istrative, super-<br>visory and disci-<br>plinary. (SK and<br>liaison) | All ranks  | OT Uniform  | Swastika and 'Org.<br>Todt' Brassards   |  |
| NORDICS   | As 'Frontarbei-<br>ter' (see next<br>Column) carry<br>Dienstbueh, Iden-<br>tification discs<br>and bear arms.<br>As 'Hilfsarbei-<br>ter' without the<br>above | Frontarbeiter,<br>if volunteer<br>Hilfsarbeiter,<br>if conscripted | Employed as<br>workers or given<br>assignment with<br>supervisory func-<br>tions, SK duties,<br>etc.               | Up to Higher<br>NCO's  | OT Uniform<br>(sometimes<br>civilian<br>clothes)  | Swastika and 'Org.<br>Todt' Brassards<br><br>As Hilfsarbeiter<br>no swastika.<br>Danes, Dutch and<br>Flemings, wear<br>swastika and 'Org.<br>Todt' Brassard on<br>left arm and their<br>national emblem on<br>right | Classification "Eag-<br>link" is given to<br>Channel Islanders   |
| 1. English  |   |  |  |  |   |   |  |
| 2. Norwegians   |   |  |  |  |   |   |  |
| 3. Swedes   |   |  |  |  |   |   |  |
| 4. Finns  |   |  |  |  |   |   |  |
| 5. Dutch  |   |  |  |  |   |   |  |
| 6. Danes  |   |  |  |  |   |   |  |
| 7. Belgians<br>(Flemings)                                       |   |  |  |  |   |   |  |
| 8. Swiss  |   |  |  |  |   |   |  |
| ITALIANS  | As 'Einsatzar-<br>beiter' rifle<br>issued in case<br>of emergency.<br>Fascist Italians<br>have 'Frontarbeiter'<br>status carrying<br>'Ersatzkarte'            | Hilfsarbeiter<br>or Einsatzar-<br>beiter *                         | Employed as work-<br>ers or given ass-<br>ignment assistant<br>supervisory func-<br>tions, SK duties,<br>etc       | Mostly no<br>rank. Colla-<br>borationists<br>can, however,<br>attain higher<br>NCO ranks | Uniformly<br>dressed within<br>national groups.<br>For example,<br>all Walloons<br>wear black<br>berets | 'Org. Todt' brass-<br>ard only.<br><br>French wear tri-<br>color on right<br>arm, Walloons<br>wear black lion<br>on yellow shield<br>on left shoulder   | Walloons treated<br>par with Flemings.<br>(see above).<br>Kotsenier (Loyal<br>Spaniards) treated<br>as Zwangsarbeiter.<br>For Transport-<br>spanier see IV |

| NATIONALITY                       | MILITARY STATUS  | SERVICE STATUS  | ASSIGNMENT   | RANKS       | UNIFORM   | INSIGNIA   | REMARKS  |
|-----------------------------------|--|---|--|-------------|---|--|--|
| BALTICS                           | No Dienstbuch<br>No Identification<br>discs or weapons                       | Hilfsarbeiter   | Manual Labour**  | (see above) | Sometimes uniformly dressed within national groups, sometimes civilian clothes, according to local discipline, clothing, für Org.-Totd', supply, etc. | Brown Brassard with national emblem or other designation. Also brassard with the words 'Arbeitet für Org.-Totd'.   |  |
| 1. Estonians                      |  |   |  |             |   |  |  |
| 2. Lithuanians                    |  |   |  |             |   |  |  |
| 3. Latvians                       |  |   |  |             |   |  |  |
| SLAVS                             | Slovaks have rifles issued in case of emergency. All others as BALTIOS above | Slovaks can become 'Einsatzarbeiter'. All others as BALTIOS above | Croats and Slovaks often perform SK duties. All others manual labour** | (see above) | Hungarians, Rumanians, Bulgarians, Croats and Slovaks uniformly dressed according to national groups. Others wear no definite uniform                 | Croats and Serbs can, in rare cases, wear swastika brassard with special permission. Others as BALTIOS above   |  |
| 1. Hungarians                     |  |   |  |             |   |  |  |
| 2. Rumanians                      |  |   |  |             |   |  |  |
| 3. Bulgarians                     |  |   |  |             |   |  |  |
| 4. Greeks                         |  |   |  |             |   |  |  |
| 5. Croats                         |  |   |  |             |   |  |  |
| 6. Serbs                          |  |   |  |             |   |  |  |
| 7. Albanians                      |  |   |  |             |   |  |  |
| 8. Slovaks                        |  |   |  |             |   |  |  |
| RUSSIANS<br>(and Soviet subjects) | No Dienstbuch<br>No Identification discs or weapons                          | Hilfswillige, i.e. Ostarbeiter or Zwangsarbeiter***               | Manual Labour**  | (see above) | Any type of available clothing  | Brassard with inscription 'Im Dienste der Org. Todt'   | Hilfswillige can be degraded to Zwangsarbeiter if found unsatisfactory.<br>"Communiste", partisans, (incl. women) are Zwangsarbeiter |
| 1. Russians<br>(Great Russians)   |  |   |  |             |   |  |  |
| 2. White Ruthenians               |  |   |  |             |   |  |  |
| 3. Ukrainians                     |  |   |  |             |   |  |  |
| 4. Turkomans                      |  |   |  |             |   |  |  |
| COLONIALS                         | (see above)  | Hilfsarbeiter*  | Manual Labour*   | (see above) | (see above)   | Brown brassard with inscription 'Arbeitet für Org. Todt'.<br>North Africans also have nationality designated: 'Franz' or 'Spanier' for French or Spanish |  |

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

TABLE V

| <u>NATIONALITY</u>  | <u>MILITARY STATUS</u> | <u>SERVICE STATUS</u>                 | <u>ASSIGNMENT</u>                             | <u>RANKS</u> | <u>UNIFORM</u> | <u>INSIGNIA</u>   |
|---|------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------|----------------|---|
| <b>POLES</b>  | (see above)            | Hilfsarbeiter or<br>Zwangsarbeiter*** | Manual Labour,<br>sometimes also<br>mechanics | None         | (see above)    | None  |
| <b>CZECHS</b>   | (see above)            | (see above)                           | (see above)                                   | (see above)  | (see above)    | Swastika brassard<br>worn in rare cases<br>by special permission  |
| <b>JEWS</b>   | (see above)            | Zwangsarbeiter***                     | Manual Labour<br>only                         | (see above)  | (see above)    | None  |
| <b>STATELESS</b><br>(unknown or un-<br>clarified<br>nationality)  | (see above)            | Hilfsarbeiter or<br>Zwangsarbeiter*** | (see above)                                   | (see above)  | (see above)    | Brown brassard<br>with inscription<br>'Arbeitet fur Org.<br>Todt' |
| <b>PRISONERS OF WAR</b>   | (see above)            | Zwangsarbeiter***                     | (see above)                                   | (see above)  | (see above)    | None  |
| <p>* Hilfsarbeiter, qualifying after a three months period can be classified as 'Einsatzarbeiter'. On the other hand, a Hilfsarbeiter, or Hilfswilliger can be reduced in status to a Zwangsarbeiter if his conduct is found unsatisfactory.</p> <p>** Literate personnel might qualify for clerical or technical employment.</p> <p>*** Differences in treatment of Zwangsarbeiter involve pay, allowances, benefits, insurance, furloughs, freedom of movement, nature of manual labour, etc.</p> |                        |                                       |   |              |                |   |

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

TABLE VIa

MANPOWER DATA  
(For Text : See IVD)

(a) Call-up for National Labour Service in France by Classes.

| <u>Class of</u> | <u>Called up, etc.</u>                       | <u>Remarks</u>   |
|-----------------|--|--|
| 1919            | Prior to Aug. 1943                           | Promised exemption from compulsory transfer to Germany.  |
|                 | Aug. 1943                                    | Scheduled for transport to Germany with the exception of those classified UK ("deferred" from service for occupational reasons).     |
| 1920            | (see above)                                  | (see above)  |
| 1921            | (see above)                                  | (see above)  |
| 1922            | (see above)                                  | As above, however no UK classifications granted.   |
| 1923            | Called up at same time as classes of 1919-22 | Exempted from compulsory transfer to Germany.  |
|                 | Dec. 1943                                    | Agricultural workers in Amiens, Rouen, Evreux, Alencon, St. Lo, Laon, St. Cloud, Chartres, Blois conscripted for OT until Mar. 1944. |
| 1924            | (Same as class of 1923)                      | (see above)  |
|                 | Jun. 1944                                    | All Jews and those of coloured race conscripted into OT.   |
| 1927            | Feb. 1944                                    | Conscripted into OT.   |
| 1939            | Sep. 1944                                    | Last third conscripted into OT.  |
| 1940            | Sep. 1944                                    | Conscripted into OT.   |
| 1941            | Dec. 1943                                    | Scheduled for conscription prior to D-Day.   |
| 1942            | Dec. 1943                                    | Scheduled for transfer to Germany.   |
| 1943            | Dec. 1943                                    | Conscription results "very unsatisfactory". Exempted from transfer to Germany.   |
| 1944            | Feb. 1944                                    | Subject to transfer to Germany.  |

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

TABLE VIIb

MANPOWER DATA  
(For Text : See IVD)

(b) Labour Conscription Measures in France for the Benefit of the OT.

Sep. 1942 Last third of class of 1939 and class of 1940 called up for OT.

8 Nov. 1942 to 2 Jan. 1943 Campaign to raise 100,000 men for OT:

- 1) 20,000 skilled workers quota to be raised by the Delegates (one for each French Department) of the Comité d'Organisation du Batiment et des Travaux Publics. (Results up to 15 Nov : 1,000 men raised).
- 2) 20,000 quota to be raised locally by the German Army Feldkommandanturen through the French Prefectures. The above 40,000 quota represented immediate ECW requirements for Atlantic coastal defenses, construction of V-sites etc. (The above 40,000 men to be raised by the so-called Action Drouard).
- 3) 60,000 additionally to be raised by a comprehensive recruitment campaign.

Jul. 1943 All Jews between ages of 20 - 31 conscripted for OT.

15 Sep. 1943 A number of released French prisoners of war retransported to Germany to work for OT.

21 Oct. 1943 Decree issued by Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion (SPER) classifies OT in France as S-Betrieb (Sperrbetrieb or Closed Industry) from which no manpower may be removed, not even by the Wehrmacht, except for induction into active military service. (This in the case of Germans only). Conversely, unauthorized absence from an S-Betrieb is subject to a court-martial.

2 Dec. 1943 German authorities assume jurisdiction over the Chantiers de Jeunesse (Vichy French Youth Labour Organization) and put 21,000 members at the disposal of OT.

Dec. 1943 French veterans of the First World War and natives of Alsace-Lorraine may not be inducted into the OT by Vichy or German Labour Authorities. French employees of the Services des Ponts et Chaussées (French Highway and Bridge Repair and Maintenance System) henceforth will co-ordinate their work with OT's interests. Agricultural workers of class of 1923 (see Table VIa) conscripted for OT until March 1944.

Jan. 1944 Vichy Government drive to raise: 10,000 non-French residents in France for OT, mostly from Southern France. Also 4,000 Indo-chinese.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

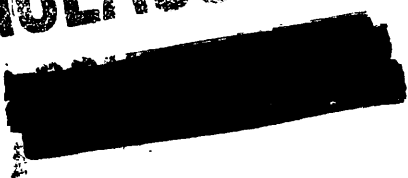


TABLE VIb

page 2

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Jan. 1944 (contd) | 5,000 short-term employees of <u>Services des Ponts et des Chaussées</u> also co-operated with OT. |
| Feb. 1944         | Class of 1927 conscripted for OT.  |
| Jun. 1944         | All Jews and members of coloured races of class of 1924 conscripted for OT.                        |

UNCLASSIFIED



TABLE VIc  
MANPOWER DATA  
(For Text : See IVD)

  
**UNCLASSIFIED**

- (c) National Labour Conscription Regulations in Germany and in German Occupied Europe (Under the Over-all Control of GBA Fritz SAUCKEL)

|  |  |
|--|--|
| GERMANY                                  | Male 16-60; female 18-45. (At the present time compulsory service in emergencies is unlimited as far as age is concerned). Labour control areas; 42 <u>Gauarbeitsämter</u> (District Labour Control offices) each under a " <u>Reichstreuhänder für die Arbeit</u> " as far as administrative control is concerned. Actual control over the disposition of manpower is vested in the <u>Gauleiter</u> in his capacity as Reich Defense Commissioner. The area of the <u>Gauarbeitsamt</u> corresponds with that of the Nazi Party Gau. The <u>Gauarbeitsämter</u> are furthermore subdivided into <u>Arbeitsämter</u> , totalling some 420 in the Reich. These are in turn sub-divided into ( <u>Arbeits</u> ) <u>Leitstellen</u> totalling some 1,300. OT in this respect is under jurisdiction of <u>Arbeitsamt Nebenstelle</u> (Branch Office) Grunewald near Berlin situated in the OT camp there. |
| OCCUPIED EUROPE<br>(prior to liberation) | Workers joining OT are released from compulsory labour in Germany.   |
| BELGIUM                                  | Males 16-60; females 18-45.  |
| CROATIA                                  | Males 16-60; females 18-45. Youths 18-21 must give one year service to the State in labour camps.  |
| FRANCE (Vichy)                           | Males 16-60; females 18-45. Youths 16-18 were compelled to enter the <u>Chantiers de Jeunesse</u> for one year of State Labour Service.  |
| GREECE                                   | Males 16-60; females 18-45.  |
| HOLLAND                                  | Males 16-60; females 18-45.  |
| HUNGARY                                  | Males 16-60; females 18-45.  |
| HUNGARY                                  | Males 16-60; females 19-23; compulsory registration for Labour Service.  |
| ITALY (Fascist)                          | Males 16-60, including all Italians in Greece, (Jan. 1944); females 18-45.   |
| NORWAY                                   | Males 18-60; class of 21-21 called up May 1944.  |

  
**UNCLASSIFIED**

TABLE VIa  
MANPOWER DATA  
(For Text : See IVD)

(d) Estimate of Manpower Distribution in German Occupied Europe on 6 June, 1944

A question mark (?) indicates that in all likelihood at least some workers of the listed nationality were employed in the country in question although probably not in a large number.

| COUNTRIES | Germans | Norwegians (n)<br>Danes (d)<br>Finns (f) | Dutchmen (d)<br>Belgians (b) | Frenchmen | Italians | Spaniards<br>(Loyalists) | Estonians<br>Lithuanians<br>Latvians | Hungarians (h)<br>Croats (c)<br>Slovaks (s) | Bulgarians<br>Greeks<br>Serbs | Ostarbeiter * | Russians<br>(Anti Soviet<br>Collaborationist<br>Volunteers) | Poles (p)<br>Czechs (c) * | Colonials:<br>North Afri-<br>cans Indo-<br>Chinese etc. | Forced Labour<br>'Communists'<br>Partisans<br>Jews | POW's<br>mainly<br>Russians<br>& Poles | NSKK/OT ** | Transport-<br>flotte<br>Speer |
|-----------|---------|--|------------------------------|-----------|----------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|---------------|---|---------------------------|---|--|--|------------|-------------------------------|
| FINLAND   | 500     | 5,000 (f)                                |                              |           |          |                          |                                      |   |                               |               |   |                           |   |  |  | 1,000      |                               |
| NORWAY    | 2,000   | 15,000 (n)                               | 10,000 (d & b)               | 1,000     |          |                          | 1,000                                | 5,000                                       | 1,000                         |               |   | 2,000                     |   |  | 30,000                                 | 2,500      |                               |
| DENMARK   | 500     | 5,000 (d)                                |                              |           |          |                          |                                      |   |                               |               |   |                           |   |  | 10,000                                 | 500        |                               |
| POLAND    | 5,000   | 15,000 (n & d)***                        | 2,000 (d & b)***             | 500 ***   |          |                          | ?                                    |   |                               | ?             | ?   | 70,000 (p)<br>15,000 (c)  |   | 15,000   | ?                                      | 2,500      | 10,000                        |
| BALKANS   | 1,500   |  |                              |           | ?        |                          |                                      | 10,000 (h)<br>5,000 (c)<br>5,000 (s)        | 30,000                        |               |   |                           |   |  | ?                                      | 2,000      |                               |
| ITALY     | 4,000   |  |                              |           | 75,000   |                          |                                      |   |                               |               |   | ?                         |   |  |  | 1,500      |                               |
| FRANCE    | 15,000  | 1,000 (n & d)***                         | 10,000 (d)<br>10,000 (b)     | 85,000    | 20,000   | 15,000                   | 5,000                                | ?   |                               | 10,000        | 5,000   | 25,000 (p)<br>10,000 (c)  | 25,000  | 50,000   | ?                                      | 5,000      |                               |
| BELGIUM   | 1,000   |  | 20,000 (b)                   | ?         |          |                          |                                      |   |                               | ?             |   | ?                         |   | ?  | ?                                      | 500        |                               |
| HOLLAND   | 1,000   |  | 20,000 (d)                   |           |          |                          |                                      |   |                               |               |   | ?                         |   | ?  | ?                                      | 500        |                               |
| TOTAL     | 30,000  | 41,000                                   | 72,000                       | 86,500    | 95,000   | 15,000                   | 11,000                               | 25,000                                      | 31,000                        | 10,000        | 5,000   | 92,000                    | 25,000  | 65,000   | 40,000                                 | 16,000     |                               |

\* Partly Forced Labour.

\*\* Predominantly foreign personnel except for staffs which are German.

\*\*\* Mostly in SK (Schutzkommando)  
(Security Guard Units)

\*\*\*\* While the majority of forced labour are Jews, 'Communists' and penal units, those Ostarbeiter, Poles and Czechs whose 'attitude' or work output is considered unsatisfactory, are likewise classified in this group.

TABLE VI  
MANPOWER DATA  
(For Text : See IVD)

Estimate of Present Manpower Distribution in Germany  
Estimated Total : 1,000,000

| COUNTRIES | Germans | Norwegians (n)<br>Danes (d)<br>Finns (f) | Dutchmen (d)<br>Belgians (b) | Frenchmen | Italians | Spaniards | Estonians<br>Lithuanians<br>Latvians | Hungarians (h)<br>Croats (c)<br>Slovaks (s) | Bulgarians<br>(c) Greeks<br>(s) Serbs | Ostarbeiter * | Russians | Poles *<br>Czechs * | Colonials:<br>North Africans<br>Indo-Chinese etc. | Forced Labour*<br>Communists<br>Partisans<br>Jews | POW's<br>(mainly<br>Russians<br>and Poles) | NSKK-OT ** | Transport-<br>flotte<br>Speer |
|-----------|---------|--|------------------------------|-----------|----------|-----------|--------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|---------------|----------|---------------------|---|---|--|------------|-------------------------------|
| GERMANY   | 175,000 | ? ***                                    | ? ***                        | ?         | 100,000  | ?         | ?                                    | 175,000                                     | ?                                     | ?             | ?        | ?                   | ?   | 250,000   | ?  | 20,000     | 10,000                        |

\* Partly Forced Labour.    \*\* Predominantly foreign personnel except for staffs which are German.    \*\*\* Mostly in SK (Schutzkommando)  
(or Security Guard Units)

\* While the majority of forced labour is composed of Jews "Communists" and penal units, those Ostarbeiter, Poles and Czechs whose "attitude" or  
work output is considered unsatisfactory, are likewise classified in this group.

UNCLASSIFIED

INDEX

The following index includes both terms and topics, the former being kept in their original language (for English equivalents, see Annexe F). Abbreviations and contractions have been used whenever they are in common usage, such as for example, Gestapo. Cross references have also been supplied when they are believed to be helpful. The topical cohesion provided by the sub-indexes to such subjects as the OT, OT-Firms, Transport, Pay, Personnel, Units, Workers, Liaison, Lager, and Training Camps and Schools, will be found another helpful feature. The number references are to pages. Those underlined refer to the main discussion of the topic involved.

A.

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Abgeordnete                                  | 121, 142  |
| Abschlagsrechnung                            | 57  |
| Abschnitt (Army Fortress Engineer sector)    | 130   |
| Abschnitt (NSKK-OT)                          | 80, 81  |
| Abschnittsbauleiter                          | 40  |
| Abschnittsbauleitung                         | 9, 26, 30, <u>31</u> , 38, 104                                |
| Abschnittsführung (NSKK-OT)                  | 80-81, 82.  |
| Abteilung                                    | 39  |
| Abteilung (NSKK-OT)                          | 81-82.  |
| Abteilung (SK)                               |   |
| see SK-Abteilung.                            |   |
| Abteilung (Worker unit)                      | 119, 128, 129   |
| Abteilung Arbeit (Wehrmacht)                 | 175   |
| Abteilung Betrieb (Marine)                   |   |
| see Marine Betriebsabteilung                 |   |
| Abteilungsführer                             | 127, 129  |
| Abwehr                                       | 112   |
| see also Counter-intelligence and Security   |   |
| Action social aux Chantiers                  | 113   |
| Activities of the OT (listed by Country)     | 42-49   |
| Administrative staffs (OBL and lower levels) | 116, 119-120, 121, 131-134.                                   |
| Aerodrome repairs                            | 15  |
| Africans (North) in the OT                   | 180   |
| Age groups                                   | 166, 171, 177-181   |
| Air Force                                    |   |
| see Luftwaffe                                |   |
| Air Raid damage repair (France)              | 13-16, 23   |
| Air Raid damage repair (Germany)             | 18-19, 44, 91, 93, 107, 129-130, 167                          |
| Air Raid defense                             | 125   |
| Air Raid protection                          | 94  |
| Aktion Frankreich                            | 170, 172, 173-175.  |
| Albania                                      | 48  |
| Albanians in the OT                          | 180   |
| Alderney (Island)                            | 29, 47, 92, 132, 178  |
| Allocation of Firms                          |   |
| see OT-Firm (Allocation)                     |   |
| Allocation of labour                         |   |
| see Arbeitseinsatz                           |   |
| Allocation of manpower                       |   |
| see Manpower allocation                      |   |
| Allotments                                   | 96, 161-163   |
| Allowance (Clothing)                         | 163-164   |
| Allowance (quarters and subsistence)         | 151, 161, 163   |
| Allowance (Travel)                           | 161   |
| Allowances                                   | 96, 117, 138, 142, 150, 152 157, 159, 161, 162, 163, 164, 168 |
| Ammunition                                   | 76A, 135  |
| Amt Bau                                      | 20, 33, 44  |
| Amt Bau, Decree putting OT in control of     | 22-24   |

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(cont'd)

Amt Bau-OTZ  
see also OT Zentrale  
3, 20-21, 33-35, 37, 52, 90,  
94, 100, 102, 110, 111, 122,  
124, 134, 168, 169.

Amt Bau-OTZ, Abteilung,  
Sozialversorgung  
161

Amt für zentrale Bauaufgaben der Luftwaffe  
110

Amt Marine Bauwesen  
97

Amtsgruppe  
33, 40

Amtsgruppe Entwicklung  
52

Amtsgruppe Pioniere und Festungen  
97

Angestellte  
142, 143, 145

Anhaltlager  
88

Annamites in the OT  
180

Anti-Aircraft construction  
94, 106

Arbeitsabteilung  
see Abteilung (Worker unit)

Arbeitsamt  
168, 169, 172

Arbeitsbereitschaft  
see Bereitschaft (Worker unit)

Arbeitseinsatz und Sozialpolitik  
(see also Workers, Foreign (OT policy in  
regard to-)  
39, 40, 42, 76, 125, 130,  
132-133, 162, 168.

Arbeitseinsatz  
see Manpower allocation

Arbeitseinsatzstatistik  
57

Arbeitsgemeinschaft (Arge)  
32, 61, 62

Arbeitskluft  
138

Arbeitsstab  
see Administrative staffs

Arbeitsstab Bauwirtschaft  
111

Arbeitsstrupps  
129

Area Control staffs  
121, 134

see also Einsatzgruppe, Einsatz

Arge  
see Arbeitsgemeinschaft

Armbands  
see OT brassards

Armed Forces  
see Wehrmacht

Armenians in the OT  
175

Arms  
116, 117, 135, 137, 140

Army  
35, 91-93, 106, 108-109, 117, 118,  
130, 134, 175, 178

Army Fortress Engineers  
see Festungspioniere

Army Group  
see Heeresgruppe

Army High Command  
see Oberkommando des Heeres

Army Officers  
138

Army - OT transport liaison  
115

Army Post Office (APO)  
84

Assignments  
40

Atlantic Wall  
see Fortifications (Atlantic Wall)

Atrocities  
47

Auditing  
41

Auftragsbedingungen  
see Specifications

Ausgleichszulage  
150

Auskämmungskommission  
174

Ausländerlohnzahlstelle  
153

Ausländische Arbeiter  
121-122

Ausrüstungslager  
76A, 137

Ausrüstungsstatistik  
138, 139

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

A (cont'd)

Aussenstelle (SD)  
Aussenstelle (SS)  
Aussenstelle (Wehrbezirksskommando)  
Awards  
    see Decorations and awards  
Azione Graziani

CONFIDENTIAL  
88, 104  
168

59

B

Baghdad  
Balkans  
  
Barracks  
    see Lager  
Base pay  
Battalion (Front-OT)  
    see Front-OT  
Bau (Administrative section)  
Bauabschnitt  
Baubeauftragter beim Reichsverteidigungs  
    Kommissar  
Baubeauftragter im Gau  
Baubeauftragter Ruhr des General  
    Bevollmächtigten Bau  
Baubevollmächtigte  
Baubevollmächtigter des Reichsministers  
    Speer im Bezirk der Rüstungsinspektion  
    VI.  
Baubrigade  
    see SS-Baubrigade  
Baudisposition  
Baufacharbeiter  
Bauherr  
Bauleiter  
Bauleitung  
  
Bauplanung und Baueinsatz  
Baustab Speer  
    see also Transport (NSKK-Baustab Speer)  
Baustelle  
Baustellen Truppführer  
Baustellenbetreuung  
Baustellenbewertung  
Bautagebuch  
Bautrupps  
    see also Festungsbautrupps  
Bautrupps (Army)  
Bauwesen der Luftwaffe  
Beamte  
Beauftragter der NSDAP  
Beauftragter der OT  
    see also OT-Beauftragter-  
Beauftragter der OT bei die  
    Rüstungskommission  
Beauftragter der OT bei die  
    Rüstungsunterkommission  
Beauftragter der OT beim General der  
    Pioniere und Festungen  
Beauftragter der OT beim General-  
    Ingenieur  
Beauftragter der OT beim General-  
    Ingenieur des Oberbefehlshaber Südost  
Beauftragter der OT beim Königlichen  
    ungarischen Honved-Ministerium,  
Budapest

1  
44, 45, 48, 75, 78, 86, 92,  
117, 118, 181

142

28, 84, 94-95  
62  
21, 36, 91, 115

20, 36  
44

20  
44

40  
165-166  
62, 63  
40, 125, 128  
9, 26, 30-31, 38, 88, 103,  
104, 132.

34, 35  
11, 78, 118, 120

9, 18, 31-32, 38, 117

56  
132  
57

56  
8, 13, 93, 117-118, 119,  
129

129  
94  
121, 142, 143  
102, 103

109

109

92, 108

92

92

114

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

B (cont'd)

|   |                           |
|---|---------------------------|
| Beauftragter des GBA für Italien:         | 10                        |
| Sondertreuhänder der Arbeit für die OT    |                           |
| Beauftragter des Reichs Arbeits Ministers | 111                       |
| für soziale Versicherung bei der OT       |                           |
| Belgians in the OT                        |                           |
| see Flemings                              |                           |
| Walloons                                  |                           |
| Benefits                                  | 142, 153                  |
| Bereitschaft (Bewachte)                   | 126, 128                  |
| Bereitsschaft (SK)                        |                           |
| see SK-Bereitschaft                       |                           |
| Bereitschaft (Worker unit)                | 119, 126, 128, 133        |
| Bereitschaftsführer                       | 126-127, 128              |
| Bergmannkompanie                          | 12                        |
| Bergungsregiment (SPEER)                  | 12                        |
| Betreuung (for Foreign Workers)           |                           |
| see Workers, Foreign (Welfare)            |                           |
| Betreuung (for Germans)                   |                           |
| see Gefolgschaftsbetreuung                |                           |
| Betreuungsführer                          | 127, 132, 133             |
| Betriebsabteilung (Marine)                | 97                        |
| Betriebsdienststelle (Luftwaffe)          | 96                        |
| Betriebsdienststelle (Marine)             | 99-100                    |
| Betriebsführer                            | 43, 125                   |
| Betriebskrankenkasse                      | 162                       |
| Betriebsobmann                            |                           |
| see DAF - Betriebsobmann                  |                           |
| Bevollmächtigter für die                  | 76A-77                    |
| Maschinenproduktion                       |                           |
| Bewachte Bereitschaft                     | 126                       |
| Bezirksbauleitung                         | 93                        |
| Bezirkstarifordnung                       |                           |
| see Tarifordnung (Bezirk)                 |                           |
| Billets                                   |                           |
| see Lager                                 |                           |
| Binnenflotte                              | 11, 83                    |
| Black Market                              | 88, 103                   |
| Blinker                                   | 87                        |
| Blueprints                                |                           |
| see Plans and blueprints                  |                           |
| Bonus                                     | 96, 98, 143               |
| Book-Keeping                              |                           |
| see Records and reports                   |                           |
| Books                                     |                           |
| see Libraries                             |                           |
| BORMANN, Martin, Parteikanzleiter         | 107                       |
| Bridge building                           | 47, 130                   |
| see also Brückenbauleitung                |                           |
| Brigade (Front-OT)                        |                           |
| see Front-OT                              |                           |
| Brigade (NSKK-OT)                         | 77                        |
| British Radio Propaganda                  | 176                       |
| Brückenbauleitung                         | 31                        |
| Brückenbauleitung Ertl                    | 44                        |
| Building industry                         |                           |
| see Construction industries               |                           |
| Wirtschaftsgruppe Bauindustrie            |                           |
| Building Restrictions Act                 | 37                        |
| Building supplies                         | 3, 35, 37, 43, 76A-77, 96 |
|   | 97, 98, 134.              |
| Bulgaria                                  | 3, 48, 101                |

UNCLASSIFIED

B(cont'd)

Bulgarians in the OT  
Bunker construction  
    see Pill-box and bunker construction  
Bunkerbau West  
Bureau des Mutations

78, 179

C

Caisse d'Allocations familiales  
Camp supervisor  
    see Lagerführer  
Camps  
    see Lager  
Captured equipment  
Centre paysan  
Centre social franco-europeen  
Centre syndicaliste de Propagande  
Chain of Command  
  
Channel Defences  
    see Fortifications (Channel Defences)  
Channel Islands  
Chef Amt Bau-OTZ  
    see DORSCH, Xaver  
Chef des Bauwesens der Luftwaffe  
Chef des Marine Bauwesens  
Chef der Militärverwaltung, Hauptabteilung  
    Arbeit  
Chef Kriegsmarine Wehr  
    see WARZECHA  
CHRISTIANSEN, Gen. der lw.  
Civilian authorities  
Civilian construction  
  
Clerical staffs  
Collaborationist agencies and  
    collaborationists  
  
Clothing  
    see Equipment, Personal  
Comite d'Entr'aide aux volontaires RNP  
    de la Legion volontaire francaise Waffen SS  
Comite d'Organisation du Batiment et  
    Travaux publiques  
Commissionaire regional  
Committee for Liberating the Peoples  
    of Russia  
Communications (Signals)  
    see Signals Communications  
Communists and Partisans  
Concentration Camps  
Conscription  
    see Recruitment methods  
        OT-Firms (Conscription and enrollment)  
Construction agencies  
    Luftwaffe  
    Marine  
    SS  
    Regional  
    Reichsverteidigungskommissar  
Construction and Planning Commitment Branch  
    (see Bauplanung und Baueinsatz)

63,  
175

162

140

113

113

113

9, 21, 26, 42-45, 94, 96,  
124-127

177, 180

94, 96, 110

96

109

91

40, 90, 107-108, 170

35, 36, 37, 49, 90, 101,  
107, 115, 134, 167

117, 120, 121, 125, 165, 166

1, 2, 59, 87, 101, 102, 103,  
105, 108, 111, 113-114, 115,  
120, 122, 123, 124, 126-127,  
132, 133, 136, 138, 140,  
171, 175, 176, 177, 179, 181

113

59, 101, 111

113

179

121, 122, 128, 166, 180-181  
181

36, 94

36

36

20-21, 22, 23, 24, 35, 36, 37  
35, 36

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

Construction industries 3, 59, 62, 63, 101, 116, 117,  
144, 145, 167

Construction personnel 122-131

Contract, Example of a 63-68, 79-80

see also OT-Firm (Contracts and  
Contractors)

Contractors and contracts 40, 59, 60-74, 83, 88

Control commissions 170

Convict elements 50, 86, 126, 128, 166,  
180-181

Cost control  
(see Preisbildung)

Counter-intelligence 88, 90, 103, 104, 112, 132,  
134, 167, 174, 176.

see also Sicherheitsdienst

Court-martial 47, 91

Crimea 118

Croats in the OT 78, 177

Czechs in the OT 76, 102, 121, 177, 180-181

D

DAF

see Deutsche Arbeitsfront

DAF-Auslandsorganisation 102

DAF-Beitragsnachweiskarte 102

DAF-Betriebsobmann 55, 103, 125, 131

DAF-Einsatzbetriebsobmann 102

DAF-Gauobmann 102

DAF-Gruppenbetriebsobmann 102

DAF-Hauptbetriebsobmann 132

DAF-Kreisobmann 102

DAF-Mitgliedsbuch 102

DAF-OBL Betriebsobmann 102, 103

DAF-Zentralabteilung 102

DAF-Zentralinspektion 102-103

DAF-Zentralstab 102

Danes in the OT 78, 133, 177

DARNAND, Joseph 113, 174

DAUBS, Walter 60

Decorations and awards 140-141

Deductions 156, 157, 161-162

Denmark 47, 59

Departement (French) 175

Depots

see Lager

Derubau

see Deutsch-rumänische Bau Gesellschaft

Desertions 13, 16, 88, 91, 103, 104,  
134, 178

Detached Service 18, 96, 98, 112, 138

Deubau

see Deutsche Bau Aktien  
Gesellschaft

Deutsch-Afrika Korps (DAK) 11

Deutsche Arbeitsfront (DAF) 7, 40, 55, 101-103,  
111-112, 116, 117, 131, 132,  
139

Deutsche Bau Aktien Gesellschaft 74  
(Deubau)

Deutsche Krankenkasse 57, 85.

Deutsche Zentralkasse 162

Deutsches Wohnungshilfswerk 37

Deutsch-französischer Leistungsvertrag 63

Deutsch-rumänische Bau Gesellschaft 48, 101, 111

Dienst Uniform 137

Dienstbuch 41, 86, 102, 116, 117,  
119, 125, 137, 138, 139,  
140, 159

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

D (cont'd)

Dienststellenleiter  
Dienstverpflichtete  
Dienstverpflichtungsschein  
Direction de la Main d'Oeuvre encadree  
Discharges  
40  
141, 167, 169  
168  
175  
138, 140, 163, 169-170  
50, 79-80, 84, 86-89,  
91-92, 93, 98, 104, 112,  
123, 125, 126, 127, 128,  
131, 134, 136, 138, 172.  
  
Disziplinarstelle  
    see Rechts-und Disziplinarstelle  
Dispensaries  
DITTMER, Lt.d.Schupo  
DONITZ, Gros-Admiral  
Don River  
Donetz Basin  
DORSCH, Xaver, Ministerialdirektor  
Draught animals  
Dumps  
    see Lager  
Durchgangstrasse  
Dutch in the OT  
85  
89  
96, 97  
44  
47  
3, 9, 25, 33, 94, 97, 99.  
77  
  
48  
78, 133, 177

E

Economic agencies co-operating with  
    OT  
Efficiency groups  
Eichkamp  
Einheit  
    see OT-Firm  
Einheitsführer  
100-101, 110-111  
  
155  
87  
  
3, 30, 32, 55, 93, 117,  
120, 120, 122, 124-125  
  
Einheitsmannschaftsführer  
    (see Mannschaftsführer)  
Einheitsprinzip  
Einsatz  
Einsatz (equivalent to Rüstungsinspektion  
    boundaries)  
Einsatz, Mobiler  
49  
3, 9, 26, 28-29, 118, 134  
17, 36-37, 40, 91, 102,  
107, 109, 134.  
4, 8, 50-51, 92-93, 117-  
118  
4, 8, 49-50, 93, 118-119  
108  
109  
11, 44, 48, 166  
63  
121, 138  
  
Einsatz, Stationärer  
Einsatz-Bataillon (Volkssturm)  
Einsatz Rhein-Main  
Einsatz Ruhrgebiet  
Einsatz Seefalke  
Einsatzarbeiter  
Einsatzbetriebsobmann  
    see DAF-Einsatzbetriebsobmann  
Einsatzdienststelle  
Einsatzgeld  
Einsatzgruppe  
    see also Einsatzgruppe Deutschland  
Einsatzgruppe Deutschland I-VIII  
Einsatzgruppe Italien  
Einsatzgruppe Ruhr  
    see Einsatz Ruhrgebiet  
Einsatzgruppe Russland-Süd  
Einsatzgruppe West  
29  
157  
3, 9, 26-28, 35, 51, 85, 87,  
92, 94, 118, 129, 134, 169  
17, 35-36, 102, 109, 134  
22, 40  
  
87  
27-28, 35, 49, 81, 91, 92, 101,  
118, 119, 165, 179-180  
22, 40, 87  
35-36, 37, 40, 91, 109  
8  
36-37, 40, 91  
  
Einsatzgruppe Wiking  
Einsatzgruppenleiter  
Einsatzküste West  
Einsatzleiter

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

E (cont'd)

Eisenbahnbaupioniere 14  
Eisenbahnpionierstab 50  
Eisenlager 76A  
Emergency detachments  
    see Mobile emergency detachments  
English in the OT 177  
Enlistment procedure (for foreign workers) 174-180  
Enlistment procedure (for Germans) 168-169  
Entertainment  
    see Kraft durch Freude  
Entfernungszulage 161  
Entlassungsbeihilfe 163  
Entlassungslager 138  
Entwesungstrupps 85  
Equipment 62, 63, 76A-77, 91, 93,  
    96, 97-99, 119, 129  
Equipment, Personal 137-140, 169  
Equipment repair  
    see Repair (Equipment)  
Erfassung der Bestände 57  
Erfassungslager  
    see Haupterfassungslager  
Erkennungsmarke 41, 125, 169  
Ersatzabteilung (Legion SPEER) 79  
Ersatzabteilung (SK) 87  
Ersatzregiment (Legion SPEER) 79  
Ersatzteillager 76A  
Ersatz-und Ausbildungsheer 49, 106, 108  
Erschwerniszulage 157, 160  
Erziehungslager 91, 136  
Esthonians in the OT 78, 179  
Estimating 51-52, 134

Facharbeiter 112, 153  
FALKENHAUSEN, von, Gen. 91  
Familienausgleichskasse 152  
Familienbeihilfe 162  
Fascio govt. 178  
Federation des Ouvriers travaillant en  
    Allemagne 113  
Federführendes Unternehmen 61  
Firmenangehörige 120, 121-122, 141,  
    144- , 165, 167, 169.  
Feldbahnbatl. 118  
Feldgendarmerie 88-89  
Feldkommandantur 14, 88, 91, 104, 172,  
    (see also Military administration) 175, 176, 177  
Feldluftgaukommando 93  
Feldpost 84  
FEP 100  
Festungsbaupionierstab  
    see Festungspionierstab  
Festungsbautrupps 13  
Festungspioniere 6, 14, 46, 116, 165, 166  
Festungspionierstab 33, 42, 43, 46, 50, 91,  
    92, 96, 130, 166 '

Field Post  
    see Army Post Office  
Field security 88

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Finland  
 Firmen Binsatz  
   see OT-Firm (Allocation)  
 Firmen Stammanschaft  
   see under OT-Firm  
 Firmenangehörige 120, 121-122, 141, 144-153,  
   165, 167, 169  
 Firmenangestellte  
   see Firmenangehörige  
 Firmenangestelltentarif 157-158  
 Firms  
   see OT-Firms  
 First aid treatment 85  
 Flak  
   see Anti-aircraft  
 Flemings in the OT 78, 133, 177  
 Fliegerschädensofortmassnahmen 19  
 Flughafenbezirk 93  
 Flughafenkommandantur 93, 94  
 Forced labour  
   see Bewachte Bereitschaft  
     Convict elements  
     Zugewiesene Ausländer  
     Zwangsarbeiter  
 Foreign Manpower  
   see Manpower, Foreign  
 Foreign Workers  
   see Workers, Foreign  
 Fortifications (Atlantic Wall) 42, 46-47, 51, 92, 181  
 Fortifications (Channel Defences) 47, 92  
 Fortifications (Denmark)  
   see Fortifications (Norway and Denmark)  
 Fortifications (Norway and Denmark) 47, 181  
 Fortifications (Russia) 47  
 Fortifications (West Wall) 5, 6-7, 45-46, 51, 77  
 FRANK, Dr. (SS Abwehrbeauftragter) 112  
 Franco-German Armistice Commission 179, 171  
 Freiangestellte 169  
 French building industry 59, 170-171  
 French in the OT 78, 82, 132, 165-166,  
   170-171, 172, 173, 177  
   88, 175, 176  
 French Police  
 French (Vichy) Govt.  
   see under Collaborationist agencies  
   and collaborationists  
 FRICK, Reichsminister 107  
 Friedensgebührrnisse 157  
 Friesack 87  
 FRITZ TODT Preis 140-141  
 Front-OT 4, 19, 21-22, 34, 119,  
   129-130, 168  
 Front-OT firms 34  
 Front-OT pay 142-163  
 Front social du Travail 113  
 Frontarbeiter 21, 41, 116-117, 119, 121,  
   125, 131, 137, 138, 140,  
   145, 147, 151, 159, 160  
 Frontbezüge 142  
 Fronteinsatz 22, 76 A, 84, 166  
 Frontführer and Frontführung 7, 30, 31, 32, 39, 41, 76  
   87, 102-103, 104, 117,  
   123, 124, 125, 127,  
   131-134, 135, 136, 168  
   132-133  
 Frontführer and Frontführung (for foreign  
   workers)  
 Frontführerschule 126, 132, 136  
 Frontführung personnel 132, 134, 136

**UNCLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

F (cont'd)

Frontzulage 117, 142,  
157, 159, 161  
Führer 137, 142  
Führerschule 135, 136  
Fuel (Transportation)  
see Transport (Petrol)  
FUNK, Reichsminister 60, 107  
Funker 87  
Furlough  
see Leave  
  
GAF  
see Luftwaffe  
Gau (Party) 36, 37, 90, 91, 102, 107  
Gauarbeitsamt 18, 34, 168, 174  
Gauleiter 20, 36, 107-108, 168  
see also Reichsverteidigungskommissar  
Gauobmann  
see DAF-Gauobmann  
Gauwohnungskommissar 107  
GBA (General Bevollmächtigter für  
der Arbeitseinsatz)  
see SAUCKEL, Fritz  
GBAF (General Bevollmächtigter für der  
Arbeitseinsatz in Frankreich)  
see RITTER, Dr.  
GBAF organization 175, 176  
Gebietsingenieur 13, 109  
Gefolgschaftsbetreuung 102, 125, 131-132, 133  
Gefolgschaftsmitglied 162  
Gefolgschaftsstelle 133  
Gehaltsgruppen 146-148, 149-152  
157-158  
Geheime Feldpolizei 2, 113  
Geheime Feldpolizei Gruppe 113  
Gemeente Arbeits Bureau 114  
Gemeindeverwaltung des Reichsgaues 112  
Gemeinschaftslager 131  
General Bauinspekteur der Reichshauptstadt 11, 78  
General-Bevollmächtigter Bau 20, 33  
see also DORSCH, Xaver  
General-Bevollmächtigter für den  
Arbeitseinsatz (GBA)  
see SAUCKEL, Fritz  
General-Bevollmächtigter für die Regelung  
der Bauwirtschaft 7, 20  
General-Bevollmächtigter für die  
Reichsverwaltung 112  
General-Bevollmächtigter für die  
Wirtschaft 44  
General der Luftwaffe Bautrupps beim  
Chef des LW Bauwesens 110  
General der Pioniere und Festungen  
see JACOB, Alfred, Gen-der Pioniere  
General-Ingenieur 92

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

G (cont'd)

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Generalinspekteur für die OT bei der Zentralinspektion für die Betreuung der ausländischen Arbeitskräfte der DAF | 102, 111                                  |
| General Inspektor für das deutsche Strassenwesen   | 5-6, 8, 9, 10, 25, 54, 111, 116, 117, 165 |
| see also TODT, Fritz   |   |
| General Inspektor für Sonderaufgaben des Vierjahresplanes  | 7   |
| General Inspektor für Wasser und Energie   | 7   |
| Generalluftzeugmeister   | 109                                       |
| Gerät Inventar   | 57  |
| Geräte Kartei  | 57  |
| Gerätelager  | 76A                                       |
| Gerätemeldung  | 57  |
| Gerätemietvertrag  | 62, 63                                    |
| German Manpower  |   |
| see Manpower, German   |   |
| German Supreme Command   |   |
| see Oberkommando der Wehrmacht   |   |
| German workers   |   |
| see Workers, German  |   |
| Gestapo (Geheime Staatspolizei)  | 2   |
| GOERING, Reichsmarschal  | 7, 10, 11, 60, 93, 94, 96, 107, 173, 174  |
| Gotenhafen   | 99  |
| Greeks in the OT   | 118, 177, 178, 180                        |
| Groupement de Travailleurs encadres  | 113                                       |
| Groupement de Travailleurs etrangers   | 113                                       |
| Gruppe (NSKK-OT)   | 77  |
| Gruppenbeauftragter des Arbeitsstabes Bauwirtschaft  | 111                                       |
| Gruppenbeauftragter des Sondertreuhänders der Arbeit für die OT  | 168                                       |
| Gruppenbetriebsobmann  |   |
| see DAF-Gruppenbetriebsobmann  |   |
| Guernsey (Island)  | 29  |

H

|  |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
| Hafenamt                                 | 31                       |
| Hague Convention                         | 171                      |
| Hauptabteilung                           | 39                       |
| Hauptabteilung Arbeit, Militärverwaltung | 174                      |
| Paris                                    |                          |
| Hauptamt Technik                         | 1, 7.                    |
| Hauptausschuss Bau                       | 33, 52                   |
| Hauptbauleiter                           | 30                       |
| Haupterfassungslager                     | 135, 136, 137, 168, 169. |
| Hauptkolonne -(NSKK-OT)                  | 77, 81                   |
| Hauptreferat                             | 40                       |
| Hauptringe                               | 33                       |
| Hauptunternehmer                         |                          |
| see OT Firm (Contracts and Contractors)  |                          |
| Hauptverkehrsdienst                      | 15                       |
| Haus der Kameradschaft                   | 135                      |
| Headquarters (on various levels)         |                          |
| see under OT                             |                          |
| Health                                   |                          |
| see Sanitary conditions                  |                          |
| Heeresgruppe A                           |                          |

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

H (cont'd)

|                                    |  |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Heeresgruppe West                  | 42, 92, 129  |
| Heimatbezüge                       | 142  |
| Heimatseinsatz                     | 22, 168  |
| HENRIOT, Ministre                  | 174  |
| HESS, Rudolph                      | 107  |
| High Command (OT)                  | 25-26, 32-35, 96-97  |
| Hilfsarbeiter                      | 118  |
| Hilfslagerführer                   | 124, 126-127, 130, 137   |
| Hilfsspolier                       | 120, 124, 125, <u>126-127</u><br>133   |
| Hilfswillige                       | 152, 180   |
| HIMMLER, Heinrich                  | 23-24, 76, 105, 106,<br>107, 112, 179  |
| Hinterbliebenenbezüge              | 162  |
| HITLER                             | 3, 6, 7, 9 10, 20, 21, 22,<br>25, 26, 42, 45, 78, 84,<br>129, 140, 175<br>37, 106, 115, 167<br>138 |
| Hitler Jugend (HJ)                 |  |
| Hitlergruss                        |  |
| HJ (Hitler Jugend)                 |  |
| see Hitler Jugend                  |  |
| Höhere Pionier Kommandeur, 7 Armee | 14   |
| Höhere SS und Polizeiführer        | 108, 109   |
| Höhere Verbindungsingenieure       | 97, 100  |
| HÖTZEL, Oberregierungsrat          | 173  |
| Hoheitsabzeichen                   | 139  |
| Homosexuals                        | 178  |
| Hospitals                          | 85   |
| Hundertschaft (SK)                 |  |
| see SK-Hundertschaft               |  |
| Hundertschaft (Workers unit)       | 119, 128-129, 133  |
| Hungarian Engineer Battalions      | 118, 164   |
| Hungarians in the OT               | 167, 179, 180, 181   |
| Hungary                            | 3  |
| Hydro-electrical power             | 7, 18  |

J

|   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| Identification Disc                     |                    |
| (see Erkennungsmarke)                   |                    |
| Indo-Chinese in the OT                  | 180                |
| Indoctrination                          |                    |
| (see Nazi ideology)                     |                    |
| Induction Centre                        |                    |
| see Haupterfassungslager                |                    |
| Induction processing                    |                    |
| see Enlistment procedure                |                    |
| Insignias                               |                    |
| see Uniforms and Insignias              |                    |
| Inspekteur de Marinebauwesens           | 97, 100            |
| Inspektuer für die OT bei der           | 102, 111           |
| Zentralinspektion für die Betreuung     |                    |
| der ausländischen Arbeitskräfte der DAF |                    |
| Insurance                               | 161-162            |
| Insurance, Medical                      |                    |
| see Insurance                           |                    |
| Inventory                               | 41, 56             |
| Italians in the OT                      | 133, 175, 177-178  |
| Italy                                   | 45, 59, 60, 78, 83 |

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

J

JACOB, Alfred (Gen. d. Pioniere)  
Jade River  
Jersey (Island)  
Jews in the OT

42, 92  
97  
29  
16, 76, 119, 128, 130,  
153, 167, 180-181  
78

K

Kameradschaft

see Haus der Kameradschaft  
SK-Kameradschaft

Kasse

Katastropheneinsatz

KETTEL, Genfldm.

Kennziffern (Administrative sub-section)

Kiel

Kiev

KOHL, Kriminalrat

Kolonne (NSKK-OT)

Kolonne (Worker unit)

Kolonnenführer

Komitee für sozialen Frieden

Komitee und Liga

Kompanie (Front-OT)

see Front-OT

Kompanie (Legion SPEER)

Kra-West

Kraft durch Freude (KdF)

Kraftfahrwesen (Administrative section)

Kraftwagenhauptkolonne

Kraftwagenleitung West

Kraftwagenstaffel

Krankenkassenverband OT

Kreis (Party)

Kreisobmann

see DAF-Kreisobmann

KRETSCHMANN

Kriegsgebiet

Kriegsmarine

see Marine

Kriegsverwendungsfähig

Kripo (Kriminalpolizei)

Küstenbefehlshaber

Kultur, Presse und Propaganda

see also Library

41  
13  
107  
77  
99  
79  
112  
77, 81  
119, 128  
128  
176  
176  
  
81  
77, 106  
41  
39, 41  
81  
77, 106  
81, 82  
85, 153, 161, 162  
102  
  
110  
92  
  
166  
2  
99  
39, 40, 42

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

L.

Labour, Foreign  
    see Workers, Foreign  
Labour allocation  
    see Manpower allocation  
Labour control  
    see Arbeitseinsatz und Sozialpolitik  
        Recruitment methods  
        SAUCKEL, Fritz  
        SCHMELTER, Dr.  
Labour recruitment  
    see Recruitment methods  
Labour unions 101  
Lager  
    Anhaltlager 88  
    Ausrüstungslager 76A, 137  
    Eisenlager 76A  
    Entlassungslager 138  
    Ersatzteillager 76A  
    Erziehungslager 91, 136  
    Gerätelager 76A  
    Haupterfassungslager 135, 136, 137, 168, 169, 172  
    Lehrlager 87, 136, 137  
    Nachschublager 76A  
    OT-Reichslehrlager 87, 136  
    Personallager 30, 86, 123, 124, 127, 130-131,  
        132, 166.  
    Sammellager 175  
    Schulungslager 91, 136  
    Stammlager 169  
    Verpflegungslager 76A  
    Wehrmachtlager 140  
Lagerbetreuung 132  
Lagerführer 31, 56, 76, 120, 121, 124, 126,  
    127, 130, 137  
Lagerschule 137  
Lagerwesen 136  
Lagerwesen (schule) 136  
LAMMERS, Reichskanzleileiter 107  
Lastkraftwagen Staffel 77  
Latvians in the OT 78, 179  
LAVAL, Pierre 174  
Lazaret  
    see Hospitals  
Leave 164  
Legal code  
    see Discipline  
Legion SPEER 11, 78-80, 81, 82, 83, 106  
Legionär (Legion SPEER) 79-80, 82-83.  
Legionär (OT) 21, 119, 121, 145, 151  
Lehrlager 87, 136, 137  
Leistungslohn 157, 159  
Leistungsvertrag 62, 63-74, 161  
Leistungszulage 157, 160, 161  
Leistungszusammenstellung 57  
Leitung 40  
Letts in the OT  
    see Latvians

**UNCLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

L. (contd.)

Liaison

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Wehrmacht - OT                                    | 90-91, 108-109, 134                                  |
| Army - OT   | 91-93, 108-109, 130, 134                             |
| Air Force - OT                                    | 93-96, 109-110, 134                                  |
| Navy - OT   | 96-100, 110, 134                                     |
| SS, SA and SD - OT                                | 100, 103-105, 112-113, 134                           |
| DAF and NSDAP - OT                                | 101-103, 111-112                                     |
| NSKK - OT   | 106, 114-115   |
| RAD - OT  | 106  |
| HJ - OT   | 106, 115   |
| Teno - OT   | 107  |
| Reichsverteidigungs kommissar                     | 107-108, 115, 134                                    |
| Volkssturm  | 108  |
| Economic Agencies - OT                            | 100-101, 110-111                                     |
| Liaison (List of OT liaison agencies)             | 108-115  |
| Libraries   | 41, 125  |
| see also Kultur, Presse und Propaganda            |  |
| Liga für Soziale Ordnung und                      |  |
| Gerechtigkeit                                     | 176  |
| Linienchef  | 30   |
| Lithuanians in the OT                             | 78, 179  |
| LKW - Staffel                                     | 77   |
| Lohnausfall                                       | 157, 160, 161  |
| Lohnempfänger                                     | 142  |
| Lohngruppe  | 151  |
| Lohnnebenkosten                                   | 157, 161   |
| Lohnsteuer  | 163  |
| Lorries   |  |
| see Transport (Motor Vehicles)                    |  |
| Luftgauintendantur                                | 93   |
| Luftgaukommando                                   | 93   |
| Luftgaukommando/Verwaltung/Bau                    | 93, 94-96  |
| Luftwaffe   | 35, 36, 42, 43, 60, 93-96,<br>106, 109-110, 134, 135 |
| Luftwaffe Baubatl                                 | 96   |
| Luftwaffe Bau-Ersatzbatl                          | 96   |
| Luftwaffe Bautrupps                               | 110  |
| Luftwaffe Bauwesen                                | 94   |
| Luftwaffe Betriebsdienststelle                    | 96   |
| Luftwaffe Construction agencies                   | 36, 94-96  |
| Luftwaffe Construction personnel and<br>equipment | 96   |
| Luftwaffe Feldbauamt                              | 15, 43, 93, 94, 95-96                                |
| Luftwaffe Signals Communications                  | 95   |

M.

Mail service

    see Army Post Office

Mannschaftsführer

Manpower

Manpower (Foreign)

Manpower (Foreign) policy

Manpower (German)

Manpower (foreign workers) Classification

Manpower (German) classification

Manpower allocation

|   |
|---|
| 32, 55, 56, 124, 125, 126,<br>127, 133  |
| 3, 16, 49, 56, 75, 90, 91,<br>106, 107-108, 117, 118,<br>119, 129-130, 134, 165-181 |
| 3, 16, 43, 86, 118-119, 122,<br>129-130, 165-166, 170-181                           |
| 171-173   |
| 3, 17, 85-86, 116, 118, 119,<br>123-124, 129-130, 165-170                           |
| 174-175   |
| 166-168   |
| 17, 76, 78-79, 94   |

UNCLASSIFIED

# UNCLASSIFIED

(contd.)



Manpower control  
  see Arbeitseinsatz und Sozialpolitik  
  Recruitment methods  
    SAUCKEL, Fritz  
    SCHMELTER, Dr.  
Manpower raids  
  see Razzia  
Manpower recruitment  
  see Recruitment methods  
Marine 36, 42, 43, 96-100, 106, 110  
  134  
  43, 96, 99  
Marine-Bauamt  
Marine-Baudienststellen  
  see Marine Construction agencies  
Marine-Bauleitung 96  
Marine-Bauwesen 96, 97  
Marine-Betriebsabteilung 97, 99-100  
Marine-Betriebsdienststelle 99-100  
Marine Construction agencies 36, 96-100  
Marine Construction personnel and  
  equipment 97-99  
Marine Oberbauamt 99  
Marschanzug 138  
Material estimating  
  see Estimating  
Materials  
  see Building supplies  
Medical Insurance  
  see Insurance  
Medical services 85-86, 99  
Medical standards  
  see Physical standards  
Medical unit  
  see Sanitätseinheit  
MEINCKE, Oberregierungsrat 176  
Methods of Operation  
  see Standard Operating Procedure  
    Einsatz, Mobile  
    Einsatz, Stationärer  
Militärbefehlshaber Frankreich Gruppe  
  Verkehr  
  see under Transport  
Milice  
  see French Police  
Militärbefehlshaber Frankreich/Gruppe  
  Verkehr 83  
Militärverwaltung Paris, Hauptabteilung  
  Arbeit 174  
Military administration 91-92, 93-100  
  see also  
    Feldkommandantur Rüstungsinspektion 172, 175  
Military discipline  
  see Discipline  
Military engagements 86, 89, 118  
Military liaison  
  see under Liaison  
Military Police  
  see Feldgendarmarie  
Military security  
  see Security  
Military training  
  see Training, Military  
Minderleistung 157  
Mindestbauprogramm 18, 48  
Mine exploitation 44, 47

# UNCLASSIFIED



M. (contd.)

Mining experts 178  
 Ministerialrat für die Reichsverteidigung 107  
 Ministry of Economics 5  
 Mission of the OT 5, 92  
 Mittellohn 158  
 Mittlere Instanz (Marine) 100  
 Mobile emergency detachments 13-14, 18-19, 129-130  
   see also Bautrupps  
 Mobile method of Operation  
   see Einsatz, Mobiler  
 Mobiler Einsatz  
   „see Einsatz, Mobiler  
 MOHNE Dam 44  
 MOK  
   see Oberbefehlshaber Marineober-  
   Kommando  
 Morale 8, 13, 16, 54, 75-76, 102, 103,  
   106, 123, 127, 166, 167  
 Morale and Welfare Officer  
   see Betreuungsführer  
 Moroccans in the OT 180  
 Motor Vehicles  
   see under Transport  
 Motortransportbrigade  
   see under Transport  
 Motortransportsstandarte  
   see under Transport  
 Municipal Construction agencies 22, 23, 99

N.

Nachrichtenfürher 84  
 Nachrichtenfürherin 84  
 Nachrichtenhelferinnen 84, 120, 122, 138, 166  
 Nachrichtenkameradschaft 87  
 Nachrichtenmadel  
   see Personnel (Nachrichtenhelferinnen)  
 Nachrichtenwesen 39, 41, 84  
 Nachschub (Administrative Section) 39, 41, 76A, 77  
 Nachschublager 76A  
 Nachschubtrupps 14  
 Nachunternehmer  
   see OT-Firm Sub-contracts and Sub-  
   contractors  
 NAGEL, Willi 78, 80  
 Nationaal Arbeids Front 114  
 Nationaal-Socialistische Beweeging 114  
 Nationalsozialistische deutsche  
   Arbeiterpartei (NSDAP) 101-103, 111, 138, 167  
 Nationalsozialistische Volkswohlfahrt  
   (NSV) 37  
 Nationalsozialistischer Bund deutscher  
   Technik 5, 136  
 Nationalsozialistisches Kraftfahrkorps  
   see NSKK  
 Navy  
   see Marine  
 Nazi engineering and technical experts 136, 167  
 Nazi ideology 41, 87, 101, 104, 112, 125, 131,  
   136  
 Nazi Party  
   see Nationalsozialistische deutsche  
   Arbeiterpartei (NSDAP)

UNCLASSIFIED

N. (contd.)

NCO cadre

see Personnel (Supervisory Personnel)

Nebenstelle (Arbeitsamt)

Nederlandsch Arbeidsdienst

Nederlandsch Verbond van Vakverenigingen

Nordics in the OT

Norway

Norwegians in the OT

NSDAP

see Nationalsozialistische Arbeiterpartei

NSKK-Baustab SPEER

NSKK-Freiwillige

NSKK-Gruppe SPEER

NSKK-Gruppe TODT

NSKK-Motorgruppe Luftwaffe

NSKK-Motortransportbrigade SPEER

NSKK-Motortransportstandarte SPEER

NSKK-OT

see under Transport

NSKK-OT liaison

NSKK-OT transport units

NSKK-Staffelführer

NSKK-Transportbrigade Heer

NSKK-Transportbrigade Luft

NSKK-Transportbrigade SPEER

NSKK-Transportbrigade TODT

NSKK-Transportgruppe SPEER

NSKK-Transportgruppe TODT

NSKK-Transportkorps SPEER

see Transportkorps SPEER

NSKK-Transportstandarte SPEER

see NSKK-Motortransportstandarte SPEER

NSKK-Transportstandarte TODT

NSKK-Verbindungsführer

NSKK-Verbindungsführer des Transport-  
staffels

NSKK-Verbindungsführer zur OBL

169, 172

114

177

117, 129

45, 47, 59, 78, 83, 117,

118, 119, 180

78, 177

11, 78, 106

83

80, 106

80, 82, 106

83, 106

78

11, 78, 106

90, 106, 114-115

14, 77-78, 80-83

77

83

83, 106

4, 78, 106

4, 77-78, 82, 106, 118

106

80-83, 106

77, 106

81, 114, 115

115

114

O.

Oath of allegiance

Oberabschnitt

Oberauführer

Oberbauleiter

Oberbauleitung

3, 78

30

55

30, 40, 84, 124, 131, 133

4, 9, 29-30, 37, 43, 49-51,

53, 56, 81, 83, 84, 85, 86,

91, 92, 93, 94, 102-103, 104,

109, 111, 112, 114, 118,

119-120, 121, 123, 124, 125,

131, 132, 133, 134, 136, 137,

168, 172

Oberbauleitungsbetriebsobmann

see DAF-OBL Betriebsobmann

Oberbefehlshaber Marinegruppen Kommandos

Oberbefehlshaber Marineober-Kommando (MOK)

Oberkommando der Marine

Oberkommando der Wehrmacht

Oberkommando des Heeres

Oberpolier

Oberschachtmeister

Occupational classification

Occupational training

see Training, Occupational

97

97, 98

100

26, 42, 49

92

123, 125, 128

123, 125

151-152

UNCLASSIFIED

|   |                                  |
|---|----------------------------------|
| Office national du Travail              | 114                              |
| Oil pipe lines                          | 48, 101                          |
| OKH                                     |                                  |
| see Oberkommando des Heeres             |                                  |
| OKM                                     |                                  |
| see Oberkommando der Marine             |                                  |
| OKW                                     |                                  |
| see Oberkommando der Wehrmacht          |                                  |
| Operational efficiency                  | 50                               |
| Operational methods                     |                                  |
| see Standard Operating Procedure        |                                  |
| Einsatz, Mobiler                        |                                  |
| Einsatz, Stationärer                    |                                  |
| Ordnungskommando (SK)                   |                                  |
| see SK-Ordnungskommando                 |                                  |
| Organisation TODT                       |                                  |
| see OT                                  |                                  |
| Organisation territoriale (province) du |                                  |
| RNP                                     | 113                              |
| Ortskommandantur                        | 130                              |
| Ortskrankenkasse                        | 162                              |
| Ostarbeiter in the OT                   | 145, 155, 156, 162, 180          |
| Ostbauvertrag                           | 63                               |
| Ostmontagevertrag                       | 63                               |
| Ostwall                                 |                                  |
| see Fortifications (Russia)             |                                  |
| OT                                      |                                  |
| Activities (listed by Country)          | 42-49                            |
| "Current" and "permanent" types of OT   |                                  |
| organization                            | 25                               |
| Differences in regional organization    | 26-28, 29                        |
| Division of Germany into OT areas       | 17                               |
| Edicts, decrees and orders concerning   |                                  |
| the OT                                  | 9-10, 19, 20, 21, 22-24, 26,     |
|   | 33, 36, 94, 96, 101, 129,        |
|   | 162                              |
| Evacuation from France                  | 15-16                            |
| Front-OT                                | 4, 19, 21-22, 34, 119, 129-130,  |
|   | 168                              |
| Front-OT pay                            | 142-164                          |
| High Command                            | 25-26, 32-35, 96-97              |
| H.Q. functions on various levels        | 40-42                            |
| H.Q. structure on various levels        | 38-42                            |
| Mission of the OT                       | 5, 92                            |
| Morale                                  | 8, 13, 16, 54, 75-76, 102,       |
|   | 103, 106, 123, 127, 166,         |
|   | 167                              |
| Origin of the OT                        | 6                                |
| OT as militia                           | 3, 5, 119, 167                   |
| OT's place in the "New Order in         |                                  |
| Europe"                                 | 1, 76, 122, 126, 127             |
| "Permanent" and "current" types of OT   |                                  |
| Organization                            | 25                               |
| Personnel problems and policy           | 75-76, 122, 124, 131, 132-133    |
| Plans to meet Allied landing in France  | 13-15                            |
| Responsibility for air raid damage      |                                  |
| repair within Germany                   | 25, 94, 173                      |
| Status of the OT                        | 3, 5, 10, 22-24, 25, 44, 91, 92, |
|   | 119, 169, 172-173                |
|   | 45, 48-49, 92, 117               |
| Tasks                                   |                                  |
| OT Battalion                            |                                  |
| see OT (Front-OT)                       |                                  |
| OT-Beauftragter                         |                                  |
| see also Beauftragter der OT            |                                  |

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

O. (contd.)

|  |  |
|--|--|
| OT-Beauftragter des Generalingenieurs in Sofia           | 108.   |
| OT-besonderes Vorhaben<br>see Sonderbauvorhaben          |  |
| OT brassards   | 138, 139, 140                                      |
| OT Brigade<br>see OT Special Brigades                    |  |
| OT-eigenes Personal                                      | 119-120, 121, 123, 141,<br>143-144, 166, 167       |
| OT-Einheit<br>see OT-Firm                                |  |
| OT-Firms   |  |
| Allocation of -  | 40   |
| Arbeitsgemeinschaft                                      | 32, 61, 62   |
| Average strength of an -                                 | 56, 170-171  |
| Clerical staffs  | 117, 120, 121, 125, 165                            |
| Conscription and enrolment of -                          | 34, 53, 167, 168                                   |
| Contractors and contracts                                | 40, 59, 60-74, 83, 88                              |
| Equipment  | 62, 63, 76A-77, 91, 93, 119,<br>129                |
| Executive of an -  | 3, 30, 32, 55, 93, 117, 120,<br>122, 124-125, 130  |
| Firmenangehörige   | 120, 121-122, 164, 167, 169                        |
| Foreign OT-firms   | 59-60  |
| Formation of Sondereinsätze                              | 18   |
| Front-OT firms   | 34   |
| Operational difficulties                                 | 54, 172  |
| Organization   | 54-56  |
| OT control expressed through the OBL                     | 29-30, 31, 32, 53, 55, 118,<br>124-128             |
| OT-firms as members of Wirtschaftsgruppe<br>Bauindustrie | 53-54, 101   |
| OT-firms as OT units                                     | 3, 53, 54, 55, 60, 116, 117,<br>119, 124, 130, 168 |
| OT-firms vs. non OT-firms                                | 34   |
| Permanent firm staffs<br>see Stammanschaft               |  |
| Personnel administration                                 | 55-56, 76, 103, 124-127, 130,<br>133               |
| Rationalization of OT-firms in Germany                   | 17   |
| Regulation of -  | 53-54, 118, 119, 171, 172                          |
| Remuneration   | 8, 66, 70-71                                       |
| Reports and records                                      | 56-57  |
| Stammarbeiter  | 54, 56, 168  |
| Stammanschaft  | 32, 54, 121, 122, 123-126,<br>167, 169-170         |
| Sub-contractors and sub-contracts                        | 54, 59-60, 61, 68-74, 88, 165,<br>170-171          |
| Technical staff (see Stammanschaft)                      |  |
| Transport  | 59   |
| Withdrawal from the OT                                   | 169-170  |
| OT-Kompanie<br>see OT (Front-OT)                         |  |
| OT-Krankenkassenverband<br>see Krankenkassenverband OT   |  |
| OT-Legionär<br>see Legionär (OT)                         |  |
| OT Liaison agencies<br>see under Liaison                 |  |
| OT-Nationalsozialistischer Führungs<br>offizier          | 104  |
| OT Regiments<br>see OT (Front-OT)                        |  |
| OT Reichslehrlager                                       | 87, 136  |
| OT Reichsschule Plassenburg                              | 5, 112, 136  |

**UNCLASSIFIED**

O. (contd.)

OT-Sold  
see Sold  
OT Special Brigade  
see also OT (Front-OT)  
OT-Verbindungsführer  
see also Verbindungsführer  
OT-Verbindungsführer bei der Transport-  
Kommandantur (Heer)  
OT-Verbindungsführer beim Oberbefehlshaber  
Südost  
OT-Verbindungsführer beim Oberbefehlshaber  
Südwest  
OT-Verbindungsführer zur NSKK-Transport-  
gruppe TODT (EGW)  
OT-Verbindungsführer zur Reichsjugend-  
führung  
OT-Verbindungsführer zur SA  
OT-Verbindungsführer zur SS  
OT-Verbindungsstelle zu den Gliederungen  
der Partei  
OT Zentrale (OTZ)  
see also Amt Bau - OTZ  
OT (High Command)  
Overtime

19-20

UNCLASSIFIED

115

108

92, 108

115

111, 115

112

112

105, 111, 112

8, 9, 10, 25, 42, 49, 51,  
54, 92, 105, 116, 118

155, 157, 159

P.

Partisans  
see Communists and Partisans  
Parts and replacements (Equipment)  
see OT-Firm (Equipment)  
Passes and permits  
Patengau  
Pay  
Abgeordnete  
Allotments  
Allowance (Clothing)  
Allowance (quarters and subsistence)  
Allowance (Travel)  
Allowances  
  
Amt Bau - OTZ, Abteilung Sozial-  
versicherung  
Amt Bau - OTZ, Hauptabteilung  
Arbeitseinsatz und Sozialpolitik  
Angestellte  
Ausgleichszulage  
Ausländerlohnzahlstelle  
Base pay  
Beamte  
Benefits  
Betriebskrankenkasse  
Bonus  
Caisse d'Allocations familiales  
Deductions  
Deutsche Krankenkasse  
Deutsche Zentralkasse  
Dienstverpflichtete  
Efficiency groups  
Einsatzgeld  
Entfernungszulage  
Entlassungsbeihilfe

88, 103, 104

174

142

96, 161-163

163-164

142, 150, 161, 162

161

96, 117, 138, 142, 150, 152,

157, 159, 160, 161, 162,

163, 164, 168

161

162

142, 143, 145

150

153

142

142, 143

142, 153

162

96, 98, 143

162

102, 156, 157, 161-162

57, 85

161

141

155

156

161

163

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

P. (contd.)

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Erschwerniszulage  | 157, 160  |
| Facharbeiter   | 153   |
| Familienausgleichskasse  | 152   |
| Familienbeihilfe   | 162   |
| Firmenangehörige   | 141, 144-153  |
| Firmenangestelltentarif  | 157-158   |
| Friedensgebühnisse   | 157   |
| Frontarbeiter  | 145, 147, 151, 159, 162   |
| Frontbezüge  | 142   |
| Frontzulage  | 117, 142, 152, 157, 159, 161  |
| Führer   | 142   |
| Gefolgschaftsmitglied  | 162   |
| Gehaltsgruppen   | 146-148, 149-152, 157-158   |
| Heimatbezüge   | 142   |
| Hilfswillige   | 153   |
| Hinterbliebenenbezüge  | 162   |
| Insurance  | 57, 85, 153, 161-162  |
| Jews   | 153   |
| Krankenkassenverband OT  | 85, 153, 161, 162   |
| Leave  | 164   |
| Leistungslohn  | 157, 159  |
| Leistungsvertrag   | 62, 63-74, 161  |
| Leistungszulage  | 157, 160, 161   |
| Lohnausfall  | 157, 160, 161   |
| Lohnempfänger  | 142   |
| Lohngruppe   | 151   |
| Lohnsteuer   | 163   |
| Lohnnebenkosten  | 157, 161  |
| Minderleistung   | 157   |
| Mittellohn   | 159   |
| Occupational classification                                    | 151-152   |
| Ortskrankenkasse   | 162   |
| Ostarbeiter  | 145, 155, 156, 162  |
| OT-eigenes Personal  | 141, 143-144  |
| OT-Legionär  | 145, 151  |
| Overtime   | 155, 157, 159   |
| Pay (miscellaneous)  | 21, 22, 34, 75, 79, 96, 98,<br>117, 119, 167, 169, 178,<br>179, 181 |
| Pay scales and regional<br>classifications                     | 143, 148-150, 154-155   |
| Poles  | 162   |
| Premiums   | 142, 160, 161   |
| Ranks and Gradings   | 157   |
| Reichsaufsichtsamt für das Kreditwesen                         | 163   |
| Reichstreuhänder für den Arbeitseinsatz                        | 144   |
| Sammelkonto  | 145   |
| Saving (Compulsory)  | 161, 163  |
| Schmelter  | 63, 144   |
| Selbstkostenerstattungsvertrag                                 | 62, 63, 144   |
| Service regional des Assurances<br>Sociales                    | 162   |
| Sold (Einsatz)   | 153   |
| Sold (Frontarbeiter)   | 117, 142, 143, 157, 158-159   |
| Sozialbetreuung  | 162   |
| Stammarbeiter  | 141, 151  |
| Stundenlohn  | 62, 63, 142   |
| Tariffs (miscellaneous)  | 152-153   |
| Tarifordnung A, B  | 143   |
| Tarifordnung (Bezirk) für den Leistungs-<br>lohn im Baugewerbe | 144   |
| Tarifordnung (Front-OT)  | 142, 145, 151   |
| Tarifordnung (Reich) für den Leistungs-<br>lohn im Baugewerbe  | 144, 145  |

**UNCLASSIFIED**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Technische Angestellte                       | 142, 147-148  |
| Transportspanier                             | 150, 178  |
| Trennungszulage                              | 161   |
| Versorgungsverfahren                         | 162   |
| Vorstandsmitglieder                          | 145   |
| Wegegelder                                   | 161   |
| Zugewiesene Ausländer                        | 141, 153  |
| Zwangsarbeiter                               | 145, 153, 162   |
| Pay and Identity Book                        |   |
| see Dienstbuch                               |   |
| Pay scales and regional classifications      | 143, 148-150, 154-155   |
| Penal Colony                                 | 47  |
| Permanent firm staffs                        |   |
| see Stammanschaft                            |   |
| Personal (Administrative Section)            | 39, 42, 105   |
| Personal equipment                           |   |
| see Equipment, Personal                      |   |
| Personal Kartei                              | 57  |
| Personallager                                | 30, 86, 123, 124, 127, 130-131, 132, 166                                    |
| Personnel                                    |   |
| Abgeordnete                                  | 121, 142  |
| Abteilungsleiter                             | 127, 129  |
| Administrative staff (OEL and lower levels)  | 116, 119-120, 121, 131-134  |
| Angestellte                                  | 142, 143, 145   |
| Area Control staffs                          | 121, 134  |
| Army officers                                | 138   |
| Ausländische Arbeiter                        | 121-122   |
| Baufacharbeiter                              | 165-166   |
| Beamte                                       | 121, 142, 143   |
| Bereitschaftsführer                          | 126-127, 128  |
| Betriebsführer                               | 43, 125   |
| Clerical staffs                              | 117, 120, 121, 125, 165, 166  |
| Construction personnel                       | 122-131   |
| Convict elements                             | 50, 86, 126, 128, 166, 180-181  |
| Definition of "OT personnel"                 | 121   |
| Detached service personnel                   | 18, 96, 98, 112, 138  |
| Developments in the composition of personnel | 116-120   |
| Einheitsführer                               | 3, 30, 32, 55, 93, 117, 120, 122, 124-125                                   |
| Einheitsmannschaftsführer                    |   |
| see Mannschaftsführer                        |   |
| Einsatzarbeiter                              | 121, 138  |
| Facharbeiter                                 | 117, 153  |
| Firmenangehörige                             | 120, 121-122, 141, 144-153, 165, 167, 169                                   |
| Firmenangestellte                            |   |
| see Firmenangehörige                         |   |
| Freiangeestellte                             | 168   |
| Front-OT personnel                           | 4, 19, 22, 34, 119, 129-130, 142, 145, 151, 168                             |
| Frontarbeiter                                | 21, 41, 116-117, 119, 121, 125, 131, 137, 138, 140, 145, 147, 151, 159, 162 |
| Frontführung personnel                       | 132, 134, 136   |
| Führer                                       | 137, 142  |
| Gefolgschaftsmitglied                        | 162   |
| Hilfsarbeiter                                | 118   |
| Hilfslagerführer                             | 124, 126-127, 130, 137  |
| Hilfsspolier                                 | 56, 120, 124, 125, 126-127, 133   |

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

P. (contd.)

Hilfswillige 153, 180  
Homosexuals 180  
Jews 16, 76, 119, 128, 130, 153,  
167, 180-181  
Kolonnenführer 128  
Lagerführer 31, 56, 76, 120, 121, 124,  
126, 127, 130, 137  
Legionär (OT) 21, 119, 121, 145, 151  
Mannschaftsführer 32, 55, 56, 124, 125, 126,  
127, 133  
Nachrichtenhelferinnen 84, 120, 122, 138, 166  
NSKK-OT personnel  
see under Transport  
Oberpolier 123, 125, 128  
Oberschachtmeister 123, 125  
OT-eigenes Personal 119-120, 121, 123, 141,  
143-144, 166, 167  
OT-Firm technical staff  
see Stammanschaft  
Polier 55, 56, 120, 121, 123, 124,  
125-126, 127, 128, 135  
Regiearbeiter 121  
Reorganization of supervisory field  
staffs 124  
SA-OT personnel 104-105, 132, 136, 166  
Schachtmeister 55, 56, 123, 124, 125-126,  
127  
Services personnel 121  
Skilled personnel 18-19, 93, 107, 117, 119,  
120, 124-126, 129-130, 137,  
165-166, 167, 170, 171  
SS-OT personnel 104-105, 132, 136, 167  
Stammarbeiter 54, 56, 141, 151, 168  
Stammanschaft 32, 54, 121, 123-126,  
168, 169-170  
Stammpersonal  
see Stammanschaft  
Supervisory field personnel 55, 76, 93, 104, 112, 120,  
121, 122-127, 137, 166  
Technische Angestellte 142, 147-148  
Transport personnel  
see under Transport  
Vorarbeiter 127, 128  
Vorstandsmitglied 145  
Wehrmacht personnel 166  
Westwall Arbeiter 116  
Women 122, 138, 141, 166, 173, 174,  
175  
Zugewiesene Ausländer 141, 153  
Zwangsarbeiter 119, 123, 128, 129, 138, 145,  
152, 162, 166, 178, 180-181  
Personnel administration  
see Frontführer and Frontführung  
OT-Firm (Personnel administration)  
Workers, Foreign (OT policy in  
regard to)  
Personnel problems and policy 75-76, 122, 124, 131, 132-133  
Petrol 16, 18, 83  
Physical standards 86, 117, 124, 134, 166, 175  
Pill-box and bunker construction 51-52, 63, 69  
Pillau 99  
Plans and blueprints 42, 43, 96  
Plassenburg 5, 112  
Poland 117

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
P. (contd.)

[REDACTED]

Poles in the OT 76, 102, 119, 121, 162, 166,  
172, 175, 177, 180-181

Police, French  
see French Police

Police, Military  
see Feldgendarmarie

Police Regiment TODT  
see SS Polizei Regiment TODT

Polier 55, 56, 120, 121, 123, 124,  
125-126, 127, 128, 135  
41, 88, 103, 104

Political crimes

Political discrimination  
see Arbeitseinsatz und Sozialpolitik

Political indoctrination  
see Nazi ideology

Political internees 180-181

Political police 88

Polizei Regiment TODT  
see SS-Polizei Regiment TODT

Ponts et Chaussées (Dept. in the Vichy  
Govt. Ministère de Production et Transport) 111

POPOV 179

Postal service

see Army Post Office

Préfet (Vichy Govt) 175, 176-177

Preisbildung  
see Price control

Premiums 142, 160, 161

Price control 40, 101

Priority programme 35, 36, 43, 90, 134

see also Mindestbauprogram

Prisoner of War labour 51, 78, 86, 118, 177, 181

Prüfungskommission 174

Promotions 123, 136

Propaganda Allied 76

R.

Racial discrimination  
see Arbeitseinsatz und Sozialpolitik

RAD (Reichsarbeitsdienst)  
see Reichsarbeitsdienst

Rahmenbau 63

Rahmenbauvertrag 63

Railway Engineer Staff

see Eisenbahnpionierstab

Railways, Funicular 48

Ranks and Gradings 40, 79, 85, 87, 88, 105, 121, 123,  
126, 136, 157

Rassemblement national populaire 113

Rations 127, 132

Razzia (Manpower raid) 88, 89, 172, 175

Rechts und Disziplinarstelle 86, 88

Reconstruction, Post-War  
see "New Order"

Records and Reports 41, 43, 56-57, 84, 88, 99,  
103, 104, 127

Recruitment methods 27, 75, 101, 118, 134, 167-180

see also

Prisoner of War labour

SAUCKEL, Fritz

SCHMELTER, Dr.

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
[REDACTED]

**UNCLASSIFIED**

R. (contd.)

Referat 39, 40  
Regiearbeiter 121  
Regiment (Front-OT)  
    see Front-OT  
Regional classifications  
    see Pay scales and Regional classifica-  
        tions  
Regional construction agencies 20-21, 22, 23, 24, 35, 36,  
    37, 94, 97, 100  
Reichsarbeitsdienst (RAD) 6, 46, 106, 108, 116, 118,  
    165  
Reichsarbeitsminister 111  
Reichsarbeitsministerium 173  
Reichsaufsichtsamt für das Kreditwesen 163  
Reichsautobahnen 5-6, 36, 116, 165  
Reichsbahn 5-6  
Reichsbeauftragter für den Holzbau 34  
Reichsbehörde 3  
Reichsgruppe I : Industrie 60  
Reichsinnungsverband des Bauhandwerks 54, 60, 101, 110  
Reichskommissar 27  
Reichskommissar für Preisbildung 91  
Reichslehrlager  
    see OT-Reichslehrlager  
Reichsministerium für Bewaffnung und  
    Munition 7, 9  
    see also Reichsministerium für Rüstung  
        und Kriegsproduktion  
        SPEER, Albert  
Reichsministerium für Rüstung und  
    Kriegsproduktion 11, 20, 33, 40, 52, 90, 94,  
    96, 101, 107, 170, 173  
    see also SPEER, Albert  
    Reichsministerium für Bewaffnung und  
        Munition  
Reichspropagandaleitung technische und  
    Künstlerische Ausgestaltung von  
    Grosskundgebungen 10  
Reichsschule  
    see OT Reichsschule  
Reichstarifordnung  
    see Tarifordnung (Reich)  
Reichstreuhänder für den Arbeitseinsatz 21, 107, 110, 144  
Reichsverteidigungsausschuss 33, 115  
Reichsverteidigungskommissar 20, 21, 35, 36, 37, 40, 91,  
    107-108, 110, 115  
    see also Gauleiter  
Repair (Equipment)  
    see OT-Firm (Equipment)  
    Transport (Repairs and replacements)  
Replacement and Training Army  
    see Ersatz und Ausbildungsheer  
Replacement pool 169  
Replacements (Equipment)  
    see OT-Firm (Equipment)  
    Transport (Repairs and replacements)  
Replacements (Personnel)  
    see Ersatz  
Reports and records  
    see Records and reports  
RITTER, Dr., GBAF 172, 173, 174, 175  
Road building 47, 48, 101  
Rohstoffamt 33  
ROMMEL, Genfldm 42

**UNCLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

R. (contd.)

|                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
| Rotspanier                   | 178   |
| Rüstungsamt                  | 90, 100   |
| Rüstungsinspektion           | 17, 20, 36, 40, 90, 91  |
| Rüstungskommando             | 37, 91  |
| Rüstungskommission           | 33, 36, 37, 90, 91, 107, 109  |
| Rüstungsstab                 | 90  |
| Rüstungsunterkommission      | 36, 37, 91, 107, 109  |
| Rumania                      | 3, 48, 101  |
| Rumanian Engineer Battalions | 113, 165  |
| Rumanians in the OT          | 179   |
| RUNDSTEDT, Genfldm von       | 13, 42, 92  |
| Russia                       | 27, 44, 47-48, 49, 50, 51,<br>75, 83, 86, 92, 118                               |
| Russians in the OT           | 76, 78, 86, 102, 118, 119, 132,<br>136-137, 166, 172, 175, 177,<br>179, 180-181 |
| Ruthenians in the OT         | 180   |

S.

|  |  |
|--|--|
| 'S' industries                                     |  |
| see Sperrbetriebe                                  |  |
| SA   | 2, 104-105, 112, 132,  |
| SA High Command                                    | 105  |
| SA-OT personnel                                    | 104-105, 132, 136, 167,  |
| Sabotage   | 41, 88, 103, 104, 176  |
| SAGER und WOERNER (OT-Firm)                        | 5  |
| Salvage and Repair Industry                        | 173  |
| Sammelkonto  | 145  |
| Sammellager  | 175  |
| SANDER, Dipl-Ing                                   | 12, 44   |
| Sanitätseinheit                                    | 85   |
| Sanitätskraftwagen                                 | 85   |
| Sanitätswesen                                      | 39, 41, 85   |
| Sanitary conditions                                | 85-86  |
| Sankra   | 85   |
| SAUCKEL, Fritz                                     | 10, 21, 22, 90, 91, 107,<br>168, 170, 171, 172, 173,<br>175, 176 |
| SAUCKEL-LAVAL agreement                            | 174  |
| Saving (Compulsory)                                | 161, 163   |
| Schachtmeister                                     | 55, 56, 123, 124, 125-126,<br>127                                |
| Schachtmeisterlohnliste                            | 56   |
| Schlussrechnungen                                  | 57   |
| SCHMELTER, Dr                                      | 9, 63, 91, 110, 144, 168, 169,<br>171, 173                       |
| see also Sondertreuhänder der Arbeit<br>für die OT |  |
| SCHMETZER, Genlt                                   | 42   |
| SCHNEIDER, Chef Frontführung                       | 104  |
| Schönheit der Arbeit                               | 10   |
| Schools  |  |
| see Training Camps and Schools                     |  |
| Schulungslager                                     | 91, 136  |
| Schupo (Schutzpolizei)                             | 89   |
| Schutzkommando                                     | 86-88, 89, 118, 120, 123, 128,<br>136, 137, 140                  |
| Schutzkommando SPEER                               | 88   |
| Schutzkommandoführung                              | 86, 87   |
| Schutzkorps (GBAF)                                 | 176  |
| Schutzkorps (Schutzkommando)                       | 86, 87   |

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SD (Sicherheitsdienst)  
     see Sicherheitsdienst  
 SD-Aussenkommando 112  
 SD-Kommando 112  
 Secrétariat Général à Main d'Oeuvre 175  
 Security 86-89, 103, 104, 109, 112,  
     118, 132, 167  
 Security Guard  
     see Schutzkommando  
 Senegalese in the OT 180  
 Serbs in the OT 78, 118, 177, 180  
 SEYD, Grosskapitän 83  
 Seekommandant 99  
 Selbstkostenerstattungsvertrag 62, 63, 144  
 Selbstschutz 12  
 Service de Liaison et de Defense des  
     Entrepreneurs français aupres de l'OT 59, 111  
 Service regional des Assurances  
     sociales 162  
 Service social de Chantiers de Travaux 132-133  
 Service Units  
     see Units (Service)  
 Service volontaire de Travailleurs  
     wallons 114  
 Services of Supply 76A-78  
 Services Personnel 121  
 Siamese in the OT 180  
 Sicherheitsdienst (SD) 2, 89, 103-105, 112-113, 175  
     176  
     see also Counter-intelligence  
 Sicherstellung 170  
 Sicherungsbereichskommissar 109  
 Siegfried Line 3  
     see also Fortifications (West Wall)  
 Signals Communications 84, 95, 98  
     see also Nachrichten  
 SK (Schutzkommando)  
     see Schutzkommando  
 SK-Abteilung 87  
 SK-Bereitschaft 87  
 SK-Ersatzabteilung 87  
 SK-Hundertschaft 87  
 SK-Kameradschaft 87  
 SK-Ordnungskommando 88  
 SK-ranks 87  
 SK-Schule 136  
 SK-Sonderkommando 87  
 SK-Streifendienst 88  
 SK-Streifenkommando 88  
 SK-Wachabteilung 87  
 SK-Wachmannschaft 88  
 SK-Zug 87  
 Skilled personnel 18-19, 93, 107, 117, 119, 120,  
     124-126, 129-130, 137,  
     165-166, 167, 170-171, 178  
 Slave labour  
     see Bewachte Bereitschaft  
     Convict elements  
     Zugewiesene Ausländer  
     Zwangsarbeiter  
 Slovakia 48, 101  
 Slovaks in the OT 78, 179

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

S. (contd.)

Sold (Einsatz) 153  
Sold (Frontarbeiter) 117, 142, 143, 157, 158-159  
Soldgruppe  
    see Sold  
Sonderbauvorhaben 94, 103  
Sondereinsatz 18, 29  
Sonderkommando (SK)  
    see SK-Sonderkommando  
Sondertreuhänder der Arbeit für die OT 110, 144  
Sondertreuhänder der OT beim  
    General Bevollmächtigter des Arbeit-  
    seinsatz  
    see SCHMELTER, Dr.  
Sonderzeichnungen 43, 51  
Sozialbeauftragter and Sozialbeauf-  
    tragung 133  
Sozialbetreuung 132, 133, 162  
Sozialpolitik und Arbeitseinsatz  
    see Arbeitseinsatz und Sozialpolitik  
Spaniards in the OT 128, 150, 175, 178, 180-181  
Spare parts  
    see OT-Firm (Equipment)  
    Transport (Repairs and Replacements)  
Specifications 51-52, 61, 62, 69  
    see also Standardization  
SPEER, Albert 1, 3, 8, 10-11, 17, 21, 22, 25,  
    see also 33, 36, 37, 42, 49, 60, 78,  
    80, 94, 107, 118, 141, 162,  
    170  
    Baustab SPEER  
    Bergungsregiment SPEER  
    Legion SPEER  
    NSKK Motortransportstandarte SPEER  
    NSKK Transportbrigade SPEER  
    Reichsministerium für Bewaffnung  
    und Munition  
    Reichsministerium für Rüstung und  
    Kriegsproduktion  
    Schutzkommando SPEER  
    Transportflotte SPEER  
    Transportkorps SPEER  
SPEER Ministry  
    see Reichsministerium für Rüstung und  
    Kriegsproduktion  
SPEER Schule 83  
SPEER Stab für die Ruhr 12, 44  
Sperrbetriebe 172, 173  
SS 2, 34, 36, 49, 88, 100, 118,  
    132, 134, 136, 176, 181  
SS-Abwehrbeauftragter für die gesamte  
    OT 112  
SS-Baubrigade 181  
SS Construction agencies 36, 100  
SS Liaison Officer 4  
    see also SS Verbindungsführer  
SS-Obersturmführer 104  
SS-OT personnel 104-105, 132, 136, 167  
SS-Polizei Regiment TODT 89  
SS Rottenführer 104  
SS Training School Plassenburg  
    see OT Reichsschule Plassenburg  
SS-Unterscharführer 104  
SS-Verbindungsführer and  
    Verbindungsführung 39, 41-42, 88-89, 103-105, 112,  
    123, 134

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

S. (contd.)

|  |  |
|--|--|
| SS-Verbindungsstab                     | 104  |
| SS (Waffen-SS) Foreign Legions         | 179  |
| SS-Wirtschafts-und Verwaltungshauptamt | 181  |
| Staffel                                | 77, 81, 82   |
| Stammanschaft                          | 32, 54, 121, 123-126,<br>168, 169-170                |
| Stammarbeiter                          | 54, 56, 141, 151, 168                                |
| Stammbaustelle                         | 19   |
| Stammlager                             | 169  |
| Stand-Bataillone (Volkssturm)          | 108  |
| Standing Operating Procedure           |  |
| Balkans                                | 44   |
| EG West                                | 42-44, 49-52   |
| Germany                                | 32-38  |
| Russia                                 | 44, 50-51  |
| Standardization                        | 42, 49-50, 51-52, 61, 63                             |
| Standarte (NSKK-OT)                    | 77   |
| STAFF, Otto, Gen                       | 90   |
| Stateless workers in the OT            | 78, 82, 180  |
| Static method of Operation             |  |
| see Einsatz, Stationärer               |  |
| Stationäreinsatz                       |  |
| see Einsatz, Stationärer               |  |
| Statistik                              | 43, 55   |
| Stellungsbaubatl.                      | 118  |
| STOBBE-DETHLEFFSEN                     | 20, 44   |
| Stollenbau                             | 40   |
| Strabag                                |  |
| see Strassenbau Aktiengesellschaft     |  |
| Strassenbau Aktien Gesellschaft        |  |
| (Strabag)                              | 8, 60, 93, 94, 117                                   |
| Strassenbaubatl.                       | 118  |
| Strecke Kommando                       | 130  |
| Streifendienst                         | 88   |
| Streifenkommando                       | 88   |
| STÜLPNAGEL, von, Gen.                  | 91   |
| Stundenlohn                            | 142  |
| Stundenlohnvertrag                     | 62, 63   |
| Sub-contract, Example of a             | 68-74  |
| see also OT-Firm Sub-contracts and     |  |
| sub-contractors)                       |  |
| Sub-contractors and sub-contracts      | 54, 59, 61, 68-74, 88, 165,<br>170-171               |
| Subterranean construction              | 49, 95   |
| Supervisory field personnel            | 55, 76, 93, 104, 112, 120,<br>121, 122-127, 137, 16c |
| Supply                                 |  |
| see Services of Supply                 |  |
| Surete d' Etat                         | 113  |
| Swastika brassard                      |  |
| see OT brassards                       |  |
| Swedes in the OT                       | 78   |

T.

|  |               |
|--|---------------|
| Tank type pill-box                         | 51            |
| Tariffs (Miscellaneous)                    | 153-154       |
| Tarifordnung A,B                           | 143           |
| Tarifordnung (Bezirk) für der Leistungs-   |               |
| lohn im Baugewerbe                         | 144           |
| Tarifordnung (Front-OT)                    | 142, 145, 151 |
| Tarifordnung (Reich) für der Leistungslohn |               |
| im Baugewerbe                              | 144, 145      |

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

T. (contd.)

Tasks of the OT 45, 48-49, 92, 117  
Technical data  
    see Specifications  
Technical personnel  
    see  
        Area Control staffs  
        Supervisory Field personnel  
        Stammansschaft  
Technical research and inventions 52, 136, 140-141  
Technik (Administrative section) 30, 39, 40-41, 43, 92, 95,  
    131, 134  
Technische Angestellte 142, 147-148  
Technische Nothilfe 12, 89, 90, 107  
Technisches Amt 52  
Teno  
    see Technische Nothilfe  
THOMAS, Col 175  
THOMAS, Gen d. Inf. 90  
319 Inf. Div. 47  
Tiefbau  
    see Subterranean construction  
Tiefbaubatl. 118  
TO/WE of Front-OT units 129-130  
Tobrukstand 51  
TODT, Fritz, Dr. 1, 3, 5-6, 7, 10, 11, 25,  
    46, 48, 49, 78, 101, 116,  
    136, 140-141  
Todt Organization  
    see OT  
Trade Guild 123, 126  
Training, Military 12, 87, 104, 135, 136, 137  
Training, Occupational 18, 79, 80, 83, 112, 126,  
    132, 135-137, 169  
Training Camps and Schools  
    Erziehungslager 91, 136  
    Frontführerschule 126, 132, 136  
    Führerschule 135, 136  
    Haupterfassungslager 135, 136, 137  
    Haus der Kameradschaft 135  
    Lagerschule 137  
    Lehrlager 87, 136, 137  
    OT-Reichslehrlager 87, 136  
    OT-Reichsschule 5, 112, 136  
    Schulungslager 91, 136  
    SK-Schule 136  
Transport  
    Abschnitt (NSKK-OT) 80, 81  
    Abschnittsführung (NSKK-OT) 80-81, 82  
    Abschnittsführung West 81-82  
    Abteilung (NSKK-OT) 81-82  
    Army-OT transport liaison 115  
    Berlin 79, 83  
    Binnenflotte 11, 83  
    Brigade (NSKK) 77  
    Discipline 79-80  
    Draught animals 77  
    Einstellungsverfügung 79  
    Ersatzabteilung (Legion SPEER) 79  
    Ersatzregiment (Legion SPEER) 79  
    General Staff (NSKK-OT) 80  
    Gruppe (NSKK-OT) 77  
    Hauptkolonne (NSKK-OT) 77, 81  
    JOST, NSKK-Gruppenführer 78  
    Kiev 79  
    Kolonne (NSKK-OT) 77, [REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

T. (contd.)

|   |                              |
|---|------------------------------|
| Kompanie (Legion SPEER)                       | 81                           |
| Kra-West                                      | 77, 106                      |
| Kraftwagenhauptkolonne                        | 81                           |
| Kraftwagenleitung West                        | 77, 106                      |
| Kraftwagenstaffel                             | 81, 82                       |
| Lastkraftwagen Staffel                        | 77                           |
| Legion SPEER                                  | 11, 78-80, 81, 82, 83, 106   |
| Legionär (Legion SPEER)                       | 79-80, 82-83                 |
| LKW Staffel                                   | 77                           |
| Militärbefehlshaber Frankreich/Gruppe Verkehr | 83                           |
| Motor Vehicles                                | 39, 41, 77, 81, 83-84, 97    |
| NAGEL, Willi                                  | 78, 80                       |
| NSKK-Baustab SPEER                            | 11, 78, 106                  |
| NSKK-Freiwillige                              | 83                           |
| NSKK-Gruppe SPEER                             | 80, 106                      |
| NSKK-Gruppe TODT                              | 80, 82, 106                  |
| NSKK-Motorgruppe Luftwaffe                    | 83, 106                      |
| NSKK-Motortransportbrigade SPEER              | 78                           |
| NSKK-Motortransportstandarte SPEER            | 11, 78, 106                  |
| NSKK-OT convalescent hospital                 | 85                           |
| NSKK-OT liaison                               | 90, 106, 114-115             |
| NSKK-OT transport units                       | 14, 77-78, 80-83             |
| NSKK-Staffelführer                            | 77                           |
| NSKK-Transportbrigade Heer                    | 83                           |
| NSKK-Transportbrigade Luft                    | 83, 106                      |
| NSKK-Transportbrigade SPEER                   | 4, 78, 106                   |
| NSKK-Transportbrigade TODT                    | 4, 77-78, 82, 106, 118       |
| NSKK-Transportgruppe SPEER                    | 106                          |
| NSKK-Transportgruppe TODT                     | 80-83, 106                   |
| NSKK-Transportstandarte SPEER                 |                              |
| see NSKK-Motortransportstandarte SPEER        |                              |
| NSKK-Transportstandarte TODT                  | 77, 106                      |
| NSKK-Verbindungsführer                        | 81, 114, 115                 |
| Original transport units                      | 77                           |
| Oslo  | 79                           |
| Paris   | 79                           |
| Pay   | 79                           |
| Personnel (Foreign)                           | 78, 80, 82-83, 150, 177, 178 |
| Personnel (German)                            | 82-83                        |
| Petrol  | 16, 18, 83                   |
| Ranks   | 79                           |
| Reorganization                                | 80                           |
| Repairs and replacements                      | 84                           |
| SEYD, Grosskapitän                            | 83                           |
| SPEER, Albert                                 | 78, 80                       |
| SPEER Schule                                  | 83                           |
| Staffel                                       | 77, 81, 82                   |
| Standarte (NSKK-OT)                           | 77                           |
| Training, Occupational                        | 79, 80                       |
| Transport contract                            | 83                           |
| Transport difficulties                        | 83-84                        |
| Transportflotte SPEER                         | 11, 83, 106                  |
| Transportgruppe TODT                          |                              |
| see NSKK-Transportgruppe TODT                 |                              |
| Transporthauptkolonne                         | 81                           |
| Transportkolonne                              | 81                           |
| Transportkorps SPEER                          | 4, 41, 80, 106, 138          |
| Uniforms and insignias                        | 77, 78                       |
| Units (NSKK-OT)                               | 14, 77-78, 80-83             |
| Units in the West                             | 82                           |
| Waterways transportation                      | 11, 83, 97                   |
| Zug (Legion SPEER)                            | 81                           |
| Transport contract                            | 83                           |
| Transport personnel                           | 78, 80, 82-83, 150, 177, 178 |
| Transport units                               | 14, 77-78, 80-83             |

**UNCLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

T. (contd.)

Transport units in the West 82  
Transportbrigade  
    see under Transport  
Transportflotte SPEER 11, 83, 106  
Transportgruppe TODT  
    see NSKK-Transportgruppe TODT  
Transporthauptkolonne 81  
Transportkolonne 81  
Transportkorps SPEER 4, 41, 80, 106, 138  
Transportoffizier (Army) 14  
Transportspanier 150, 178  
Transportstandarte  
    see under Transport  
Trucks  
    see Transport (Motor Vehicles)  
Truppensonderdienst 96  
Trupps 129  
Tunnelling experts 178  
Turkomans in the OT 180  
Types of Operation  
    see  
        Einsatz, Mobiler  
        Einsatz, Stationärer

U.

U Meldungen 57  
Ukrainians in the OT 78, 180  
Unabkömmlich 166, 167, 170  
Underground construction  
    see Subterranean construction  
Uniforms and Insignias 77, 78, 98, 122, 128, 137-  
    140, 163-164  
Union de Travailleurs manuels et  
    intellectuels 114  
Unit designations 38-39  
United Europe  
    see "New Order"  
Unit numbering 128, 129  
Units (NSKK-OT)  
    see NSKK-OT Transport units  
Units (Service units)  
    Bergungsregiment SPEER. 12  
    Nachrichtenhelferinnen 84, 120, 122, 138, 166  
    Nachrichtenkameradschaft 87  
    Nachschubtrupps 14  
    Sanitätseinheit 85  
    SK-units 87-88  
    SS-Polizei Regiment TODT 89  
    Transport units 14, 77-78, 80-83  
Units (Worker units)  
    Abteilung 119, 128, 129  
    Arbeitstrupps 129  
    Bautrupps 8, 13, 93, 117-118, 119, 129  
    Bereitschaft 119, 126, 128, 133  
    Bewachte Bereitschaft 126  
    Convict elements 50, 86, 126, 128, 166, 168,  
        180-181  
    Front-OT 4, 13, 21-22, 34, 119, 129-130  
    Hundertschaft 119, 128-129, 133  
    Kolonne 119, 128  
Units attached to the OT (except  
    Transport units)  
    Bergmannkompanie 12  
    Hungarian Engineer Bns 118, 165  
    Rumanian Engineer Bns 118, 165

UNCLASSIFIED

## U. (contd.)

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| SS-Baubrigade                           | 181    |
| "Vlassov" Russian units                 | 179    |
| Unterbezirk                             | 110    |
| Untere Instanz (Marine)                 | 99-100 |
| Unternehmer                             |        |
| see OT-Firm (Contracts and Contractors) |        |

## V.

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| Verbindungsführer   |            |
| see also OT-Verbindungsführer                                     |            |
| Verbindungsführer Heeresgebiet A                                  | 108        |
| Verbindungsingenieur  | 97, 100    |
| Verbindungsstelle zu den Gliederungen der Partei                  |            |
| see OT-Verbindungsstelle zu den Gliederungen der Partei           |            |
| Vermessungsdienststelle (Luftwaffe)                               | 96         |
| Verpflegungslager   | 76A        |
| Verpflichtungsbescheid  | 174        |
| Versorgungsverfahren  | 162        |
| Verträge (Referat)  | 60, 94     |
| Vertragsabteilung   | 59, 125    |
| Vertragsurkunde   | 61, 62     |
| Vertragswesen   | 40         |
| Vertrauensmann  | 103        |
| Vertreter der OT beim OKW/Chef des Transportwesens                | 108        |
| Vertreter des Leiters der Amt Bau-OTZ beim Generalstab des Heeres | 92         |
| Vertreter des Leiters der OTZ beim Generalstab des Heeres         | 108        |
| Verwaltung (Administrative section)                               | 39, 40, 41 |
| Verwaltung-Abwehr (Referat VA)                                    | 112        |
| Verwaltung und Personal   | 34         |
| Verwaltungsgruppe Bau (Luftwaffe)                                 | 94-95      |
| Vlaamsche Oud-Strijders   | 114        |
| (De) Vlag   | 114        |
| VLASSOV Gen.  | 119, 179   |
| "Vlasso" Russian units  | 179        |
| VOGL, Dipl. Ing.  | 108        |
| "Volksdeutsche" in the OT   | 117        |
| Volkssturm  | 106, 108   |
| Vorarbeiter   | 127, 128   |
| Vorstandsmitglied   | 145        |
| Vrijwillige Arbeiders voor Vlaandereu                             | 114        |

## W.

|  |                 |
|--|-----------------|
| Wachabteilung (SK)                     |                 |
| see SK-Wachabteilung                   |                 |
| Wachmannschaft (SK)                    |                 |
| see SK-Wachmannschaft                  |                 |
| WAEGER, Genlt.                         | 90              |
| Wage Groups                            |                 |
| see Gehaltsgruppen                     |                 |
| Walloons in the OT                     | 78, 177         |
| WARZECHA, Admiral                      | 96, 97, 99, 100 |
| Wasserstrassenamt                      | 31              |
| Waterways repairs (French and Belgian) | 15              |
| Waterways transportation               | 11, 83, 97      |
| Waterworks                             | 95              |

# UNCLASSIFIED

W. (contd.)

Weapons 76A  
Wegegelder 161  
Wehrbauten und Ausland 25  
Wehrbezirk 109  
Wehrbezirkskommandant 109  
Wehrbezirkskommando 167, 168  
Wehrkreis 90, 107, 108, 109  
Wehrmacht 40, 44, 76A, 85, 86, 90-91, 92, 96, 98, 100, 101, 106, 108-109, 116, 135, 138, 167, 169, 170, 172, 173, 175  
  
Wehrmacht decorations 140-141  
Wehrmacht personnel 166  
Wehrmacht property 76A  
Wehrmachthaushaltsabteilung 76A  
Wehrmachtlager 140  
Wehrmachtmeldeamt 167  
Wehrmachtsangehörige 119  
Wehrmachtsausschuss 43  
Wehrmachtsgefolge 7, 96, 116, 121, 167  
Wehrmachtsgefolgschaft 98  
Wehrsold  
    see Sold  
Wehr und Ausbildungsgemeinschaft 12  
Wehrwirtschaftsamt 90  
WEISS, Oberbaudirektor 42, 92, 173  
Welfare  
    see Gefolgschaftsbetreuung  
    Workers, Foreign (Welfare)  
Westwall  
    see  
        Siegfried Line  
        Fortifications (West Wall)  
West Wall Arbeiter 116  
Wilhelmshaven 99, 100  
Wirtschaftsgruppe Bauindustrie 8, 34, 54, 59, 60, 77, 101, 110  
    see also Construction industries  
Women 122, 138, 141, 166, 173, 174, 175  
  
Worker Camps  
    see Personallager  
Worker detachments and units  
    see Units (Worker units)  
Workers, Foreign 180  
    African (North) 180  
    Albanian 180  
    Annamite 180  
    Armenian 175  
    Belgian (see Flemish, Walloon)  
    Bulgarian 78, 179  
    Croat 78, 177  
    Czech 76, 102, 121, 177, 180-181  
    Danish 78, 133, 177  
    Dutch 78, 133, 177  
    English 177  
    Esthonian 78, 179  
    Flemish 78, 133, 177  
    French 78, 82, 132, 165-166, 170-171, 172, 173, 177  
    Greek 118, 177, 179, 180  
    Hungarian 179, 180, 181  
    Indo-Chinese  
    Italian 133, 175

# UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

W. (contd.)

[REDACTED]

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Latvian                                | 78, 179   |
| Lithuanian                             | 78, 179   |
| Moroccan                               | 180   |
| Nordic                                 | 117, 129  |
| Norwegian                              | 78, 177   |
| Ostarbeiter                            | 145, 155, 156, 162, 180   |
| OT policy in regard to foreign workers | 76, 85, 122, 125, 130, 132-133, 179                                       |
| Polish                                 | 76, 102, 119, 121, 162, 165, 170, 175, 177, 180-181                       |
| Rumanian                               | 179   |
| Russian                                | 76, 78, 86, 102, 118, 119, 132, 136-137, 166, 172, 175, 177, 179, 180-181 |
| Ruthenian                              | 180   |
| Senegalese                             | 180   |
| Serbian                                | 78, 118, 177, 180   |
| Siamese                                | 180   |
| Slovak                                 | 78, 179   |
| Spanish                                | 128, 150, 175, 178, 180-181   |
| Stateless                              | 78, 82, 180   |
| Swedish                                | 78  |
| Turkoman                               | 180   |
| Ukrainian                              | 78, 180   |
| "Volksdeutsche"                        | 117   |
| Walloon                                | 78, 177   |
| Welfare of -                           | 102, 123, 126-127, 132-133  |
| Workers, German                        | 116-118, 123, 125, 145  |
| Works                                  |   |
| see Construction                       |   |

Z.

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Zeeland                                      | 43  |
| Zentralamt                                   | 90  |
| Zentrale Instanz (Marine)                    | 100   |
| Zentrale Planung                             | 11  |
| Zentralstelle für Zement und Massivbarracken | 33  |
| Zug (Legion SPEER)                           | 81  |
| Zug (SK)                                     |   |
| see SK-Zug                                   |   |
| Zugewiesene Ausländer                        | 141, 153  |
| Zuweisungskommission                         | 174   |
| Zwangsarbeiter                               | 119, 123, 128, 129, 138, 145, 153, 162, 165, 178, 180-181 |

UNCLASSIFIED

COMBINED ARMS RESEARCH LIBRARY  
FORT LEAVENWORTH, KS



3 1695 00561 7006